IP10 Questionnaires

IP10 Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

IP10 Main Understanding Society Questionnaire

IP10 Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

Self-completion questionnaire (10-15 yrs)

INTERVIEWER: WRITE IN FROM CAPI SCREEN

Serial

Person number

First name

Interviewer number

Month

Understanding Society

260138017
IP10

COMPLETING THE QUESTIONNAIRE

The questions inside cover a wide range of subjects, but each one can be answered by marking an "x" in the box next to the answer you want to give, as in the example below.

Please complete the questionnaire in black or blue ink, keeping your answers within the boxes. This questionnaire will be read by a scanner so please mark your changed your mind please completely fill the box to show the mistake ■ and then put an "x" in the box next to the correct answer.

Next to some of the boxes are arrows and instructions. They show or tell you which question to answer next. If there are no special instructions, just answer the next question.

Example question

16 Did you have breakfast today?

Yes ✗

No ☐ ➔ 18

When you have finished answering the questionnaire, please seal it in the envelope and hand it back to the interviewer. If you have any questions or need help, please ask the interviewer. Thank you again for your help.

1 Please write in your date of birth.

Day ☐☐ Month ☐☐ Year ☐☐☐☐

2 Please add an 'x' to indicate whether you are male or female.

Male ☐ Female ☐

3 Do you have a social media profile or account on any sites or apps?

Yes ☐ → **4**

No ☐ → **5**

4 How many hours do you spend chatting or interacting with friends through a social web-site or app like that on a normal school day?

None ☐

Less than an hour ☐

1–3 hours ☐

4–6 hours ☐

7 or more hours ☐

5 How many hours do you spend watching television programmes or films on a normal school day? Please remember to include time spent watching programmes and films on a computer or mobile device.

None ☐

Less than an hour ☐

1–3 hours ☐

4–6 hours ☐

7 or more hours ☐

6 Do you have your own personal mobile phone?

Yes ☐ → **7**

No ☐ → **8**

7 Is your mobile a smartphone? A smartphone is a mobile phone that can download apps, send emails and surf the internet.

Yes ☐

No ☐

8 How many close friends do you have – friends you could talk to if you were in some kind of trouble?

Write in number ☐

The next few questions are about you and your family.

9 In the past 7 days how many times have you eaten an evening meal together with the rest of your family who live with you?

None ☐

1–2 times ☐

3–5 times ☐

6–7 times ☐

10 Do you feel supported by your family, that is the people who live with you?

I feel supported by my family in most or all of the things I do ☐

I feel supported by my family in some of the things I do ☐

I do not feel supported by my family in the things I do ☐

11 Suppose you felt upset or worried about something and you wanted to talk about it. Who would you turn to first within your family? Please put an 'x' in one box only.

Mum or stepmum ☐

Dad or stepdad ☐

A brother or sister (or step-brother/sister) ☐

Another relative living with you ☐

Another relative not living with you ☐

No-one within my family ☐

12 In the past month, how many times have you stayed out after 9.00pm at night without your parents knowing where you were?

Never ☐

1–2 times ☐

3–9 times ☐

10 or more times ☐

13 Do you have any brothers or sisters living with you at home?

Yes ☐ ➔ **14**

No ☐ ➔ **16**

14 How often do any of your brothers or sisters do any of the following to you at home?

	Never	Not much (1–3 times in last 6 months)	Quite a lot (more than 4 times in the last 6 months)	A lot (a few times every week)
Hit, kick, or push you	☐	☐	☐	☐
Take your belongings	☐	☐	☐	☐
Call you nasty names	☐	☐	☐	☐
Make fun of you	☐	☐	☐	☐

15 How often do you do any of the following to your brothers or sisters at home?

	Never	Not much (1–3 times in last 6 months)	Quite a lot (more than 4 times in the last 6 months)	A lot (a few times every week)
Hit, kick, or push them	☐	☐	☐	☐
Take their belongings	☐	☐	☐	☐
Call them nasty names	☐	☐	☐	☐
Make fun of them	☐	☐	☐	☐

The next few questions are about your relationship with your parents even if either of them live in a different household to you.

16 Most children have occasional quarrels with their parents. How often do you quarrel with your mother?

Most days	☐
More than once a week	☐
Less than once a week	☐
Hardly ever	☐
Don't have a mother	☐

17 How often do you quarrel with your father?

Most days	☐
More than once a week	☐
Less than once a week	☐
Hardly ever	☐
Don't have a father	☐

18 How often do you talk to your mother, about things that matter to you?

Most days ☐

More than once a week ☐

Less than once a week ☐

Hardly ever ☐

Don't have a mother ☐

19 How often do you talk to your father, about things that matter to you?

Most days ☐

More than once a week ☐

Less than once a week ☐

Hardly ever ☐

Don't have a father ☐

20 Do you have a step-mother or father, or someone like this, living at home with you?

Yes ☐ → **21**

No ☐ → **22**

21 How would you rate your relationship with your step-mother or father, or other person like this?

Very good ☐

Good ☐

Fair ☐

Poor ☐

Very poor ☐

22 Now for some questions about how you see yourself as a person. For each item, please put an "x" in the box for Not True, Somewhat True or Certainly True. It would help us if you answered all items as best you can even if you aren't absolutely certain. Please give your answers on the basis of how things have been for you over the last six months.

	Not true	Somewhat true	Certainly true
I try to be nice to other people. I care about their feelings	☐	☐	☐
I am restless, I cannot stay still for long	☐	☐	☐
I get a lot of headaches, stomach-aches or sickness	☐	☐	☐
I usually share with others (food, games, pens, etc.)	☐	☐	☐
I get very angry and often lose my temper	☐	☐	☐
I am usually on my own. I generally play alone or keep to myself	☐	☐	☐
I usually do as I am told	☐	☐	☐
I worry a lot	☐	☐	☐
I am helpful if someone is hurt, upset or feeling ill	☐	☐	☐
I am constantly fidgeting or squirming	☐	☐	☐
I have one good friend or more	☐	☐	☐

	Not true	Somewhat true	Certainly true
I fight a lot. I can make other people do what I want	☐	☐	☐
I am often unhappy, down-hearted or tearful	☐	☐	☐
Other people my age generally like me	☐	☐	☐
I am easily distracted, I find it difficult to concentrate	☐	☐	☐
I am nervous in new situations. I easily lose confidence	☐	☐	☐
I am kind to young children	☐	☐	☐
I am often accused of lying or cheating	☐	☐	☐
Other children or young people pick on me or bully me	☐	☐	☐
I often volunteer to help others (parents, teachers, children)	☐	☐	☐
I think before I do things	☐	☐	☐
I take things that are not mine from home, school or elsewhere	☐	☐	☐
I get on better with adults than with people my own age	☐	☐	☐
I have many fears, I am easily scared	☐	☐	☐
I finish the work I'm doing	☐	☐	☐

23 The next few questions are about how you feel about different aspects of your life. The faces express various types of feelings. Below each face is a number where '1' is completely happy and '7' is not at all happy. Please put an "x" in the box which comes closest to expressing how you feel about each of the following things...

A Your school work?

1	2	3	4	5	6	7
☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐

B Your appearance?

1	2	3	4	5	6	7
☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐

C Your family?

1	2	3	4	5	6	7
☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐

D Your friends?

1	2	3	4	5	6	7
☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐

E The school you go to?

1	2	3	4	5	6	7
☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐

F Which best describes how you feel about your life as a whole?

1	2	3	4	5	6	7
☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐

24 Overall, do you like living in this neighbourhood?

Yes ☐

No ☐

25 How much do you worry that you might be a victim of a crime?

A big worry ☐

A bit of a worry ☐

An occasional doubt ☐

Not a worry at all ☐

26 How safe would you feel walking alone in this area after dark?

Very safe ☐

Fairly safe ☐

A bit unsafe ☐

Very unsafe ☐

The next few questions are about any homework you might be asked to do by teachers at your school. 'Homework' is any work set for you by teachers which is to be done outside lessons even if you do the work at school after lessons rather than taking it home with you.

27 Do you ever get set any homework at school?

Yes ☐ ➡ **28**

No ☐ ➡ **34**

28 How often are you given homework?

Most days ☐

Once a week at least ☐

Sometimes, less than once a week ☐

Hardly ever ☐

Never ☐

29 During an average week in term time, on how many evenings do you do any homework? Please just think about Monday to Friday evenings during term time.

Write in number of evenings you do homework ☐

30 When you do homework on a week-day evening during term time, how many hours do you usually spend doing your homework?

Write in the number of hours ☐

31 And how many hours do you usually spend doing homework on the weekend during term-time?

Write in the number of hours ☐

32 Does anyone here at home help you with your homework, even if it's only occasionally?

Yes ☐

No ☐

33 Who usually helps you with your homework?

Mum or stepmum ☐

Dad or stepdad ☐

A brother or sister (or stepbrother/sister) ☐

Another relative living with you ☐

Any non-relative living with you ☐

No one, I do it myself ☐

The next questions are about school and what you want to happen in the future.

34 How important do you think it is for you to do well in your GCSE exams or National Qualifications (if you live in Scotland)?

Very important ☐

Important ☐

Not very important ☐

Not at all important ☐

35 The age young people must stay in education or training differs somewhat across the UK. What would you most like to do when you have completed your final GCSE / National Qualification year at around age 16?

Get a full-time job ☐ → **37**

Stay at school or college to do A levels/Highers ☐ → **36**

Get an apprenticeship ☐ → **36**

Do some other form of training ☐ → **36**

Do something else ☐ → **36**

Don't know ☐ → **36**

36 Would you like to go on to do further full-time education at a college or University after you finish school?

Yes ☐

No ☐

Don't know ☐

37 In the last 12 months, have you ever played truant, that is missed school without permission, even if it was only for a half day or single lesson?

Yes ☐

No ☐

38 My parents are interested in how I do at school.

Always or nearly always ☐

Sometimes ☐

Hardly ever ☐

Never ☐

Not sure ☐

39 My parents come to school parents evenings.

Always or nearly always ☐

Sometimes ☐

Hardly ever ☐

Never ☐

Not sure ☐

40 How often do other pupils at your school misbehave or cause trouble in your classes?

In most or all of your classes ☐

Less often but in more than half of your classes ☐

In about half your classes ☐

Now and then ☐

This is not a problem at all ☐

41 And how often would you say you yourself misbehave or cause trouble in your classes?

In most or all of your classes ☐

Less often but in more than half of your classes ☐

In about half your classes ☐

Now and then ☐

This is not a problem at all ☐

Now some questions about bullying at school.

42 How often do you get <u>physically</u> bullied at school, for example getting hit, pushed around or threatened, or having belongings stolen?

Never ☐

Not much (1–3 times in the last 6 months) ☐

Quite a lot (more than 4 times in the last 6 months) ☐

A lot (a few times every week) ☐

43 How often do you get bullied in <u>other ways</u> at school such as getting called names, getting left out of games, or having nasty stories spread about you on purpose?

Never ☐

Not much (1–3 times in the last 6 months) ☐

Quite a lot (more than 4 times in the last 6 months) ☐

A lot (a few times every week) ☐

44 Do you <u>physically</u> bully other children at school by hitting or pushing them around, threatening them or stealing their things?

Never ☐

Not much (1–3 times in the last 6 months) ☐

Quite a lot (more than 4 times in the last 6 months) ☐

A lot (a few times every week) ☐

45 How often do you bully children in <u>other ways</u> at school such as calling them names, leaving them out of games or spreading nasty stories about them on purpose?

Never ☐

Not much (1–3 times in the last 6 months) ☐

Quite a lot (more than 4 times in the last 6 months) ☐

A lot (a few times every week) ☐

Here are some questions about money and any work you may do.

46 Which of the following describes what you <u>usually</u> do with your money?

I save up to buy things I want ☐

I save money and try not to spend it ☐

I spend money as soon as I get it ☐

I generally do not have pocket money ☐

47 How much money did you receive last week to spend on yourself? Please include pocket money and any allowance you get. But if you have a job, do not include money you earned.

Write in number of £ [　] and pence [　]

48 Did you do any paid work last week?

Yes [　] → **49**

No [　] → **51**

49 How many hours paid work did you do last week? If you have more than one job please write in the total hours worked at all of them.

Write in hours [　]

50 What was your total pay last week? If you earned money from more than one job, please write in the total you earned from all of them.

Write in number of £ [　] and pence [　]

The next questions are about taking care of others

51 Some people your age may have to look after other people. This could be a brother or sister, a relative or someone else who is disabled or sick. Is there anyone like this who lives here with you that you have to look after on a regular basis?

Yes – in this household [　] → **52**

No [　] → **55**

52 Who do you look after? Please add an 'x' for all that apply.

Mother/Father [　]

Grandfather/Grandmother [　]

Brother/Sister [　]

Another adult relative [　]

Another adult who is not a relative [　]

Another child relative [　]

Another child who is not a relative [　]

53 About how many hours a week would you say that you usually spend looking after or doing things for them?

Write in hours [　]

54 How often do you have to miss school to do this?

Never [　]

Once a week or more often [　]

Once or twice a month [　]

Here are a few questions about health, nutrition and exercise.

55 In general, would you say your health is...

Excellent [　]

Very good [　]

Good [　]

Fair [　]

Poor [　]

56 Do you have a long-term health problem or disability that limits your day-to-day activities? By long term we mean anything that has lasted, or is expected to last, at least 3 months.

Yes, limited a lot ☐

Yes, limited a little ☐

No ☐

57 How many days a week do you usually eat breakfast?

Everyday ☐

4-6 days ☐

1-3 days ☐

Never or hardly ever ☐

58 How many days in a usual week do you eat fast food such as McDonalds, Burger King, KFC or other take-aways like that?

Every day, or nearly every day ☐

About once a week ☐

Every now and then ☐

Never or hardly ever ☐

59 How many days in a usual week do you eat crisps or sweets or have fizzy drinks such as Coke or lemonade?

Every day, or nearly every day ☐

About once a week ☐

Every now and then ☐

Never or hardly ever ☐

60 How many portions of fresh fruit or vegetables do you eat on a typical day? One portion is one piece of fruit or one serving of a vegetable or salad item.

5 or more portions ☐

3-4 portions ☐

1-2 portions ☐

None ☐

61 Do you think that you are...

About the right weight ☐

Underweight ☐

Slightly overweight ☐

Very overweight ☐

Don't know ☐

62 Do you ever diet or try to lose weight?

Yes, all the time ☐

Yes, some of the time ☐

No, never ☐

63 What type of exercise do you do, including things like cycling or walking to school, or what sports do you play? Please put an "x" in the box for each one you do.

Walking, including walking the dog	☐	Cricket	☐
Swimming or diving	☐	Athletics	☐
Cycling	☐	Martial Arts	☐
Jogging or running	☐	Horse riding	☐
Tennis, squash or badminton	☐	Gymnastics	☐
Keep fit, aerobics or gym training	☐	Dance	☐
Football	☐	Other type of sport or activity	☐
Rugby	☐		
Netball, basketball or hockey	☐		

64 How many days in a usual week do you play sports, do aerobics or do some other keep fit activity?

Every day ☐

5-6 days ☐

3-4 days ☐

1-2 days ☐

Less often than once a week ☐

Never or hardly ever ☐

65 What is the main way you usually travel to school?

Walk all the way ☐

Ride a bike ☐

By bus or tube ☐

By car ☐

By train ☐

Some other way/combination ☐

66 Do you ever smoke cigarettes at all? Please do not include electronic cigarettes (e-cigarettes).

Yes ☐ → **67**

No ☐ → **68**

67 Please read the statements below and add an 'x' beside the statement that describes you best.

I have smoked only once or twice ☐

I used to smoke but I don't now ☐

I sometimes smoke, but not every week ☐

I usually smoke between one and six cigarettes a week ☐

I usually smoke more than six cigarettes a week ☐

68 Have you ever used e-cigarettes?

I have never used e-cigarettes ☐

I have only tried using e-cigarettes once or twice ☐

I used e-cigarettes in the past, but never use them now ☐

I sometimes use e-cigarettes but less than once a month ☐

I use e-cigarettes at least once a month but less than once a week ☐

I use e-cigarettes at lease once a week ☐

Just to remind you, all your answers are confidential and will not be seen by anyone in your household.

69 Do you have any friends who drink alcohol regularly, that is at least once a week?

Yes ☐

No ☐

70 Have you ever had an alcoholic drink? That is a whole drink, not just a sip.

Yes ☐ ➜ **71**

No ☐ ➜ **73**

71 And would you say that you drink regularly, that is at least once a week?

Yes ☐

No ☐

72 How many times in the last <u>four weeks</u> have you had an alcoholic drink?

Most days ☐

Once or twice a week ☐

2 or 3 times ☐

Once only ☐

Never ☐

Please pick one answer by adding an 'x' on the list for each of the following questions.

73 Which of the following groups do you think you belong to?

White

British ☐

English ☐

Scottish ☐

Welsh ☐

Northern Irish ☐

Irish ☐

Gypsy or Irish Traveller ☐

Any other White Background ☐

Mixed

White and Black Caribbean ☐

White and Black African ☐

White and Asian ☐

Any other mixed background ☐

Asian or Asian British

Indian ☐

Pakistani ☐

Bangladeshi ☐

Chinese ☐

Any other Asian background ☐

Black / African / Caribbean / Black British

Caribbean ☐

African ☐

Any other Black background ☐

Other

Arab ☐

Any other ethnic group ☐

74 If you could vote for a political party, which <u>one</u> would you vote for?

Conservatives ☐

Labour ☐

Liberal Democrat ☐

Scottish National Party ☐

Plaid Cymru ☐

Green Party ☐

UK Independence Party ☐

British National Party ☐

Other party ☐

None ☐

75 How interested are you in politics?

Very interested ☐

Fairly interested ☐

Not interested ☐

Thank you for your help

Please place the questionnaire in the envelope and hand it back to your interviewer.

Or please return to the address below:

TNS UK Ltd, Buckingham House
Desborough Road, High Wycombe
Buckinghamshire HP11 2PR

IP10 Main Understanding Society Questionnaire

Ip10. *Understanding Society - Innovation Panel Wave 10*

Version
02 (Mon Jul 31 16:07:56 2017) produced Wed Sep 20 13:03:30 2017

Module Weblogin_w9. *Web Login module*

Version
02 (Fri May 12 15:35:14 2017) produced Wed Sep 20 13:03:30 2017

Use
Use Weblogin_w9

Development Note
RECORD START 624 person

If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // If mode is CAWI*

Weblogin_w9.Chkrespweb. *Confirm respondent's details web*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
We need to make sure we are surveying the correct person, you are [NAME SURNAME], born on [DOB] and you are [SEX]?

Options

1	All correct	All correct
2	No, name is wrong	No, name is wrong
3	No, date of birth is wrong	No, date of birth is wrong
4	No, sex is wrong	No, sex is wrong

Use
Ask ChkRespWeb

Modules
Module Weblogin_w9. *Web Login module*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)* *// If mode is CAWI*

If *(ChkRespWeb = 2) // If Respondent's name is incorrect*

Weblogin_w9.Chkwebname. *Check respondent's first name*

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	40	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
What is your correct first name, or given name?

Use
Ask CHKWEBNAME

Modules
Module Weblogin_w9. *Web Login module*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)* // *If mode is CAWI*
And If *(ChkRespWeb = 2)* // *If Respondent's name is incorrect*

Weblogin_w9.Chkwebsname. *Check respondent's surname*

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	40	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
What is your correct surname, or family name?

Use
Ask CHKWEBSNAME

Modules
Module Weblogin_w9. *Web Login module*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)* // *If mode is CAWI*
And If *(ChkRespWeb = 2)* // *If Respondent's name is incorrect*

If *(ChkRespWeb = 3)* // *If Respondent's date of birth is incorrect*

Display Note
Screen Start CAWI (use day-month-year template)

Weblogin_w9. Chkwebdobd. *Check Respondent day of birth web*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	1..31	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
Use drop down list

Text
What is your date of birth?

Question Box Label
Day

Use
Ask ChkWebDOBD

Modules
Module Weblogin_w9. *Web Login module*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)* // *If mode is CAWI*
And If *(ChkRespWeb = 3)* // *If Respondent's date of birth is incorrect*

Weblogin_w9. Chkwebdobm. *Check Respondent month of birth web*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
Use drop down list

Question Box Label
Month

Options

1	January	January
2	February	February
3	March	March
4	April	April
5	May	May

6	June	June
7	July	July
8	August	August
9	September	September
10	October	October
11	November	November
12	December	December

Use

Ask ChkWebDOBM

Modules

Module Weblogin_w9. *Web Login module*

Universe

If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)* // *If mode is CAWI*

And If *(ChkRespWeb = 3)* // *If Respondent's date of birth is incorrect*

Weblogin_w9.**Chkwebdoby.** *Check Respondent year of birth web*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

Use drop down list

Question Box Label

Year

Use

Ask ChkWebDOBY

Modules

Module Weblogin_w9. *Web Login module*

Universe

If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)* // *If mode is CAWI*

And If *(ChkRespWeb = 3)* // *If Respondent's date of birth is incorrect*

Hard Check: If *(Date Entered Is In The Future)* // *Do not allow future dates to be entered*

Text

The date you have entered is in the future.

Soft Check: If *(Date Of Birth Indicates Respondent Aged Under 16)* // *Date of birth entered indicates respondent aged under 16*

Text

You have entered that you are currently aged under 16. Please make sure that you have entered your correct date of birth.

If *(ChkRespWeb = 4)* // *If Respondent's sex is incorrect*

Weblogin_w9. Chkwebsex. *Check Respondent sex web*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
And are you male or female?

Options

1	Male	Male
2	Female	Female

Use
Ask ChkWebSex

Modules
Module Weblogin_w9. *Web Login module*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)* // *If mode is CAWI*
And If *(ChkRespWeb = 4)* // *If Respondent's sex is incorrect*

Display Note
Screen End CAWI

If *(ChkRespWeb = 3) // If Respondent's date of birth is incorrect*

If *(Respondent Aged Under 16) // Respondent aged under 16*

Weblogin_w9. Webdobu16. *Respondent aged under 16*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
The respondent reports being under 16, ineligible for this interview and the interview MUST terminate here. Please return in the data an appropriate outcome code for this interview and the corrected DOB.

Text
Thank you for your help but we would like you to complete a youth questionnaire as you are aged under 16 and we will be in contact with you in the next couple of weeks.

Use
Ask WebDOBU16

Modules

Module Weblogin_w9. *Web Login module*

Universe

If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)* // *If mode is CAWI*
And If *(ChkRespWeb = 3)* // *If Respondent's date of birth is incorrect*
And If *(Respondent Aged Under 16)* // *Respondent aged under 16*

If *(ChkWebDOBD <> Ff_birthd | ChkWebDOBM <> Ff_birthm | ChkWebDOBY <> Ff_birthy)* // *If Respondent's date of birth is incorrect*

Weblogin_w9. # Chkwebnul. *Respondent not found web*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Thank you for your help but we cannot interview you via web at this time. If you are eligible for interview, an Understanding Society interviewer will call on you in the next few weeks.

Options

1	Continue	Continue

Use

Ask ChkWebNul

Modules

Module Weblogin_w9. *Web Login module*

Universe

If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)* // *If mode is CAWI*
And If *(ChkWebDOBD <> Ff_birthd | ChkWebDOBM <> Ff_birthm | ChkWebDOBY <> Ff_birthy)* // *If Respondent's date of birth is incorrect*

Development Note
RECORD STOP

Module Hhgrid_ip10. *Household Grid module*

Version

02 (Wed Feb 8 14:19:53 2017) produced Wed Sep 20 13:03:30 2017

Use

Use Hhgrid_ip10

Development Note
RECORD START 571 hhold

Hhgrid_ip10.# Pergrid. *Who answers HH grid questions*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
If MODETYPE = CAWI then compute. 0 is not a valid response in CAWI.

Interviewer Instruction
PLEASE CODE THE PERSON YOU ARE SPEAKING TO

Options

0	New person not recorded in list below	New person not recorded in list below
1	*[ff_forname] [ff_surname]*, *[ff_sex]*, *[ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy]*	Person number 1
2	*[ff_forname] [ff_surname]*, *[ff_sex]*, *[ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy]*	Person number 2
3	*[ff_forname] [ff_surname]*, *[ff_sex]*, *[ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy]*	Person number 3
4	*[ff_forname] [ff_surname]*, *[ff_sex]*, *[ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy]*	Person number 4
5	*[ff_forname] [ff_surname]*, *[ff_sex]*, *[ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy]*	Person number 5
6	*[ff_forname] [ff_surname]*, *[ff_sex]*, *[ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy]*	Person number 6
7	*[ff_forname] [ff_surname]*, *[ff_sex]*, *[ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy]*	Person number 7
8	*[ff_forname] [ff_surname]*, *[ff_sex]*, *[ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy]*	Person number 8
9	*[ff_forname] [ff_surname]*, *[ff_sex]*, *[ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy]*	Person number 9
10	*[ff_forname] [ff_surname]*, *[ff_sex]*, *[ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy]*	Person number 10
11	*[ff_forname] [ff_surname]*, *[ff_sex]*, *[ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy]*	Person number 11
12	*[ff_forname] [ff_surname]*, *[ff_sex]*, *[ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy]*	Person number 12
13	*[ff_forname] [ff_surname]*, *[ff_sex]*, *[ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy]*	Person number 13
14	*[ff_forname] [ff_surname]*, *[ff_sex]*, *[ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy]*	Person number 14
15	*[ff_forname] [ff_surname]*, *[ff_sex]*, *[ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy]*	Person number 15
16	*[ff_forname] [ff_surname]*, *[ff_sex]*, *[ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy]*	Person number 16

Use
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)* Compute PERGRID = PNO Answering HH Grid Questions;
Else: Ask ;

Modules
Module Hhgrid_ip10. *Household Grid module*

If *((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 2) & (PERGRID = 0)) // If new person answering HH grid questions*

Hhgrid_ip10.**Pname.** *Forename new person grid respondent*

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	40	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
Please tell me your first, or given, name?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER NAME

Use
Ask PNAME

Modules
Module Hhgrid_ip10. *Household Grid module*

Universe
If *((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 2) & (PERGRID = 0))* // *If new person answering HH grid questions*

Hhgrid_ip10.**Psname.** *Surname new person grid respondent*

Type	Length	Inapplicable	Missing
string	40	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
And please tell me your surname, or family name?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER SURNAME

Use
Ask PSNAME

Modules
Module Hhgrid_ip10. *Household Grid module*

Universe
If *((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 2) & (PERGRID = 0))* // *If new person answering HH grid questions*

Hhgrid_ip10.Ptitle. *Title new person grid respondent*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
What title do you use?

Options

1	Mr	Mr
2	Master	Master
3	Mrs	Mrs
4	Ms	Ms
5	Miss	Miss
6	Other title	Other title

Use
Ask PTITLE

Modules
Module Hhgrid_ip10. *Household Grid module*

Universe
If *((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 2) & (PERGRID = 0))* // *If new person answering HH grid questions*

If *(PTITLE = 6) // If other title is used*

Hhgrid_ip10.Ptitlex. *Other title new person grid respondent*

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
What title do you use?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER TITLE

Use
Ask PTITLEX

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip10. *Household Grid module*

Universe

If *((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 2) & (PERGRID = 0))* // If new person answering HH grid questions
And If *(PTITLE = 6)* // If other title is used

If *(Admin.HHold = 1) // if household number 1*

Hhgrid_ip10. Addrchck. *Address check - asked*

Type	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

There may have been some changes in your household. *{if ff_all_moved = 1 | ff_suspsplit = 1 | ff_all_moved = 2}* Are you normally resident at this address?

READ OUT

[ff_address1]

[ff_address2]
[ff_address3]
[ff_address4] , *[ff_address5]*
[ff_postcode]

Interviewer Instruction

IF YOU HAVE TRACED THIS RESPONDENT TO A NEW ADDRESS, CODE 'NO'.

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

Thank you for participating in Understanding Society. This interview is completely voluntary, if we should come to any question that you don't want to answer, just click to continue on to the next question.

There may have been some changes in your household. *{if ff_all_moved = 1 | ff_suspsplit = 1 | ff_all_moved = 2}* Are you normally resident at this address?

[ff_address1]

[ff_address2]
[ff_address3]
[ff_address4] , *[ff_address5]*
[ff_postcode]

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

If *(Admin.HHold <> 1 | Interim Call Outcome Code = 82)* Compute ADDRCHCK = 2;
Else: Ask ;

Modules
Module Hhgrid_ip10. *Household Grid module*

Universe
If *(Admin.HHold = 1)* *// if household number 1*

Hhgrid_ip10. **Origadd.** *Interview being conducted at original address - computed*

Type	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Notes
Original address = 1, NOT at original address = 2

Options

1	Original address	Original address
2	Not at original address	Not at original address

Use
If *(ff_all_moved <> 1 & ADDRCHCK = 1)* Compute ORIGADD = 1;
Else If *(ff_all_moved = 1 | ADDRCHCK = 2)* Compute ORIGADD = 2;

Modules
Module Hhgrid_ip10. *Household Grid module*

If *((Ff_hhorig < 14) & (Ff_hhsize > 1 & (Ff_absent <> 2 & Ff_pris <> 1 For All Not Selected At PerGrid))) // In the original sample AND issued HH size is greater than 1 AND all issued household members other than hh grid respondent are not absent at university halls of residence and not absent in prison.*

Hhgrid_ip10. **Coreswho.** *Confirm co-residence*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
Code 96 is exclusive code. INCLUDE ff_absent = 1 & ff_absent = 3 & ff_pris = 0 in this list.

Text

Of the following list of people, please indicate whether you are still currently living with each of them. Please include students who may be away at boarding school or those currently in institutions but have this address as their main residence.

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT AND CODE EACH PERSON STILL LIVING HERE

Options

1	[ff_forname] [ff_surname], [ff_sex], [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy]	Person number 1
2	[ff_forname] [ff_surname], [ff_sex], [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy]	Person number 2
3	[ff_forname] [ff_surname], [ff_sex], [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy]	Person number 3
4	[ff_forname] [ff_surname], [ff_sex], [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy]	Person number 4
5	[ff_forname] [ff_surname], [ff_sex], [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy]	Person number 5
6	[ff_forname] [ff_surname], [ff_sex], [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy]	Person number 6
7	[ff_forname] [ff_surname], [ff_sex], [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy]	Person number 7
8	[ff_forname] [ff_surname], [ff_sex], [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy]	Person number 8
9	[ff_forname] [ff_surname], [ff_sex], [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy]	Person number 9
10	[ff_forname] [ff_surname], [ff_sex], [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy]	Person number 10
11	[ff_forname] [ff_surname], [ff_sex], [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy]	Person number 11
12	[ff_forname] [ff_surname], [ff_sex], [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy]	Person number 12
13	[ff_forname] [ff_surname], [ff_sex], [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy]	Person number 13
14	[ff_forname] [ff_surname], [ff_sex], [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy]	Person number 14
15	[ff_forname] [ff_surname], [ff_sex], [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy]	Person number 15
16	[ff_forname] [ff_surname], [ff_sex], [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy]	Person number 16
96	No longer live with any of these people	No longer live with any of these people

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

Of the following list of people, please indicate whether you are still currently living with each of them. Please include students who may be away at boarding school or those currently in institutions but have this address as their main residence. Please select each person still living here.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask CORESWHO

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip10. *Household Grid module*

Universe

If *((ff_hhorig < 14) & (Ff_hhsize > 1 & (Ff_absent <> 2 & Ff_pris <> 1 For All Not Selected At PerGrid)))* // *In the original sample AND issued HH size is greater than 1 AND all issued household members other than hh grid respondent are not absent at university halls of residence and not absent in prison.*

Development Note
RECORD STOP

Development Note
RECORD START 570 hhgrid

If *(Any Ff_absent = 2 & ADMIN.HHOLD = 1) // If any household member was absent last wave at University in halls of residence and household is original household*

Loop *foreach [ff_absent = 2 & ADMIN.HHOLD = 1] // University Loop*

Hhgrid_ip10.**Absun.** *Confirm absent at university*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
Last time, [ff_forname] was away at university and living in halls of residence. Is [ff_forname] still living in university halls of residence?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE YES IF RESPONDENT IS STILL IN HALLS OF RESIDENCE, EVEN IF NOT THE SAME HALLS OR UNIVERSITY AS LAST YEAR.

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
  Help
  * These do not have to be exactly the same halls of residence or the same university as last year.
  Delete
  Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask ABSUN

Modules
Module Hhgrid_ip10. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach [ff_absent = 2 & ADMIN.HHOLD = 1] // University Loop*

Universe
If *(any Ff_absent = 2 & ADMIN.HHOLD = 1) // If any household member was absent last wave at University in halls of residence and household is original household*

If *(ABSUN = 2) // If household member is no longer living in halls of residence at University*

Hhgrid_ip10.**Unihome.** *Confirm main residence*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Does [ff_forname] live with you as their main residence?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Help

By main residence we mean sharing living accommodation or sharing at least one meal a day (including breakfast), and expecting to be resident at this address for a period of at least six (6) months.

Use

Ask UNIHOME

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip10. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach [ff_absent = 2 & ADMIN.HHOLD = 1] // University Loop*

Universe

If *(any Ff_absent = 2 & ADMIN.HHOLD = 1) // If any household member was absent last wave at University in halls of residence and household is original household*

And If *(ABSUN = 2) // If household member is no longer living in halls of residence at University*

END LOOP

If *(Any Ff_pris = 1 & ADMIN.HHOLD = 1) // If any household member was absent last wave in prison and household is original household*

Loop *foreach [ff_pris = 1 & ADMIN.HHOLD = 1] // Prisoner Loop*

Hhgrid_ip10.Abspris. *Still in prison*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Last time [ff_forname] was in prison. Is [ff_forname] still in prison?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

Ask ABSPRIS

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip10. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach [ff_pris = 1 & ADMIN.HHOLD = 1] // Prisoner Loop*

Universe
If *(any Ff_pris = 1 & ADMIN.HHOLD = 1) // If any household member was absent last wave in prison and household is original household*

If *(ABSPRIS = 2) // If household member is no longer in prison*

Hhgrid_ip10. # Prishome. *Confirm main residence*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
Does [ff_forname] live with you as their main residence?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Help
By main residence we mean sharing living accommodation or sharing at least one meal a day (including breakfast), and expecting to be resident at this address for a period of at least six (6) months.

Use
Ask PRISHOME

Modules
Module Hhgrid_ip10. *Household Grid module*

In Loops
Loop *foreach [ff_pris = 1 & ADMIN.HHOLD = 1] // Prisoner Loop*

Universe
If *(any Ff_pris = 1 & ADMIN.HHOLD = 1) // If any household member was absent last wave in prison and household is original household*
And If *(ABSPRIS = 2) // If household member is no longer in prison*

END LOOP

Development Note
RECORD STOP

Development Note
RECORD START 571 hhold

If *(Ff_hhorig < 14) // In the original sample*

Hhgrid_ip10.**Mores.** *More people resident*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
If PERGRID = 0 compute MORES = 1

Text
[You have indicated that you live with these people. {PERGRID greater than 0 & CORESWHO NOT EQUAL TO 96}] /

[You seem to no longer live with anyone that you were living with the last time we interviewed you. {PERGRID greater than 0 & CORESWHO = 96}]

Is there anyone else who has this address as their main residence, for example new babies, lodgers or students moving home from university?

[[*ff_forname*] [*ff_surname*] [*ff_sex*] [*ff_birthd*] [*ff_birthm*] [*ff_birthy*]

[ff_forname]	*[ff_surname]*	*[ff_sex]*	*[ff_birthd]*	*[ff_birthm]*	*[ff_birthy]*
[ff_forname]	*[ff_surname]*	*[ff_sex]*	*[ff_birthd]*	*[ff_birthm]*	*[ff_birthy]*
[ff_forname]	*[ff_surname]*	*[ff_sex]*	*[ff_birthd]*	*[ff_birthm]*	*[ff_birthy]*
[ff_forname]	*[ff_surname]*	*[ff_sex]*	*[ff_birthd]*	*[ff_birthm]*	*[ff_birthy]*
[ff_forname]	*[ff_surname]*	*[ff_sex]*	*[ff_birthd]*	*[ff_birthm]*	*[ff_birthy]*
[ff_forname]	*[ff_surname]*	*[ff_sex]*	*[ff_birthd]*	*[ff_birthm]*	*[ff_birthy]*
[ff_forname]	*[ff_surname]*	*[ff_sex]*	*[ff_birthd]*	*[ff_birthm]*	*[ff_birthy]*
[ff_forname]	*[ff_surname]*	*[ff_sex]*	*[ff_birthd]*	*[ff_birthm]*	*[ff_birthy]*
[ff_forname]	*[ff_surname]*	*[ff_sex]*	*[ff_birthd]*	*[ff_birthm]*	*[ff_birthy]*
[ff_forname]	*[ff_surname]*	*[ff_sex]*	*[ff_birthd]*	*[ff_birthm]*	*[ff_birthy]*
[ff_forname]	*[ff_surname]*	*[ff_sex]*	*[ff_birthd]*	*[ff_birthm]*	*[ff_birthy]*
[ff_forname]	*[ff_surname]*	*[ff_sex]*	*[ff_birthd]*	*[ff_birthm]*	*[ff_birthy]*
[ff_forname]	*[ff_surname]*	*[ff_sex]*	*[ff_birthd]*	*[ff_birthm]*	*[ff_birthy]*
[ff_forname]	*[ff_surname]*	*[ff_sex]*	*[ff_birthd]*	*[ff_birthm]*	*[ff_birthy]*
[ff_forname]	*[ff_surname]*	*[ff_sex]*	*[ff_birthd]*	*[ff_birthm]*	*[ff_birthy]*

[ff_forname] *[ff_surname]* *[ff_sex]* *[ff_birthd]* *[ff_birthm]* *[ff_birthy]*{PERGRID > 0 & CORESWHO NOT EQUAL TO 96}]>

Interviewer Instruction
INCLUDE NEWBORN BABIES AS NEW HOUSEHOLD MEMBERS

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Help
By main residence we mean sharing living accommodation or sharing at least one meal a day (including breakfast), and expecting to be resident at this address for a period of at least six (6) months.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
  Delete
  Interviewer Instruction

Use
```
If (PERGRID = 0) Compute MORES = 1;
Else: Ask ;
```

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip10. *Household Grid module*

Universe
If *(ff_hhorig < 14) // In the original sample*

Loop *until [MORE <> 1] // JOINERS: ask for each new joiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more joiners in the household*

Development Note
RECORD STOP

Development Note
RECORD START 570 hhgrid

If *(MORES = 1) // If more people resident*

Display Note
SCREEN START.

Hhgrid_ip10.Name. *Name/identifier for household member*

Type	Length	Inapplicable	Missing
string	40	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
Compute NAME = PNAME if PERGRID = 0 & DO NOT ASK.

Text
What is the first name, or given name, of this other person?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER NAME

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
  Delete
  Interviewer Instruction

Use
If *(PERGRID = 0)* Compute NAME = PNAME;
Else: Ask ;

Modules
Module Hhgrid_ip10. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

Loop *until [MORE <> 1] // JOINERS: ask for each new joiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more joiners in the household*

Universe
If *(MORES = 1) // If more people resident*

Hhgrid_ip10.Sname. *Surname for household member*

Type	Length	Inapplicable	Missing
string	40	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
Compute SNAME = PSNAME if PERGRID = 0 & DO NOT ASK.

Text
What is *[NAME]*'s surname, or family name?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER SURNAME.

IF [NAME]'S SURNAME IS '[FF_SURNAME]', PRESS THE DOUBLE INVERTED COMMA KEY (")

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

If *(PERGRID = 0)* Compute SNAME = PSNAME;

Else: Ask ;

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip10. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

Loop *until [MORE <> 1] // JOINERS: ask for each new joiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more joiners in the household*

Universe

If *(MORES = 1) // If more people resident*

Hhgrid_ip10. Title. *Title for household member*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

Compute TITLE = PTITLE if PERGRID = 0 & DO NOT ASK.

Text

What title does [NAME] use?

Options

1	Mr	Mr
2	Master	Master
3	Mrs	Mrs
4	Ms	Ms
5	Miss	Miss
6	Other title	Other title

Use

If *(PERGRID = 0)* Compute TITLE = PTITLE;

Else: Ask ;

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip10. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

Loop *until [MORE <> 1] // JOINERS: ask for each new joiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more joiners in the household*

Universe
If *(MORES = 1)* *// If more people resident*

Display Note
SCREEN END.

If *(TITLE = 6) // If other title is used*

Hhgrid_ip10. **Titlex.** *Other title for household member*

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
Compute TITLEX = PTITLEX if PERGRID = 0 & DO NOT ASK.

Text
What title does [NAME] use?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER TITLE

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
   Text
   Please type in the other title used.
   Delete
   Interviewer Instruction

Use
If *(PERGRID = 0)* Compute TITLEX = PTITLEX;
Else: Ask ;

Modules
Module Hhgrid_ip10. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

Loop *until [MORE <> 1] // JOINERS: ask for each new joiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more joiners in the household*

Universe
If *(MORES = 1)* *// If more people resident*
And If *(TITLE = 6) // If other title is used*

If *(Ff_hhorig < 14) // In the original sample*

Hhgrid_ip10. **Ynew.** *New joiner reason*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Why [[are you] / [is NAME]] now in this household?

Options

1	New baby	New baby
2	Cohabitation/marriage/civil partnership	Cohabitation/marriage/civil partnership
3	Moved from college/university	Moved from college/university
4	Moved from institution	Moved from institution
5	Was resident last wave/never left	Was resident last wave/never left
6	Moved in with parent/relative	Moved in with parent/relative
7	Shared accommodation	Shared accommodation
97	Other	Other

Use

Ask YNEW

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip10. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

Loop *until [MORE <> 1] // JOINERS: ask for each new joiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more joiners in the household*

Universe

If *(ff_hhorig < 14) // In the original sample*

If *(YNEW = 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 97) // If New joiner reason is Cohabitation/marriage/civil partnership OR From college/university OR From institution OR Had never left the household OR Moved in with parent/relative OR Shared accommodation OR Other reason*

Hhgrid_ip10.**Joiner.** *Unlisted joiner*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

In the past, [[have you] / [has NAME]] been in a household that has particpated in this study? This could either be as part of this household or in a different household.

Interviewer Instruction

THIS STUDY INCLUDES 'UNDERSTANDING SOCIETY', 'LIVING IN BRITAIN','LIVING IN SCOTLAND', 'LIVING IN WALES' AND 'THE NORTHERN IRELAND HOUSEHOLD PANEL STUDY'.

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No
3	Don't know	Don't know

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

In the past, *[[have you] / [has NAME]]* been in a household that has particpated in this study? This could either be as part of this household or in a different household. This study includes **'Understanding Society'**, **'Living in Britain'**, **'Living in Scotland'**, **'Living in Wales'** and **'The Northern Ireland Household Panel Study'**

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

`Ask JOINER`

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip10. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

Loop *until [MORE <> 1] // JOINERS: ask for each new joiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more joiners in the household*

Universe

If *(ff_hhorig < 14) // In the original sample*

And If *(YNEW = 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 97) // If New joiner reason is Cohabitation/marriage/civil partnership OR From college/university OR From institution OR Had never left the household OR Moved in with parent/relative OR Shared accommodation OR Other reason*

If *(JOINER = 1 | 3) // If Joiner has taken part in the study in the past or not sure*

Hhgrid_ip10. **Rejoiner.** *Rejoiner indicator*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

Use Potential rejoiner list

Text

[[Are you] / [Is NAME]] any of these people?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE NUMBER OF REJOINER FROM LIST.

IF NOT FOUND, ENTER '0'.

Options

0	No, none of these people	No, none of these people
1	*[ff_forname] [ff_surname] [ff_sex] [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy]*	potential rejoiner 1
2	*[ff_forname] [ff_surname] [ff_sex] [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy]*	potential rejoiner 2

3	[ff_forname] [ff_surname] [ff_sex] [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy]	potential rejoiner 3
4	[ff_forname] [ff_surname] [ff_sex] [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy]	potential rejoiner 4
5	[ff_forname] [ff_surname] [ff_sex] [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy]	potential rejoiner 5
6	[ff_forname] [ff_surname] [ff_sex] [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy]	potential rejoiner 6

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask REJOINER

Modules
Module Hhgrid_ip10. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

Loop *until [MORE <> 1] // JOINERS: ask for each new joiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more joiners in the household*

Universe
If *(ff_hhorig < 14) // In the original sample*
And If *(YNEW = 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 97) // If New joiner reason is Cohabitation/marriage/civil partnership OR From college/university OR From institution OR Had never left the household OR Moved in with parent/relative OR Shared accommodation OR Other reason*
And If *(JOINER = 1 | 3) // If Joiner has taken part in the study in the past or not sure*

If *(ADMIN.HHOLD > 1 & REJOINER = 0) // If split-off household and not found in potential rejoiner list*

Hhgrid_ip10. **Rejoinero.** *Joiner indicator*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
List issued sample members from original household

Text
[[Are you] / [Is NAME]] any of these people?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE NUMBER OF REJOINER FROM LIST.

IF NOT FOUND, ENTER '0'.

Options

0	No, none of these people	No, none of these people
1	[ff_forname] [ff_surname] [ff_sex] [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy]	ff_forname ff_surname ff_sex ff_birthd ff_birthm ff_birthy
2	[ff_forname] [ff_surname] [ff_sex] [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy]	ff_forname ff_surname ff_sex ff_birthd ff_birthm ff_birthy
3	[ff_forname] [ff_surname] [ff_sex] [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy]	ff_forname ff_surname ff_sex ff_birthd ff_birthm ff_birthy
4	[ff_forname] [ff_surname] [ff_sex] [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy]	ff_forname ff_surname ff_sex ff_birthd ff_birthm ff_birthy

| 5 | [ff_forname] [ff_surname] [ff_sex] [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy] | ff_forname ff_surname ff_sex ff_birthd ff_birthm ff_birthy |
| 6 | [ff_forname] [ff_surname] [ff_sex] [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy] | ff_forname ff_surname ff_sex ff_birthd ff_birthm ff_birthy |

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask REJOINERO

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip10. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

Loop *until [MORE <> 1] // JOINERS: ask for each new joiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more joiners in the household*

Universe

If *(ff_hhorig < 14) // In the original sample*

And If *(YNEW = 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 97) // If New joiner reason is Cohabitation/marriage/civil partnership OR From college/university OR From institution OR Had never left the household OR Moved in with parent/relative OR Shared accommodation OR Other reason*

And If *(JOINER = 1 | 3) // If Joiner has taken part in the study in the past or not sure*

And If *(ADMIN.HHOLD > 1 & REJOINER = 0) // If split-off household and not found in potential rejoiner list*

Display Note

SCREEN START [use month/year template]

Hhgrid_ip10.**Jnmnth.** *Month joined the household*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

In what month and year did you start living with the other people in this household *{if PERGRID = 0}* / {NAME} start living with you *{if PERGRID greater than 0}*?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January	January
2	February	February
3	March	March
4	April	April
5	May	May
6	June	June
7	July	July
8	August	August

9	September	September
10	October	October
11	November	November
12	December	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

When did you start living with the other people in this household *{if PERGRID = 0}* / {NAME} start living with you *{if PERGRID greater than 0}*?

Question Box Label

Month

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask JNMNTH

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip10. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

Loop *until [MORE <> 1] // JOINERS: ask for each new joiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more joiners in the household*

Universe

If *(ff_hhorig < 14)* // *In the original sample*

And If *(YNEW = 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 97)* // *If New joiner reason is Cohabitation/marriage/civil partnership OR From college/university OR From institution OR Had never left the household OR Moved in with parent/relative OR Shared accommodation OR Other reason*

Hhgrid_ip10.Jnyear. *Year joined the household*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

In what month and year did you start living with the other people in this household *{if PERGRID = 0}* / *[NAME]* start living with you *{if PERGRID greater than 0}*?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Question Box Label

Year

Delete

Text, Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask JNYEAR

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip10. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

Loop *until [MORE <> 1] // JOINERS: ask for each new joiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more joiners in the household*

Universe

If *(ff_hhorig < 14)* // *In the original sample*

And If *(YNEW = 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 97)* // *If New joiner reason is Cohabitation/marriage/civil partnership OR From college/university OR From institution OR Had never left the household OR Moved in with parent/relative OR Shared accommodation OR Other reason*

Hard Check: If *(Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates*

Text

The date you have entered is in the future.

Display Note

SCREEN END

If *(((REJOINER = 0 | DK | REF) & (REJOINERO = 0 | DK | REF)) | JOINER = 2| YNEW = 1) // If new entrant or new baby in household*

Hhgrid_ip10.**Nesex.** *New entrant sex*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
[[Are you] / [Is NAME]]…

Options

1	Male	Male
2	Female	Female

Use
Ask NESEX

Modules
Module Hhgrid_ip10. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

Loop *until [MORE <> 1] // JOINERS: ask for each new joiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more joiners in the household*

Universe
If *(((REJOINER = 0 | DK | REF) & (REJOINERO = 0 | DK | REF)) | JOINER = 2| YNEW = 1)* // *If new entrant or new baby in household*

Display Note
SCREEN START [use day/month/year template]

Hhgrid_ip10.Nebirthd. *New entrant DOB day*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	1..31	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
What is [[your]/[NAME]'s/[ff_forname]'s] date of birth?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER DAY OF MONTH

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
　Question Box Label
　Day
　Delete
　Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask NEBIRTHD

Modules
Module Hhgrid_ip10. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

Loop *until [MORE <> 1] // JOINERS: ask for each new joiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more joiners in the household*

Universe
If *(((REJOINER = 0 | DK | REF) & (REJOINERO = 0 | DK | REF)) | JOINER = 2| YNEW = 1) // If new entrant or new baby in household*

Hhgrid_ip10.Nebirthm. *New entrant DOB month*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
(What is [[your]/[NAME]'s/[ff_forname]'s] date of birth?)

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January	January

2	February	February
3	March	March
4	April	April
5	May	May
6	June	June
7	July	July
8	August	August
9	September	September
10	October	October
11	November	November
12	December	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
  Question Box Label
  Month
  Delete
  Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask NEBIRTHM

Modules
Module Hhgrid_ip10. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

Loop *until [MORE <> 1] // JOINERS: ask for each new joiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more joiners in the household*

Universe
If *(((REJOINER = 0 | DK | REF) & (REJOINERO = 0 | DK | REF)) | JOINER = 2| YNEW = 1) // If new entrant or new baby in household*

Hhgrid_ip10. **Nebirthy.** *New entrant DOB year*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
(What is *[[your]/[NAME]'s/[ff_forname]'s]* date of birth?)

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
  Question Box Label
  Year
  Delete
  Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask NEBIRTHY

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip10. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

Loop *until [MORE <> 1] // JOINERS: ask for each new joiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more joiners in the household*

Universe

If *(((REJOINER = 0 | DK | REF) & (REJOINERO = 0 | DK | REF)) | JOINER = 2| YNEW = 1) // If new entrant or new baby in household*

Hard Check: If *(Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates*

Text

The date you have entered is in the future.

Display Note

SCREEN END

If *(BIRTHY = DK | REF | MIS) // If Birth year is Don't Know, Refused or missing*

Hhgrid_ip10.**Ageif.** *Age last birthday*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	3	0..110	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

What was [[your]/[NAME]'s/[ff_forname]'s] age at [[your]/[their]] last birthday? If you don't know, please give your best estimate.

Interviewer Instruction

IF RESPONDENTS REFUSE TO GIVE THEIR AGE, OR CANNOT, THEN GIVE YOUR BEST ESTIMATE.

ENTER AGE

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

  Display Notes

  Use drop-down list

  Question Box Label

  Age

  Delete

  Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask AGEIF

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip10. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

Loop *until [MORE <> 1] // JOINERS: ask for each new joiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more joiners in the household*

Universe

If *(((REJOINER = 0 | DK | REF) & (REJOINERO = 0 | DK | REF)) | JOINER = 2| YNEW = 1)* // *If new entrant or new baby in household*
And If *(BIRTHY = DK | REF | MIS)* // *If Birth year is Don't Know, Refused or missing*

If *(Ff_hhorig = 14 & GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|2) // In the IP10 Refreshment Sample and mode is face to face or telephone*

Hhgrid_ip10.Whoelse. *Other HH members present*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
Who else has this address as their main residence, including any babies, other family members, lodgers or flatmates?

Options

0	No-one else	No-one else
1	More household members to enumerate	More household members to enumerate

Use
Ask WHOELSE

Modules
Module Hhgrid_ip10. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

Loop *until [MORE <> 1] // JOINERS: ask for each new joiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more joiners in the household*

Universe
If *(ff_hhorig = 14 & GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|2)* // *In the IP10 Refreshment Sample and mode is face to face or telephone*

Hhgrid_ip10.More. *More household members*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
Is there anyone else who has this address as their main residence, for example new babies, lodgers, or students moving home from university?

Options

| 1 | Yes | Yes |
| 2 | No | No |

Help

By main residence we mean sharing living accommodation or sharing at least one meal a day (including breakfast), and expecting to be resident at this address for a period of at least six (6) months.

Use

```
If (ff_hhorig = 14 & WhoElse = 1) Compute MORE = 1;
Else If (ff_hhorig = 14 & WhoElse = 0) Compute MORE = 2;
Else: Ask ;
```

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip10. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

Loop *until [MORE <> 1] // JOINERS: ask for each new joiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more joiners in the household*

END LOOP

If *(Ff_hhorig < 14) // Resp is in the original sample*

If *(ADMIN.HHOLD = 1) // If household number 1*

Loop *foreach [HH member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2)] // Leavers Loop*

If *((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO) | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2)) // If issued sample members NOT selected at CORESWHO or household member is no longer living in halls of residence at University or no longer in prison and current address is not their main residence*

Hhgrid_ip10.Clstat. *Leavers abode*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Where is [ff_forname {leaver's name}] living now?

Options

0	Deceased	Deceased
1	Their own home/flat	Their own home/flat
2	Working away from home	Working away from home
3	Halls of residence	Halls of residence
4	Boarding school	Boarding school
5	Prison	Prison
6	Other institution (such as a nursing home or hospital)	Other institution (such as a nursing home or hospital)
7	Somewhere else	Somewhere else

Use

Ask CLSTAT

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip10. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach [HH member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2)] // Leavers Loop*

Universe

If *(ff_hhorig < 14) // Resp is in the original sample*

And If *(ADMIN.HHOLD = 1) // If household number 1*

And If *((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO) | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2)) // If issued sample members NOT selected at CORESWHO or household member is no longer living in halls of residence at University or no longer in prison and current address is not their main residence*

If *(CLSTAT = 0 | 5) // If Leaver is deceased or currently in prison*

Display Note

SCREEN START [use month/year template]

Hhgrid_ip10.Dieprismth. *Month to prison or died*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

In what month and year did *[leaver's name]* go to prison? *{if CLSTAT = 5}* / We are sorry to hear about *[leaver's name]*. In which month and year did that happen? *{if CLSTAT = 0}*

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January	January
2	February	February
3	March	March
4	April	April
5	May	May
6	June	June
7	July	July
8	August	August
9	September	September
10	October	October
11	November	November
12	December	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

  Question Box Label

Month

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask DIEPRISMTH

Modules
Module Hhgrid_ip10. *Household Grid module*

In Loops
Loop *foreach [HH member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2)] // Leavers Loop*

Universe
If *(ff_hhorig < 14)* *// Resp is in the original sample*
And If *(ADMIN.HHOLD = 1)* *// If household number 1*
And If *((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO) | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2))* *// If issued sample members NOT selected at CORESWHO or household member is no longer living in halls of residence at University or no longer in prison and current address is not their main residence*
And If *(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)* *// If Leaver is deceased or currently in prison*

Hhgrid_ip10. Dieprisyr. *Year to prison or died*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
  Question Box Label
  Year
  Delete
  Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask DIEPRISYR

Modules
Module Hhgrid_ip10. *Household Grid module*

In Loops
Loop *foreach [HH member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2)] // Leavers Loop*

Universe
If *(ff_hhorig < 14)* *// Resp is in the original sample*
And If *(ADMIN.HHOLD = 1)* *// If household number 1*
And If *((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO) | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2))* *// If issued sample members NOT selected at CORESWHO or household member is no longer living in halls of residence at University or no longer in prison and current address is not their main residence*
And If *(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)* *// If Leaver is deceased or currently in prison*

Hard Check: If *(Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates*

Text
The date you have entered is in the future.

Display Note
SCREEN END

If *(CLSTAT = 2 | 4 | 5) // Leaver is currently working away from home or at boarding school, or currently in prison*

Hhgrid_ip10.Includ. *Absence check*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
Compute INCLUD = 1 if CLSTAT = 5

Text
In **Understanding Society**, we would normally include someone away at boarding school *{if CLSTAT = 4}* / working away from home *{if CLSTAT = 2}* as part of this household if it is their main residence. Is this the main residence for *[leaver's name{ff_forname}]*, even if they are now somewhere else?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Help
By main residence we mean sharing living accommodation or sharing at least one meal a day (including breakfast), and expecting to be resident at this address for a period of at least six (6) months.

Use
If *(CLSTAT = 5)* Compute INCLUD = 1;
Else: Ask ;

Modules
Module Hhgrid_ip10. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach [HH member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2)] // Leavers Loop*

Universe
If *(ff_hhorig < 14) // Resp is in the original sample*
And If *(ADMIN.HHOLD = 1) // If household number 1*
And If *((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO) | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2)) // If issued sample members NOT selected at CORESWHO or household member is no longer living in halls of residence at University or no longer in prison and current address is not their main residence*
And If *(CLSTAT = 2 | 4 | 5) // Leaver is currently working away from home or at boarding school, or currently in prison*

END LOOP

Loop *foreach [((issued sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)] // Movers Loop*

If *((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)) // If*

this is NOT the main residence for the Leaver but they are working away or at boarding school OR the Leaver has their own home or is in Halls of Residence or is in an Institution other than a prison or is somewhere else and NOT reported as deceased

If *(ADDRCHCK = 2) // If Resp reported NOT still resident at issued address*

Hhgrid_ip10.**Stillres.** *Still resident at issued address*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
Is [ff_forname {leaver's name}] still resident at this address?

[ff_address1] [ff_address2]

[ff_address3] [ff_address4]

[address5] [ff_postcode]

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use
Ask STILLRES

Modules
Module Hhgrid_ip10. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach [(issued sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)] // Movers Loop*

Universe
If *(ff_hhorig < 14) // Resp is in the original sample*

And If *((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)) // If this is NOT the main residence for the Leaver but they are working away or at boarding school OR the Leaver has their own home or is in Halls of Residence or is in an Institution other than a prison or is somewhere else and NOT reported as deceased*

And If *(ADDRCHCK = 2) // If Resp reported NOT still resident at issued address*

Soft Check: If *(StillRes = 1 & GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1) // Leaver still resident at previously issued address and mode is face to face*

Text
You seem to be interviewing in a household split-off from the original issued household. Please enumerate the original issued household before proceeding with the current respondents.

If *(STILLRES = 1) // If Leaver still resident at previously issued address*

Hhgrid_ip10.**Staywith.** *Who else still resident at issued address*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

Code 0 is exclusive

Text

Who else is [ff_forname {leaver's name}] still resident with?

Options

0	None of these people	None of these people
1	*[ff_forname]* *[ff_surname]*, *[ff_sex]*, *[ff_birthd]* *[ff_birthm]* *[ff_birthy]*	ff_forname ff_surname, ff_sex, ff_birthd ff_birthm ff_birthy
2	*[ff_forname]* *[ff_surname]*, *[ff_sex]*, *[ff_birthd]* *[ff_birthm]* *[ff_birthy]*	ff_forname ff_surname, ff_sex, ff_birthd ff_birthm ff_birthy
3	*[ff_forname]* *[ff_surname]*, *[ff_sex]*, *[ff_birthd]* *[ff_birthm]* *[ff_birthy]*	ff_forname ff_surname, ff_sex, ff_birthd ff_birthm ff_birthy
4	*[ff_forname]* *[ff_surname]*, *[ff_sex]*, *[ff_birthd]* *[ff_birthm]* *[ff_birthy]*	ff_forname ff_surname, ff_sex, ff_birthd ff_birthm ff_birthy
5	*[ff_forname]* *[ff_surname]*, *[ff_sex]*, *[ff_birthd]* *[ff_birthm]* *[ff_birthy]*	ff_forname ff_surname, ff_sex, ff_birthd ff_birthm ff_birthy
6	*[ff_forname]* *[ff_surname]*, *[ff_sex]*, *[ff_birthd]* *[ff_birthm]* *[ff_birthy]*	ff_forname ff_surname, ff_sex, ff_birthd ff_birthm ff_birthy
7	*[ff_forname]* *[ff_surname]*, *[ff_sex]*, *[ff_birthd]* *[ff_birthm]* *[ff_birthy]*	ff_forname ff_surname, ff_sex, ff_birthd ff_birthm ff_birthy
8	*[ff_forname]* *[ff_surname]*, *[ff_sex]*, *[ff_birthd]* *[ff_birthm]* *[ff_birthy]*	ff_forname ff_surname, ff_sex, ff_birthd ff_birthm ff_birthy
9	*[ff_forname]* *[ff_surname]*, *[ff_sex]*, *[ff_birthd]* *[ff_birthm]* *[ff_birthy]*	ff_forname ff_surname, ff_sex, ff_birthd ff_birthm ff_birthy
10	*[ff_forname]* *[ff_surname]*, *[ff_sex]*, *[ff_birthd]* *[ff_birthm]* *[ff_birthy]*	ff_forname ff_surname, ff_sex, ff_birthd ff_birthm ff_birthy
11	*[ff_forname]* *[ff_surname]*, *[ff_sex]*, *[ff_birthd]* *[ff_birthm]* *[ff_birthy]*	ff_forname ff_surname, ff_sex, ff_birthd ff_birthm ff_birthy
12	*[ff_forname]* *[ff_surname]*, *[ff_sex]*, *[ff_birthd]* *[ff_birthm]* *[ff_birthy]*	ff_forname ff_surname, ff_sex, ff_birthd ff_birthm ff_birthy
13	*[ff_forname]* *[ff_surname]*, *[ff_sex]*, *[ff_birthd]* *[ff_birthm]* *[ff_birthy]*	ff_forname ff_surname, ff_sex, ff_birthd ff_birthm ff_birthy
14	*[ff_forname]* *[ff_surname]*, *[ff_sex]*, *[ff_birthd]* *[ff_birthm]* *[ff_birthy]*	ff_forname ff_surname, ff_sex, ff_birthd ff_birthm ff_birthy
15	*[ff_forname]* *[ff_surname]*, *[ff_sex]*, *[ff_birthd]* *[ff_birthm]* *[ff_birthy]*	ff_forname ff_surname, ff_sex, ff_birthd ff_birthm ff_birthy
16	*[ff_forname]* *[ff_surname]*, *[ff_sex]*, *[ff_birthd]* *[ff_birthm]* *[ff_birthy]*	ff_forname ff_surname, ff_sex, ff_birthd ff_birthm ff_birthy

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

Who else is [ff_forname {leaver's name}] still resident with? Please select everyone they are living with.

Use

```
Ask STAYWITH
```

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip10. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach [(issued sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)] // Movers Loop*

Universe

If *(ff_hhorig < 14) // Resp is in the original sample*

And If *((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)) // If this is NOT the main residence for the Leaver but they are working away or at boarding school OR the Leaver has their own home or is in Halls of Residence or is in an Institution other than a prison or is somewhere else and NOT reported as deceased*

And If *(ADDRCHCK = 2) // If Resp reported NOT still resident at issued address*

And If *(STILLRES = 1) // If Leaver still resident at previously issued address*

Development Note
NatCen routed this on if there are two or more unaccounted-for movers. Redmine issue 4899 has attached sourcecode

If *((ADDRCHCK = 1 | STILLRES = 2) & CLStat <> 5) // If Resp reported still resident at issued address or Leaver is NOT still resident at issued address and Resp not in prison*

Hhgrid_ip10. **Mothr.** *Moved with other HH member*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
Did [ff_forname {leaver's name}] move to the same address with any other household members?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use
Ask MOTHR

Modules
Module Hhgrid_ip10. *Household Grid module*

In Loops
Loop *foreach [(issued sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)] // Movers Loop*

Universe
If *(ff_hhorig < 14) // Resp is in the original sample*
And If *((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)) // If this is NOT the main residence for the Leaver but they are working away or at boarding school OR the Leaver has their own home or is in Halls of Residence or is in an Institution other than a prison or is somewhere else and NOT reported as deceased*
And If *((ADDRCHCK = 1 | STILLRES = 2) & CLStat <> 5) // If Resp reported still resident at issued address or Leaver is NOT still resident at issued address and Resp not in prison*

If *(MOTHR = 1) // Leaver moved with another household member*

Hhgrid_ip10. **Movewith.** *PNO of person moved with*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

Autofill address, etc., for those who jointly move. List of issued sample members from original household who are not selected at CORESWHO

Text

Who else did [ff_forname {leaver's name}] move with?

Options

1	[ff_forname] [ff_surname], [ff_sex], [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy]	ff_forname ff_surname, ff_sex, ff_birthd ff_birthm ff_birthy
2	[ff_forname] [ff_surname], [ff_sex], [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy]	ff_forname ff_surname, ff_sex, ff_birthd ff_birthm ff_birthy
3	[ff_forname] [ff_surname], [ff_sex], [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy]	ff_forname ff_surname, ff_sex, ff_birthd ff_birthm ff_birthy
4	[ff_forname] [ff_surname], [ff_sex], [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy]	ff_forname ff_surname, ff_sex, ff_birthd ff_birthm ff_birthy
5	[ff_forname] [ff_surname], [ff_sex], [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy]	ff_forname ff_surname, ff_sex, ff_birthd ff_birthm ff_birthy
6	[ff_forname] [ff_surname], [ff_sex], [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy]	ff_forname ff_surname, ff_sex, ff_birthd ff_birthm ff_birthy
7	[ff_forname] [ff_surname], [ff_sex], [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy]	ff_forname ff_surname, ff_sex, ff_birthd ff_birthm ff_birthy
8	[ff_forname] [ff_surname], [ff_sex], [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy]	ff_forname ff_surname, ff_sex, ff_birthd ff_birthm ff_birthy
9	[ff_forname] [ff_surname], [ff_sex], [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy]	ff_forname ff_surname, ff_sex, ff_birthd ff_birthm ff_birthy
10	[ff_forname] [ff_surname], [ff_sex], [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy]	ff_forname ff_surname, ff_sex, ff_birthd ff_birthm ff_birthy
11	[ff_forname] [ff_surname], [ff_sex], [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy]	ff_forname ff_surname, ff_sex, ff_birthd ff_birthm ff_birthy
12	[ff_forname] [ff_surname], [ff_sex], [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy]	ff_forname ff_surname, ff_sex, ff_birthd ff_birthm ff_birthy
13	[ff_forname] [ff_surname], [ff_sex], [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy]	ff_forname ff_surname, ff_sex, ff_birthd ff_birthm ff_birthy
14	[ff_forname] [ff_surname], [ff_sex], [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy]	ff_forname ff_surname, ff_sex, ff_birthd ff_birthm ff_birthy
15	[ff_forname] [ff_surname], [ff_sex], [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy]	ff_forname ff_surname, ff_sex, ff_birthd ff_birthm ff_birthy
16	[ff_forname] [ff_surname], [ff_sex], [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy]	ff_forname ff_surname, ff_sex, ff_birthd ff_birthm ff_birthy

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

Who else did [ff_forname {leaver's name}] move with? Select everyone that [ff_forname {leaver's name}] moved with.

Use

Ask MOVEWITH

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip10. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach [(issued sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)] // Movers Loop*

Universe

If *(ff_hhorig < 14)* // *Resp is in the original sample*

And If *((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5))* // *If this is NOT the main residence for the Leaver but they are working away or at boarding school OR the Leaver has their own home or is in Halls of Residence or is in an Institution other than a prison or is somewhere else and NOT reported as deceased*

And If *((ADDRCHCK = 1 | STILLRES = 2) & CLStat <> 5)* // *If Resp reported still resident at issued address or Leaver is NOT still resident at issued address and Resp not in prison*

And If *(MOTHR = 1)* // *Leaver moved with another household member*

If *((CLSTAT = 1 | 7) | (STILLRES = 2 & ADMIN.HHOLD > 1)) // Leaver left to their own home/flat or to somewhere else*

Hhgrid_ip10.Lvwhy. *Leavers...Why left*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
Why did [ff_forname {leaver's name}] move or is no longer living with you *{if ADDRCHCK = 1 | STILLRES = 1 | PRISHOME = 2}*?

Options

2	Separation, Divorce or dissolved Civil Partnership	Separation, Divorce or dissolved Civil Partnership
3	Left to attend college or university	Left to attend college or university
11	Returned home from college or university	Returned home from college or university
6	Left for job	Left for job
7	Left to cohabit / Moved in with partner	Left to cohabit / Moved in with partner
8	Marriage or Civil Partnership	Marriage or Civil Partnership
9	To set up own home	To set up own home
10	Child/Dependent moved with (responsible) adult or carer	Child/Dependent moved with (responsible) adult or carer
97	Other reason	Other reason

Use
Ask LVWHY

Modules
Module Hhgrid_ip10. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach [(issued sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)] // Movers Loop*

Universe
If *(ff_hhorig < 14) // Resp is in the original sample*
And If *((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 |*
5)) // If this is NOT the main residence for the Leaver but they are working away or at boarding school OR the Leaver has their own home or is in Halls of Residence or is in an Institution other than a prison or is
somewhere else and NOT reported as deceased
And If *((CLSTAT = 1 | 7) | (STILLRES = 2 & ADMIN.HHOLD > 1)) // Leaver left to their own home/flat or to somewhere else*

Soft Check: If *(DVAGE Less Than 16 And LVWHY <> 10 | 97) // Leaver is aged under 16 and age-inappropriate response*

Text
This person is under 16, please check your answer is coded correctly.

Display Note
SCREEN START [use month/year template]

Hhgrid_ip10.Movemth. *Move left Household*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
In what month and year did [ff_forname {leaver's name}] move or stop living with you?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January	January
2	February	February
3	March	March
4	April	April
5	May	May
6	June	June
7	July	July
8	August	August
9	September	September
10	October	October
11	November	November
12	December	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
  Question Box Label
  Month
  Delete
  Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask MoveMth

Modules
Module Hhgrid_ip10. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach [(issued sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)] // Movers Loop*

Universe
If *(ff_hhorig < 14)* // *Resp is in the original sample*
And If *((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5))* // *If this is NOT the main residence for the Leaver but they are working away or at boarding school OR the Leaver has their own home or is in Halls of Residence or is in an Institution other than a prison or is somewhere else and NOT reported as deceased*

Hhgrid_ip10.**Moveyr.** *Year left Household*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
　Question Box Label
　Year
　Delete
　Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask MoveYr

Modules
Module Hhgrid_ip10. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach [(issued sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)] // Movers Loop*

Universe

If *(ff_hhorig < 14) // Resp is in the original sample*

And If *((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)) // If this is NOT the main residence for the Leaver but they are working away or at boarding school OR the Leaver has their own home or is in Halls of Residence or is in an Institution other than a prison or is somewhere else and NOT reported as deceased*

Hard Check: If *(Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates*

Text
The date you have entered is in the future.

Display Note
SCREEN END

Display Note
SCREEN START [use address template]

If *(ADDRCHCK = 1 | (ADDRCHCK = 2 & STILLRES = 2)) // Leaver from issued address OR leaver is not still resident at issued address*

Hhgrid_ip10. **Movadd1.** *Leavers - where moved to*

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes

If linked mover (MOTHR = 1) then MOVADD1, MOVTOWN, MOVAREA, MOVPCOD and MOVCTRY should be auto-filled with same responses for linked movers (those selected at MOVEWITH).

Text

To what address did [ff_forname] move?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER FIRST LINE OF ADDRESS - HOUSE NUMBER OR NAME AND DETAILS OF ROAD(S). IF NOT KNOWN, CODE DON'T KNOW

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

What are [ff_forname]'s new contact details?.

Question Box Label

First Line of Address

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask MOVADD1

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip10. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach [(issued sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)] // Movers Loop*

Universe

If *(ff_hhorig < 14) // Resp is in the original sample*

And If *((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 |*
5)) // If this is NOT the main residence for the Leaver but they are working away or at boarding school OR the Leaver has their own home or is in Halls of Residence or is in an Institution other than a prison or is
somewhere else and NOT reported as deceased

And If *(ADDRCHCK = 1 | (ADDRCHCK = 2 & STILLRES = 2)) // Leaver from issued address OR leaver is not still resident at issued address*

Hhgrid_ip10.**Movtown.** *Leavers - new town*

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

If linked mover (MOTHR = 1) then MOVADD1, MOVTOWN, MOVAREA, MOVPCOD and MOVCTRY should be auto-filled with same responses for linked movers (those selected at MOVEWITH).

Text

(To what address did [ff_forname] move?)

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER POSTAL TOWN - THIS IS THE TOWN THAT IMMEDIATELY PRECEDES THE POST CODE (OR COUNTRY WHERE THIS IS SHOWN).

IF POSTAL TOWN IS NOT KNOWN, CODE DON'T KNOW.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

What are *[ff_fornamel]*'s new contact details?.
Question Box Label
Town
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask MOVTOWN

Modules
Module Hhgrid_ip10. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach [(issued sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)] // Movers Loop*

Universe
If *(ff_hhorig < 14)* // *Resp is in the original sample*
And If *((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5))* // *If this is NOT the main residence for the Leaver but they are working away or at boarding school OR the Leaver has their own home or is in Halls of Residence or is in an Institution other than a prison or is somewhere else and NOT reported as deceased*
And If *(ADDRCHCK = 1 | (ADDRCHCK = 2 & STILLRES = 2))* // *Leaver from issued address OR leaver is not still resident at issued address*

Hhgrid_ip10. **Movpcod.** *Leavers - new postcode*

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
If linked mover (MOTHR = 1) then MOVADD1, MOVTOWN, MOVAREA, MOVPCOD and MOVCTRY should be auto-filled with same responses for linked movers (those selected at MOVEWITH).

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER POSTAL CODE. IF COMPLETE POSTAL CODE IS NOT KNOWN, CODE DON'T KNOW.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
 Text
What are *[ff_forname]*'s new contact details?.
 Question Box Label
 Postal Code
 Delete
 Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask MOVPCOD

Modules
Module Hhgrid_ip10. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach [(issued sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)] // Movers Loop*

Universe

If *(ff_hhorig < 14) // Resp is in the original sample*

And If *((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)) // If this is NOT the main residence for the Leaver but they are working away or at boarding school OR the Leaver has their own home or is in Halls of Residence or is in an Institution other than a prison or is somewhere else and NOT reported as deceased*

And If *(ADDRCHCK = 1 | (ADDRCHCK = 2 & STILLRES = 2)) // Leaver from issued address OR leaver is not still resident at issued address*

Hhgrid_ip10.**Movctry.** *Leavers - new country*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
If linked mover (MOTHR = 1) then MOVADD1, MOVTOWN, MOVAREA, MOVPCOD and MOVCTRY should be auto-filled with same responses for linked movers (those selected at MOVEWITH).

Interviewer Instruction
SELECT COUNTRY. IF COUNTRY IS NOT KNOWN, CODE DON'T KNOW.

Options

1	England	England
2	Wales	Wales
3	Scotland	Scotland
4	Northern Ireland	Northern Ireland
5	Somewhere outside of the UK	Somewhere outside of the UK

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
　Scripting Notes
　Use drop down list for response options
　Text
　What are *[ff_forname]*'s new contact details?.
　Question Box Label
　Country
　Delete
　Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask MOVCTRY

Modules
Module Hhgrid_ip10. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach [(issued sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)] // Movers Loop*

Universe
If *(ff_hhorig < 14) // Resp is in the original sample*
And If *((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)) // If this is NOT the main residence for the Leaver but they are working away or at boarding school OR the Leaver has their own home or is in Halls of Residence or is in an Institution other than a prison or is*

somewhere else and NOT reported as deceased
And If *(ADDRCHCK = 1 | (ADDRCHCK = 2 & STILLRES = 2))* // *Leaver from issued address OR leaver is not still resident at issued address*

Display Note
SCREEN END

If *(((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 | 2) & (MovAdd1 = DK | MovTown = DK | MovPCod = DK)) | (GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 3 & (MovAdd1 = MIS | MovTown = MIS | MovPCod = MIS))) // Leaver's address details are incomplete*

Hhgrid_ip10.**Movarea.** *Leavers - new area*

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
If linked mover (MOTHR = 1) then MOVADD1, MOVTOWN, MOVAREA, MOVPCOD and MOVCTRY should be auto-filled with same responses for linked movers (those selected at MOVEWITH).

Interviewer Instruction
PROBE FOR AREA TO WHICH *[FF_FORNAME]* MOVED.

IF HOUSE AND ROAD NOT KNOWN, PROBE FOR VILLAGE, TOWN, COUNTY, REGION.

ATTEMPT TO GAIN AS FULL ADDRESS INFORMATION AS POSSIBLE.

IF MOVED ABROAD, RECORD COUNTRY.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
　Text
What area did *[ff_forname {leaver's name}]* move to? Any information, such as the house or road, village, town, county, region or country would be helpful.
　Question Box Label
Address information
　Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask MovArea

Modules
Module Hhgrid_ip10. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach [(issued sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)] // Movers Loop*

Universe
If *(ff_hhorig < 14) // Resp is in the original sample*
And If *((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)) // If this is NOT the main residence for the Leaver but they are working away or at boarding school OR the Leaver has their own home or is in Halls of Residence or is in an Institution other than a prison or is somewhere else and NOT reported as deceased*
And If *(ADDRCHCK = 1 | (ADDRCHCK = 2 & STILLRES = 2)) // Leaver from issued address OR leaver is not still resident at issued address*
And If *(((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 | 2) & (MovAdd1 = DK | MovTown = DK | MovPCod = DK)) | (GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 3 & (MovAdd1 = MIS | MovTown*

= MIS | MovPCod = MIS))) *// Leaver's address details are incomplete*

Hhgrid_ip10.Movetel. *Leavers - contact telephone number*

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	11	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
What is [ff_forname {leaver's name}]'s contact telephone number?

Interviewer Instruction
IF NOT KNOWN, CODE DON'T KNOW. IF NOT PREPARED TO GIVE IT TO YOU, CODE REFUSED.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
  Delete
  Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask MoveTel

Modules
Module Hhgrid_ip10. *Household Grid module*

In Loops
Loop *foreach [(issued sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)] // Movers Loop*

Universe
If *(ff_hhorig < 14) // Resp is in the original sample*
And If *((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)) // If this is NOT the main residence for the Leaver but they are working away or at boarding school OR the Leaver has their own home or is in Halls of Residence or is in an Institution other than a prison or is somewhere else and NOT reported as deceased*
And If *(ADDRCHCK = 1 | (ADDRCHCK = 2 & STILLRES = 2)) // Leaver from issued address OR leaver is not still resident at issued address*

END LOOP

Hhgrid_ip10.Curstat. *Current Residential Status flag*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Version
1.0

Options

1	Resident/living here	Resident/living here

Use

```
If (Selected At CORESWHO | ABSUN = 1 | UNIHOME = 1 | Ff_hhorig = 14) Compute Curstat = 1;
Else If ((CLSTAT = 2 | 4) & INCLUD = 1) Compute Curstat = 2;
Else If (ABSPRIS = 1 | CLSTAT = 5) Compute Curstat = 2;
Else If ((NOT Selected At CORESWHO & Ff_hhorig < 14) | UNIHOME = 2 | PRISHOME = 2) Compute Curstat = 4;
Else If (CLSTAT = 0) Compute Curstat = 7;
Else compute Curstat = EMPTY;
```

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip10. *Household Grid module*

Development Note
RECORD STOP

Development Note
RECORD START 571 hhold

Hhgrid_ip10. Cordet. *Correct details check*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

Include all enumerated HH members including issued respondents currently resident at address plus any new entrants or rejoiners.
Code 96 is exclusive

Text

We just need to check that we have the name, sex and date of birth correct for all current household members. Please confirm, for each person, if the following information is all correct.

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT EACH LINE AND CODE IF CORRECT.

Options

1	*[ff_ttl] [ff_forname] [ff_surname]*, *[ff_sex]*, *[ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy]*	ff_ttl ff_forname ff_surname, ff_sex, ff_birthd ff_birthm ff_birthy
2	*[ff_ttl] [ff_forname] [ff_surname]*, *[ff_sex]*, *[ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy]*	ff_ttl ff_forname ff_surname, ff_sex, ff_birthd ff_birthm ff_birthy
3	*[ff_ttl] [ff_forname] [ff_surname]*, *[ff_sex]*, *[ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy]*	ff_ttl ff_forname ff_surname, ff_sex, ff_birthd ff_birthm ff_birthy
4	*[ff_ttl] [ff_forname] [ff_surname]*, *[ff_sex]*, *[ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy]*	ff_ttl ff_forname ff_surname, ff_sex, ff_birthd ff_birthm ff_birthy
5	*[ff_ttl] [ff_forname] [ff_surname]*, *[ff_sex]*, *[ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy]*	ff_ttl ff_forname ff_surname, ff_sex, ff_birthd ff_birthm ff_birthy
6	*[ff_ttl] [ff_forname] [ff_surname]*, *[ff_sex]*, *[ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy]*	ff_ttl ff_forname ff_surname, ff_sex, ff_birthd ff_birthm ff_birthy
7	*[ff_ttl] [ff_forname] [ff_surname]*, *[ff_sex]*, *[ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy]*	ff_ttl ff_forname ff_surname, ff_sex, ff_birthd ff_birthm ff_birthy

8	*[ff_ttl]* *[ff_forname]* *[ff_surname]*, *[ff_sex]*, *[ff_birthd]* *[ff_birthm]* *[ff_birthy]*	ff_ttl ff_forname ff_surname, ff_sex, ff_birthd ff_birthm ff_birthy
9	*[ff_ttl]* *[ff_forname]* *[ff_surname]*, *[ff_sex]*, *[ff_birthd]* *[ff_birthm]* *[ff_birthy]*	ff_ttl ff_forname ff_surname, ff_sex, ff_birthd ff_birthm ff_birthy
10	*[ff_ttl]* *[ff_forname]* *[ff_surname]*, *[ff_sex]*, *[ff_birthd]* *[ff_birthm]* *[ff_birthy]*	ff_ttl ff_forname ff_surname, ff_sex, ff_birthd ff_birthm ff_birthy
11	*[ff_ttl]* *[ff_forname]* *[ff_surname]*, *[ff_sex]*, *[ff_birthd]* *[ff_birthm]* *[ff_birthy]*	ff_ttl ff_forname ff_surname, ff_sex, ff_birthd ff_birthm ff_birthy
12	*[ff_ttl]* *[ff_forname]* *[ff_surname]*, *[ff_sex]*, *[ff_birthd]* *[ff_birthm]* *[ff_birthy]*	ff_ttl ff_forname ff_surname, ff_sex, ff_birthd ff_birthm ff_birthy
13	*[ff_ttl]* *[ff_forname]* *[ff_surname]*, *[ff_sex]*, *[ff_birthd]* *[ff_birthm]* *[ff_birthy]*	ff_ttl ff_forname ff_surname, ff_sex, ff_birthd ff_birthm ff_birthy
14	*[ff_ttl]* *[ff_forname]* *[ff_surname]*, *[ff_sex]*, *[ff_birthd]* *[ff_birthm]* *[ff_birthy]*	ff_ttl ff_forname ff_surname, ff_sex, ff_birthd ff_birthm ff_birthy
15	*[ff_ttl]* *[ff_forname]* *[ff_surname]*, *[ff_sex]*, *[ff_birthd]* *[ff_birthm]* *[ff_birthy]*	ff_ttl ff_forname ff_surname, ff_sex, ff_birthd ff_birthm ff_birthy
16	*[ff_ttl]* *[ff_forname]* *[ff_surname]*, *[ff_sex]*, *[ff_birthd]* *[ff_birthm]* *[ff_birthy]*	ff_ttl ff_forname ff_surname, ff_sex, ff_birthd ff_birthm ff_birthy
96	None correct	None correct

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Scripting Notes
Include all enumerated HH members including issued respondents currently resident at address plus any new entrants or rejoiners.
Text
We just need to check that we have the name, sex and date of birth correct for all current household members. Please confirm, for each person, if the following information is all correct by selecting each line if the details are accurate.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask CORDET

Modules
Module Hhgrid_ip10. *Household Grid module*

Development Note
RECORD STOP

Development Note
RECORD START 570 hhgrid

If *(Ff_hhorig < 14) // In the original sample*

Hhgrid_ip10. Newper. *New Person Status flag*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
If JOINER = 2 or YNEW = 1 then NEWPER = 1. If JOINER = 3 & (PID not found at REJOINER or PID not found at REJOINERO) then NEWPER = 1. PID found at REJOINER OR PID found at REJOINERO then

NEWPER = 2. If JOINER = 1 & (PID not found at REJOINER or PID not found at REJOINERO) then NEWPER = 3. Else if continuing respondent then NEWPER = 4. If JOINER = DK | REF then NEWPER = 5.

Options

1	New entrant, never interviewed	New entrant, never interviewed
2	Rejoiner/Joiner - prior household member PID found	Rejoiner/Joiner - prior household member PID found
3	Rejoiner/Joiner - prior household member PID not found/Rejoiner - not prior household member	Rejoiner/Joiner - prior household member PID not found/Rejoiner - not prior household member
4	Continuing issued sample member	Continuing issued sample member
5	Mover/DK/REF	Mover/DK/REF

Use

```
If (JOINER = 2 | YNEW = 1) Compute NEWPER = 1;
Else If (JOINER = 3 & (PID Not Found At REJOINER Or PID Not Found At REJOINERO)) Compute NEWPER = 1;
Else If (PID Found At REJOINER OR PID Found At REJOINERO) Compute NEWPER = 2;
Else If (JOINER = 1 & (PID Not Found At REJOINER Or PID Not Found At REJOINERO)) Compute NEWPER = 3;
Else If (Continuing Respondent) Compute NEWPER = 4;
Else If (JOINER = DK | REF) Compute NEWPER = 5;
Else compute NEWPER = EMPTY;
```

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip10. *Household Grid module*

Universe

If *(ff_hhorig < 14)* // *In the original sample*

Hhgrid_ip10. **Pno.** *PNO*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Use

```
Compute PNO = PNO = CORDET;
```

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip10. *Household Grid module*

Development Note
RECORD STOP

Development Note
RECORD START 571 hhold

Hhgrid_ip10.<big>**Hhsize.**</big> *Number of people in household*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Version
1.0

Use
Compute HHSIZE = from Number Of People Reported In Household Including Absents;

Modules
Module Hhgrid_ip10. *Household Grid module*

Loop *foreach [NOT selected at CORDET] // Correction Loop*

Development Note
RECORD STOP

Development Note
RECORD START 570 hhgrid

Display Note
SCREEN START.

Hhgrid_ip10.<big>**Cname.**</big> *Correct first name*

Type	Length	Inapplicable	Missing
string	40	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
Pre-fill first name.

Text
What is the correct first name, or given name?

(Details collected previously: [TITLE] [NAME] [SURNAME], [SEX], [DOB])

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER CORRECT FIRST NAME

IF THE NAME IS CORRECT, CLICK TO CONTINUE

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
   Text

What is the correct first name, or given name?

(Details collected previously: *[TITLE]* *[NAME]* *[SURNAME]*, *[SEX]*, *[DOB]*)

If the name shown is correct, click to continue to the next question.

Question Box Label

Name

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask CNAME

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip10. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach [NOT selected at CORDET] // Correction Loop*

Hhgrid_ip10. **Csname.** *Correct surname*

Type	Length	Inapplicable	Missing
string	40	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

Pre-fill surname.

Text

What is the correct surname, or family name?

(Details collected previously: *[TITLE]* *[NAME]* *[SURNAME]*, *[SEX]*, *[DOB]*)

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER CORRECT SURNAME

IF THE NAME IS CORRECT, CLICK TO CONTINUE

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

　Text

What is the correct surname, or family name?

(Details collected previously: *[TITLE]* *[NAME]* *[SURNAME]*, *[SEX]*, *[DOB]*)

If the name shown is correct, click to continue to the next question.

Question Box Label

Surname

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask CSNAME

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip10. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach [NOT selected at CORDET] // Correction Loop*

Hhgrid_ip10.Ctitle. *Correct title*

Type	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
What is the correct title?

(Details collected previously: *[TITLE]* *[NAME]* *[SURNAME]*, *[SEX]*, *[DOB]*)

Interviewer Instruction
SELECT CORRECT TITLE

Options

1	Mr	Mr
2	Master	Master
3	Mrs	Mrs
4	Ms	Ms
5	Miss	Miss
6	Other title	Other title

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
  Text
  What is the correct title?

  (Details collected previously: *[TITLE]* *[NAME]* *[SURNAME]*, *[SEX]*, *[DOB]*)
  Delete
  Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask CTITLE

Modules
Module Hhgrid_ip10. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach [NOT selected at CORDET] // Correction Loop*

If *(CTITLE = 6) // If other title used*

Hhgrid_ip10.Ctitlex. *Correct other title*

Type	Length	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
What is the correct title?

(Details collected previously: [TITLE] [NAME] [SURNAME], [SEX], [DOB])

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER CORRECT TITLE

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
  Text
  Please type in the other title used.

  (Details collected previously: [TITLE] [NAME] [SURNAME], [SEX], [DOB])
  Delete
  Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask CTITLEX

Modules
Module Hhgrid_ip10. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach [NOT selected at CORDET] // Correction Loop*

Universe
If *(CTITLE = 6) // If other title used*

Display Note
SCREEN END

Hhgrid_ip10.Csex. *Check correct sex*

Type	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
Pre-fill sex.

Text

What is *[Your]*/ *[NAME's]* sex?

(Details collected previously: *[TITLE]* *[NAME]* *[SURNAME]*, *[SEX]*, *[DOB]*)

Interviewer Instruction

IF THE SEX IS CORRECT, CLICK TO CONTINUE.

Options

1	Male	Male
2	Female	Female

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

What is the correct sex?

(Details collected previously: *[TITLE]* *[NAME]* *[SURNAME]*, *[SEX]*, *[DOB]*)

If the sex shown is correct, click to continue to the next question.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask CSEX

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip10. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach [NOT selected at CORDET] // Correction Loop*

Display Note

SCREEN START [use day/month/year template]

Hhgrid_ip10. Cdobd. *Correct DOB day*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	1..31	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

Pre-fill date of birth.

Text

What is *[your]*/ *[NAME's]*/ *[ff_forname's]* date of birth?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER DAY OF MONTH

IF THE DAY OF MONTH IS CORRECT, CLICK TO CONTINUE.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

What is the correct date of birth?

(Details collected previously: [TITLE] [NAME] [SURNAME], [SEX], [DOB])

If the date of birth shown is correct, click to continue to the next question.

Question Box Label

Day

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask CDOBD

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip10. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach [NOT selected at CORDET] // Correction Loop*

Hhgrid_ip10.Cdobm. *Correct DOB month*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

Pre-fill date of birth.

Text

(What is [your] / [NAME's] / [ff_forname's] date of birth?)

(Details collected previously: [TITLE] [NAME] [SURNAME], [SEX], [DOB])

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER MONTH

IF THE MONTH IS CORRECT, CLICK TO CONTINUE.

Options

1	January	January
2	February	February
3	March	March
4	April	April
5	May	May
6	June	June
7	July	July
8	August	August
9	September	September
10	October	October

| 11 | November | November |
| 12 | December | December |

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
 Question Box Label
 Month
 Delete
 Interviewer Instruction, Text

Use
Ask CDOBM

Modules
Module Hhgrid_ip10. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach [NOT selected at CORDET] // Correction Loop*

Hhgrid_ip10. **Cdoby.** *Correct DOB year*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
Pre-fill date of birth.

Text
(What is *[your]*/ *[NAME's]*/ *[ff_forname's]* date of birth?)

(Details collected previously: *[TITLE]* *[NAME]* *[SURNAME]*, *[SEX]*, *[DOB]*)

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER YEAR

IF THE YEAR IS CORRECT, CLICK TO CONTINUE.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
　Question Box Label
　Year
　Delete
　Interviewer Instruction, Text

Use
Ask CDOBY

Modules
Module Hhgrid_ip10. *Household Grid module*

In Loops
Loop *foreach [NOT selected at CORDET] // Correction Loop*

Hard Check: If *(Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates*

Text
The date you have entered is in the future.

Display Note
SCREEN END

If *(CDOBY = DK | REF | MIS) // If Birth year is Don't Know, Refused or missing*

Hhgrid_ip10. **Cageif.** *Correct age last birthday*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

What was *[NAME]*/ *[ff_forname]*'s age at their last birthday? If you don't know, please give your best estimate.

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER AGE

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

 Scripting Notes

 Use drop down list

 Question Box Label

 Age

 Delete

 Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask CAGEIF

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip10. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach [NOT selected at CORDET] // Correction Loop*

Universe

If *(CDOBY = DK | REF | MIS)* // If Birth year is Don't Know, Refused or missing

END LOOP

Loop *foreach [enumerated HH member]*

Hhgrid_ip10.**Sex.** *Sex*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Options

1	Male	Male
2	Female	Female

Use

If *(NESex <> MIS)* Compute Sex = NESex;

Else If *(CSex <> MIS)* Compute Sex = CSex;

Else compute Sex = ff_sex;

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip10. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

ᴸoop *foreach [enumerated HH member]*

Hhgrid_ip10. **Birthd.** *DOB day*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	1..31	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Use
If *(NEBirthD <> MIS)* Compute BirthD = NEBirthD;
Else If *(CDOBD <> MIS)* Compute BirthD = CDOBD;
Else compute BirthD = ff_birthd;

Modules
Module Hhgrid_ip10. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

ᴸoop *foreach [enumerated HH member]*

Hhgrid_ip10. **Birthm.** *DOB month*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Options

1	January	January
2	February	February
3	March	March
4	April	April
5	May	May
6	June	June
7	July	July
8	August	August
9	September	September

10	October	October
11	November	November
12	December	December

Use

If *(NEBirthM <> MIS)* Compute BirthM = NEBirthM;
Else If *(CDOBM <> MIS)* Compute BirthM = CDOBM;
Else compute BirthM = ff_birthm;

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip10. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach [enumerated HH member]*

Hhgrid_ip10.**Birthy.** *DOB year*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Use

If *(NEBirthY <> MIS)* Compute BirthY = NEBirthY;
Else If *(CDOBY <> MIS)* Compute BirthY = CDOBY;
Else compute BirthY = ff_birthy;

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip10. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach [enumerated HH member]*

Hhgrid_ip10.**Dvage.** *Age*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Use

Compute DVAge = using BIRTHD/BIRTHM/BIRTHY | Ageif | Cageif If DOB Not Known;

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip10. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach [enumerated HH member]*

If *(DVAge >= 16) // If individual is 16 or over*

Hhgrid_ip10. **Marstat.** *Legal marital status*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
Since personal circumstances can change over time, we would just like to check some important information.
What is [*[NAME]*'s / *[CNAME]*'s / *[ff_forname]*'s / *[your]*] legal marital status?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE FIRST THAT APPLIES

RECORD **LEGAL** MARITAL STATUS EVEN IF E.G. DIVORCED BUT COHABITING IN CURRENT HOUSEHOLD

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Single and never married or never in a legally recognised Civil Partnership	Single, nvr marr/civ p
2	Married	Married
3	A Civil Partner in a legally recognised Civil Partnership	Civil Partner (legal)
4	Separated but legally married	Separated legally marr
5	Divorced	Divorced
6	Widowed	Widowed
7	SPONTANEOUS: Separated from Civil Partner	Sep from Civil Partner
8	SPONTANEOUS: A former Civil Partner, the Civil Partnership legally dissolved	A former Civil Partner
9	SPONTANEOUS: A surviving Civil Partner (partner having died)	Surviving Civil Partner

Help
The aim is to obtain legal marital status, irrespective of any de facto arrangement. The only qualification to this aim is that you should not probe the answer 'separated'. Should a respondent query the term, explain that it covers any person whose spouse is living elsewhere because of estrangement (whether the separation is legal or not). Ignore temporary absences, e.g. on oil rig.

A person whose spouse has been working away from home for over 6 months, e.g. on a contract overseas or in the armed forces, should still be coded as married and living with husband/wife if the separation is not permanent.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
CODE FIRST THAT APPLIES
RECORD **LEGAL** MARITAL STATUS EVEN IF E.G. DIVORCED BUT COHABITING IN CURRENT HOUSEHOLD

Delete

Showcard

Web Interview

Scripting Notes

If mode is CAWI, show categories 7, 8 and 9 on screen without SPONTANEOUS

Options

1	Single and never married or never in a legally recognised Civil Partnership	Single and never married or never in a legally recognised Civil Partnership
2	Married	Married
3	A Civil Partner in a legally recognised Civil Partnership	A Civil Partner in a legally recognised Civil Partnership
4	Separated but legally married	Separated but legally married
5	Divorced	Divorced
6	Widowed	Widowed
7	Separated from Civil Partner	Separated from Civil Partner
8	A former Civil Partner, the Civil Partnership legally dissolved	A former Civil Partner, the Civil Partnership legally dissolved
9	A surviving Civil Partner (partner having died)	A surviving Civil Partner (partner having died)

Help

*This should be the **legal** marital status, for example if divorced but now living with someone else as a couple, the **legal** marital status should be 'divorced'. *If a partner is temporarily away but will be returning, (e.g. working away in the army or on an oil rig) the **legal** status should be recorded, for example 'married' rather than 'separated'.

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask MarStat

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip10. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach [enumerated HH member]*

Universe

If *(DVAge >= 16) // If individual is 16 or over*

If *(HHSIZE > 1 & (MarStat = 2|3)) // Household size is greater than 1 and marital status is married or in a civil partnership*

Hhgrid_ip10. **Livesp.** *Live with spouse*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Does [*[NAME]*'s / *[CNAME]*'s / *[ff_forname]*'s / *[your]*] spouse or civil partner live with [*[NAME]*/ *[CNAME]* / *[you]*] in this household?

Interviewer Instruction

ASK OR RECORD

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

  Delete

  Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask LiveSp

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip10. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach [enumerated HH member]*

Universe

If *(DVAge >= 16)* // *If individual is 16 or over*

And If *(HHSIZE > 1 & (MarStat = 2|3))* // *Household size is greater than 1 and marital status is married or in a civil partnership*

If *(HHSIZE > 1 & ((MarStat <> 2 | 3) | LiveSp = 2)) // Household size is greater than 1 and not married/in a civil partnership and not living with spouse/civil partner*

Hhgrid_ip10. Livewith. *Live with someone as a couple*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

And, [are you / is [NAME] / is [CNAME] / is [ff_forname]] living with someone in this household as a couple?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Help

Only respondents who are living with their partner in this household should be coded as living together as a couple. You may code No without asking the question ONLY if all members of the household are too closely related for any to be living together in a de facto marital relationship.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

  Delete

  Help

Use

Ask LiveWith

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip10. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

ᴸoop *foreach [enumerated HH member]*

Universe

If *(DVAge >= 16)* // *If individual is 16 or over*
And If *(HHSIZE > 1 & ((MarStat <> 2 | 3) | LiveSp = 2))* // *Household size is greater than 1 and not married/in a civil partnership and not living with spouse/civil partner*

Hhgrid_ip10. Employ. *In paid employment*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
[Are you] / [Is *[NAME]*/ *[ff_forname]*] in paid employment?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use
Ask Employ

Modules
Module Hhgrid_ip10. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

ᴸoop *foreach [enumerated HH member]*

Universe
If *(DVAge >= 16)* // *If individual is 16 or over*

If *(DVAge <=19)* // *Individual is aged 19 or under*

Hhgrid_ip10. Hgfted. *In full-time education*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text

[Are you] / [Is *[NAME]*/ *[ff_forname]*] in full-time education?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use
Ask HgFtEd

Modules
Module Hhgrid_ip10. *Household Grid module*

In Loops
Loop *foreach [enumerated HH member]*

Universe
If *(DVAge >= 16)* // *If individual is 16 or over*
And If *(DVAge <=19)* // *Individual is aged 19 or under*

Development Note
RECORD STOP

Development Note
RECORD START 571 hhold

END LOOP

Loop *foreach [Relationship pair between household members - not previously confirmed] // Relationship Loop*

If *(HHSIZE > 1) // household size is greater than 1*

Display Note
SCREEN START. List the relationships between each individual and the other household members in a grid. One screen per household member.

Hhgrid_ip10.**Relconf.** *Confirm relationship amongst HH members*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
CAPI ONLY: If ff_ro is 'Partner/Cohabitee', include the following II after relationship textfill on screen:
(DO NOT SELECT THIS CODE IF THIS COUPLE HAVE GOT MARRIED SINCE THE LAST INTERVIEW)

Text
We just need to confirm the relationships amongst the household members. So, starting with [[NAME] / you] can you indicate whether these are correct? [[NAME] / You] [is / are] [your/[NAME]'s] [ff_ro] *{if first time through the loop}*

And for [[NAME] / you] can you tell me whether these are correct? [[NAME] / You] [is / are] [your/[NAME]'s] [ff_ro] *{if second and all subsequent times through the loop}*

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT, CONFIRM YES OR NO FOR EACH.

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Help
PLEASE TREAT RELATIVES OF COHABITING MEMBERS OF THE HOUSEHOLD AS THOUGH THE COHABITING COUPLE WERE MARRIED.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
 Delete
 Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask RELCONF

Modules
Module Hhgrid_ip10. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach [Relationship pair between household members - not previously confirmed] // Relationship Loop*

Universe
If *(HHSIZE > 1)* *// household size is greater than 1*

Display Note
SCREEN END.

Development Note
RECORD STOP

Development Note
RECORD START 577 person

If *(New Or Relationship Not Confirmed At RELCONF) // Resp new to Household or relationship pair not confirmed at RELCONF*

Hhgrid_ip10.R. *Relationships of household members*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text

[NAME / You] [is / are] [your/[NAME]'s] ...

Showcard

TBC

Options

0	Self	Self
1	Husband/Wife	Husband/Wife
2	Partner/Cohabitee	Partner/Cohabitee
3	Civil Partner	Civil Partner
4	Natural son/daughter	Natural son/daughter
5	Adopted son/daughter	Adopted son/daughter
6	Foster child	Foster child
7	Stepson/stepdaughter	Stepson/stepdaughter
8	Son-in-law/daughter-in-law	Son-in-law/daughter-in-law
9	Natural parent	Natural parent
10	Adoptive parent	Adoptive parent
11	Foster parent	Foster parent
12	Step-parent	Step-parent
13	Parent-in-law	Parent-in-law
14	Natural brother/sister	Natural brother/sister
15	Half-brother/sister	Half-brother/sister
16	Step-brother/sister	Step-brother/sister
17	Adopted brother/sister	Adopted brother/sister
18	Foster brother/sister	Foster brother/sister
19	Brother/Sister-in-law	Brother/Sister-in-law
20	Grand-child	Grand-child
21	Grand-parent	Grand-parent
22	Cousin	Cousin
23	Aunt/Uncle	Aunt/Uncle
24	Niece/Nephew	Niece/Nephew
25	Other relative	Other relative
26	Employee	Employee
27	Employer	Employer
28	Lodger/Boarder/Tenant	Lodger/Boarder/Tenant
29	Landlord/Landlady	Landlord/Landlady
30	Other non-relative	Other non-relative

Help

THIS SECTION MUST BE ASKED FOR ALL HOUSEHOLDS CONSISTING OF MORE THAN ONE PERSON. PLEASE ASK IN EVERY CASE. YOU SHOULD NOT MAKE ASSUMPTIONS ABOUT ANY RELATIONSHIP. TREAT RELATIVES OF COHABITING MEMBERS OF THE HOUSEHOLD AS THOUGH THE COHABITING COUPLE WERE MARRIED.

ASK RESPONDENT TO GIVE THE NUMBER ON THE CARD RATHER THAN THE RELATIONSHIP

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Delete
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction, Help
Telephone Interviews
Help

THIS SECTION MUST BE ASKED FOR ALL HOUSEHOLDS CONSISTING OF MORE THAN ONE PERSON. PLEASE ASK IN EVERY CASE. YOU SHOULD NOT MAKE ASSUMPTIONS ABOUT ANY RELATIONSHIP. TREAT RELATIVES OF COHABITING MEMBERS OF THE HOUSEHOLD AS THOUGH THE COHABITING COUPLE WERE MARRIED.

Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask R

Modules
Module Hhgrid_ip10. *Household Grid module*

In Loops
Loop *foreach [Relationship pair between household members - not previously confirmed] // Relationship Loop*

Universe
If *(HHSIZE > 1)* *// household size is greater than 1*
And If *(New Or Relationship Not Confirmed At RELCONF)* *// Resp new to Household or relationship pair not confirmed at RELCONF*

Development Note
RECORD STOP

Development Note
RECORD START 571 hhold

END LOOP

Development Note
RECORD STOP

Development Note
RECORD START 562 adminp

If *(Ff_hhorig < 14) // In the original sample*

If *((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3 & HHSIZE > 1)) // If mode is CAPI or CATI or mode is CAWI AND more than one person enumerated in Household*

Hhgrid_ip10. # Emailintro. *Household grid email introduction*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text

This year it is *{if GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 3}* / In the future it may be *{if GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 or 2}* possible to do this study on-line. To do this, we would send an email to each adult with a unique link that will take them to their own questionnaire

Options

1	Continue	Continue

Use
Ask EMAILINTRO

Modules
Module Hhgrid_ip10. *Household Grid module*

Universe
If *(ff_hhorig < 14) // In the original sample*
And If *((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3 & HHSIZE > 1)) // If mode is CAPI or CATI or mode is CAWI AND more than one person enumerated in Household*

Loop *foreach [Enumerated adult (age >= 16) in HH except respondent]*

Development Note
RECORD STOP

Development Note
RECORD START 570 hhgrid

Display Note
Screen Start

Hhgrid_ip10.**Hhemail.** *Household grid email request*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
What is [NAME's] email address?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE HERE AND ENTER EMAIL ADDRESS AT NEXT SCREEN

Options

1	Has email address	Has email address
2	Does not have an email address	Does not have an email address
3	Don't know	Don't know

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview
Scripting Notes
HHEMAILADD to appear on-screen above HHEMAIL. HHEMAIL Option 1 to be computed for CAWI, not shown on screen.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3 & HHEMAILADD String > 0) Compute HHEMAIL = 1;
Else: Ask ;
```

Modules
Module Hhgrid_ip10. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach [Enumerated adult (age >= 16) in HH except respondent]*

Universe
```
If (ff_hhorig < 14) // In the original sample
And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3 & HHSIZE > 1)) // If mode is CAPI or CATI or mode is CAWI AND
```
more than one person enumerated in Household

If *((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3 & (Number Of Enumerated HH Members Aged >= 16 > 1)) | HHEMAIL = 1) // If mode is CAWI and more than one adult enumerated in Household or mode is CAPI and has email address*

Hhgrid_ip10.**Hhemailadd.** *Household grid email address*

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Version
1.0
Interviewer Instruction
ENTER EMAIL ADDRESS

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Scripting Notes
HHEMAILADD to appear on-screen above HHEMAIL. HHEMAIL Option 1 is computed for CAWI, not shown on screen.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask HHEMAILADD

Modules
Module Hhgrid_ip10. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach [Enumerated adult (age >= 16) in HH except respondent]*

Universe
```
If (ff_hhorig < 14) // In the original sample
And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3 & HHSIZE > 1)) // If mode is CAPI or CATI or mode is CAWI AND
```

more than one person enumerated in Household

And If *((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3 & (Number Of Enumerated HH Members Aged >= 16 > 1)) | HHEMAIL = 1)* // *If mode is CAWI and more than one adult enumerated in Household or mode is CAPI and has email address*

If *(HHEMAILADD String > 0) // If an email address is given*

Hhgrid_ip10. **Hhemailadd2.** *Email address check*

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
To make sure we have the correct email address, could you please give me [NAME's] email again?

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
  Text
  To make sure we have the correct email address, could you please re-type [NAME's] email?

Use
Ask HHEMAILADD2

Modules
Module Hhgrid_ip10. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach [Enumerated adult (age >= 16) in HH except respondent]*

Universe
If *(ff_hhorig < 14)* // *In the original sample*
And If *((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3 & HHSIZE > 1))* // *If mode is CAPI or CATI or mode is CAWI AND more than one person enumerated in Household*
And If *((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3 & (Number Of Enumerated HH Members Aged >= 16 > 1)) | HHEMAIL = 1)* // *If mode is CAWI and more than one adult enumerated in Household or mode is CAPI and has email address*
And If *(HHEMAILADD String > 0)* // *If an email address is given*

Display Note
Screen End

Hard Check: If *(Text At HHEMAILADD Is Not The Same As Text At HHEMAILADD2)*

Scripting Notes
Return to HHEMAILADD not HHEMAILADD2

Text
Sorry, the email addresses do not match. Please re-type the email.
END LOOP

If *(Ff_remail <> MIS) // If respondent's fed-forward email address is not missing*

Hhgrid_ip10.Respemailconf. *Respondent email address check*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
Finally can we confirm your email. Is it [ff_remail]?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use
Ask RESPEMAILCONF

Modules
Module Hhgrid_ip10. *Household Grid module*

Universe
If *(ff_hhorig < 14)* // *In the original sample*
And If *(ff_remail <> MIS)* // *If respondent's fed-forward email address is not missing*

If *(Ff_remail = MIS | RESPEMAILCONF = 2)* // *If respondent's fed-forward email is missing OR fed-forward email is not confirmed as correct*

Display Note
Screen Start

Hhgrid_ip10.Respemail. *Respondent email request*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
What is your email address?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE HERE AND ENTER EMAIL ADDRESS AT NEXT SCREEN

Options

1	Has email address	Has email address

2	Does not have an email address	Does not have an email address
3	Don't know	Don't know

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
  Scripting Notes
RESPEMAILADD to appear on-screen above RESPEMAIL. Code 1 is computed if an email address has been entered, and should not appear on screen in WEB mode.

  Options

1	Has email address	Has email address
2	I do not have an email address	I do not have an email address
3	Don't know	Don't know

  Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3 & RESPEMAILADD String > 0)* Compute RESPEMAIL = 1;
Else: Ask ;

Modules
Module Hhgrid_ip10. *Household Grid module*

Universe
If *(ff_hhorig < 14)* // *In the original sample*
And If *(ff_remail = MIS | RESPEMAILCONF = 2)* // *If respondent's fed-forward email is missing OR fed-forward email is not confirmed as correct*

If *(RESPEMAIL = 1)* // *If has email address*

Hhgrid_ip10. Respemailadd. *Respondent email address*

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Version
1.0
Interviewer Instruction
ENTER EMAIL ADDRESS

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
  Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask RESPEMAILADD

Modules
Module Hhgrid_ip10. *Household Grid module*

Universe
If *(ff_hhorig < 14)* // *In the original sample*
And If *(ff_remail = MIS | RESPEMAILCONF = 2)* // *If respondent's fed-forward email is missing OR fed-forward email is not confirmed as correct*

And If *(RESPEMAIL = 1)* *// If has email address*

If *(RESPEMAILADD String > 0) // If an email address is given*

Hhgrid_ip10.Respemailadd2. *Respondent email address 2*

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
To make sure we have the correct email address, could you please give me your email again?

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
 Text
  To make sure we have the correct email address, could you please re-type your email?

Use
Ask RESPEMAILADD2

Modules
Module Hhgrid_ip10. *Household Grid module*

Universe
If *(ff_hhorig < 14)* *// In the original sample*
And If *(ff_remail = MIS | RESPEMAILCONF = 2)* *// If respondent's fed-forward email is missing OR fed-forward email is not confirmed as correct*
And If *(RESPEMAIL = 1)* *// If has email address*
And If *(RESPEMAILADD String > 0)* *// If an email address is given*

Display Note
Screen End

Hard Check: If *(Text At RESPEMAILADD Is Not The Same As Text At RESPEMAILADD2)*

Scripting Notes
Return to RESPEMAILADD not RESPEMAILADD2

Text
Sorry, the email addresses do not match. Please re-type the email.

Development Note
RECORD STOP

Development Note
RECORD START 571 hhold

If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3 & Number Of Enumerated HH Members Aged >= 16 Greater Than 1) // If mode is CAWI and more than one adult enumerated in Household*

Hhgrid_ip10.**Hhqref.** *Household Questionnaire Ref Person*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
List all enumerated adults (age >= 16) in household.

Text
Who in this household is responsible for paying the bills, such as rent, mortgage, gas or electricity?

Interviewer Instruction
IF MORE THAN ONE PERSON IS RESPONSIBLE, PLEASE SELECT EACH PERSON BELOW.

Options

1	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 1]*	Person number 1
2	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 2]*	Person number 2
3	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 3]*	Person number 3
4	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 4]*	Person number 4
5	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 5]*	Person number 5
6	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 6]*	Person number 6
7	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 7]*	Person number 7
8	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 8]*	Person number 8
9	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 9]*	Person number 9
10	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 10]*	Person number 10
11	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 11]*	Person number 11
12	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 12]*	Person number 12
13	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 13]*	Person number 13
14	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 14]*	Person number 14
15	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 15]*	Person number 15
16	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 16]*	Person number 16

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
  Text
  Who in this household is responsible for paying the bills, such as rent, mortgage, gas or electricity? If more than one person is responsible, please select each person below.
  Delete
  Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask HHQREF

Modules
Module Hhgrid_ip10. *Household Grid module*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3 & Number Of Enumerated HH Members Aged >= 16 Greater Than 1) *// If mode is CAWI and more than one adult enumerated in Household*

Loop *foreach [enumerated HH member aged 16+]*

Development Note
RECORD STOP

Development Note
RECORD START 570 hhgrid

Hhgrid_ip10. **Hhelig.** *Household Questionnaire Respondent*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
compute as follows
If number of enumerated HH members aged >= 16 = 1, compute HHElig = 1,
Else If PERSON selected at HHQREF, compute HHElig = 1,
Else If spouse/partner of PERSON selected at HHQREF, compute HHElig = 1,
Else If GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3, compute HHElig = 1,
Else compute HHElig = 0.

Use
Ask HHElig

Modules
Module Hhgrid_ip10. *Household Grid module*

In Loops
Loop *foreach [enumerated HH member aged 16+]*

END LOOP

Loop *foreach [enumerated household member aged < 18]*

Development Note
RECORD STOP

Development Note

RECORD START 562 adminp

Hhgrid_ip10.**Adresp.** *Responsible adult for child under 18*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
Please list names of all adults aged 18+ in household

Interviewer Instruction
WHO IS MAINLY RESPONSIBLE FOR [NAME {NAME OF HH MEMBER AGED LESS THAN 18}]?

Options

0	New person not recorded in list below	New person not recorded in list below
1	*[ff_forname]* *[ff_surname]*, *[ff_sex]*, *[ff_birthd]* *[ff_birthm]* *[ff_birthy]*	Person number 1
2	*[ff_forname]* *[ff_surname]*, *[ff_sex]*, *[ff_birthd]* *[ff_birthm]* *[ff_birthy]*	Person number 2
3	*[ff_forname]* *[ff_surname]*, *[ff_sex]*, *[ff_birthd]* *[ff_birthm]* *[ff_birthy]*	Person number 3
4	*[ff_forname]* *[ff_surname]*, *[ff_sex]*, *[ff_birthd]* *[ff_birthm]* *[ff_birthy]*	Person number 4
5	*[ff_forname]* *[ff_surname]*, *[ff_sex]*, *[ff_birthd]* *[ff_birthm]* *[ff_birthy]*	Person number 5
6	*[ff_forname]* *[ff_surname]*, *[ff_sex]*, *[ff_birthd]* *[ff_birthm]* *[ff_birthy]*	Person number 6
7	*[ff_forname]* *[ff_surname]*, *[ff_sex]*, *[ff_birthd]* *[ff_birthm]* *[ff_birthy]*	Person number 7
8	*[ff_forname]* *[ff_surname]*, *[ff_sex]*, *[ff_birthd]* *[ff_birthm]* *[ff_birthy]*	Person number 8
9	*[ff_forname]* *[ff_surname]*, *[ff_sex]*, *[ff_birthd]* *[ff_birthm]* *[ff_birthy]*	Person number 9
10	*[ff_forname]* *[ff_surname]*, *[ff_sex]*, *[ff_birthd]* *[ff_birthm]* *[ff_birthy]*	Person number 10
11	*[ff_forname]* *[ff_surname]*, *[ff_sex]*, *[ff_birthd]* *[ff_birthm]* *[ff_birthy]*	Person number 11
12	*[ff_forname]* *[ff_surname]*, *[ff_sex]*, *[ff_birthd]* *[ff_birthm]* *[ff_birthy]*	Person number 12
13	*[ff_forname]* *[ff_surname]*, *[ff_sex]*, *[ff_birthd]* *[ff_birthm]* *[ff_birthy]*	Person number 13
14	*[ff_forname]* *[ff_surname]*, *[ff_sex]*, *[ff_birthd]* *[ff_birthm]* *[ff_birthy]*	Person number 14
15	*[ff_forname]* *[ff_surname]*, *[ff_sex]*, *[ff_birthd]* *[ff_birthm]* *[ff_birthy]*	Person number 15
16	*[ff_forname]* *[ff_surname]*, *[ff_sex]*, *[ff_birthd]* *[ff_birthm]* *[ff_birthy]*	Person number 16

Use
```
Compute AdResp = PNO Of Responsible Adult As Biological Mother. Else If No Bio Mother Then Bio Father. Else If No Bio Father Then Adoptive Mother.
Else If No Adoptive Mother Then Adoptive Father.;
Or If Null: Ask ;
```

Modules
Module Hhgrid_ip10. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach [enumerated household member aged < 18]*

Development Note
RECORD STOP

Development Note
RECORD START 580 untracedmovers

END LOOP

Loop *foreach [untraced household that was a split-off from this original household] // Untraced Movers Loop*

If *((Any Ff_potrejoiner = 2) & (NEWPER <> 2) & (NEWPER <> 3) & (Ff_hhorig < 14)) // Any potential rejoiners to household are in untraced split-off households and not found as a rejoiner and were in the original sample*

Hhgrid_ip10.Utinfo. *Follow-up on untraced split-off hhs*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
The last time we interviewed at this household, we learned that *[ff_forname ff_surname (list each ff_potrejoiner)]* had left. We have been unable to locate them but would still like to speak to them. Do you have any information about how to contact them?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No
3	SPONTANEOUS: Listed sample members unknown to respondent	SPONTANEOUS: Listed sample members unknown to respondent
4	Has rejoined household	Has rejoined household

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No
3	I do not know these people	I do not know these people
4	These people have rejoined the household	These people have rejoined the household

Use
Ask UTINFO

Modules
Module Hhgrid_ip10. *Household Grid module*

In Loops
Loop *foreach [untraced household that was a split-off from this original household] // Untraced Movers Loop*

Universe

If *((any Ff_potrejoiner = 2) & (NEWPER <> 2) & (NEWPER <> 3) & (Ff_hhorig < 14))* // *Any potential rejoiners to household are in untraced split-off households and not found as a rejoiner and were in the original sample*

If *(UTINFO = 1) // Has information about how to contact an untraced split-off hh*

Hhgrid_ip10. **Uttype.** *Info available for untraced split-off hh*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
Do you have an address, telephone number, e-mail address or some other type of information for *[ff_forname ff_surname and/or ff_forname ff_surname and/or ff_forname ff_surname]* ?

Interviewer Instruction
SELECT ALL THAT APPLY

Options

1	Address	Address
2	Phone number	Phone number
3	E-mail address	E-mail address
97	Other information	Other information

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
  Delete
  Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask UTTYPE

Modules
Module Hhgrid_ip10. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach [untraced household that was a split-off from this original household]* // *Untraced Movers Loop*

Universe
If *((any Ff_potrejoiner = 2) & (NEWPER <> 2) & (NEWPER <> 3) & (Ff_hhorig < 14))* // *Any potential rejoiners to household are in untraced split-off households and not found as a rejoiner and were in the original sample*
And If *(UTINFO = 1)* // *Has information about how to contact an untraced split-off hh*

If *(UTTYPE = 1) // Has address for untraced split-off hh*

Display Note
SCREEN START [use address template]

Hhgrid_ip10.**Utadd1.** *Untraced split-off hh address*

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
Please tell me the first line of their address.

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER FIRST LINE OF ADDRESS - HOUSE NUMBER OR NAME AND DETAILS OF ROAD(S). IF NOT KNOWN, CODE DON'T KNOW

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
　Delete
　Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask UTADD1

Modules
Module Hhgrid_ip10. *Household Grid module*

In Loops
Loop *foreach [untraced household that was a split-off from this original household] // Untraced Movers Loop*

Universe
If *((any Ff_potrejoiner = 2) & (NEWPER <> 2) & (NEWPER <> 3) & (Ff_hhorig < 14)) // Any potential rejoiners to household are in untraced split-off households and not found as a rejoiner and were in the original sample*
And If *(UTINFO = 1) // Has information about how to contact an untraced split-off hh*
And If *(UTTYPE = 1) // Has address for untraced split-off hh*

Hhgrid_ip10.**Uttown.** *Untraced split-off hh town*

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
And in which town is that?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER POSTAL TOWN. IF POSTAL TOWN IS NOT KNOWN, CODE DON'T KNOW

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask UTTOWN

Modules
Module Hhgrid_ip10. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach [untraced household that was a split-off from this original household] // Untraced Movers Loop*

Universe
If *((any Ff_potrejoiner = 2) & (NEWPER <> 2) & (NEWPER <> 3) & (Ff_hhorig < 14)) // Any potential rejoiners to household are in untraced split-off households and not found as a rejoiner and were in the original sample*
And If *(UTINFO = 1) // Has information about how to contact an untraced split-off hh*
And If *(UTTYPE = 1) // Has address for untraced split-off hh*

Hhgrid_ip10. **Utpcode.** *Untraced split-off hh postcode*

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
And the postcode please if you know it.

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER POSTAL CODE. IF COMPLETE POSTAL CODE IS NOT KNOWN, CODE DON'T KNOW

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
  Delete
  Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask UTPCODE

Modules
Module Hhgrid_ip10. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach [untraced household that was a split-off from this original household] // Untraced Movers Loop*

Universe
If *((any Ff_potrejoiner = 2) & (NEWPER <> 2) & (NEWPER <> 3) & (Ff_hhorig < 14)) // Any potential rejoiners to household are in untraced split-off households and not found as a rejoiner and were in the original sample*
And If *(UTINFO = 1) // Has information about how to contact an untraced split-off hh*
And If *(UTTYPE = 1) // Has address for untraced split-off hh*

Display Note

SCREEN END

If *((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 | 2 & (UTADD1 = DK | UTTOWN = DK | UTPCODE = DK) | (GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 3 & (UTADD1 = MIS | UTTOWN = MIS | UTPCODE = MIS))) // Any part of new address is not known*

Hhgrid_ip10.Utarea. *Untraced split-off hh area*

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
Could you tell us either the village, town county or region they moved to, if they moved abroad could you tell us what country they went to?

Interviewer Instruction
PROBE FOR AREA. IF HOUSE AND ROAD NOT KNOWN, PROBE FOR VILLAGE, TOWN, COUNTY, REGION. ATTEMPT TO GAIN AS FULL ADDRESS INFORMATION AS POSSIBLE. IF MOVED ABROAD, RECORD COUNTRY.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask UTAREA

Modules
Module Hhgrid_ip10. *Household Grid module*

In Loops
Loop *foreach [untraced household that was a split-off from this original household] // Untraced Movers Loop*

Universe
If *((any Ff_potrejoiner = 2) & (NEWPER <> 2) & (NEWPER <> 3) & (Ff_hhorig < 14)) // Any potential rejoiners to household are in untraced split-off households and not found as a rejoiner and were in the original sample*
And If *(UTINFO = 1) // Has information about how to contact an untraced split-off hh*
And If *(UTTYPE = 1) // Has address for untraced split-off hh*
And If *((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 | 2 & (UTADD1 = DK | UTTOWN = DK | UTPCODE = DK) | (GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 3 & (UTADD1 = MIS | UTTOWN = MIS | UTPCODE = MIS))) // Any part of new address is not known*

If *(UTTYPE = 2) // Has telephone number for untraced split-off hh*

Hhgrid_ip10.Uttel1. *Untraced split-off hh phone 1*

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	11	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0
Text
What is their telephone number?
Interviewer Instruction
USE NUMBERS ONLY. DO NOT TYPE ANY SPACES OR DASHES.
IF NOT KNOWN, DON'T KNOW.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
  Delete
  Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask UTTEL1
Modules
Module Hhgrid_ip10. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach [untraced household that was a split-off from this original household] // Untraced Movers Loop*

Universe
If *((any Ff_potrejoiner = 2) & (NEWPER <> 2) & (NEWPER <> 3) & (Ff_hhorig < 14)) // Any potential rejoiners to household are in untraced split-off households and not found as a rejoiner and were in the original sample*
And If *(UTINFO = 1) // Has information about how to contact an untraced split-off hh*
And If *(UTTYPE = 2) // Has telephone number for untraced split-off hh*

If *(UTTEL1 <> DK|REF) // Telephone number provided*

Hhgrid_ip10.Uttel2. *Untraced split-off hh phone 2*

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	11	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Version
1.0
Text
Would you have a second telephone number, for example a work, mobile or landline number?
Interviewer Instruction
USE NUMBERS ONLY. DO NOT TYPE ANY SPACES OR DASHES.
IF NOT KNOWN, CODE DON'T KNOW.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
  Delete
  Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask UTTEL2
Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip10. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach [untraced household that was a split-off from this original household] // Untraced Movers Loop*

Universe

If *((any Ff_potrejoiner = 2) & (NEWPER <> 2) & (NEWPER <> 3) & (Ff_hhorig < 14)) // Any potential rejoiners to household are in untraced split-off households and not found as a rejoiner and were in the original sample*

And If *(UTINFO = 1) // Has information about how to contact an untraced split-off hh*

And If *(UTTYPE = 2) // Has telephone number for untraced split-off hh*

And If *(UTTEL1 <> DK|REF) // Telephone number provided*

If *(UTTYPE = 3) // Has e-mail address for untraced split-off hh*

Hhgrid_ip10.Utemail. *Untraced split-off hh e-mail address*

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
What is their e-mail address?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER E-MAIL ADDRESS

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
　Delete
　Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask UTEMAIL

Modules
Module Hhgrid_ip10. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach [untraced household that was a split-off from this original household] // Untraced Movers Loop*

Universe

If *((any Ff_potrejoiner = 2) & (NEWPER <> 2) & (NEWPER <> 3) & (Ff_hhorig < 14)) // Any potential rejoiners to household are in untraced split-off households and not found as a rejoiner and were in the original sample*

And If *(UTINFO = 1) // Has information about how to contact an untraced split-off hh*

And If *(UTTYPE = 3) // Has e-mail address for untraced split-off hh*

If *(UTTYPE = 97) // Has other contact details for untraced split-off hh*

Hhgrid_ip10.# Utother. *Untraced split-off hh other information*

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
Please tell us is there any other information which you think might be useful?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER OTHER INFORMATION HERE

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
　Text
　Please tell us is there any other information which you think might be useful? Please type this information into the box below.
　Delete
　Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask UTOTHER`

Modules
Module Hhgrid_ip10. *Household Grid module*

In Loops
Loop *foreach [untraced household that was a split-off from this original household] // Untraced Movers Loop*

Universe
`If ((any Ff_potrejoiner = 2) & (NEWPER <> 2) & (NEWPER <> 3) & (Ff_hhorig < 14))` *// Any potential rejoiners to household are in untraced split-off households and not found as a rejoiner and were in the original sample*
`And If (UTINFO = 1)` *// Has information about how to contact an untraced split-off hh*
`And If (UTTYPE = 97)` *// Has other contact details for untraced split-off hh*

<div style="border:3px solid red; padding:10px;">

Development Note
RECORD STOP

</div>

<div style="border:3px solid red; padding:10px;">

Development Note
RECORD START 560 addresses

</div>

END LOOP

If *((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 2 | 3) & (AddrChck = 2)) // If CATI or CAWI and not still resident at previous known address*

Display Note
SCREEN START (CAWI) [use address template]

Hhgrid_ip10.**Alladd1.** *CATI/CAWI mover HH address line 1*

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
Earlier you said that you are not currently living at this address.

[ff_address1]

[ff_address2]

[ff_address3]

[ff_address4], [ff_address5]

[ff_postcode]

What is your current address?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER FIRST LINE OF ADDRESS

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
   Question Box Label
   Address
   Delete
   Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask ALLADD1

Modules
Module Hhgrid_ip10. *Household Grid module*

Universe
If *((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 2 | 3) & (AddrChck = 2))* // *If CATI or CAWI and not still resident at previous known address*

Hhgrid_ip10.**Alladd2.** *CATI/CAWI mover HH address line 2*

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER SECOND LINE OF ADDRESS

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview
   Delete
   Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask ALLADD2

Modules
Module Hhgrid_ip10. *Household Grid module*

Universe
If *((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 2 | 3) & (AddrChck = 2))* // *If CATI or CAWI and not still resident at previous known address*

Hhgrid_ip10.**Alladd3.** *CATI/CAWI mover HH address line 3*

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER THIRD LINE OF ADDRESS

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
   Delete
   Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask ALLADD3

Modules
Module Hhgrid_ip10. *Household Grid module*

Universe
If *((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 2 | 3) & (AddrChck = 2))* // *If CATI or CAWI and not still resident at previous known address*

Hhgrid_ip10.**Alladd4.** *CATI/CAWI mover HH address line 4*

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER FOURTH LINE OF ADDRESS

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
   Delete
   Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask ALLADD4

Modules
Module Hhgrid_ip10. *Household Grid module*

Universe
If *((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 2 | 3) & (AddrChck = 2))* // If CATI or CAWI and not still resident at previous known address

Hhgrid_ip10. **Allpcode.** *CATI/CAWI mover HH postcode*

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER POSTCODE

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
   Question Box Label
   Post code
   Delete
   Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask ALLPCODE

Modules
Module Hhgrid_ip10. *Household Grid module*

Universe
If *((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 2 | 3) & (AddrChck = 2))* // If CATI or CAWI and not still resident at previous known address

Display Note
SCREEN END (CAWI)

<div style="border:2px solid red">

Development Note
RECORD STOP

</div>

<div style="border: 3px solid red;">

Development Note
RECORD START 570 hhgrid

</div>

Hhgrid_ip10.Conadd1. *CATI/CAWI mover HH address confirmation*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
1. Ask Conadd1 before Alladd1 in cases where Addrchck has been autocoded to 2, and display ff_address1 to ff_postcode

2. If CONADD1 = 2 (collected address is not the current address), return to ALLADD1 (CATI) or Address entry screen (CAWI) and update ALLADD1/ALLADD2/ALLADD3/ALLADD4/ALLPCODE (to collect the correct current address) and repeat CONADD1

Text
Is this now your current address?

[alladd1]

[alladd2]

[alladd3]

[alladd4]

[AllPCode]

Interviewer Instruction
PLEASE READ THE ADDRESS AND CONFIRM IT IS CORRECT

GO BACK AND CHANGE IF NOT CORRECT

Options

1	Address correct	Address correct
2	Address **NOT** correct	Address NOT correct

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask CONADD1`

Modules
Module Hhgrid_ip10. *Household Grid module*

Universe
`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 2 | 3) & (AddrChck = 2))` *// If CATI or CAWI and not still resident at previous known address*

If *((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 2|3) & (AddrChck = 2 | ORIGADD = 2) | (Ff_hhorig = 14)) // CATI or CAWI and not still resident at previous known address or if*

Resp is in the IP10 Refreshment Sample

Hhgrid_ip10.**Dwltype.** *Type of accommodation*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
Is this property...

Options

1	a house or bungalow	a house or bungalow
2	a purpose built flat or maisonette	a purpose built flat or maisonette
3	a converted flat or maisonette	a converted flat or maisonette
4	a dwelling with business premises	a dwelling with business premises
5	a bedsit	a bedsit
6	Sheltered accommodation	Sheltered accommodation
7	Institutional accommodation	Institutional accommodation
8	Or something else?	Or something else?

Use
Ask DWLTYPE

Modules
Module Hhgrid_ip10. *Household Grid module*

Universe
If *((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 2|3) & (AddrChck = 2 | ORIGADD = 2) | (Ff_hhorig = 14))* // *CATI or CAWI and not still resident at previous known address or if Resp is in the IP10 Refreshment Sample*

If *(DWLTYPE = 7) // In institutional accommodation*

Hhgrid_ip10.**Instdet.** *Type of institutional accommodation*

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
What type of institutional accommodation is it?

Use

Ask INSTDET

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip10. *Household Grid module*

Universe

If *((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 2│3) & (AddrChck = 2 | ORIGADD = 2) | (Ff_hhorig = 14))* // *CATI or CAWI and not still resident at previous known address or if Resp is in the IP10 Refreshment Sample*

And If *(DWLTYPE = 7)* // *In institutional accommodation*

If *(DWLTYPE = 1)* // *Dwelling type is a house or a bungalow*

Hhgrid_ip10.**Housebun.** *Type of house/bungalow*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

And is your accommodation…

Options

1	Detached	Detached
2	Semi-detached	Semi-detached
3	an end terrace	an end terrace
4	or terraced?	or terraced?

Use

Ask HOUSEBUN

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip10. *Household Grid module*

Universe

If *((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 2│3) & (AddrChck = 2 | ORIGADD = 2) | (Ff_hhorig = 14))* // *CATI or CAWI and not still resident at previous known address or if Resp is in the IP10 Refreshment Sample*

And If *(DWLTYPE = 1)* // *Dwelling type is a house or a bungalow*

If *((DWLTYPE = 2 | DWLTYPE = 3))* // *Dwelling type is purpose built or converted flat/maisonette*

Hhgrid_ip10.**Purposeblt.** *Fewer than 10 dwellings in building*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Are there fewer than 10 dwellings in your building or are there 10 or more?

Options

1	Fewer than 10 dwellings	Fewer than 10 dwellings
2	10 or more dwellings	10 or more dwellings

Use

Ask PURPOSEBLT

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip10. *Household Grid module*

Universe

If *((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 2|3) & (AddrChck = 2 | ORIGADD = 2) | (Ff_hhorig = 14))* // *CATI or CAWI and not still resident at previous known address or if Resp is in the IP10 Refreshment Sample*

And If *((DWLTYPE = 2 | DWLTYPE = 3))* // *Dwelling type is purpose built or converted flat/maisonette*

If *(DWLTYPE = 5) // Dwelling type is bedsit*

Hhgrid_ip10.**Bedsits.** *Bedsit in a building with fewer than 10 dwellings*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
Is your bedsit in a building with fewer than 10 dwellings, 10 or more dwellings or is it a single occupancy building?

Options

1	fewer than 10	fewer than 10
2	10 or more dwellings	10 or more dwellings
3	single occupancy	single occupancy

Use
Ask BEDSITS

Modules
Module Hhgrid_ip10. *Household Grid module*

Universe
If *((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 2|3) & (AddrChck = 2 | ORIGADD = 2) | (Ff_hhorig = 14))* // CATI or CAWI and not still resident at previous known address or if Resp is in the IP10 Refreshment Sample
And If *(DWLTYPE = 5)* // Dwelling type is bedsit

> **Development Note**
> **RECORD STOP**

> **Development Note**
> **RECORD START 571 hhold**

If *((OrigAdd = 2) | (Ff_hhorig = 14))* // *Interview is not being carried out at the same address as last time OR resp is in the IP10 Refreshment Sample*

Hhgrid_ip10.**Regionchk.** *Region check for movers*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Version
1.0

Interviewer Instruction

CODE COUNTRY INTERVIEW IS BEING CARRIED OUT IN.

Options

1	England	England
2	Wales	Wales
3	Scotland	Scotland
4	Northern Ireland	Northern Ireland

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

Can we just check, which **Country** are you living in?

Options

1	England	England
2	Wales	Wales
3	Scotland	Scotland
4	Northern Ireland	Northern Ireland
5	Somewhere outside of the UK	Somewhere outside of the UK

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask RegionChk

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip10. *Household Grid module*

Universe

If *((OrigAdd = 2) | (Ff_hhorig = 14))* // *Interview is not being carried out at the same address as last time OR resp is in the IP10 Refreshment Sample*

Hhgrid_ip10.Region. *Region computed*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Version

1.0

Options

1	England	England
2	Wales	Wales
3	Scotland	Scotland
4	Northern Ireland	Northern Ireland

Use

If *(RegionChk = 1|2|3|4)* Compute Region = RegionChk;
Else If *(RegionChk = MIS)* Compute Region = ff_country;

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip10. *Household Grid module*

Hhgrid_ip10.Hhgridcomplete. *HHGrid completed*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Thanks for telling us a few things about the people you live with.

Interviewer Instruction

THAT IS THE END OF THE HOUSEHOLD GRID. THE SCREENS FOR EACH ADULT ARE NOW AVAILABLE VIA THE EREP GRID. YOU CAN CHOOSE WHETHER TO COMPLETE THE HOUSEHOLD
QUESTIONNAIRE WITH THE PERSON THAT YOU ARE CURRENTLY TALKING TO, OR YOU CAN CONDUCT THIS PERSON'S INDIVIDUAL QUESTIONNAIRE.

Options

1	Continue	Continue

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Web Interview

Text

Thanks for telling us a few things about the people you live with. We will next ask some questions about your home. There might be a slight delay while your answers are saving. Please be patient. This interview is
completely voluntary, if there is any question that you don't want to answer, just click to continue and go onto the next question.

Use
Ask HHGridComplete

Modules
Module Hhgrid_ip10. *Household Grid module*

Development Note
RECORD STOP

Development Note
RECORD START 570 hhgrid

Module Gridvariables_ip10. *Grid Variables module*

Version
04 (Mon Aug 14 15:47:42 2017) produced Wed Sep 20 13:03:30 2017

Use
Use Gridvariables_ip10

If *(HHGRID.Rejoiner > 0 | HHGRID.RejoinerO > 0) // If rejoiner identified in potential rejoiner list or rejoiner was identified in the original household issued list*

Gridvariables_ip10. # Rjrflag. *Rejoiner to household*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Version
1.0

Options

0	No	No
1	Yes	Yes

Use
Compute RJRFlag = flag To Indicate Rejoiner To Household. Any Enumerated Individual Who Is New To The Household And Reports Participating In This
Study In The Past And We Have Identified Them By Person Number;

Modules
Module Gridvariables_ip10. *Grid Variables module*

Universe
If *(HHGRID.Rejoiner > 0 | HHGRID.RejoinerO > 0) // If rejoiner identified in potential rejoiner list or rejoiner was identified in the original household issued list*

Gridvariables_ip10. # Pensioner. *Respondent is of pensionable age*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Version

1.0

Notes

compute as follows:

IF HHGRID.Sex = 1 & HHGRID.dvage > 64 THEN PENSIONER = 1

For females with dob information...

IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY < (1950,04,01) THEN PENSIONER = 1

IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY = (1950,04,01) & StartDat >= (2010,04,01) THEN PENSIONER = 1

IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY = (1950,04,02) & StartDat >= (2010,04,02) THEN PENSIONER = 1

IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY = (1950,04,03) & StartDat >= (2010,04,03) THEN PENSIONER = 1

IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY = (1950,04,04) & StartDat >= (2010,04,04) THEN PENSIONER = 1

IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY = (1950,04,05) & StartDat >= (2010,04,05) THEN PENSIONER = 1

IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY <= (1950,05,05) & StartDat >= (2010,05,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1

IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY <= (1950,06,05) & StartDat >= (2010,07,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1

IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY <= (1950,07,05) & StartDat >= (2010,09,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1

IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY <= (1950,08,05) & StartDat >= (2010,11,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1

IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY <= (1950,09,05) & StartDat >= (2011,01,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1

IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY <= (1950,10,05) & StartDat >= (2011,03,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1

IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY <= (1950,11,05) & StartDat >= (2011,05,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1

IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY <= (1950,12,05) & StartDat >= (2011,07,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1

IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY <= (1951,01,05) & StartDat >= (2011,09,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1

IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY <= (1951,02,05) & StartDat >= (2011,11,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1

IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY <= (1951,03,05) & StartDat >= (2012,01,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1

IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY <= (1951,04,05) & StartDat >= (2012,03,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1

IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY <= (1951,05,05) & StartDat >= (2012,05,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1

IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY <= (1951,06,05) & StartDat >= (2012,07,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1

IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY <= (1951,07,05) & StartDat >= (2012,09,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1

IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY <= (1951,08,05) & StartDat >= (2012,11,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1

IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY <= (1951,09,05) & StartDat >= (2013,01,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1

IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY <= (1951,10,05) & StartDat >= (2013,03,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1

IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY <= (1951,11,05) & StartDat >= (2013,05,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1

IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY <= (1951,12,05) & StartDat >= (2013,07,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1

IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY <= (1952,01,05) & StartDat >= (2013,09,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1

IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY <= (1952,02,05) & StartDat >= (2013,11,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1

IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY <= (1952,03,05) & StartDat >= (2014,01,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1

IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY <= (1952,04,05) & StartDat >= (2014,03,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1

IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY <= (1952,05,05) & StartDat >= (2014,05,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1

IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY <= (1952,06,05) & StartDat >= (2014,07,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1

IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY <= (1952,07,05) & StartDat >= (2014,09,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1

IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY <= (1952,08,05) & StartDat >= (2014,11,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1

IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY <= (1952,09,05) & StartDat >= (2015,01,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1

IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY <= (1952,10,05) & StartDat >= (2015,03,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1

IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY <= (1952,11,05) & StartDat >= (2015,05,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1

IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY <= (1952,12,05) & StartDat >= (2015,07,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1

IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY <= (1953,01,05) & StartDat >= (2015,09,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1

IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY <= (1953,02,05) & StartDat >= (2015,11,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1

IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY <= (1953,03,05) & StartDat >= (2016,01,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1

IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY <= (1953,04,05) & StartDat >= (2016,03,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1

IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY <= (1953,05,05) & StartDat >= (2016,05,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1

IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY <= (1953,06,05) & StartDat >= (2016,07,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1

IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY <= (1953,07,05) & StartDat >= (2016,09,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1

IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY <= (1953,08,05) & StartDat >= (2016,11,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY <= (1953,09,05) & StartDat >= (2017,01,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY <= (1953,10,05) & StartDat >= (2017,03,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY <= (1953,11,05) & StartDat >= (2017,05,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY <= (1953,12,05) & StartDat >= (2017,07,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY <= (1954,01,05) & StartDat >= (2017,09,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY <= (1954,02,05) & StartDat >= (2017,11,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY <= (1954,03,05) & StartDat >= (2018,01,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY <= (1954,04,05) & StartDat >= (2018,03,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY <= (1954,05,05) & StartDat >= (2018,05,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY <= (1954,06,05) & StartDat >= (2018,07,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY <= (1954,07,05) & StartDat >= (2018,09,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY <= (1954,08,05) & StartDat >= (2018,11,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY <= (1954,09,05) & StartDat >= (2019,01,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY <= (1954,10,05) & StartDat >= (2019,03,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY <= (1954,11,05) & StartDat >= (2019,05,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY <= (1954,12,05) & StartDat >= (2019,07,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY <= (1955,01,05) & StartDat >= (2019,09,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY <= (1955,02,05) & StartDat >= (2019,11,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY <= (1955,03,05) & StartDat >= (2020,01,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY <= (1955,04,05) & StartDat >= (2020,03,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
For females without dob information...
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.dvage >= 60 & StartDat < (2012,04,01) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.dvage >= 61 & StartDat >= (2012,04,01) & StartDat <= (2014,03,31) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.dvage >= 62 & StartDat >= (2014,04,01) & StartDat <= (2016,03,31) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.dvage >= 63 & StartDat >= (2016,04,01) & StartDat <= (2018,03,31) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.dvage >= 64 & StartDat >= (2018,04,01) & StartDat <= (2020,03,31) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.dvage >= 65 & StartDat >= (2020,04,01) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.dvage > 64 & StartDat >= (2020,05,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
ELSE PENSIONER = 0.

Options

0	No	No
1	Yes	Yes

Use

Compute PENSIONER = respondent Is Of Pensionable Age;

Modules

Module Gridvariables_ip10. *Grid Variables module*

Gridvariables_ip10.**Butype.** *Benefit Unit type*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	1	1..4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Version

1.0

Use

If *(Single Adult, No Children Aged 16-19 In Full-time Education)* Compute BUType = 1;
Else If *(Single Adult, With Children Aged 16-19 In Full-time Education)* Compute BUType = 2;

Else If *(Couple, No Children Aged 16-19 In Full-time Education)* Compute BUType = 3;
Else If *(Couple, With Children Aged 16-19 In Full-time Education)* Compute BUType = 4;

Modules

Module Gridvariables_ip10. *Grid Variables module*

Gridvariables_ip10. **Livpar.** *Living at home with parent(s)*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Version

1.0

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

Compute LivPar = flag To Indicate Respondent Is Living At Home With Parents Calculate From HH Grid;

Modules

Module Gridvariables_ip10. *Grid Variables module*

Gridvariables_ip10. **Hgpart.** *PNO of husband/wife/CP*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Version

1.0

Use

Compute Hgpart = variable To Indicate PNO Of Husband/wife/civil Partner;

Modules

Module Gridvariables_ip10. *Grid Variables module*

Gridvariables_ip10. **Hgbiom.** *PNO of biological mother*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

Code 00 indicates person not in Household

Use

Compute Hgbiom = variable To Indicate PNO Of Biological Mother;

Modules

Module Gridvariables_ip10. *Grid Variables module*

Gridvariables_ip10.**Hgbiof.** *PNO of biological father*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

Code 00 indicates person not in Household

Use

Compute Hgbiof = variable To Indicate PNO Of Biological Father;

Modules

Module Gridvariables_ip10. *Grid Variables module*

Gridvariables_ip10.**Hgbioad1.** *PNO of primary biological or adoptive parent*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

Priority ordering for determining the relevant PNO is biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, or adoptive father. Variable takes a value of 0 if none present.

Use

Compute Hgbioad1 = variable To Indicate PNO Of Primary Biological Or Adoptive Parent;

Modules

Module Gridvariables_ip10. *Grid Variables module*

Gridvariables_ip10.**Hgbioad2.** *PNO of second biological or adoptive parent*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

Priority ordering follows from HGBioAD1 in determining the relevant second PNO to be either biological father, adoptive mother, or adoptive father. Variable takes a value of 0 if none present.

Use

Compute Hgbioad2 = variable To Indicate PNO Of Second Biological Or Adoptive Parent;

Modules

Module Gridvariables_ip10. *Grid Variables module*

Gridvariables_ip10. **Hgadoptm.** *PNO of adoptive mother*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

Code 00 indicates person not in Household

Use

Compute Hgadoptm = variable To Indicate PNO Of Adoptive Mother;

Modules

Module Gridvariables_ip10. *Grid Variables module*

Gridvariables_ip10. **Hgadoptf.** *PNO of adoptive father*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

Code 00 indicates person not in Household

Use

Compute Hgadoptf = variable To Indicate PNO Of Adoptive Father;

Modules

Module Gridvariables_ip10. *Grid Variables module*

Gridvariables_ip10. **Newmum.** *Biological mother of a new entrant baby*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Version

1.0

Options

0	Not a biological mother of new entrant baby	Not a biological mother of new entrant baby
1	Biological mother of a new entrant baby	Biological mother of a new entrant baby

Use

Compute NewMum = flag To Indicate Biological Mother Of A New Entrant Baby Born Since Ff_intdate;

Modules

Module Gridvariables_ip10. *Grid Variables module*

Gridvariables_ip10.**Newdad.** *Biological father of a new entrant baby*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Version

1.0

Options

0	Not a biological father of new entrant baby	Not a biological father of new entrant baby
1	Biological father of a new entrant baby	Biological father of a new entrant baby

Use

Compute NewDad = flag To Indicate Biological Father Of A New Entrant Baby Born Since Ff_intdate;

Modules

Module Gridvariables_ip10. *Grid Variables module*

Gridvariables_ip10.**Respm16.** *Mother of a child under 16*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Version

1.0

Options

0	Not a mother of a child under 16	Not a mother of a child under 16
1	Mother of a child under 16	Mother of a child under 16

Use

Compute Respm16 = variable To Indicate Mother Of A Child Under 16;

Modules

Module Gridvariables_ip10. *Grid Variables module*

Gridvariables_ip10. **Respf16.** *Father of a child under 16*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Version

1.0

Options

0	Not a father of a child under 16	Not a father of a child under 16
1	Father of a child under 16	Father of a child under 16

Use

Compute Respf16 = variable To Indicate Father Of A Child Under 16;

Modules

Module Gridvariables_ip10. *Grid Variables module*

Gridvariables_ip10. **P1617cor.** *parent of child aged 16 or 17 co-res in hhold*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Version

1.0

Options

0	No	No
1	Yes	Yes

Use

Compute P1617CoR = flag To Indicate Biological Or Adoptive Parent Of A Child Aged 16 Or 17 Co-resident In The Household;

Modules

Module Gridvariables_ip10. *Grid Variables module*

If *(Ff_ivlolw = 4|5) // Last wave interview status was youth interview or youth not interviewed*

Gridvariables_ip10. **Rising16.** *Enumerated at last wave and 16 at current wave*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Version

1.0

Options

0	Not enumerated at last wave and 16 at current wave	Not enumerated at last wave and 16 at current wave
1	Enumerated at last wave and 16 at current wave	Enumerated at last wave and 16 at current wave

Use

Compute Rising16 = flag To Indicate Rising 16 Year Old. A Rising 16 Was Enumerated At The Previous Wave And Was Either Interviewed Or Not Interviewed At The Previous Wave. Any 16 Year Old Never Enumerated Is A New Entrant Never Interviewed.;

Modules

Module Gridvariables_ip10. *Grid Variables module*

Universe

If *(ff_ivlolw = 4|5) // Last wave interview status was youth interview or youth not interviewed*

Gridvariables_ip10. Emboost. *EMBoost sample member*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Version

1.0

Options

0	No	No
1	Yes	Yes

Use

Compute EMBoost = flag To Indicate EMBoost Sample Member Using Ff_emboost. EMBoost OSMs And All Household Members Co-resident At The Current Wave;

Modules

Module Gridvariables_ip10. *Grid Variables module*

Gridvariables_ip10. Gpcompare. *GP Comparison sample member*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Version

1.0

Options

0	No	No

Use

Compute GPCompare = flag To Indicate GP Comparison Sample Member Using Ff_gpcompare. GPCompare OSMs And All Household Members Co-resident At The Current Wave;

Modules

Module Gridvariables_ip10. *Grid Variables module*

Gridvariables_ip10.**Lda.** *LDA sample member*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Version

1.0

Options

0	No	No
1	Yes	Yes

Use

Compute LDA = flag To Indicate LDA Sample Member Using Ff_lda. Ethnic Minority OSMs Living In An LDA At Wave 1 And All Household Members Co-resident At The Current Wave;

Modules

Module Gridvariables_ip10. *Grid Variables module*

Development Note
RECORD STOP

Development Note
RECORD START 615 hhold

Gridvariables_ip10.**Modetype.** *Mode*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Version

1.0

Options

1	Face to face	Face to face

Use

If *(Mode Is Face-to-face)* Compute ModeType = 1;

Else If *(Mode Is Telephone)* Compute ModeType = 2;

Else If *(Mode Is Web)* Compute ModeType = 3;

Modules

Module Gridvariables_ip10. *Grid Variables module*

Gridvariables_ip10.**Iemb.** *IEMB sample member*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Version

1.0

Use

Compute IEMB = flag To Indicate IEMB Sample Member Using Ff_iemb. IEMB OSMs And All Household Members Co-resident At The Current Wave;

Modules

Module Gridvariables_ip10. *Grid Variables module*

Gridvariables_ip10.**Fborn.** *Not born in UK/living with someone not born in UK*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Version

1.0

Use

Compute FBORN = flag To Indicate Foreign Born Sample Using Ff_fborn. Foreign Born OSMs As Of Wave 6 And All Household Members Co-resident At The Current Wave. All Household Members Are Flagged Only If At Least One ADULT (Aged 16+) Household Member Has Ff_fborn = 1. Household Members Are Not Flagged If All ADULTS (Aged 16+) Have Ff_fborn = 0.;

Modules

Module Gridvariables_ip10. *Grid Variables module*

Gridvariables_ip10.**Nkids05.** *Number of children aged 0-5 in hhold*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Version

1.0

Use

Compute NKIDS05 = number Of Children Aged 0 To 5 In The Household;

Modules

Module Gridvariables_ip10. *Grid Variables module*

Gridvariables_ip10. **Nkids015.** *Number of children aged 0-15 in hhold*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Version

1.0

Use

Compute NKIDS015 = number Of Children Aged 0 To 15 In The Household;

Modules

Module Gridvariables_ip10. *Grid Variables module*

Gridvariables_ip10. **N10to15.** *Number of children aged 10 - 15 in HH*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Version

1.0

Use

Compute N10TO15 = number Of Children In The Household Between The Ages Of 10 And 15 Years Inclusive. Regardless Of Who Is Responsible For Them;

Modules

Module Gridvariables_ip10. *Grid Variables module*

Gridvariables_ip10. **Nkids615.** *Number of children aged 6-15 in hhold*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Version

1.0

Use

Compute NKIDS615 = number Of Children Aged 6 To 15 In The Household;

Modules

Module Gridvariables_ip10. *Grid Variables module*

Gridvariables_ip10.Npensioner. *Number of pensioners in the hhold*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Version
1.0

Use
Compute NPENSIONER = number Of Pensioners In The Household;

Modules
Module Gridvariables_ip10. *Grid Variables module*

Development Note
RECORD STOP

Development Note
RECORD START 624 person

Gridvariables_ip10.Nchunder16. *Number of children aged under 16 that resp is parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Version
1.0

Use
Compute NCHUNDER16 = number Of Children Aged Under 16 Resp Is Parent [Biological-mother Biological-father Adoptive-mother Adoptive-father Step-mother Or Step-father] Of;

Modules
Module Gridvariables_ip10. *Grid Variables module*

Gridvariables_ip10.Nch5to15. *Number of children aged 5 to 15 that resp is parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Version

1.0

Use

Compute NCh5to15 = number Of Children Aged 5 To 15 Resp Is Parent [Biological-mother Biological-father Adoptive-mother Adoptive-father Step-mother Or Step-father] Of;

Modules

Module Gridvariables_ip10. *Grid Variables module*

Gridvariables_ip10.**Nch10to15.** *Number of children aged 10 to 15 that resp is parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Version

1.0

Use

Compute NCh10to15 = number Of Children Aged 10 To 15 Resp Is Parent [Biological-mother Biological-father Adoptive-mother Adoptive-father Step-mother Or Step-father] Of;

Modules

Module Gridvariables_ip10. *Grid Variables module*

Gridvariables_ip10.**Nch10.** *Number of children aged 10 that resp is parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Version

1.0

Use

Compute NCh10 = number Of Children Aged 10 That Resp Is Parent [Biological-mother Biological-father Adoptive-mother Adoptive-father Step-mother Or Step-father] Of;

Modules

Module Gridvariables_ip10. *Grid Variables module*

Gridvariables_ip10.**Nunder16abs.** *Number of kids aged 0-15 with one and only one parent in HH*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Version

1.0

Use

Compute NUnder16Abs = number Of Children Aged 0-15 With Only One Parent, Biological Or Adoptive, In The Household With The Other Parent, Biological Or Adoptive, Being Absent.;

Modules

Module Gridvariables_ip10. *Grid Variables module*

Gridvariables_ip10.**N1619abs.** *Number of kids aged 16-19 with one and only one parent in HH*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Version

1.0

Use

Compute N1619Abs = number Of Children Aged 16-19 With Only One Parent, Biological Or Adoptive, In The Household With The Other Parent, Biological Or Adoptive, Being Absent.;

Modules

Module Gridvariables_ip10. *Grid Variables module*

Gridvariables_ip10.**Nchresp.** *Number of children aged under 16 that resp is responsible for*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Version

1.0

Use

Compute NCHRESP = number Of Children Aged Under 16 Resp Is Responsible Adult For;

Modules

Module Gridvariables_ip10. *Grid Variables module*

Gridvariables_ip10.**Nch14resp.** *Number of children aged under 15 that respondent is responsible for*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Version

1.0

Use

Compute NCh14Resp = Number Of Children Aged Under 15 That Respondent Is Responsible For;

Modules

Module Gridvariables_ip10. *Grid Variables module*

Gridvariables_ip10.**Nch415resp.** *Number of children aged 4 to 15 that respondent is responsible for*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Version

1.0

Use

Compute NCh415Resp = number Of Children Aged 4 To 15 That Resp Is Responsible Adult For;

Modules

Module Gridvariables_ip10. *Grid Variables module*

Gridvariables_ip10.**Nch3resp.** *Number of children aged 3 that respondent is responsible for*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Version

1.0

Use

Compute NCh3Resp = number Of Children Aged 3 That Resp Is Responsible Adult For;

Modules

Module Gridvariables_ip10. *Grid Variables module*

Gridvariables_ip10.**Nch5resp.** *Number of children aged 5 that respondent is responsible for*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Version

1.0

Use

Compute NCh5Resp = number Of Children Aged 5 That Resp Is Responsible Adult For;

Modules

Module Gridvariables_ip10. *Grid Variables module*

Gridvariables_ip10.**Nch8resp.** *Number of children aged 8 that respondent is responsible for*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Version

1.0

Use

Compute NCh8Resp = number Of Children Aged 8 That Resp Is Responsible Adult For;

Modules

Module Gridvariables_ip10. *Grid Variables module*

If *(NCHRESP > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged under 16*

Gridvariables_ip10.**Respchild.** *PNO of child responsible for*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Version

1.0

Options

1	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 1]*	Person number 1
2	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 2]*	Person number 2
3	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 3]*	Person number 3
4	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 4]*	Person number 4
5	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 5]*	Person number 5
6	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 6]*	Person number 6
7	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 7]*	Person number 7
8	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 8]*	Person number 8
9	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 9]*	Person number 9
10	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 10]*	Person number 10
11	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 11]*	Person number 11
12	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 12]*	Person number 12
13	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 13]*	Person number 13
14	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 14]*	Person number 14
15	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 15]*	Person number 15
16	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 16]*	Person number 16

Use

Ask Respchild

Modules

Module Gridvariables_ip10. *Grid Variables module*

Universe

If *(NCHRESP > 0)* // *Responsible adult for one or more children aged under 16*

Gridvariables_ip10.**Nadoptch.** *Number of respondent's adoptive/step-children in the household*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Version

1.0

Use

Compute NAdoptCh = number Of Respondent's Adoptive/Step-children In The Household, Using Information From The Relationships Data Collected In The Grid;

Modules

Module Gridvariables_ip10. *Grid Variables module*

Gridvariables_ip10.**Adoptchonly.** *Number of respondent's adoptive children in the household*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Version

1.0

Use

Compute AdoptChOnly = number Of Respondent's Adoptive Children In The Household, Using Information From The Relationships Data Collected In The Grid;

Modules

Module Gridvariables_ip10. *Grid Variables module*

Gridvariables_ip10.**Nnatch.** *Number of respondent's biological children in the household*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Version

1.0

Use

Compute NNatCh = number Of Respondent's Biological Children In The Household, Using Information From The Relationships Data Collected In The Grid;

Modules

Module Gridvariables_ip10. *Grid Variables module*

Gridvariables_ip10.**Nstepch.** *Number of respondent's step children in the household*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Version

1.0

Use

Compute NStepCh = number Of Respondent's Step Children In The Household, Using Information From The Relationships Data Collected In The Grid;

Modules

Module Gridvariables_ip10. *Grid Variables module*

Gridvariables_ip10.**Pmarstat.** *Current legal marital status*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Version

1.0

Options

1	Single and never married or never in a legally recognised Civil Partnership	Single and never married or never in a legally recognised Civil Partnership
2	Married	Married
3	A Civil Partner in a legally recognised Civil Partnership	A Civil Partner in a legally recognised Civil Partnership
4	Separated but legally married	Separated but legally married
5	Divorced	Divorced
6	Widowed	Widowed
7	Separated from Civil Partner	Separated from Civil Partner
8	A former Civil Partner, the Civil Partnership legally dissolved	A former Civil Partner, the Civil Partnership legally dissolved
9	A surviving Civil Partner (your partner having died)	A surviving Civil Partner (your partner having died)

Use

If *(Demographics.MLSTAT <> MIS)* Compute PMARSTAT = Demographics.MLSTAT;

Else If *(AnnualEventHistory.CurrMSTAT <> MIS)* Compute PMARSTAT = AnnualEventHistory.CurrMSTAT;

Else compute PMARSTAT = HHGrid.Marstat;

Modules

Module Gridvariables_ip10. *Grid Variables module*

Gridvariables_ip10.**Sibling.** *Has brothers or sisters living at home*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Version
1.0

Options

0	No	No
1	Yes	Yes

Use
Compute Sibling = flag To Indicate Whether Resp Has Any Brothers Or Sisters Living With Them From HH Grid;

Modules
Module Gridvariables_ip10. *Grid Variables module*

Gridvariables_ip10.**Pwcu18abs.** *PNO of child under 18 the adult is responsible for (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother,*

adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) with the other parent (biological or adoptive) being absent (no other adult in Household recorded as child's Biological or Adoptive parent).

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Version
1.0

Options

1	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 1]*	Person number 1
2	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 2]*	Person number 2
3	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 3]*	Person number 3
4	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 4]*	Person number 4
5	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 5]*	Person number 5
6	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 6]*	Person number 6
7	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 7]*	Person number 7
8	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 8]*	Person number 8
9	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 9]*	Person number 9
10	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 10]*	Person number 10
11	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 11]*	Person number 11
12	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 12]*	Person number 12
13	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 13]*	Person number 13
14	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 14]*	Person number 14
15	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 15]*	Person number 15

16	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 16]*	Person number 16

Use

```
Compute PWCU18ABS = flag To Indicate PNO Of Child Under 18 The Adult Is Responsible For;
```

Modules

Module Gridvariables_ip10. *Grid Variables module*

Module Household_ip10. *Household Questionnaire*

Version

01 (Fri May 12 15:50:10 2017) produced Wed Sep 20 13:03:30 2017

Use

```
Use Household_ip10
```

Development Note
RECORD STOP

Development Note
RECORD START 616 hholdint

If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|2) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone*

Household_ip10. # Inthhold. *Intro household interview*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

This interview is completely voluntary, if we should come to any question that you don't want to answer, just let me know and we'll go on to the next question.

Options

1	Continue	Continue

Use

```
Ask IntHhold
```

Modules

Module Household_ip10. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe

If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|2) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone*

Household_ip10.**Ivh.** *PNO of person answering HH questions*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

maximum number of mentions: 3

Interviewer Instruction

RECORD WHO IS ANSWERING HOUSEHOLD QUESTIONNAIRE.

RECORD PERSON NUMBERS FROM HOUSEHOLD GRID

IDEALLY IT SHOULD BE ONE OF THE PEOPLE RESPONSIBLE FOR PAYING THE BILLS OR THEIR SPOUSE/PARTNER IF PRESENT.

I.E. *[PERSON(S) SELECTED AT HHQREF PLUS THEIR SPOUSE/COHABITEE/CIVIL PARTNER]*

Options

0	Non-household member	Non-household member
1	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 1]*	Person number 1
2	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 2]*	Person number 2
3	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 3]*	Person number 3
4	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 4]*	Person number 4
5	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 5]*	Person number 5
6	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 6]*	Person number 6
7	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 7]*	Person number 7
8	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 8]*	Person number 8
9	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 9]*	Person number 9
10	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 10]*	Person number 10
11	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 11]*	Person number 11
12	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 12]*	Person number 12
13	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 13]*	Person number 13
14	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 14]*	Person number 14
15	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 15]*	Person number 15
16	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 16]*	Person number 16

Use

If *(GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 3)* Compute IVH = PNO Of Individual Completing Household Questionnaire;

Else: Ask ;

Modules

Module Household_ip10. *Household Questionnaire*

Household_ip10.Hhendtimea. *First end time household interview*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
time	-1	-2	-8	-9

Version
1.0

Use
Compute HHEndTimeA = take From System Clock;

Modules
Module Household_ip10. *Household Questionnaire*

If *(HHGRID.OrigAdd = 1 & (Ff_HsBeds <> DK|REF|MIS & Ff_HsRooms <> DK|REF|MIS)) // interview occurred at same address last wave and number of bedrooms not missing and number of other rooms not missing*

Household_ip10.Hsroomchk. *House room check*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
When we interviewed you on *[ff_Idate]*, you said you had *[ff_HsBeds]* bedroom(s), excluding any you may sublet and *[ff_HsRooms]* other rooms, excluding kitchens and bathrooms. Is that still the case?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use
Ask HsRoomChk

Modules
Module Household_ip10. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe
If *(HHGRID.OrigAdd = 1 & (Ff_HsBeds <> DK|REF|MIS & Ff_HsRooms <> DK|REF|MIS)) // interview occurred at same address last wave and number of bedrooms not missing and number of other rooms not missing*

Household_ip10.Hsbeds. *Number of bedrooms*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	0..97	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS (revised to ask about number of bedrooms)

Version

1.0

Text

I would like to ask you a few questions about your household's accommodation. *{if (HHGRID.OrigAdd = 2) | (ff_HsBeds = DK|REF|MIS) | (ff_HsRooms = DK|REF|MIS)}* How many bedrooms are there here excluding any bedrooms you may let or sublet?

Interviewer Instruction

IF BEDSIT, CODE 0 AT HSBEDS AND 1 AT HSROOMS

Help

Exclude any rooms currently or usually sublet to persons outside the household but include any rooms solely occupied by lodgers within households. You should already know if lodgers are present, if necessary check 'Does this include the rooms occupied by....?'. Exclude conservatories.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

We would like to ask you a few questions about your household's accommodation. *{if (HHGRID.OrigAdd = 2) | (ff_HsBeds = DK|REF|MIS) | (ff_HsRooms = DK|REF|MIS)}* How many bedrooms are there here excluding any bedrooms you may let or sublet?

If you have a bedsit enter 0 here and 1 at the next question.

Help

Exclude any rooms currently or usually sublet to persons outside the household but include any rooms solely occupied by lodgers. Exclude conservatories.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

If *(HsRoomChk = 1)* Compute HSBEDS = ff_HsBeds;

Else: Ask ;

Modules

Module Household_ip10. *Household Questionnaire*

Soft Check: If *(HSBEDS > 4) // More than 4 bedrooms*

Text

You said you have *[HSBEDS]* bedrooms.

Household_ip10.**Hsrooms.** *Number of other rooms in accommodation*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	1..97	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

And how many **other** rooms do you have in your accommodation, excluding kitchens and bathrooms?

Interviewer Instruction

'OTHER ROOMS' ARE LIVING ROOMS, DINING ROOMS, STUDIES AND PLAYROOMS, BUT NOT CONSERVATORIES UNLESS USED AS A LIVING ROOM ALL YEAR ROUND

Help

Exclude any rooms currently or usually sublet to persons outside the household but include any rooms solely occupied by lodgers within households. You should already know if lodgers are present, if necessary check 'Does this include the rooms occupied by....?'. Exclude conservatories.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

And how many **other** rooms do you have in your accommodation, excluding kitchens and bathrooms?

Please include living rooms, dining rooms, studies and playrooms but not conservatories unless they are used as a living room all year round.

Help

Exclude any rooms currently or usually sublet to persons outside the household but include any rooms solely occupied by lodgers.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

If *(HsRoomChk = 1)* Compute HSROOMS = ff_HsRooms;
Else: Ask ;

Modules

Module Household_ip10. *Household Questionnaire*

Soft Check: If *(HSROOMS > 4) // More than 4 other rooms*

Text

You said you have [HSROOMS] other rooms, excluding kitchens and bathrooms.

If *(HHGRID.OrigAdd = 1 & (Ff_HsOwnd <> 97|DK|REF|MIS)) // living at same address and prior ownership status is not unknown*

Household_ip10. **Hsowndchk.** *Housing tenure check*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

And is this accommodation still [ff_HsOwnd]?

Interviewer Instruction

IF MORTGAGE PAID OFF SINCE LAST INTERVIEW, ANSWER NO HERE

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask HsOwndChk

Modules

Module Household_ip10. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe

If *(HHGRID.OrigAdd = 1 & (Ff_HsOwnd <> 97|DK|REF|MIS))* // *living at same address and prior ownership status is not unknown*

If *(HHGRID.OrigAdd = 2 | HsOwndChk = 2 | (Ff_HsOwnd = 97|DK|REF|MIS)) // Living at a different address or ownership status has changed since previous wave or prior ownership status was not known*

Household_ip10. **Hsownd.** *House owned or rented*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

Does your household own this accommodation outright, is it being bought with a mortgage, is it rented or does it come rent-free?

Options

1	Owned outright	Owned outright
2	Owned/being bought on mortgage	Owned/being bought on mortgage
3	Shared ownership (part-owned part-rented)	Shared ownership (part-owned part-rented)
4	Rented	Rented
5	Rent free	Rent free
97	Other	Other

Help

Shared ownership includes co-ownership and equity sharing schemes: a share in the property is being bought. The occupier may never become the sole owner of the property but will receive a cash sum on leaving the scheme. Where accommodation is owned or part-owned by ex-spouse or separated spouse treat as 'owned' (code 1). Do not count as rent-free cases where a rent would normally be paid but the whole amount is rebated (or paid direct to the landlord by the DWP through benefit payments). Code people who live in rent free accommodation owned by relatives as 'rent free'. If rent is paid for them by a relative or charity this should be recorded as a regular receipt in the finance grids.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Help

Shared ownership includes co-ownership and equity sharing schemes: a share in the property is being bought. The occupier may never become the sole owner of the property but will receive a cash sum on leaving the scheme. Where accommodation is owned or part-owned by ex-spouse or separated spouse answer 'owned'. Do not count as rent-free cases where a rent would normally be paid but the whole amount is rebated (or paid direct to the landlord by the DWP through benefit payments). If you live in rent free accommodation owned by relatives answer 'rent free'

Use

Ask HSOWND

Modules

Module Household_ip10. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe

If *(HHGRID.OrigAdd = 2 | HsOwndChk = 2 | (Ff_HsOwnd = 97|DK|REF|MIS)) // Living at a different address or ownership status has changed since previous wave or prior ownership status*

was not known

If *((Ff_HsOwnd = 1|2|3 & HSOWNDCHK = 1) | (HsOwnd = 1|2|3)) // owned outright, mortgaged, or shared ownership at previous wave and tenure same this wave or now owned outright, mortgaged, or shared ownership*

Household_ip10. # Hsowr1. *PNO of person(s) owning accommodation*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text
In whose name is this (house/flat/room) owned?

Interviewer Instruction
IF OWNER IS NOT IN THE HOUSEHOLD CODE 'NON-HOUSEHOLD MEMBER'
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options

0	Non-household member	Non-household member
1	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 1]*	Person number 1
2	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 2]*	Person number 2
3	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 3]*	Person number 3
4	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 4]*	Person number 4
5	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 5]*	Person number 5
6	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 6]*	Person number 6
7	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 7]*	Person number 7
8	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 8]*	Person number 8
9	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 9]*	Person number 9
10	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 10]*	Person number 10
11	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 11]*	Person number 11
12	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 12]*	Person number 12
13	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 13]*	Person number 13
14	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 14]*	Person number 14
15	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 15]*	Person number 15
16	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 16]*	Person number 16

Help
If part owned with someone outside household select 'Non-household member' for this person.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
  Text
  In whose name is this accommodation owned? If the owner is not in the household, please select 'non-household member'. Please select all that apply.
  Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask Hsowr1

Modules

Module Household_ip10. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe

If ((ff_HsOwnd = 1|2|3 & HSOWNDCHK = 1) | (HsOwnd = 1|2|3)) *// owned outright, mortgaged, or shared ownership at previous wave and tenure same this wave or now owned outright, mortgaged, or shared ownership*

Household_ip10.Hsval. *Value of property: home owners*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	7	1..9999997	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

About how much would you expect to get for your home if you sold it today?

Interviewer Instruction

IF RANGE GIVEN WRITE IN LOWEST FIGURE

WRITE IN AMOUNT IN £

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

About how much would you expect to get for your home if you sold it today?

Question Box Label

Amount in £

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask Hsval

Modules

Module Household_ip10. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe

If ((ff_HsOwnd = 1|2|3 & HSOWNDCHK = 1) | (HsOwnd = 1|2|3)) *// owned outright, mortgaged, or shared ownership at previous wave and tenure same this wave or now owned outright, mortgaged, or shared ownership*

Soft Check: If *(Hsval < 50000 OR > 1000000) // Value of property is less than 50,000 or greater than 1,000,000*

Text

You have just entered that you would expect to get £ *[Hsval]* for your home if you sold it today.

If *(HsOwnd = 1) // Owns outright at new address or has become an outright owner since last wave*

Household_ip10. **Mgynot.** *How home came to be owned outright*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text
How did you come to own this property outright? Have you...

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Options

1	Bought it for cash	Bought it for cash
2	Paid off a mortgage or loan	Paid off a mortgage or loan
3	Inherited or been given all or a share of the property	Inherited or been given all or a share of the property
4	Or something else?	Or something else?

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
  Text
  How did you come to own this property outright?
  Delete
  Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask MgyNot

Modules
Module Household_ip10. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe
If *(HsOwnd = 1)* // *Owns outright at new address or has become an outright owner since last wave*

If *(HsOwnd = 1|2|3) // Owned outright, mortgaged or shared ownership at new address or has become owned outright, mortgaged or shared ownership*

Household_ip10. **Hsyrbuy.** *Year became owner: home owners*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text

In what year did you buy or first become the owner of this property?

Help

Accept estimate if exact year not known. If accommodation was previously rented by household members who then purchased as sitting tenants record year bought outright or first started paying mortgage.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Display Notes

Use drop-down list for years.

Question Box Label

Year

Help

Please estimate if exact year not known. If accommodation was previously rented by you and you then purchased as sitting tenants record the year that you bought outright or first started paying mortgage.

Use

Ask Hsyrbuy

Modules

Module Household_ip10. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe

If *(HsOwnd = 1|2|3)* // *Owned outright, mortgaged or shared ownership at new address or has become owned outright, mortgaged or shared ownership*

Hard Check: If *(Date Entered Is In The Future)* // *Do not allow future dates to be entered*

Text

The date you have entered is in the future.

If *((HsOwnd = 2|3) | (HsOwnd = 1 & MgyNot = 1|2))* // *mortgage or shared ownership at new address or became outright owner through purchase or clearing mortgage*

Household_ip10. **Hscost.** *Original purchase price of property*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	8	0..99999997	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text
How much did you pay for the property?

Interviewer Instruction
IF PAID NOTHING/INHERITED CODE 0
WRITE IN AMOUNT IN £

Help
We need here the total purchase price of the property **including** any payment for the land, fixtures and fittings, garages etc. If respondent purchased with others, record total cost rather than respondent's share.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text
How much did you pay for the property? If you paid nothing or inherited the property enter '0'

Question Box Label
Amount in £

Help

This should be the total purchase price of the property **including** any payment for the land, fixtures and fittings, garages etc. If you purchased with others, record the total cost rather than your share.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask Hscost

Modules

Module Household_ip10. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe

If *((HsOwnd = 2|3) | (HsOwnd = 1 & MgyNot = 1|2))* // *mortgage or shared ownership at new address or became outright owner through purchase or clearing mortgage*

Soft Check: If *(Hscost < 50000 OR > 1000000) // Purchase price of property is less than 50,000 or greater than 1,000,000*

Text

You said you paid £ *[Hscost]* for the property.

If *(HsOwnd = 2| HsOwnd = 3) // mortgage/shared ownership at new address or mortgaged/shared ownership since previous wave*

Household_ip10. Hsyr04. *Year mortgage began*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

In what year did you first start paying a mortgage on this house/flat?

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

  Display Notes

  Use drop-down list for years.

  Text

  In what year did you first start paying a mortgage on this house or flat?

  Question Box Label

  Year

Use

Ask Hsyr04

Modules

Module Household_ip10. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe

If *(HsOwnd = 2| HsOwnd = 3)* // *mortgage/shared ownership at new address or mortgaged/shared ownership since previous wave*

Hard Check: If *(Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered*

Text

The date you have entered is in the future.

Hard Check: If *(HSYR04 < HSYRBUY) // Year started paying mortgage on property is before year became owner of property*

Text

The date you have entered is prior to the year you became the owner of the property.

Household_ip10.**Mgold.** *Amount borrowed at purchase: mortgagee*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	8	0..99999997	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

How much did you borrow originally when you bought the property or took out your mortgage, that is excluding any later additions to the mortgage?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER TO NEAREST £

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

  Question Box Label

  Amount in £

  Delete

  Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask MgOld

Modules

Module Household_ip10. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe

If *(HsOwnd = 2| HsOwnd = 3) // mortgage/shared ownership at new address or mortgaged/shared ownership since previous wave*

Household_ip10.**Mglife.** *Years left to pay: mortgage*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	0..97	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

How many years has the mortgage still to run?

Use

Ask MgLife

Modules

Module Household_ip10. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe

If *(HsOwnd = 2| HsOwnd = 3)* // *mortgage/shared ownership at new address or mortgaged/shared ownership since previous wave*

Soft Check: If *(MGLIFE > 25) // More than 25 years left on the mortgage*

Text

You said there are [MgLife] years left on the mortgage.

Household_ip10.Mgtype. *Type of mortgage*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text
Is your mortgage or loan ...

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Options

1	A repayment mortgage or loan	A repayment mortgage or loan
2	An endowment mortgage	An endowment mortgage
3	Part repayment and part endowment	Part repayment and part endowment
4	Interest only	Interest only
5	Part interest only and part repayment	Part interest only and part repayment
6	Flexible mortgage	Flexible mortgage
97	Or some other type of mortgage or loan?	Or some other type of mortgage or loan?

Help
An endowment mortgage has a long term insurance policy attached which pays off the original loan. Do not count as endowment policies mortgages with a 'mortgage protection policy' which is life insurance only. A repayment mortgage is a straightforward loan where the borrower(s) repay capital and interest together.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Text
What type of mortgage or loan is this?
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask MgType

Modules
Module Household_ip10. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe
If *(HsOwnd = 2| HsOwnd = 3)* // *mortgage/shared ownership at new address or mortgaged/shared ownership since previous wave*

If *((Ff_HsOwnd = 2|3 & HSOWNDCHK = 1) | (HsOwnd = 2|3))* // *mortgage/shared ownership at previous wave and still the same or mortgage/shared ownership now*

Household_ip10.Mgextra. *Taken out additional mortgage on home*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing

choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Adapted from BHPS

Version
1.0

Text
Have you taken out any **additional** mortgage on this house/flat since *[ff_Idate]* *{if HHGRID.OrigAdd = 1}* / becoming the owner of the property *{if HHGRID.OrigAdd = 2}*?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
　Text
　Have you taken out any **additional** mortgage on this house or flat since *[ff_Idate]* *{if HHGRID.OrigAdd = 1}* / becoming the owner of the property *{if HHGRID.OrigAdd = 2}*?

Use
Ask MgExtra

Modules
Module Household_ip10. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe
If ((ff_HsOwnd = 2|3 & HSOWNDCHK = 1) | (HsOwnd = 2|3)) *// mortgage/shared ownership at previous wave and still the same or mortgage/shared ownership now*

If *(MgExtra = 1) // Taken out additional mortgage/loan*

Household_ip10.Mgnew. *Amount of additional mortgage on home*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	6	0..999997	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text
How much in total is this additional mortgage or loan?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER TO NEAREST £

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
　Question Box Label
　Amount in £
　Delete
　Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask MgNew

Modules

Module Household_ip10. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe

If *((ff_HsOwnd = 2|3 & HSOWNDCHK = 1) | (HsOwnd = 2|3)) // mortgage/shared ownership at previous wave and still the same or mortgage/shared ownership now*
And If *(MgExtra = 1) // Taken out additional mortgage/loan*

Soft Check: If *(MgNew > 100000) // Amount of additional mortgage/loan is more than 100,000*

Text

You said that the additional mortgage or loan on this house/flat was £ *[MgNew]* .

Household_ip10. **Mgxty.** *What extra loan was used for*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text
What was this additional mortgage, loan or drawdown used for?

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT AND CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options

1	Home extension	Home extension
2	Home improvements or repairs	Home improvements or repairs
3	Car purchase	Car purchase
4	Other consumer goods	Other consumer goods
5	Emergencies, loss of income or subsistence goods	Emergencies, loss of income or subsistence goods
6	Consolidation	Consolidation
97	Other	Other

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask MgXty

Modules
Module Household_ip10. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe
If *((ff_HsOwnd = 2|3 & HSOWNDCHK = 1) | (HsOwnd = 2|3)) // mortgage/shared ownership at previous wave and still the same or mortgage/shared ownership now*
And If *(MgExtra = 1) // Taken out additional mortgage/loan*

Household_ip10.**Hstotmg.** *Total amount secured against property*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	8	1..99999997	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

Could I just check, approximately how much is the total amount secured against this property, including your mortgage and any other loans secured on the property?

Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN AMOUNT IN £

Help

The total amount secured is the current outstanding balance plus any subsequent loans still outstanding.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

Approximately how much is the total amount secured against this property, including your mortgage and any other loans secured on the property?

Question Box Label

Amount in £

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask HSTOTMG

Modules

Module Household_ip10. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe

If *((ff_HsOwnd = 2|3 & HSOWNDCHK = 1) | (HsOwnd = 2|3))* // *mortgage/shared ownership at previous wave and still the same or mortgage/shared ownership now*

Household_ip10.**Xpmg.** *Last total monthly mortgage payment*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	5	1..99997	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

How much was your last total monthly instalment on all mortgages or loans for this property?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER TOTAL MORTGAGE PAYMENT FOR ALL MORTGAGES INCLUDING EXISTING AND NEW MORTGAGES.
INCLUDE LIFE INSURANCE PAYMENTS IF PAID WITH MORTGAGE.
IF ENDOWMENT MORTGAGE, INCLUDE BOTH PREMIUMS AND INTEREST.

IF DON'T KNOW, PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE AMOUNT.
WRITE IN AMOUNT IN £

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
  Question Box Label
  Amount in £
  Help
  This should be the total for all existing and new mortgages, including life insurance payments if paid with the mortgage. If this is an endowment mortgage, include both premiums and interest.
  Delete
  Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask Xpmg

Modules
Module Household_ip10. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe
If *((ff_HsOwnd = 2|3 & HSOWNDCHK = 1) | (HsOwnd = 2|3))* // *mortgage/shared ownership at previous wave and still the same or mortgage/shared ownership now*

Soft Check: If *(XPMG < 50 OR > 1000)* // *Last total monthly mortgage payment was less than 50 pounds or more than 1000 pounds*

Text
You said that your last total monthly instalment on all mortgages or loans for this property was £ *[Xpmg]*.

If *((Ff_HsOwnd = 3|4|5 & HSOWNDCHK = 1) | (HsOwnd = 3|4|5))* // *in rented accomodation*

Household_ip10.**Hsjb.** *Accommodation with present job: renter*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text
Does the accommodation go with the present job of anyone in the household?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use
Ask Hsjb

Modules
Module Household_ip10. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe
If *((ff_HsOwnd = 3|4|5 & HSOWNDCHK = 1) | (HsOwnd = 3|4|5))* // *in rented accomodation*

Household_ip10.Rentp. *Who rents accommodation*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
maximum number of mentions: 9

Display Notes
Display list of all household members aged 16+

Text
In whose name is this (house/flat/room) rented?

Options

0	Non-household member	Non-household member
1	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 1]*	Person number 1
2	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 2]*	Person number 2
3	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 3]*	Person number 3
4	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 4]*	Person number 4
5	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 5]*	Person number 5
6	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 6]*	Person number 6
7	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 7]*	Person number 7
8	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 8]*	Person number 8
9	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 9]*	Person number 9
10	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 10]*	Person number 10
11	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 11]*	Person number 11
12	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 12]*	Person number 12
13	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 13]*	Person number 13
14	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 14]*	Person number 14
15	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 15]*	Person number 15
16	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 16]*	Person number 16

Help
Give the people actually responsible to landlord for rent. With adult sharers establish if there is a joint tenancy in the names of all members of the household, or if it is just one or two person's names, with the others paying their share of the rent to the legal tenants. If rent-free, give number of individuals responsible for the rent-free occupancy by virtue of job or family position.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Text
In whose name is this accommodation rented? This is the person responsible to the landlord for the rent. If there is a joint tenancy, record all those responsible.
Help
If the accommodation is rent-free, record the people responsible for the rent-free occupancy by virtue of their job or family position.

Use
Ask Rentp

Modules

Module Household_ip10. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe

If *((ff_HsOwnd = 3|4|5 & HSOWNDCHK = 1) | (HsOwnd = 3|4|5)) // in rented accomodation*

Soft Check: If *(More Than 4 Mentions At Rentp) // Number of people renting the property is greater than 4*

Text

You have said that there are [rentp] people renting the property.

Household_ip10.**RentII.** *Landlord of rented accommodation*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

Please can we have the heading 'INDIVIDUALS' in between response options 7 and 8

Text

Who is the accommodation rented from or provided by?

Options

1	[Local Authority/Council] {if region = England/Scotland/Wales} / [Northern Ireland Housing Executive] {if region = Northern Ireland}	[Local Authority/Council] {if region = England/Scotland/Wales} / [Northern Ireland Housing Executive] {if region = Northern Ireland}
2	New Town Commission or Corporation	New Town Commission or Corporation
3	Property company	Property company
4	[Scottish Homes/Communities Scotland Scottish Special Housing Association] {if region = Scotland}	[Scottish Homes/Communities Scotland Scottish Special Housing Association] {if region = Scotland}
5	Other Housing association, cooperative or charitable trust	Other Housing association, cooperative or charitable trust
6	Employer (ORGANISATION)	Employer (ORGANISATION)
7	Other organisation	Other organisation
8	Relative	Relative
9	Employer (INDIVIDUAL)	Employer (INDIVIDUAL)
10	Other individual	Other individual

Help

Any household whose accommodation is tied to the job of one of its members this should be coded "Employer (ORGANISATION)" or "Employer (INDIVIDUAL)" as appropriate. People in tied accommodation whose employer is a Local Authority or New Town should also be coded "Employer (ORGANISATION)"

Use

Ask RentlI

Modules

Module Household_ip10. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe

If *((ff_HsOwnd = 3|4|5 & HSOWNDCHK = 1) | (HsOwnd = 3|4|5)) // in rented accomodation*

Household_ip10. **Rentf.** *Accommodation rented furnished or other*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text
Do you rent your accommodation...

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Options

1	Furnished	Furnished
2	Partly furnished	Partly furnished
3	Or unfurnished?	Or unfurnished?

Help
In any doubtful case ask 'What is the agreement with your landlord?' and code accordingly.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
  Text
  How do you rent your accommodation? If you are unsure, select what is in your agreement with your landlord.
  Help
  If in doubt, think about the agreement with the landlord.
  Delete
  Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask Rentf

Modules
Module Household_ip10. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe
If *((ff_HsOwnd = 3|4|5 & HSOWNDCHK = 1) | (HsOwnd = 3|4|5))* // *in rented accomodation*

If *((Ff_HsOwnd = 3|4 & HSOWNDCHK = 1) | (HsOwnd = 3|4)) // Rented accommodation is not rent free*

Household_ip10. **Rent.** *Net amount of last rent payment*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	5	0..99997	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

How much was the last rent payment, including any services or water charges but after any rebates?

Interviewer Instruction

IF 100% RENT REBATE CODE 0

IF DON'T KNOW, PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE AMOUNT

WRITE IN AMOUNT IN £

Help

If normal amount paid includes payment for hot water or heating, try to get the amount paid for **rent only**. Where it is not possible to get a separate rent amount, record whole amount paid and code extra items included at RentInc.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

How much was the last rent payment, including any services or water charges but after any rebates? If you have 100% rent rebate then enter '0'.

Question Box Label

Amount in £

Help

If normal amount paid includes payment for hot water or heating, please enter the amount paid for rent only. Where it is not possible to estimate a separate rent amount, record whole amount paid and code the extra items included at a later question.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask RENT

Modules

Module Household_ip10. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe

If *((ff_HsOwnd = 3|4 & HSOWNDCHK = 1) | (HsOwnd = 3|4))* // *Rented accommodation is not rent free*

If *(Rent > 0) // Last rental payment is provided*

Household_ip10. **Rentwc.** *Weeks covered by last rental payment*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

What period did this cover?

Options

1	One week	One week
2	Two weeks	Two weeks
3	Three weeks	Three weeks

4	Four weeks	Four weeks
5	Calendar month	Calendar month
7	Two calendar months	Two calendar months
8	Eight times a year	Eight times a year
9	Nine times a year	Nine times a year
10	Ten times a year	Ten times a year
13	Three months/13 weeks	Three months/13 weeks
26	Six months/26 weeks	Six months/26 weeks
52	One year/12 months/52 weeks	One year/12 months/52 w
90	Less than one week	Less than one week
95	One off/lump sum	One off/lump sum
96	None of these	None of these

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
  Scripting Notes
  Drop-down list should be used
  Question Box Label
  Period

Use
Ask RENTWC

Modules
Module Household_ip10. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe
If *((ff_HsOwnd = 3|4 & HSOWNDCHK = 1) | (HsOwnd = 3|4))* // *Rented accommodation is not rent free*
And If *(rent > 0)* // *Last rental payment is provided*

Soft Check: If *(Rent Less Than 1,000 Per Year Or Greater Than 15,000 Per Year)* // *Rent is less than 1,000 per year or greater than 15,000 per year*

Text
That means you pay £ *[CALCULATED ANNUAL RENT AMOUNT]* per year.

Household_ip10. Rentinc. *Rent includes payment for selected items*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
Code 96 is exclusive

Text
Did your last rent include any payment for any of the following things?

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT AND CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options

1	[Water and/or sewerage charges {If REGION = GB}]	[Water and/or sewerage charges {If REGION = GB}]
2	Heating or lighting or hot water	Heating or lighting or hot water
3	[Council Tax {if REGION = GB}] / [Rates {if REGION = NI}]	[Council Tax {if REGION = GB}] / [Rates {if REGION = NI}]
96	None of these	None of these

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text

Did your last rent include any payment for any of the following things? Select all that apply.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask Rentinc

Modules

Module Household_ip10. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe

If *((ff_HsOwnd = 3|4 & HSOWNDCHK = 1) | (HsOwnd = 3|4))* // *Rented accommodation is not rent free*
And If *(rent > 0)* // *Last rental payment is provided*

Household_ip10. **Renthb.** *Receives rent rebate or rent allowance*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text
Was any Housing Benefit such as a rent rebate or rent allowance deducted from the last rent payment?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Help
Both rent rebate and rent allowance are forms of housing benefit. If the recipient is in council accommodation they will receive a rent rebate i.e. pay a reduced rent. But if the respondent is renting privately then a rent allowance will be paid either directly to the recipient or to the recipient's landlord.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Help
Both rent rebate and rent allowance are forms of housing benefit. If this is Council accommodation you will receive a rent rebate i.e. pay a reduced rent. But if this accommodation is rented privately then a rent allowance will be paid, either directly or to the landlord.

Use
Ask Renthb

Modules

Module Household_ip10. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe

If *((ff_HsOwnd = 3|4 & HSOWNDCHK = 1) | (HsOwnd = 3|4))* // *Rented accommodation is not rent free*

And If *(rent > 0)* // *Last rental payment is provided*

If *(Renthb = 1) // Receives rent rebate or rent allowance*

Household_ip10. **Rentg.** *Gross rent including Housing Benefit*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	5	1..99997	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

So what would the last rent payment have been if Housing Benefit had not been deducted from it?

Interviewer Instruction

IF DON'T KNOW, PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE AMOUNT

WRITE IN AMOUNT IN £

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Question Box Label

Amount in £

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask Rentg

Modules

Module Household_ip10. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe

If *((ff_HsOwnd = 3|4 & HSOWNDCHK = 1) | (HsOwnd = 3|4))* // *Rented accommodation is not rent free*

And If *(rent > 0)* // *Last rental payment is provided*

And If *(renthb = 1)* // *Receives rent rebate or rent allowance*

Soft Check: If *(Rentg < Rent) // Gross rent (including housing benefit) is less than the amount respondent pays after rebates*

Household_ip10. **Fuelhave.** *Types of fuel in accommodation*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

Code 96 is exclusive

Text

Which of the following types of domestic fuel do you have in your accommodation...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT AND CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options

1	Electricity	Electricity
2	Gas, including Calor Gas	Gas, including Calor Gas
3	Oil	Oil
4	Other fuel, including solid fuel	Other fuel, including solid fuel
96	Or none of these?	Or none of these?

Help

This relates to any fuel use in the home, not just for heating.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Display Notes

Remove question mark from option 96

Text

Which of the following types of domestic fuel do you have in your accommodation? Please select all that apply.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask Fuelhave

Modules

Module Household_ip10. *Household Questionnaire*

If *(Fuelhave = 1 & Fuelhave = 2) // Has gas and electricity in accommodation*

Household_ip10.Fuelduel. *Separate or combined gas and electricity bill*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

ELSA (adapted)

Version

1.0

Text

Do you pay your gas and electric as one bill or separately?

Options

1	One bill	One bill

Use
Ask Fuelduel

Modules
Module Household_ip10. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe
If *(fuelhave = 1 & Fuelhave = 2)* // *Has gas and electricity in accommodation*

If *(Fuelduel = 1)* // *Pay gas and electric as one bill*

Household_ip10. **Xpduely.** *Amount spent on gas and electricity combined*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	4	1..9997	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
ELSA (adapted)

Version
1.0

Text
In the last year, since 1st [*interview month*] [*interview year - 1*], how much has your household spent on gas and electricity combined?

Help
If respondent(s) have moved home and have different sources of fuel in their current residence as compared to their prior residence, then please enter the amount spent in their current residence.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
  Question Box Label
  Amount in £
  Help
  If you have recently moved home and your new home has a different fuel type to your prior residence, please enter amount spent in your current residence.

Use
Ask Xpduely

Modules
Module Household_ip10. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe
If *(fuelhave = 1 & Fuelhave = 2)* // *Has gas and electricity in accommodation*
And If *(fuelduel = 1)* // *Pay gas and electric as one bill*

Soft Check: If *(XPDUELY < 100 OR > 2000)* // *Household has spent less than 100 pounds or more than 1500 pounds on gas and electricity combined in the last year*

Text
You said you spent £ [*xpduely*] on gas and electricity combined in the last year.

Household_ip10. **Duelpay.** *Method of payment for gas and electric combined*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

ELSA (adapted)

Version

1.0

Text

How do you pay for your gas and electricity?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	A fixed amount each month by standing order	A fixed amount each month by standing order
2	A monthly bill (by direct debit or other means)	A monthly bill (by direct debit or other means)
3	A quarterly bill (by direct debit or other means)	A quarterly bill (by direct debit or other means)
9	An annual bill (by direct debit or other means)	An annual bill (by direct debit or other means)
4	A pre-payment (key/card or token) meter	A pre-payment (key/card or token) meter
5	It's included in the rent	It's included in the rent
6	Frequent cash payments (ie more frequent than once a month)	Frequent cash payments (ie more frequent than once a month)
7	Fuel Direct scheme or direct from benefits	Fuel Direct scheme or direct from benefits
8	Staywarm scheme	Staywarm scheme
97	Other	Other

Help

Direct Debits give a company permission to take money from your bank account on an agreed date. You tell your bank or building society to let an organisation take money from your account. The organisation can collect however much you owe them and so often vary from time to time. Sometimes fuel or electricity companies will agree with you to take a fixed amount regularly by direct debit though they are free to alter this amount. You will be notified in advance how much will be taken from your account.

Standing orders give the bank an instruction to pay an exact amount to another account regularly. You determine the amount regularly paid.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

Web Interview

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask Duelpay

Modules

Module Household_ip10. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe

If *(fuelhave = 1 & Fuelhave = 2)* // *Has gas and electricity in accommodation*
And If *(fuelduel = 1)* // *Pay gas and electric as one bill*

If *(Fuelhave = 1 & Fuelduel <> 1) // Has electricity and does not pay gas and electricity as one bill*

Household_ip10. **Xpelecy.** *Amount spent on electricity*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	4	0..9997	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
ELSA (adapted)

Version
1.0

Text
In the last year, since 1st [interview month] [interview year - 1], how much has your household spent on electricity? Enter '0' if nothing spent. *{if WEB}*

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER 0 IF NOTHING SPENT

Help
If respondent(s) have moved home and have different sources of fuel in their current residence as compared to their prior residence, then please enter the amount spent in their current residence.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
  Question Box Label
  Amount in £
  Help
  If you have moved home and have different sources of fuel in your current residence compared to your prior residence, then please enter the amount spent in your current residence.
  Delete
  Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask Xpelecy

Modules
Module Household_ip10. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe
If *(fuelhave = 1 & Fuelduel <> 1)* // *Has electricity and does not pay gas and electricity as one bill*

Soft Check: If *(XPELECY < 50 OR > 1000) // Household has spent less than 50 pounds or more than 1000 pounds on electricity in the last year*

Text
You said you spent £ [xpelecy] on electricity in the last year.

Household_ip10. **Elecpay.** *Method of payment for electricity*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
ELSA (adapted)

Version
1.0

Text

How do you pay for your electricity?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	A fixed amount each month by standing order	A fixed amount each month by standing order
2	A monthly bill (by direct debit or other means)	A monthly bill (by direct debit or other means)
3	A quarterly bill (by direct debit or other means)	A quarterly bill (by direct debit or other means)
9	An annual bill (by direct debit or other means)	An annual bill (by direct debit or other means)
4	A pre-payment (key/card or token) meter	A pre-payment (key/card or token) meter
5	It's included in the rent	It's included in the rent
6	Frequent cash payments (ie more frequent than once a month)	Frequent cash payments (ie more frequent than once a month)
7	Fuel Direct scheme or direct from benefits	Fuel Direct scheme or direct from benefits
8	Staywarm scheme	Staywarm scheme
97	Other	Other

Help

Direct Debits give a company permission to take money from your bank account on an agreed date. You tell your bank or building society to let an organisation take money from your account. The organisation can collect however much you owe them and so often vary from time to time. Sometimes fuel or electricity companies will agree with you to take a fixed amount regularly by direct debit though they are free to alter this amount. You will be notified in advance how much will be taken from your account.

Standing orders give the bank an instruction to pay an exact amount to another account regularly. You determine the amount regularly paid.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

Web Interview

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask Elecpay

Modules

Module Household_ip10. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe

If *(fuelhave = 1 & Fuelduel <> 1)* // *Has electricity and does not pay gas and electricity as one bill*

If *(Fuelhave = 2 & Fuelduel <>1) // Has gas and does not pay gas and electricity as one bill*

Household_ip10.**Xpgasy.** *Amount spent on gas*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	4	0..9997	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

ELSA (adapted)

Version

1.0

Text

In the last year, since 1st [interview month] [interview year - 1], how much has your household spent on gas, including Calor Gas? Enter '0' if nothing spent. *{if WEB}*

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER 0 IF NOTHING SPENT

Help

If respondent(s) have moved home and have different sources of fuel in their current residence as compared to their prior residence, then please enter the amount spent in their current residence.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

  Question Box Label

  Amount in £

  Help

  If you have moved home and have different sources of fuel in your current residence compared to your prior residence, then please enter the amount spent in your current residence.

  Delete

  Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask Xpgasy

Modules

Module Household_ip10. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe

If *(fuelhave = 2 & Fuelduel <>1)* // *Has gas and does not pay gas and electricity as one bill*

Soft Check: If *(XPGASY < 50 OR > 1000) // Household has spent less than 50 pounds or more than 1000 pounds on gas in the last year*

Text

You said you spent £ [xpgasy] on gas in the last year.

Household_ip10. Gaspay. *Method of payment for gas*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

ELSA (adapted)

Version

1.0

Text

How do you pay for your gas?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	A fixed amount each month by standing order	A fixed amount each month by standing order
2	A monthly bill (by direct debit or other means)	A monthly bill (by direct debit or other means)
3	A quarterly bill (by direct debit or other means)	A quarterly bill (by direct debit or other means)
9	An annual bill (by direct debit or other means)	An annual bill (by direct debit or other means)

4	A pre-payment (key/card or token) meter	A pre-payment (key/card or token) meter
5	It's included in the rent	It's included in the rent
6	Frequent cash payments (ie more frequent than once a month)	Frequent cash payments (ie more frequent than once a month)
7	Fuel Direct scheme or direct from benefits	Fuel Direct scheme or direct from benefits
8	Staywarm scheme	Staywarm scheme
97	Other	Other

Help

Direct Debits give a company permission to take money from your bank account on an agreed date. You tell your bank or building society to let an organisation take money from your account. The organisation can collect however much you owe them and so often vary from time to time. Sometimes fuel or electricity companies will agree with you to take a fixed amount regularly by direct debit though they are free to alter this amount. You will be notified in advance how much will be taken from your account.

Standing orders give the bank an instruction to pay an exact amount to another account regularly. You determine the amount regularly paid.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

Web Interview

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask Gaspay

Modules

Module Household_ip10. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe

If *(fuelhave = 2 & Fuelduel <>1)* // *Has gas and does not pay gas and electricity as one bill*

If *(Fuelhave = 3) // Has oil in accommodation*

Household_ip10.**Xpoily.** *Amount spent on oil*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	4	0..9997	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

ELSA (adapted)

Version

1.0

Text

In the last year, since 1st *[interview month]* *[interview year - 1]*, how much has your household spent on oil? Enter '0' if nothing spent. *{if WEB}*

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER 0 IF NOTHING SPENT

Help

If respondent(s) have moved home and have different sources of fuel in their current residence as compared to their prior residence, then please enter the amount spent in their current residence.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview
  Question Box Label
  Amount in £
  Help
  If you have moved house in the last year, and didn't have oil in your previous house, please just tell us how much you've spent on oil since you moved into your new house.
  Delete
  Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask Xpoily

Modules
Module Household_ip10. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe
If *(fuelhave = 3) // Has oil in accommodation*

Soft Check: If *(XPOILY < 50 OR > 1000) // Household has spent less than 50 pounds or more than 500 pounds on oil in the last year*

Text
You said you spent £ [xpoily] on oil in the last year.

If *(Fuelhave = 4) // Has other fuel type in accommodation*

Household_ip10.Xpsfly. *Amount spent on other fuel*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	4	0..9997	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
ELSA (adapted)

Version
1.0

Text
In the last year, since 1st [interview month] [interview year - 1], how much has your household spent on other fuel, including solid fuel? Enter '0' if nothing spent. *{if WEB}*

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER 0 IF NOTHING SPENT

Help
If respondent(s) have moved home and have different sources of fuel in their current residence as compared to their prior residence, then please enter the amount spent in their current residence.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
  Question Box Label
  Amount in £
  Help
  If you have moved house in the last year, and didn't have other fuel (including solid fuel) in your previous house, please just tell us how much you've spent on other fuel (including solid fuel) since you moved into your new house.
  Delete
  Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask Xpsfly

Modules

Module Household_ip10. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe

If *(fuelhave = 4) // Has other fuel type in accommodation*

Soft Check: If *(XPSFLY < 50 OR > 1000) // Household has spent less than 50 pounds or more than 500 pounds on other types of fuel in the last year*

Text

You said you spent £ *[xpsfly]* on other fuel in the last year.

Household_ip10.**Heatch.** *Household has central heating*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

Do you have any form of central heating, including any electric storage heaters, in your (part of the) accommodation?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Help

Central heating includes any system where two or more rooms are heated from a central source. If a household has only one room, treat as centrally heated from central source along with other rooms in the house/block.

Use

Ask HeatCH

Modules

Module Household_ip10. *Household Questionnaire*

Household_ip10.**Noisyn.** *Noise from neighbours*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS adapted

Version

1.0

Text

Does your accommodation experience noise from neighbours?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

Ask Noisyn

Modules

Module Household_ip10. *Household Questionnaire*

Household_ip10. **Grimyn.** *Pollution from traffic or industry*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS adapted

Version
1.0

Text
Does your accommodation experience pollution, grime or other environmental problems caused by traffic or industry?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

Ask Grimyn

Modules

Module Household_ip10. *Household Questionnaire*

Display Note
SCREEN START. Display in grid format.

Household_ip10. **Crgraf.** *Extent of: Graffiti on walls*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS adapted

Version
1.0

Text
Please tell me how common or uncommon each of the following things is in your area

First, graffiti on walls or on buildings?

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Very common	Very common
2	Fairly common	Fairly common
3	Not very common	Not very common
4	Not at all common	Not at all common

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
Delete
Showcard
Web Interview
Text
Please tell us how common or uncommon each of the following things is in your area.

Graffiti on walls or on buildings
Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask Crgraf

Modules
Module Household_ip10. *Household Questionnaire*

Household_ip10. Crrubsh. *Extent of: Rubbish on street*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS adapted

Version
1.0

Text
(How common in your area is...)

Rubbish or litter lying around?

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Very common	Very common
2	Fairly common	Fairly common
3	Not very common	Not very common

4	Not at all common	Not at all common

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

Web Interview

Text

Rubbish or litter lying around

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask Crrubsh

Modules

Module Household_ip10. *Household Questionnaire*

Household_ip10. Crteen. *Extent of: Teenagers hanging about*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS adapted

Version

1.0

Text

(How common in your area is...)

Teenagers hanging around in streets?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Very common	Very common
2	Fairly common	Fairly common
3	Not very common	Not very common
4	Not at all common	Not at all common

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

Web Interview

Text

Teenagers hanging around in streets

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask Crteen

Modules

Module Household_ip10. *Household Questionnaire*

Household_ip10. **Crdrnk.** *Extent of: Drunks/Tramps on street*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS adapted

Version

1.0

Text

(How common in your area is...)

Drunks or tramps on the streets?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Very common	Very common
2	Fairly common	Fairly common
3	Not very common	Not very common
4	Not at all common	Not at all common

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

Web Interview

Text

Drunks or tramps on the streets

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask Crdrnk

Modules

Module Household_ip10. *Household Questionnaire*

Household_ip10.Crvand. *Extent of: Vandalism*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS adapted

Version
1.0

Text
(How common in your area is...)

Vandalism and deliberate damage to property?

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Very common	Very common
2	Fairly common	Fairly common
3	Not very common	Not very common
4	Not at all common	Not at all common

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews
  Interviewer Instruction
  READ OUT
  Delete
  Showcard
Web Interview
  Text
  Vandalism and deliberate damage to property
  Delete
  Showcard

Use
Ask Crvand

Modules
Module Household_ip10. *Household Questionnaire*

Household_ip10.Crrace. *Extent of: Racial insults/attacks*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS adapted

Version

1.0

Text

(How common in your area is...)

Insults or attacks to do with someone's race or colour?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Very common	Very common
2	Fairly common	Fairly common
3	Not very common	Not very common
4	Not at all common	Not at all common

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

Web Interview

Text

Insults or attacks to do with someone's race or colour

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask Crrace

Modules

Module Household_ip10. *Household Questionnaire*

Household_ip10. **Crburg.** *Extent of: Homes broken into*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS adapted

Version

1.0

Text

(How common in your area is...)

Homes broken into?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Very common	Very common

2	Fairly common	Fairly common
3	Not very common	Not very common
4	Not at all common	Not at all common

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews
  Interviewer Instruction
  READ OUT
  Delete
  Showcard
Web Interview
  Text
  Homes broken into
  Delete
  Showcard

Use
Ask Crburg

Modules
Module Household_ip10. *Household Questionnaire*

Household_ip10.Crcar. *Extent of: Cars stolen/broken into*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS adapted

Version
1.0

Text
(How common in your area is...)

Cars broken into or stolen?

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Very common	Very common
2	Fairly common	Fairly common
3	Not very common	Not very common
4	Not at all common	Not at all common

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews
  Interviewer Instruction
  READ OUT
  Delete
  Showcard
Web Interview

Text
Cars broken into or stolen
Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask Crcar

Modules
Module Household_ip10. *Household Questionnaire*

Household_ip10. **Crmugg.** *Extent of: People attacked on street*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS adapted

Version
1.0

Text
(How common in your area is...)

People attacked on the streets?

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Very common	Very common
2	Fairly common	Fairly common
3	Not very common	Not very common
4	Not at all common	Not at all common

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews
  Interviewer Instruction
  READ OUT
  Delete
  Showcard
Web Interview
  Text
  People attacked on the streets
  Delete
  Showcard

Use
Ask Crmugg

Modules
Module Household_ip10. *Household Questionnaire*

Display Note
SCREEN END.

If *(HHGRID.region = 1|2|3 & HHGRID.OrigAdd = 2) // Address in England, Wales or Scotland and living at new address*

Household_ip10.**Hsctax.** *Council tax band of accommodation*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
On the showcard for wales, please list Bands A to I (options 1 to 8 and option 10), then have option 9 at the bottom of the list.

Text
Could you please tell me which Council Tax band this accommodation is in? The bands run from Band A to Band H. *{if HHGRID.region = 1|3}* / The bands run from Band A to Band I. *{if HHGRID.region = 2}*

Interviewer Instruction
THIS MUST BE THE BAND SET BY THE COUNCIL, DO NOT ACCEPT INFORMANT'S OWN ESTIMATE OF VALUE OF PROPERTY.

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	ENGLAND BANDS: A up to £40000	ENGLAND Band A
2	B £40001 - 52000	ENGLAND Band B
3	C £52001 - 68000	ENGLAND Band C
4	D £68001 - 88000	ENGLAND Band D
5	E £88001 - 120000	ENGLAND Band E
6	F £120001 - 160000	ENGLAND Band F
7	G £160001 - 320000	ENGLAND Band G
8	H £320001+	ENGLAND Band H
9	Household accommodation not valued separately/included in rent	N/A
1	SCOTLAND BANDS: A up to £27000	SCOTLAND Band A
2	B £27001 - 35000	SCOTLAND Band B
3	C £35001 - 45000	SCOTLAND Band C
4	D £45001 - 58000	SCOTLAND Band D
5	E £58001 - 80000	SCOTLAND Band E
6	F £80001 - 106000	SCOTLAND Band F
7	G £106001 - 212000	SCOTLAND Band G
8	H £212001+	SCOTLAND Band H
9	Household accommodation not valued separately/included in rent	N/A
1	WALES BANDS: A up to £44000	WALES Band A
2	B £44001 - 65000	WALES Band B
3	C £65001 - 91000	WALES Band C
4	D £91001 - 123000	WALES Band D

5	E £123001 - 162000	WALES Band E
6	F £162001 - 223000	WALES Band F
7	G £223001 - 324000	WALES Band G
8	H £324001 - 424000	WALES Band H
9	Household accommodation not valued separately/included in rent	N/A
10	I £424001+	WALES Band I

Help

This question refers to the Council Tax valuation bands, not the market value of the respondent's house. Please ask them to check their Council Tax bill if possible. Many renters may not know the band if it is included in their rent. Code these as 'Don't know'. If the household accommodation is not valued separately e.g. a granny flat or a bedsit, code 9.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

Which Council Tax band is this accommodation in? The bands run from Band A to Band H. *{if HHGRID.region = 1|3}* / The bands run from Band A to Band I. *{if HHGRID.region = 2}*

Help

This question refers to the Council Tax valuation bands, not the market value of the house. Please check the Council Tax bill if possible. If the property is rented and the Council Tax band is not known, record 'Don't know'. If the household accommodation is not valued separately e.g. a granny flat or a bedsit, record as 'Household accommodation not valued separately'.

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

THIS MUST BE THE BAND SET BY THE COUNCIL, DO NOT ACCEPT INFORMANT'S OWN ESTIMATE OF VALUE OF PROPERTY. ASK THEM TO CHECK THEIR COUNCIL TAX BILL IF UNSURE.

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask Hsctax

Modules

Module Household_ip10. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe

If *(HHGRID.region = 1|2|3 & HHGRID.OrigAdd = 2) // Address in England, Wales or Scotland and living at new address*

If *((Ff_HsOwnd = 2|3|4 & HsOwndChk = 1) OR HsOwnd = 2|3|4|97) // In mortgaged or rented accommodation, not rent free*

Household_ip10.**Xphsdb.** *Problems paying for housing*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

Many people find it hard to keep up with their housing payments. In the last twelve months, have you ever found yourself behind with your rent/mortgage?

Options

1	Yes	Yes

2	No	No

Help
Applies to any accommodation lived in by householder or spouse during the past 12 months, not just current accommodation. If a mortgage has only recently been taken out refer to previous housing situation.

Use
Ask Xphsdb

Modules
Module Household_ip10. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe
If *((ff_HsOwnd = 2|3|4 & HsOwndChk = 1) OR HsOwnd = 2|3|4|97) // In mortgaged or rented accommodation, not rent free*

If *((HHGRID.region = 1|2|3) & Hsctax <> 9) // Address in England, Wales or Scotland and Council Tax band is provided or missing or refused or don't know*

Household_ip10.**Xphsdct.** *Problems paying Council Tax*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
FRS adapted

Version
1.0

Text
In the last twelve months, have you ever found yourself behind with paying your Council Tax?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use
Ask Xphsdct

Modules
Module Household_ip10. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe
If *((HHGRID.region = 1|2|3) & Hsctax <> 9) // Address in England, Wales or Scotland and Council Tax band is provided or missing or refused or don't know*

Household_ip10.**Xphsdba.** *Problems paying bills*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
FRS adapted

Version

1.0

Text

Sometimes people are not able to pay every household bill when it falls due. May we ask, are you up to date with all your household bills such as electricity, gas, water rates, telephone and other bills or are you behind with any of them?

Options

1	Up to date with all bills	Up to date with all bills
2	Behind with some bills	Behind with some bills
3	Behind with all bills	Behind with all bills

Use

Ask Xphsdba

Modules

Module Household_ip10. *Household Questionnaire*

If *(GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 3) // Mode is Face to Face or web*

Household_ip10. # Cduse. *Consumer durables in accommodation*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS (revised)

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

Code 96 is exclusive

The response items on the showcard should be numbered consecutively but the data need to be back-coded to the coding frame specified here at the data delivery stage.

Text

Could you please tell me which of the following items you have in your (part of the) accommodation. Just tell me the numbers that apply.

Interviewer Instruction

IF COMBINED TV/DVD/BLU-RAY CODE 1 & 2
IF COMBINED WASHER/DRIER CODE 6 & 7
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Television set	Television set
2	DVD/Blu-Ray player	DVD/Blu-Ray player
5	Deep freeze or fridge freezer (EXCLUDE: fridge only)	Deep freeze or fridge freezer (EXCLUDE: fridge only)
6	Washing machine	Washing machine
7	Tumble drier	Tumble drier
8	Dish washer	Dish washer
9	Microwave oven	Microwave oven

12	Landline telephone	Landline telephone
13	Mobile telephone (anyone in household)	Mobile telephone (anyone in household)
96	Or none of the above?	Or none of the above?

Help

* Include both owned and rented items.

* Include items made available by the landlord for personal use by household members.

* Include second hand purchases.

* Exclude any items which are broken and will not be repaired.

* Include hire-purchase and credit sales but not rentals with a future option to purchase.

* Exclude gifts or loans to household members from persons outside the household, but include gifts between household members.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
  Scripting Notes
  Remove question mark from option 96
  Text
  Which of these items do you have in your (part of the) accommodation? If you have a combined TV/DVD/Blu-ray player select 'Television set' and 'DVD/Blu-Ray player'. If you have a combined washer drier select 'Washing machine' and 'Tumble Drier'. Please select all that apply.
  Delete
  Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Use
Ask Cduse

Modules
Module Household_ip10. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 3)* // *Mode is Face to Face or web*

If *(Cduse = 1) // Has TV*

Household_ip10. **Cdtv.** *Has TV set in the accommodation*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
May I just check, how do you get television on the main set in your home?

Showcard
TBC

Options

| 1 | Satellite dish | Satellite dish |
| 2 | Cable TV | Cable TV |

3	Freeview / Freesat / Other free digital service	Freeview / Freesat / Other free digital service
4	Through a telephone line connection / broadband	Through a telephone line connection / broadband
5	Other	Other

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

  Delete

  Showcard

Use

Ask Cdtv

Modules

Module Household_ip10. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe

If *(GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 3)* // *Mode is Face to Face or web*
And If *(cduse = 1)* // *Has TV*

Household_ip10.**Hhpc.** *Types of computer in household*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Does your household have any of the following types of computer in your (part of the) accommodation...

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Desktop computer	Desktop computer
2	Laptop computer	Laptop computer
3	Netbook computer	Netbook computer
4	Tablet computer	Tablet computer
5	Other	Other
96	None of the above?	None of the above?

Help

* Include both owned and rented items.

* Include items made available by the landlord for personal use by household members.

* Include second hand purchases. Include devices even if only used for games, excluding games consoles.

* Include computers used for business purposes by self-employed people, but not those provided by employers for work at home.

* Exclude any items which are broken and will not be repaired.

* Include hire-purchase and credit sales but not rentals with a future option to purchase.

* Exclude gifts or loans to household members from persons outside the household, but include gifts between household members.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

Web Interview

Scripting Notes

Remove question mark from option 96

Text

Does your household have any of the following types of computer in your (part of the) accommodation? Please code all that apply.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Use

Ask Hhpc

Modules

Module Household_ip10. *Household Questionnaire*

Household_ip10. **Pcnet.** *Has access to the internet from home*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

Does your household have access to the internet from home?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

Ask Pcnet

Modules

Module Household_ip10. *Household Questionnaire*

If *(Pcnet = 1) // Household has access to the internet from home*

Household_ip10. **Nethow.** *How household accesses the internet from home*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
How does your household access the internet from home?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Home computer / Laptop / Netbook / Tablet computer	Home computer / Laptop / Netbook / Tablet computer
2	Digital Television	Digital Television
3	Mobile phone	Mobile phone
4	Games console	Games console
5	Other	Other

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews
  Interviewer Instruction
  READ OUT
  Delete
  Showcard
Web Interview
  Text
  How does your household access the internet from home? Please code all that apply.
  Delete
  Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Use
Ask Nethow

Modules
Module Household_ip10. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe
If *(pcnet = 1)* // *Household has access to the internet from home*

Household_ip10. **Conintro.** *Food consumption intro*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing

choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS (IP1)

Version

1.0

Text

The next questions are about how much your household has spent in the last four weeks on food eaten at home and food bought outside the home. Please include expenditure for all household members even if you are not sure of the exact amounts other people spend.

Options

1	Continue	Continue

Use

Ask Conintro

Modules

Module Household_ip10. *Household Questionnaire*

Household_ip10. **Xpfood1_g3.** *Amount spent on food from supermarket*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	5	0..99997	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS (IP1 adapted)

Version

1.0

Text

About how much has your household spent in total on food and groceries in the last four weeks from a supermarket or other food shop or market? Please do not include alcohol but do include non-food items such as paper products, home cleaning supplies and pet foods.

Interviewer Instruction

DO NOT INCLUDE MEALS OR SNACKS PURCHASED AND EATEN OUTSIDE THE HOME
IF DON'T KNOW ASK FOR ESTIMATE
ENTER 0 IF NOTHING SPENT
WRITE IN AMOUNT IN £

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Question Box Label

Amount in £

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask Xpfood1_g3

Modules

Module Household_ip10. *Household Questionnaire*

Soft Check: If *(If Xpfood1_g3 < 100 OR > 2000) // Household spent less than 100 pounds or more than 2000 pounds on food from a supermarket in the last four weeks*

Text

You said you spent £ [xpfood1_g3] on food from a supermarket in the last four weeks.

Household_ip10. **Xpfdout_g3.** *Amount spent on meals/snacks outside the home*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	5	0..99997	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS (IP1 adapted)

Version

1.0

Text

And about how much have you and other members of your household *{if HHGRID.hhsize greater than 1}* spent in total on meals or snacks purchased outside the home in the last four weeks? Please include food bought from takeaways, restaurants, sandwich shops, work or school canteens but do not include alcohol.

Interviewer Instruction

INCLUDE TAKEAWAYS DELIVERED TO THE HOME
IF DON'T KNOW ASK FOR ESTIMATE
ENTER 0 IF NOTHING SPENT
WRITE IN AMOUNT IN £

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

   Question Box Label

   Amount in £

   Delete

   Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask Xpfdout_g3

Modules

Module Household_ip10. *Household Questionnaire*

Soft Check: If *(If Xpfdout_g3 > 2000) // Household spent more than 2000 pounds on meals and snacks purchased outside the home in the last four weeks*

Text

You said you spent £ [xpfdout_g3] on meals and snacks purchased outside the home in the last four weeks.

Household_ip10. **Xpaltob_g3.** *Amount spent on alcohol*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	5	0..99997	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS (IP1 adapted)

Version

1.0

Text

About how much have you and other members of your household *{if HHGRID.hhsize greater than 1}* spent in total on alcohol in the last four weeks? Please include alcohol purchased from a supermarket or off licence and from pubs, restaurants or other venues.

Interviewer Instruction

IF DON'T KNOW ASK FOR ESTIMATE
ENTER 0 IF NOTHING SPENT
WRITE IN AMOUNT IN £

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
   Question Box Label
   Amount in £
   Delete
   Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask Xpaltob_g3

Modules

Module Household_ip10. *Household Questionnaire*

Soft Check: If *(If Xpaltob_g3 > 1000) // Household spent more than 1000 pounds on alcohol in the last four weeks*

Text

You said you spent £ *[xpaltob_g3]* on alcohol in the last four weeks.

Household_ip10. Hheat. *Adequate heating*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

FRS

Version

1.0

Text

For the next question please just answer yes or no. In winter, are you able to keep this accommodation warm enough?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE CAN'T AFFORD IT AS NO

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No
3	Doesn't apply	Doesn't apply

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
   Text
   In winter, are you able to keep this accommodation warm enough? If you cannot afford to, please answer 'No'.

Use

Ask Hheat

Modules

Module Household_ip10. *Household Questionnaire*

Household_ip10. **Ncars.** *Number of cars in household*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	0..97	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

How many cars or vans in total does your household own or have continuous use of?

Interviewer Instruction

INCLUDE COMPANY VEHICLES IF AVAILABLE FOR PRIVATE USE
EXCLUDE VEHICLES SOLELY FOR CARRIAGE OF GOODS
ENTER NUMBER
ENTER 0 IF NO CARS

Help

Include vehicles on long term hire and company vehicles if for private use. Exclude those hired from time to time and if used solely in the course of work and vehicles currently unfit for use if there is no intention to repair

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

 Text

 How many cars or vans in total does your household own or have continuous use of? Include company vehicles if available for private use. Exclude vehicles solely for carriage of goods. Enter '0' if no cars.

 Delete

 Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask Ncars

Modules

Module Household_ip10. *Household Questionnaire*

Soft Check: If *(If Ncars > 10) // More than 10 cars in household*

Text

You said there are [ncars] vehicles in your household.

If *(Ncars > 0) // Household has one or more cars/vans*

Household_ip10. **Carval.** *Value vehicle(s) less amount outstanding*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	6	0..999997	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text
If you sold your vehicle(s) approximately how much would you expect to get at current prices minus anything you still owe on it/them?

Interviewer Instruction
EXCLUDE COMPANY VEHICLES
ENTER TO NEAREST £

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
  Text
  If you sold your vehicle(s) approximately how much would you expect to get at current prices minus anything you still owe on it/them? Please exclude company vehicles from your calculation.
  Question Box Label
  Amount in £
  Delete
  Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask CarVal

Modules
Module Household_ip10. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe
If *(ncars > 0)* // *Household has one or more cars/vans*

Soft Check: If *(CarVal > 100000) // Value of car(s) is greater than 100,000 pounds*

Text
You have just entered that if you sold your vehicle(s) you would get £ *[CarVal]* .

If *((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 3)) // If mode is web*

Household_ip10. Hhqurecomplete. *HHold Questionnaire completed CAWI*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
This is a variable designed to flag the completion of the Household Questionnaire by a web respondent. It is necessary to know which sections of the questionnaire have been completed on the web (HHGrid, HHQ, Individual Questionnaire) in case the respondent fails to complete everything online and the interview has to be finished in a different mode

Display Notes
Display radio button with the text "Click here and press Next to proceed."

Text
We will next ask you some questions about you and your experiences. There might be a slight delay whilst your answers are saving. Please be patient.

Use

Ask HHQureComplete

Modules

Module Household_ip10. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe

If *((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 3))* // *If mode is web*

Household_ip10.Hhendtimeb. *Second end time household interview*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
time	-1	-2	-8	-9

Version

1.0

Use

Compute HHEndTimeB = take From System Clock;

Modules

Module Household_ip10. *Household Questionnaire*

Module Indintro_ip7. *Individual Intro module*

Version

01 (Fri May 12 15:50:57 2017) produced Wed Sep 20 13:03:30 2017

Use

Use Indintro_ip7

> **Development Note**
> **RECORD STOP**

> **Development Note**
> **RECORD START 624 person**

Indintro_ip7.Indstime. *Individual interview start time*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
time	-1	-2	-8	-9

Version

1.0

Use

Compute IndSTime = take From System Clock;

Modules

Module Indintro_ip7. *Individual Intro module*

Indintro_ip7.Istrtdat. *Interview start date*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
date	-1	-2	-8	-9

Version

1.0

Use

Compute IStrtDat = take From System Calendar;

Modules

Module Indintro_ip7. *Individual Intro module*

If *((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3 & HHGrid And HHQ Already Completed By Other HH Members)) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone OR Mode is web and respondent did not complete the HHGrid or HHQ themselves*

Indintro_ip7. Intro. *Individual interview intro*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
This interview is completely voluntary, if we should come to any question that you don't want to answer, just let me know and we'll go onto the next question.

Options

1	Continue	Continue

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
  Text
  This interview is completely voluntary, if there is any question that you don't want to answer, just press the next button to go onto the next question.

Use
Ask Intro

Modules
Module Indintro_ip7. *Individual Intro module*

Universe
If *((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3 & HHGrid And HHQ Already Completed By Other HH Members)) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone OR Mode is web and respondent did not complete the HHGrid or HHQ themselves*

Module Requesttorecord_ip10. *request to record module*

Version
02 (Wed Mar 22 17:07:31 2017) produced Wed Sep 20 13:03:30 2017

Use
Use Requesttorecord_ip10

If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) // Mode is face-to-face*

If *(Ff_consentben = 0| 3 | 5 | MIS) // Eligible for benefit consent questions (including new entrants)*

Requesttorecord_ip10. Audrec. *Request to record*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes

Do not allow Don't Know or Refused at this question

Text

We'd like to record some parts of this interview to help us improve the questions we ask in future surveys. Is that alright with you?

Interviewer Instruction

ONLY IF RESPONDENT ASKS WHAT WILL BE RECORDED, EXPLAIN IT IS LIMITED TO QUESTIONS ABOUT OTHER SOURCES OF INFORMATION.

IF RESPONDENT WORRIED ABOUT CONFIDENTIALITY, SAY THAT THE RECORDINGS WILL NOT IDENTIFY THEM AND THAT EVERYTHING THEY SAY WILL BE STRICTLY CONFIDENTIAL

Options

1	Yes, did not query it or ask questions	Yes, did not query it
2	Yes, but first queried it or asked questions	Yes, but queried it
3	No, having first queried it or asked questions	No, having queried it
4	No, did not query it or ask questions	No, did not query it

Use

Ask Audrec

Modules

Module Requesttorecord_ip10. *request to record module*

Universe

If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) // Mode is face-to-face*
And If *(ff_consentben = 0| 3 | 5 | MIS) // Eligible for benefit consent questions (including new entrants)*

Module Demographics_ip10. *Demographics module*

Version

01 (Mon Sep 26 14:56:39 2016) produced Wed Sep 20 13:03:30 2017

Use

Use Demographics_ip10

If *(GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1|2) // If mode is CAPI or CATI*

Demographics_ip10. **Chkresp.** *Confirm respondent's details*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

Code 1 is exclusive

Text

I need to check I have the correct details for you. You are [NAME] [SURNAME],, born on [DOB] and you are [SEX]. Is that correct?

Interviewer Instruction

IF YOU HAVE GOT THE WRONG PERSON, PLEASE GO BACK TO EREPS AND SELECT THE CORRECT RESPONDENT. IF ANY DETAILS ARE INCORRECT (E.G. NAME SPELT WRONG, DOB NOT QUITE CORRECT) PLEASE CODE THIS BELOW AND YOU WILL AMEND THE DETAILS AT THE FOLLOWING SCREEN.

Options

1	All correct	All correct
2	No, name is wrong	No, name is wrong
3	No, date of birth is wrong	No, date of birth is wrong
4	No, sex is wrong	No, sex is wrong

Use

Ask ChkResp

Modules

Module Demographics_ip10. *Demographics module*

Universe

If *(GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1|2)* // *If mode is CAPI or CATI*

If *(ChkResp = 2) // Respondent's name is incorrect*

Display Note

Screen Start (Please ensure the following two items appear on the same screen)

Demographics_ip10. **Dcname.** *Correct first name*

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	40	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

Infill name so that if the details are already correct, respondent does not have to enter anything.
Please use this information to update HHGRID.CName

Text

What is your correct first name, or given name?

(Details collected previously: *[NAME]* *[SURNAME]*, *[SEX]*, *[DOB]*)

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER CORRECT FIRST NAME

Use

Ask DCName

Modules

Module Demographics_ip10. *Demographics module*

Universe

If *(GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1|2)* // *If mode is CAPI or CATI*
And If *(ChkResp = 2)* // *Respondent's name is incorrect*

Demographics_ip10.**Dcsname.** *Correct surname*

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	40	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
Infill name so that if the details are already correct, respondent does not have to enter anything.
Please use this information to update HHGRID.CSName

Text
What is your correct surname, or family name?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER CORRECT SURNAME

Use
Ask DCSName

Modules
Module Demographics_ip10. *Demographics module*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1|2)* // *If mode is CAPI or CATI*
And If *(ChkResp = 2)* // *Respondent's name is incorrect*

Display Note
Screen End

If *(ChkResp = 3)* // *Respondent's DOB is incorrect*

Display Note
Screen Start (Please ensure the following three items appear on the same screen)

Demographics_ip10.**Dcdobd.** *Correct DOB day*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	1..31	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
Infill DOB so that if the details are already correct, respondent does not have to enter anything.
Please use this information to update HHGRID.CDOBD

Text
What is your date of birth?

(Details collected previously: [NAME] [SURNAME], [SEX], [DOB])

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER DAY OF MONTH

Use
Ask DCDOBD

Modules
Module Demographics_ip10. *Demographics module*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1|2)* *// If mode is CAPI or CATI*
And If *(ChkResp = 3)* *// Respondent's DOB is incorrect*

Demographics_ip10. **Dcdobm.** *Correct DOB month*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
Infill DOB so that if the details are already correct, respondent does not have to enter anything.
Please use this information to update HHGRID.CDOBM

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January	January
2	February	February
3	March	March
4	April	April
5	May	May
6	June	June
7	July	July
8	August	August
9	September	September
10	October	October
11	November	November
12	December	December

Use
Ask DCDOBM

Modules
Module Demographics_ip10. *Demographics module*

Universe

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1|2) // If mode is CAPI or CATI
And If (ChkResp = 3) // Respondent's DOB is incorrect
```

Demographics_ip10.**Dcdoby.** *Correct DOB year*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
Infill DOB so that if the details are already correct, respondent does not have to enter anything.
Please use this information to update HHGRID.CDOBY

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER YEAR

Use
Ask DCDOBY

Modules
Module Demographics_ip10. *Demographics module*

Universe
```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1|2) // If mode is CAPI or CATI
And If (ChkResp = 3) // Respondent's DOB is incorrect
```

Hard Check: If *(Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered*

Text
The date you have entered is in the future.

Soft Check: If *(Date Of Birth Indicates Respondent Aged Under 16) // Date of birth entered indicates respondent aged under 16*

Text
You have entered that you are currently aged under 16 and therefore ineligible for this interview. Please make sure that you have entered your correct date of birth.

If *(Respondent Aged Under 16) // Respondent aged under 16*

Demographics_ip10.**Dcdobu16.** *Respondent aged under 16*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes

The respondent reports being under 16, ineligible for this interview and the interview MUST terminate here. Please return in the data an appropriate outcome code for this interview and the corrected DOB.

Text

Thank you for your help, unfortunately this questionnaire is for those aged 16 or above. We would like you to complete a paper questionnaire though and so we will get one to you shortly *{if GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & corrected date-of-birth indicates that the person is 10-15 years old}* / We look forward to you taking part when you are 16! *{if GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 2 & corrected date-of-birth indicates that the person is < 16 years old}*

Interviewer Instruction

THIS IS THE END OF THE INTERVIEW.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

THIS IS THE END OF THE INTERVIEW.

Use

Ask DCDOBU16

Modules

Module Demographics_ip10. *Demographics module*

Universe

If *(GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1|2)* // *If mode is CAPI or CATI*

And If *(ChkResp = 3)* // *Respondent's DOB is incorrect*

And If *(Respondent Aged Under 16)* // *Respondent aged under 16*

Display Note

Screen End

If *(ChkResp = 4)* // *Respondent's sex is incorrect*

Demographics_ip10.**Dcsex.** *Correct sex*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

Infill sex so that if the details are already correct, respondent does not have to enter anything.

Please use this information to update HHGRID.CSEX

Text

What is your sex?

(Details collected previously: *[NAME]* *[SURNAME]*, *[SEX]*, *[DOB]*)

Options

1	Male	Male
2	Female	Female

Use

Ask DCSex

Modules

Module Demographics_ip10. *Demographics module*

Universe

If *(GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1|2)* // *If mode is CAPI or CATI*
And If *(ChkResp = 4)* // *Respondent's sex is incorrect*

If *(((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 & WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb = 1)) // Mode is CAPI/CATI or mode is WEB and respondent has been correctly identified*

Demographics_ip10.**Psex.** *Definitive sex variable in the person record*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Options

1	Male	Male
2	Female	Female

Use

If *(DCSex <> MIS)* Compute PSex = DCSex;
Else compute PSex = HHGrid.Sex;

Modules

Module Demographics_ip10. *Demographics module*

Universe

If *(((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 & WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb = 1)) // Mode is CAPI/CATI or mode is WEB and respondent has been correctly identified*

Demographics_ip10.**Pbirthd.** *Definitive DOB day variable in the person record*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	1..31	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Use

If *(DCDOBD <> MIS)* Compute PBirthD = DCDOBD;
Else compute PBirthD = HHGrid.BirthD;

Modules

Module Demographics_ip10. *Demographics module*

Universe

If *(((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 & WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb = 1))* // *Mode is CAPI/CATI or mode is WEB and respondent has been correctly identified*

Demographics_ip10.**Pbirthm.** *Definitive DOB month variable in the person record*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Options

1	January	January
2	February	February
3	March	March
4	April	April
5	May	May
6	June	June
7	July	July
8	August	August
9	September	September
10	October	October
11	November	November
12	December	December

Use

If *(DCDOBM <> MIS)* Compute PBirthM = DCDOBM;
Else compute PBirthM = HHGrid.BirthM;

Modules

Module Demographics_ip10. *Demographics module*

Universe

If *(((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 & WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb = 1))* // *Mode is CAPI/CATI or mode is WEB and respondent has been correctly identified*

Demographics_ip10.**Pbirthy.** *Definitive DOB year variable in the person record*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing

	number	0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Use
If *(DCDOBY <> MIS)* Compute PBirthY = DCDOBY;
Else compute PBirthY = HHGrid.BirthY;

Modules
Module Demographics_ip10. *Demographics module*

Universe
If *(((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 & WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb = 1))* // Mode is CAPI/CATI or mode is WEB and respondent has been correctly identified*

Demographics_ip10.**Pdvage.** *Definitive age variable in the person record*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Use
If *((DCDOBD <> MIS)|(DCDOBM <> MIS)|(DCDOBY <> MIS))* Compute PDVAge = using PBirthD/PBirthM/PBirthY;
Else compute PDVAge = HHGrid.DVAge;

Modules
Module Demographics_ip10. *Demographics module*

Universe
If *(((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 & WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb = 1))* // Mode is CAPI/CATI or mode is WEB and respondent has been correctly identified*

If *(Ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed*

Demographics_ip10.**Mvever.** *Lived at address whole life*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text
Have you personally lived at this address your whole life?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use
Ask MvEver

Modules
Module Demographics_ip10. *Demographics module*

Universe
If *(((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 & WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb = 1))* // *Mode is CAPI/CATI or mode is WEB and respondent has been correctly identified*
And If *(ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1)* // *new entrant never interviewed*

Display Note
Screen Start (month/year template)

If *(MvEver = 2) // not lived at current address whole life*

Demographics_ip10. # Mvmnth. *Month moved to current address*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text
When did you personally move to **this** address?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January	January
2	February	February
3	March	March
4	April	April
5	May	May
6	June	June
7	July	July
8	August	August
9	September	September
10	October	October
11	November	November

12	December	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
  Display Notes
  Use drop-down lists with month and year in parallel
  Question Box Label
  Month
  Delete
  Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask MvMnth

Modules
Module Demographics_ip10. *Demographics module*

Universe
If *(((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 & WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb = 1))* // *Mode is CAPI/CATI or mode is WEB and respondent has been correctly identified*
And If *(ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1)* // *new entrant never interviewed*
And If *(MvEver = 2)* // *not lived at current address whole life*

Demographics_ip10.**Mvyr.** *Year moved to current address*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
  Question Box Label
  Year
  Delete
  Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask MvYr

Modules
Module Demographics_ip10. *Demographics module*

Universe
If *(((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 & WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb = 1))* // *Mode is CAPI/CATI or mode is WEB and respondent has been correctly identified*
And If *(ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1)* // *new entrant never interviewed*
And If *(MvEver = 2)* // *not lived at current address whole life*

Hard Check: If *(Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered*

Text

The date you have entered is in the future.

Display Note

Screen End

Demographics_ip10. **Lkmove.** *Prefers to move house*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

If you could choose, would you stay here in your present home or would you prefer to move somewhere else?

Options

1	Stay here	Stay here
2	Prefer to move	Prefer to move

Use

Ask LKMOVE

Modules

Module Demographics_ip10. *Demographics module*

Universe

If *(((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 & WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb = 1)) // Mode is CAPI/CATI or mode is WEB and respondent has been correctly identified*

Demographics_ip10. **Xpmove.** *Expects to move in next year*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

Even though you may not want to move, do you expect you will move in the coming year *{if LkMove=1}* / Do you expect you will move in the coming year *{if LkMove=2}*?

Options

1	Yes	Yes

2	No	No

Use
Ask XPMove

Modules
Module Demographics_ip10. *Demographics module*

Universe
If *(((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 & WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb = 1)) // Mode is CAPI/CATI or mode is WEB and respondent has been correctly identified*

If *(XPMove = 1) // Expects to move in the coming year*

Demographics_ip10.**Xpmvwhn.** *Date of expected move known*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
Do you know **when** you might be likely to move?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use
Ask XPMVWHN

Modules
Module Demographics_ip10. *Demographics module*

Universe
If *(((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 & WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb = 1)) // Mode is CAPI/CATI or mode is WEB and respondent has been correctly identified*
And If *(XPMove = 1) // Expects to move in the coming year*

If *(XPMVWHN = 1) // Date of expected move known*

Display Note
Screen Start. Use month and year template.

Demographics_ip10.**Xpmvmnth.** *Month of expected move*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing

choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
When might you be likely to move?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER MONTH OR SEASON IF MONTH IS NOT KNOWN

Options

1	January	January
2	February	February
3	March	March
4	April	April
5	May	May
6	June	June
7	July	July
8	August	August
9	September	September
10	October	October
11	November	November
12	December	December
13	Spring	Spring
14	Summer	Summer
15	Autumn	Autumn
16	Winter	Winter

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
  Display Notes
  Use drop-down list
  Question Box Label
  Month/Season
  Delete
  Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask XPMVMNTH

Modules
Module Demographics_ip10. *Demographics module*

Universe
If *(((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 & WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb = 1)) // Mode is CAPI/CATI or mode is WEB and respondent has been correctly identified*
And If *(XPMove = 1) // Expects to move in the coming year*
And If *(XPMVWHN = 1) // Date of expected move known*

Demographics_ip10.Xpmvyr. *Year of expected move*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
　Display Notes
　Display month and year drop-down lists.
　Question Box Label
　Year
　Delete
　Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask XPMVYR

Modules
Module Demographics_ip10. *Demographics module*

Universe
If *(((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 & WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb = 1)) // Mode is CAPI/CATI or mode is WEB and respondent has been correctly identified*
And If *(XPMove = 1) // Expects to move in the coming year*
And If *(XPMVWHN = 1) // Date of expected move known*

Hard Check: If *(Date Entered Is No More Than A Year After DOI) // Do not allow dates more than a year after DOI to be entered*

Text
You have said that you will be likely to move in the coming year on [XPMVMNTH] [XPMVYR]. This date is not within the coming year.

Display Note
Screen End.

Demographics_ip10.Xpmvwhr. *Location of expected move known*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
Do you know **where** you might be moving to?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use
Ask XPMVWHR

Modules
Module Demographics_ip10. *Demographics module*

Universe
If *(((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 & WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb = 1)) // Mode is CAPI/CATI or mode is WEB and respondent has been correctly identified*
And If *(XPMove = 1) // Expects to move in the coming year*

If *(XPMVWHR = 1) // Location of expected move known*

Display Note
Screen Start CAWI

Demographics_ip10. **Xpmvadd1.** *Address of expected move*

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
Where might you move to?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER FIRST LINE OF ADDRESS - HOUSE NUMBER OR NAME AND DETAILS OF ROAD(S)

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Text
Where might you move to? Type in as much detail as possible.
Question Box Label
First Line of Address
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask XPMVADD1

Modules
Module Demographics_ip10. *Demographics module*

Universe
If *(((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 & WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb = 1)) // Mode is CAPI/CATI or mode is WEB and respondent has been correctly*

identified
And If *(XPMove = 1)* // *Expects to move in the coming year*
And If *(XPMVWHR = 1)* // *Location of expected move known*

Demographics_ip10.**Xpmvtown.** *Town of expected move*

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
(Where might you move to?)

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER POSTAL TOWN

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
　Question Box Label
　Town
　Delete
　Text, Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask XPMVTOWN

Modules
Module Demographics_ip10. *Demographics module*

Universe
If *(((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 & WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb = 1))* // *Mode is CAPI/CATI or mode is WEB and respondent has been correctly identified*
And If *(XPMove = 1)* // *Expects to move in the coming year*
And If *(XPMVWHR = 1)* // *Location of expected move known*

Demographics_ip10.**Xpmvpcode.** *Postcode of expected move*

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
(Where might you move to?)

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER POST CODE

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
　Question Box Label
　Post Code
　Delete
　Text, Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask XPMVPCODE

Modules
Module Demographics_ip10. *Demographics module*

Universe
If *(((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 & WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb = 1))* // *Mode is CAPI/CATI or mode is WEB and respondent has been correctly identified*
And If *(XPMove = 1)* // *Expects to move in the coming year*
And If *(XPMVWHR = 1)* // *Location of expected move known*

Display Note
Screen End CAWI

If *(XPMVADD1 = DK | XPMVTOWN = DK | XPMVPCODE = DK)* **// Any part of expected new address not known**

Demographics_ip10.Xpmvarea. *Area of expected move*

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
(Where might you move to?)

Interviewer Instruction
PROBE FOR AREA LIKELY TO MOVE TO.
IF HOUSE AND ROAD NOT KNOWN, PROBE FOR VILLAGE, TOWN, COUNTY, REGION.
IF LIKELY TO MOVE ABROAD, RECORD COUNTRY.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
　Text
　If you don't know (yet) exactly where you expect to move, please tell us the area where you expect to live.
　Delete
　Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask XPMVAREA

Modules
Module Demographics_ip10. *Demographics module*

Universe

If *(((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 & WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb = 1)) // Mode is CAPI/CATI or mode is WEB and respondent has been correctly identified*

And If *(XPMove = 1) // Expects to move in the coming year*

And If *(XPMVWHR = 1) // Location of expected move known*

And If *(XPMVADD1 = DK | XPMVTOWN = DK | XPMVPCODE = DK) // Any part of expected new address not known*

Demographics_ip10.**Jbstat.** *Current economic activity*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text
Which of these **best** describes your current employment situation?

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Self employed	Self employed
2	In paid employment (full or part-time)	Paid employment(ft/pt)
3	Unemployed	Unemployed
4	Retired	Retired
5	On maternity leave	On maternity leave
6	Looking after family or home	Family care or home
7	Full-time student	Full-time student
8	Long-term sick or disabled	LT sick or disabled
9	On a government training scheme	Govt training scheme
10	Unpaid worker in family business	Unpaid, family business
11	Working in an apprenticeship	On apprenticeship
97	Doing something else	Doing something else

Help
Code one only. If respondent says more than one applies ask them to choose which best applies

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
  Text
  Which of these **best** describes your current employment situation? Select one only. If more than one applies to you then please choose which best applies.
  Delete
  Showcard, Help
Telephone Interviews
  Interviewer Instruction
  READ OUT
  Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask JbStat

Modules

Module Demographics_ip10. *Demographics module*

Universe

If *(((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 & WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb = 1)) // Mode is CAPI/CATI or mode is WEB and respondent has been correctly identified*

If *((Ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) & HHGRID.MARSTAT <> DK|REF) // new entrant never interviewed and marital status is not DK/REF*

Demographics_ip10.**MIstatchk.** *Present legal marital status check*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

We have your **legal** marital status as [MARSTAT]. Is this correct?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

Ask MLSTATChk

Modules

Module Demographics_ip10. *Demographics module*

Universe

If *(((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 & WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb = 1)) // Mode is CAPI/CATI or mode is WEB and respondent has been correctly identified*

And If *((ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) & HHGRID.MARSTAT <> DK|REF) // new entrant never interviewed and marital status is not DK/REF*

If *((Ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1)) // If new entrant never interviewed*

Demographics_ip10.**MIstat.** *Present legal marital status*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

MLSTAT is autofilled from HHGRID.MARSTAT where HHGRID.MARSTAT is correct (i.e. MLSTATChk = 1)

Please recompute GRIDVARIABLES.PMARSTAT using MLSTAT to record any corrections to respondent's current legal marital status.

Text

What is your current **legal** marital status?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Single and never married or never in a legally recognised Civil Partnership	Single, nvr marr/civ p
2	Married	Married
3	A Civil Partner in a legally recognised Civil Partnership	Civil Partner (legal)
4	Separated but legally married	Separated legally marr
5	Divorced	Divorced
6	Widowed	Widowed
7	SPONTANEOUS: Separated from Civil Partner	Sep from Civil Partner
8	SPONTANEOUS: A former Civil Partner, the Civil Partnership legally dissolved	A former Civil Partner
9	SPONTANEOUS: A surviving Civil Partner (partner having died)	Surviving Civil Partner

Help

If the respondent is separated, but not legally separated, they are coded as married here and separated on the Household Grid. If legally married but cohabiting, code as married here and cohabiting on the Household Grid. A 'Civil Partnership' is the legal equivalent of marriage for same-sex couples

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Options

1	Single and never married or never in a legally recognised Civil Partnership	Single and never married or never in a legally recognised Civil Partnership
2	Married	Married
3	A Civil Partner in a legally recognised Civil Partnership	A Civil Partner in a legally recognised Civil Partnership
4	Separated but legally married	Separated but legally married
5	Divorced	Divorced
6	Widowed	Widowed
7	Separated from Civil Partner	Separated from Civil Partner
8	A former Civil Partner, the Civil Partnership legally dissolved	A former Civil Partner, the Civil Partnership legally dissolved
9	A surviving Civil Partner (partner having died)	A surviving Civil Partner (partner having died)

Delete

Showcard, Help

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

Use

If *(MLSTATChk = 1)* Compute MLSTAT = HHGRID.MARSTAT;
Else: Ask ;

Modules

Module Demographics_ip10. *Demographics module*

Universe

If *(((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 & WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb = 1)) // Mode is CAPI/CATI or mode is WEB and respondent has been correctly identified*

And If *((ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1)) // If new entrant never interviewed*

Demographics_ip10. **Caruse.** *Has use of car or van*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

Do you normally have access to a car or van that you can use whenever you want to?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

Ask CARUSE

Modules

Module Demographics_ip10. *Demographics module*

Universe

If *(((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 & WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb = 1)) // Mode is CAPI/CATI or mode is WEB and respondent has been correctly identified*

If *(((Ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) | Ff_drive = 2 | Ff_drive = MIS|DK|REF) & PDVAge >=17) // new entrant never interviewed or did not have a driving licence at previous interview or fed-forward data is missing and is aged 17 or over*

Demographics_ip10. **Drive.** *Respondent has driving licence*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Do you have a full UK driving licence?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use
Ask DRIVE

Modules
Module Demographics_ip10. *Demographics module*

Universe
If *(((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 & WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb = 1)) // Mode is CAPI/CATI or mode is WEB and respondent has been correctly identified*
And If *(((ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) | Ff_drive = 2 | Ff_drive = MIS|DK|REF) & PDVAge >=17) // new entrant never interviewed or did not have a driving licence at previous interview or fed-forward data is missing and is aged 17 or over*

Demographics_ip10. **Mobuse.** *Has mobile phone*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text
Do you personally have a mobile phone?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use
Ask MOBUSE

Modules
Module Demographics_ip10. *Demographics module*

Universe
If *(((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 & WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb = 1)) // Mode is CAPI/CATI or mode is WEB and respondent has been correctly identified*

If *(MOBUSE = 1) // Has a mobile phone*

Demographics_ip10. **Smartmob.** *Has a smartphone*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
Is your mobile a smartphone?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Help
A smartphone is a mobile phone that includes advanced functionality beyond making phone calls and sending text messages. Most smartphones have the capability to display photos, play videos, check and send e-mail, surf the Web and can run simple computer programmes or applications known as "apps".

Use
Ask SMARTMOB

Modules
Module Demographics_ip10. *Demographics module*

Universe
If *(((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 & WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb = 1))* // *Mode is CAPI/CATI or mode is WEB and respondent has been correctly identified*
And If *(MOBUSE = 1)* // *Has a mobile phone*

Demographics_ip10.**Mobcomp.** *Has a mobile computing device*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
Do you have a tablet computer or iPad?

Interviewer Instruction
EXCLUDE PCS OR LAPTOPS

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
  Text
  Do you have a tablet computer or iPad? Do not include PCs or laptops.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask MOBCOMP

Modules

Module Demographics_ip10. *Demographics module*

Universe

If *(((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 & WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb = 1)) // Mode is CAPI/CATI or mode is WEB and respondent has been correctly identified*

Demographics_ip10.**Netpuse.** *Frequency of using the internet*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Notes

This question was carried at W1 and W2 of Understanding Society with the name NETUSE. The question was the same but the scale was reversed.

Text

How often do you use the internet for your personal use?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Every day	Every day
2	Several times a week	Several times a week
3	Several times a month	Several times a month
4	Once a month	Once a month
5	Less than once a month	Less than once a month
6	Never use	Never use
7	No access at home, at work or elsewhere	No access at home, at work or elsewhere

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Options

1	Every day	Every day
2	Several times a week	Several times a week
3	Several times a month	Several times a month
4	Once a month	Once a month
5	Less than once a month	Less than once a month
6	Never use	Never use

Delete

Showcard
Telephone Interviews
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask NETPUSE

Modules
Module Demographics_ip10. *Demographics module*

Universe
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 & WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb = 1)) *// Mode is CAPI/CATI or mode is WEB and respondent has been correctly identified*

Module Twitterconsent_ip10. *Twitter Consent module*

Version
02 (Mon Jan 16 17:01:09 2017) produced Wed Sep 20 13:03:30 2017

Use
Use Twitterconsent_ip10

Twitterconsent_ip10. Twithave. *Has personal Twitter account*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
Do you have a personal Twitter account?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use
Ask TWITHAVE

Modules
Module Twitterconsent_ip10. *Twitter Consent module*

If *(TWITHAVE = 1) // Has personal twitter account*

Twitterconsent_ip10. # Twitlink. *Consent to link Twitter to survey*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
We would like to know who uses Twitter, and how people use it. We are also interested in being able to add people's answers to this survey to publically available information from your Twitter account such as your profile information, tweet content, and information about how you use your account. Your Twitter information will be treated as confidential and given the same protections as your interview data. Your Twitter username, and any information that would allow you to be identified, will not be published without your explicit permission. Are you willing to tell me the name of your personal Twitter account and for your Twitter information to be linked with your answers to this survey?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Help
USE FOUR SEPARATELY LABELLED HELP LINKS

HELP SCREEN: **What information will you collect from my Twitter account?**
We will only collect information from your Twitter account that is publically available. This will include information from your account (such as your profile description, who you follow, and who follows you), the content of your tweets (including text, images, videos and web links), and background information about your tweets (such as when you tweeted, what type of device you tweeted from, and the location the tweet was sent from). We will collect information from your past tweets (up to the last 3,000) and will update this with information from more recent tweets on a regular basis. This information will be collected and stored for as long as they are useful for research purposes, or until you contact us to withdraw your permission. You can do this at any time, and do not have to give a reason.

HELP SCREEN: **What will the information be used for?**
The information will be used for social research purposes only. Adding your Twitter information and your survey answers will allow researchers from universities, charities and government to better understand your experiences and opinions. For example, using extra information from your Twitter account, researchers can start to:
* Understand who uses Twitter and how they use it
* See what Twitter information can tell us about people, and how accurate it is
* Know what people in the UK are saying about things we don't ask in our survey
* Look at additional information related to questions asked in the survey

HELP SCREEN: **Who will be able to access the information?**
Researchers who want to use matched Twitter and survey information must apply to access it and present a strong scientific case to ensure that the information is used responsibly and safely. Matched statistical information from your Twitter account which you cannot be identified from (e.g. how often you Tweet, or whether you follow any politicians) will have the same access controls as your other survey answers.

HELP SCREEN: **What will you do to keep my information safe?**
Matched statistical information from your Twitter account which you cannot be identified from (e.g. how often you Tweet, or whether you follow any politicians) will have the same level of protection as your other survey answers.

Use
Ask TWITLINK

Modules
Module Twitterconsent_ip10. *Twitter Consent module*

Universe
If *(TWITHAVE = 1)* // Has personal twitter account

If *(TWITLINK = 1) // Agrees to link twitter account to survey*

Twitterconsent_ip10. # Twitname. *Respondent's Twitter username*

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
What is your Twitter username (e.g. @usociety)?

Help
TBC

Use
Ask TWITNAME

Modules
Module Twitterconsent_ip10. *Twitter Consent module*

Universe
If *(TWITHAVE = 1)* // Has personal twitter account
And If *(TWITLINK = 1)* // Agrees to link twitter account to survey

Soft Check: If *(Twitter Username Does Not Being With '@' Or Contains Spaces)*

Text
Please check and amend. Twitter usernames should begin with an @ character and should not contain any spaces.

Module Initialconditions_w9. *Initial Conditions module*

Version
05 (Thu Sep 7 11:20:58 2017) produced Wed Sep 20 13:03:30 2017

Use
Use Initialconditions_w9

If *(Ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed*

Initialconditions_w9. # Ukborn. *Born in UK*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
Were you born in the UK, that is in England, Scotland, Wales or Northern Ireland?

Options

1	Yes, England	Yes, England
2	Yes, Scotland	Yes, Scotland
3	Yes, Wales	Yes, Wales
4	Yes, Northern Ireland	Yes, Northern Ireland
5	Not born in the UK	Not born in the UK

Use

Ask Ukborn

Modules

Module Initialconditions_w9. *Initial Conditions module*

Universe

If *(ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1)* // *new entrant never interviewed*

If *(Ukborn= 5) // Not born in the UK*

Initialconditions_w9. **Plbornc.** *Country of birth*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

In which country were you born?

Options

5	Republic of Ireland	Republic of Ireland
6	France	France
7	Germany	Germany
8	Italy	Italy
9	Spain	Spain
10	Poland	Poland
11	Cyprus	Cyprus
12	Turkey	Turkey
13	Australia	Australia
14	New Zealand	New Zealand
15	Canada	Canada
16	U.S.A	U.S.A
17	China/Hong Kong	China/Hong Kong
18	India	India
19	Pakistan	Pakistan

20	Bangladesh	Bangladesh
21	Sri Lanka	Sri Lanka
22	Kenya	Kenya
23	Ghana	Ghana
24	Nigeria	Nigeria
25	Uganda	Uganda
26	South Africa	South Africa
27	Jamaica	Jamaica
97	Other country	Other country

Use
Ask PLBORNC

Modules
Module Initialconditions_w9. *Initial Conditions module*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1)* // *new entrant never interviewed*
And If *(ukborn= 5)* // *Not born in the UK*

If *(PLBORNC = 97) // Born in other country*

Initialconditions_w9.**Plboth.** *'Other' country of birth*

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	50	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Interviewer Instruction
PLEASE WRITE IN COUNTRY

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
  Text
  Please type in country.
  Delete
  Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask PLBOTH

Modules
Module Initialconditions_w9. *Initial Conditions module*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1)* // *new entrant never interviewed*
And If *(ukborn= 5)* // *Not born in the UK*
And If *(PLBORNC = 97)* // *Born in other country*

If *(UKBORN < 5) // Born in the UK*

Initialconditions_w9. # Plbornuk. *UK county of birth*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	3	1..997	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
Please use Trigram lookup for County name. Please return numeric codes in the data.

Text
In which UK **county** were you born?

Interviewer Instruction
START TYPING THE COUNTY NAME AND THEN SELECT THE ANSWER FROM THE DROP DOWN MENU. WHEN YOU HAVE SELECTED THE CORRECT ANSWER PRESS CONTINUE TO CARRY ON.

IF YOU ARE UNABLE TO FIND THE COUNTY NAME IN THE DROP DOWN MENU, TYPE THE FULL NAME OF THE COUNTY INTO THE BOX AND PRESS CONTINUE TO CARRY ON.

Help
Note historical changes to boundaries and names mean some counties may no longer exist. Please use name of county of birth as recorded on birth certificate

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
  Text
  In which UK **county** were you born? Start typing the county name and then select the answer from the drop down list. If you are unable to find the county in the list, simply type the county name into the box yourself.
  Delete
  Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask PLBORNUK

Modules
Module Initialconditions_w9. *Initial Conditions module*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed*
And If *(UKBORN < 5) // Born in the UK*

If *(PLBORNUK = 997) // Born in other county*

Initialconditions_w9. # Plbornuko. *Uncoded UK county of birth*

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	50	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

Please return verbatim county in the data.

Use

Ask PLBornUKO

Modules

Module Initialconditions_w9. *Initial Conditions module*

Universe

If *(ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1)* *// new entrant never interviewed*
And If *(UKBORN < 5)* *// Born in the UK*
And If *(PLBORNUK = 997)* *// Born in other county*

If *(UKBORN = 5) // Not born in the UK*

Initialconditions_w9. **Yr2uk4.** *Year came to Britain*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

In what year did you first come to this country to live, even if you have spent time abroad since?

Help

Definition of 'living in UK' is 3 months or more or a stay with an indefinite period of duration e.g. someone may have arrived in last week with an intention to settle indefinitely

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Scripting Notes

use drop down list for response options (list of years).

Help

Definition of 'living in UK' is 3 months or more or a stay with an indefinite period of duration e.g. you may have arrived in last week with an intention to settle indefinitely

Use

Ask YR2UK4

Modules

Module Initialconditions_w9. *Initial Conditions module*

Universe

If *(ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1)* *// new entrant never interviewed*
And If *(UKBORN = 5)* *// Not born in the UK*

Hard Check: If *(Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered*

Text

The date you have entered is in the future.

Hard Check: If *(Mode Is CAPI/CATI And Date Entered Is Prior To Year Of Birth) // Mode is CAPI/CATI and the date entered is prior to the respondents year of birth*

Text

The year entered is prior to the respondent's year of birth.

Soft Check: If *(Mode Is WEB And Date Entered Is Prior To Year Of Birth) // Mode is WEB and the date entered is prior to the respondents year of birth*

Text

The year entered is prior to your year of birth.

If *(((Ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) & UKBORN = 5) | (Ff_notuk = 1)) // New entrant never interviewed and not born in the UK, or continuing respondent not a UK citizen*

Initialconditions_w9.Citzn. *Citizenship*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

Are you a UK citizen, a citizen of your country of birth or a citizen of another country? If you have citizenship of more than one country please tell me all of them.

Interviewer Instruction

CITIZENSHIP MEANS YOU ARE ENTITLED TO HOLD A PASSPORT ISSUED BY THAT COUNTRY
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options

1	UK citizen	UK citizen
2	Citizen of country of birth	Citizen of country of birth
3	Citizen of other country	Citizen of other country

Help

Citizenship is membership in a country and carries with it rights to political participation. It is possible to have nationality without being a citizen (i.e. be legally subject to a state and entitled to its protection without having rights of political participation in it). Thus, you can have a citizenship from one country and be a national of another country

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

Are you a UK citizen, a citizen of your country of birth or a citizen of another country? If you have citizenship of more than one country please select all that apply.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask CITZN

Modules

Module Initialconditions_w9. *Initial Conditions module*

Universe

If *(((ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) & UKBORN = 5) | (Ff_notuk = 1)) // New entrant never interviewed and not born in the UK, or continuing respondent not a UK citizen*

If *(CITZN = 3) // Citizen of other country*

Display Note

Screen Start

Initialconditions_w9.Citzno1. *Citizenship of other country 1*

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	50	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
Display CITZNO1 and CITZNO2 on-screen together.

Text
What is your present citizenship? If you have dual citizenship please tell me both.

Interviewer Instruction
WRITE IN FIRST CITIZENSHIP.

Question Box Label
1st Country

Help
Citizenship is membership in a country and carried with it rights to political participation. It is possible to have nationality without being a citizen (i.e. be legally subject to a state and entitled to its protection without having rights of political participation in it). Thus, you can have a citizenship from one country and be a national of another country

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
  Text
  What is your present citizenship? If you have dual citizenship please enter both.
  Delete
  Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask CITZNO1

Modules
Module Initialconditions_w9. *Initial Conditions module*

Universe
If *(((ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) & UKBORN = 5) | (Ff_notuk = 1))* // *New entrant never interviewed and not born in the UK, or continuing respondent not a UK citizen*
And If *(CITZN = 3)* // *Citizen of other country*

Initialconditions_w9.Citzno2. *Citizenship of other country 2*

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	50	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes

Display CITZNO1 and CITZNO2 on-screen together. Radio button to indicate 'no second citizenship', to be returned in the data as blank

Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN SECOND CITIZENSHIP.

Question Box Label

2nd Country

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask CITZNO2

Modules

Module Initialconditions_w9. *Initial Conditions module*

Universe

If *(((ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) & UKBORN = 5) | (Ff_notuk = 1)) // New entrant never interviewed and not born in the UK, or continuing respondent not a UK citizen*
And If *(CITZN = 3) // Citizen of other country*

Display Note

Screen End

If *((Ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) & (UKBORN = 5)) // New entrant never interviewed and not born in the UK*

Initialconditions_w9. # Higheduk. *Highest qualification gained in UK*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Did you obtain your **highest** educational or school qualification in the UK?

Interviewer Instruction

IF RESPONDENT HAS TWO EQUALLY HIGH QUALIFICATIONS FROM THE UK AND ANOTHER COUNTRY, CODE 'YES' HERE

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

Did you obtain your highest educational or school qualification in the UK? Please enter 'Yes' if you have two equally high qualifications from the UK and another country.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask HIGHEDUK

Modules

Module Initialconditions_w9. *Initial Conditions module*

Universe

If *((ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) & (UKBORN = 5)) // New entrant never interviewed and not born in the UK*

If *(HIGHEDUK = 2) // Gained highest educational qualification outside the UK*

Initialconditions_w9.Qfhighoth. *Highest qualification gained outside UK*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Can you tell me the **highest** educational or school qualification you have obtained?

Interviewer Instruction

PRIORITY FROM 1 = HIGHEST TO 10 = LOWEST

CODE ONE ONLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	PhD or equivalent doctoral level qualification	PhD or equivalent doctoral level qualification
2	Masters or equivalent higher degree level qualification	Masters or equivalent higher degree level qualification
3	Postgraduate academic below-Masters level qualification (e.g. Certificate or Diploma)	Postgraduate academic below-Masters level qualification (e.g. Certificate or Diploma)
4	Bachelors or equivalent first degree qualification	Bachelors or equivalent first degree qualification
5	Post-secondary academic below-degree level qualification (up to 1 year)	Post-secondary academic below-degree level qualification (up to 1 year)
6	Post-secondary academic below-degree level qualification (2 and more years)	Post-secondary academic below-degree level qualification (2 and more years)
7	Post-secondary vocational training (up to 1 year)	Post-secondary vocational training (up to 1 year)
8	Post-secondary vocational training (2 and more years)	Post-secondary vocational training (2 and more years)
9	Completed secondary school	Completed secondary school
10	Completed primary school	Completed primary school
96	None of the above	None of the above

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT IN ORDER. STOP AND CODE FIRST QUALIFICATION OBTAINED BY RESPONDENT.

Delete

Showcard

Web Interview

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask QFHIGHOTH

Modules

Module Initialconditions_w9. *Initial Conditions module*

Universe

If *((ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) & (UKBORN = 5)) // New entrant never interviewed and not born in the UK*
And If *(HIGHEDUK = 2) // Gained highest educational qualification outside the UK*

Initialconditions_w9. Cntryqual. *Country gained qualification*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

In which country did you obtain this educational or school qualification?

Options

5	Republic of Ireland	Republic of Ireland
6	France	France
7	Germany	Germany
8	Italy	Italy
9	Spain	Spain
10	Poland	Poland
11	Cyprus	Cyprus
12	Turkey	Turkey
13	Australia	Australia
14	New Zealand	New Zealand
15	Canada	Canada
16	U.S.A	U.S.A
17	China/Hong Kong	China/Hong Kong
18	India	India
19	Pakistan	Pakistan
20	Bangladesh	Bangladesh
21	Sri Lanka	Sri Lanka
22	Kenya	Kenya
23	Ghana	Ghana
24	Nigeria	Nigeria
25	Uganda	Uganda
26	South Africa	South Africa
27	Jamaica	Jamaica

97	Other country	Other country

Use
Ask CNTRYQUAL

Modules
Module Initialconditions_w9. *Initial Conditions module*

Universe
If *((ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) & (UKBORN = 5))* // *New entrant never interviewed and not born in the UK*
And If *(HIGHEDUK = 2)* // *Gained highest educational qualification outside the UK*

If *((Ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) & ((UKBORN = 5 & HIGHEDUK = 1) |(UKBORN = 1|2|3|4))) // New entrant never interviewed and not UK born but gained highest qualification in the UK, OR UK born*

Initialconditions_w9.**Qfhigh.** *Highest qualification*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS/LFS

Version
1.0

Text
Can you tell me the **highest** educational or school qualification you have obtained?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ONE ONLY

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	University Higher Degree (e.g. MSc, PhD)	University Higher Degree (e.g. MSc, PhD)
19	PGCE or equivalent	PGCE or equivalent
20	First degree level qualification (e.g. BA, BSc)	First degree level qualification (e.g. BA, BSc)
21	Foundation degree	Foundation degree
3	Diploma in higher education	Diploma in higher education
22	Teaching qualification for secondary/further education (excluding PGCE)	Teach qual sec/further ed (excl PGCE)
23	Teaching qualification for primary education (excluding PGCE)	Teach qual prim (excl PGCE)
5	Nursing or other medical qualification not yet mentioned	Nursing/other med qual
24	Access to Higher Education (HE) Diploma	Access to Higher Education (HE) Diploma
6	A Level	A Level
11	Certificate of sixth year studies	Certificate of sixth year studies
25	Advanced Higher	Advanced Higher
26	Scottish Baccalaureate	Scottish Baccalaureate
7	Welsh Baccalaureate	Welsh Baccalaureate
8	International Baccalaureate	International Baccalaureate

10	Higher Grade	Higher Grade
9	AS Level	AS Level
12	GCSE/O Level	GCSE/O Level
13	CSE	CSE
14	Credit Standard Grade / Ordinary (O) Grade (National 5 / Intermediate 2)	Credit Standard Grade / Ordinary (O) Grade (National 5 / Intermediate 2)
17	General Standard Grade (National 4 / Intermediate 1)	General Standard Grade (National 4 / Intermediate 1)
18	Foundation Standard Grade (National 3 / Access 3)	Foundation Standard Grade (National 3 / Access 3)
15	Other school (inc. school leaving exam certificate or matriculation)	Other school cert
96	None of the above	None of the above

Help

Do not count first aid certificates as nursing qualifications. If teaching qualification is a degree then code as degree.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

Which is the **highest** educational or school qualification you have obtained?

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT IN ORDER. STOP AND CODE FIRST QUALIFICATION OBTAINED BY RESPONDENT

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask QFHIGH

Modules

Module Initialconditions_w9. *Initial Conditions module*

Universe

If *((ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) & ((UKBORN = 5 & HIGHEDUK = 1) |(UKBORN = 1|2|3|4)))* // *New entrant never interviewed and not UK born but gained highest qualification in the UK, OR UK born*

If *((QFHIGH = 1, 19, 20, 21, 3, 22, 23, 5, 24, 6, 11, 25, 26, 7, 8, 10, 9, 12, 14, 17, 18, 15) & HHGRID.Region = 1/2 & ((Ff_ivlolw = 4 | 5) | ((DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge = 16) & Ff_ivlolw = MIS))) // Has a qualification at GCSE or higher and is a resident of England or Wales, and is a rising 16 year old or 16 year old new entrant.*

Initialconditions_w9.Gcse5. *New GCSEs*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

How many GCSE grades A*-C / GCSE grades 9-4 *{if Date of Interview is after 23/08/2017}* did you get?

Question Box Label

Number

Use

Ask GCSE5

Modules

Module Initialconditions_w9. *Initial Conditions module*

Universe

If *((ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) & ((UKBORN = 5 & HIGHEDUK = 1) |(UKBORN = 1|2|3|4)))* // *New entrant never interviewed and not UK born but gained highest qualification in the UK, OR UK born*

And If *((QFHIGH = 1, 19, 20, 21, 3, 22, 23, 5, 24, 6, 11, 25, 26, 7, 8, 10, 9, 12, 14, 17, 18, 15) & HHGRID.Region = 1|2 & ((Ff_ivlolw = 4 | 5) | ((DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge = 16) & Ff_ivlolw = MIS)))* // *Has a qualification at GCSE or higher and is a resident of England or Wales, and is a rising 16 year old or 16 year old new entrant.*

If *((GCSE5 > 0 & <> DK|REF) & (Date Of Interview Is Before 24 August 2017)) // Has gained at least 1 GCSE grade A*-C/ 9-4 AND Date Of Interview Is Before 24 August 2017*

Note

Due to changes to GCSE grades introduced from 24/08/2017, this question was only asked of those interviewed until 23/08/2017.

Initialconditions_w9. **Gcseeng.** *English GCSE grade*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

What was your English GCSE grade?

Options

1	A*	A*
2	A	A
3	B	B
4	C	C
5	D	D
6	E	E
7	F	F
8	G	G

Use

Ask GCSEENG

Modules

Module Initialconditions_w9. *Initial Conditions module*

Universe

If *((ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) & ((UKBORN = 5 & HIGHEDUK = 1) |(UKBORN = 1|2|3|4)))* // *New entrant never interviewed and not UK born but gained highest qualification in the UK, OR UK born*

And If *((QFHIGH = 1, 19, 20, 21, 3, 22, 23, 5, 24, 6, 11, 25, 26, 7, 8, 10, 9, 12, 14, 17, 18, 15) & HHGRID.Region = 1|2 & ((Ff_ivlolw = 4 | 5) | ((DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge = 16) & Ff_ivlolw = MIS)))* // *Has a qualification at GCSE or higher and is a resident of England or Wales, and is a rising 16 year old or 16 year old new entrant.*

And If *((GCSE5 > 0 & <> DK|REF) & (Date Of Interview Is Before 24 August 2017))* // *Has gained at least 1 GCSE grade A*-C/ 9-4 AND Date Of Interview Is Before 24 August 2017*

Note

Due to changes to GCSE grades introduced from 24/08/2017, this question was only asked of those interviewed until 23/08/2017.

Initialconditions_w9. # Gcsemat. *Maths GCSE grade*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
What was your Maths GCSE grade?

Options

1	A*	A*
2	A	A
3	B	B
4	C	C
5	D	D
6	E	E
7	F	F
8	G	G

Use
Ask GCSEMAT

Modules
Module Initialconditions_w9. *Initial Conditions module*

Universe
If *((ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) & ((UKBORN = 5 & HIGHEDUK = 1) |(UKBORN = 1|2|3|4)))* // *New entrant never interviewed and not UK born but gained highest qualification in the UK, OR UK born*
And If *((QFHIGH = 1, 19, 20, 21, 3, 22, 23, 5, 24, 6, 11, 25, 26, 7, 8, 10, 9, 12, 14, 17, 18, 15) & HHGRID.Region = 1|2 & ((Ff_ivlolw = 4 | 5) | ((DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge = 16) & Ff_ivlolw = MIS)))* // *Has a qualification at GCSE or higher and is a resident of England or Wales, and is a rising 16 year old or 16 year old new entrant.*
And If *((GCSE5 > 0 & <> DK|REF) & (Date Of Interview Is Before 24 August 2017))* // *Has gained at least 1 GCSE grade A*-C/ 9-4 AND Date Of Interview Is Before 24 August 2017*

If *((GCSE5 > 0 & <> DK|REF) & (HHGRID.Region = 1) & (Date Of Interview Is After 23 August 2017)) // Has gained at least 1 GCSE grade A*-C / 9-4 AND address in England AND Date Of Interview Is After 23 August 2017*

Note

Due to changes to GCSE grades introduced from 24/08/2017, this question was only asked of those interviewed after 23/08/2017.

Initialconditions_w9.Gcseenge. *English GCSE grade (England)*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
Please display with option 9 appearing at the top

Text
What was your English GCSE grade?

Options

9	9	9
8	8	8
7	7	7
6	6	6
5	5	5
4	4	4
3	3	3
2	2	2
1	1	1

Use
Ask GCSEENGE

Modules
Module Initialconditions_w9. *Initial Conditions module*

Universe
If *((ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) & ((UKBORN = 5 & HIGHEDUK = 1) |(UKBORN = 1|2|3|4)))* // *New entrant never interviewed and not UK born but gained highest qualification in the UK, OR UK born*
And If *((QFHIGH = 1, 19, 20, 21, 3, 22, 23, 5, 24, 6, 11, 25, 26, 7, 8, 10, 9, 12, 14, 17, 18, 15) & HHGRID.Region = 1|2 & ((Ff_ivlolw = 4 | 5) | ((DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge = 16) & Ff_ivlolw = MIS)))* // *Has a qualification at GCSE or higher and is a resident of England or Wales, and is a rising 16 year old or 16 year old new entrant.*
And If *((GCSE5 > 0 & <> DK|REF) & (HHGRID.Region = 1) & (Date Of Interview Is After 23 August 2017))* // *Has gained at least 1 GCSE grade A*-C / 9-4 AND address in England AND Date Of Interview Is After 23 August 2017*

Note
Due to changes to GCSE grades introduced from 24/08/2017, this question was only asked of those interviewed after 23/08/2017.

Initialconditions_w9.Gcsemate. *Maths GCSE grade (England)*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

Please display with option 9 appearing at the top

Text

What was your Maths GCSE grade?

Options

9	9	9
8	8	8
7	7	7
6	6	6
5	5	5
4	4	4
3	3	3
2	2	2
1	1	1

Use

Ask GCSEMATE

Modules

Module Initialconditions_w9. *Initial Conditions module*

Universe

If *((ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) & ((UKBORN = 5 & HIGHEDUK = 1) |(UKBORN = 1|2|3|4)))* // *New entrant never interviewed and not UK born but gained highest qualification in the UK, OR UK born*

And If *((QFHIGH = 1, 19, 20, 21, 3, 22, 23, 5, 24, 6, 11, 25, 26, 7, 8, 10, 9, 12, 14, 17, 18, 15) & HHGRID.Region = 1|2 & ((Ff_ivlolw = 4 | 5) | ((DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge = 16) & Ff_ivlolw = MIS)))* // *Has a qualification at GCSE or higher and is a resident of England or Wales, and is a rising 16 year old or 16 year old new entrant.*

And If *((GCSE5 > 0 & <> DK|REF) & (HHGRID.Region = 1) & (Date Of Interview Is After 23 August 2017))* // *Has gained at least 1 GCSE grade A*-C / 9-4 AND address in England AND Date Of Interview Is After 23 August 2017*

If *((GCSE5 > 0 & <> DK|REF) & (HHGRID.Region = 2) & (Date Of Interview Is After 23 August 2017)) // Has gained at least 1 GCSE grade A*-C / 9-4 AND address in Wales AND Date Of Interview Is After 23 August 2017*

Note

Due to changes to GCSE grades introduced from 24/08/2017, this question was only asked of those interviewed after 23/08/2017.

Initialconditions_w9.Gcseengw. *English GCSE grade (Wales)*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

What was your English GCSE grade?

Options

1	A*	A*
2	A	A
3	B	B
4	C	C
5	D	D
6	E	E
7	F	F
8	G	G

Use

Ask GCSEENGW

Modules

Module Initialconditions_w9. *Initial Conditions module*

Universe

If *((ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) & ((UKBORN = 5 & HIGHEDUK = 1) |(UKBORN = 1|2|3|4)))* // *New entrant never interviewed and not UK born but gained highest qualification in the UK, OR UK born*

And If *((QFHIGH = 1, 19, 20, 21, 3, 22, 23, 5, 24, 6, 11, 25, 26, 7, 8, 10, 9, 12, 14, 17, 18, 15) & HHGRID.Region = 1|2 & ((Ff_ivlolw = 4 | 5) | ((DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge = 16) & Ff_ivlolw = MIS)))* // *Has a qualification at GCSE or higher and is a resident of England or Wales, and is a rising 16 year old or 16 year old new entrant.*

And If *((GCSE5 > 0 & <> DK|REF) & (HHGRID.Region = 2) & (Date Of Interview Is After 23 August 2017))* // *Has gained at least 1 GCSE grade A*-C / 9-4 AND address in Wales AND Date Of Interview Is After 23 August 2017*

Note

Due to changes to GCSE grades introduced from 24/08/2017, this question was only asked of those interviewed after 23/08/2017.

Initialconditions_w9. Gcsematw. *Maths GCSE grade (Wales)*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

What was your Maths GCSE grade?

Options

1	A*	A*
2	A	A
3	B	B
4	C	C
5	D	D

6	E	E
7	F	F
8	G	G

Use

Ask GCSEMATW

Modules

Module Initialconditions_w9. *Initial Conditions module*

Universe

If *((ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) & ((UKBORN = 5 & HIGHEDUK = 1) |(UKBORN = 1|2|3|4)))* // *New entrant never interviewed and not UK born but gained highest qualification in the UK, OR UK born*

And If *((QFHIGH = 1, 19, 20, 21, 3, 22, 23, 5, 24, 6, 11, 25, 26, 7, 8, 10, 9, 12, 14, 17, 18, 15) & HHGRID.Region = 1|2 & ((Ff_ivlolw = 4 | 5) | ((DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge = 16) & Ff_ivlolw = MIS)))* // *Has a qualification at GCSE or higher and is a resident of England or Wales, and is a rising 16 year old or 16 year old new entrant.*

And If *((GCSE5 > 0 & <> DK|REF) & (HHGRID.Region = 2) & (Date Of Interview Is After 23 August 2017))* // *Has gained at least 1 GCSE grade A*-C / 9-4 AND address in Wales AND Date Of Interview Is After 23 August 2017*

If *(QFHIGH = 1) // Highest qualification is a higher degree*

Initialconditions_w9.Highdegr. *Which higher degree*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS/LFS

Version

1.0

Text

Which higher degree qualification do you have?

Options

1	Doctorate (or equivalent)	Doctorate (or equivalent)
2	Masters (or equivalent)	Masters (or equivalent)
3	Some other postgraduate degree or professional qualification	Some other postgraduate degree or professional qualification

Use

Ask HIGHDEGR

Modules

Module Initialconditions_w9. *Initial Conditions module*

Universe

If *((ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) & ((UKBORN = 5 & HIGHEDUK = 1) |(UKBORN = 1|2|3|4)))* // *New entrant never interviewed and not UK born but gained highest qualification in the UK, OR UK born*

And If *(QFHIGH = 1)* // *Highest qualification is a higher degree*

If *(QFHIGH = 6) // Highest qualification is an A Level*

Initialconditions_w9. # Alevel. *How many A Levels or equivalent*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS/LFS

Version
1.0

Text
How many A Levels (or equivalent) do you have?

Options

1	One	One
2	Two	Two
3	Three or more	Three or more

Use
Ask ALEVEL

Modules
Module Initialconditions_w9. *Initial Conditions module*

Universe
If *((ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) & ((UKBORN = 5 & HIGHEDUK = 1) |(UKBORN = 1|2|3|4)))* // *New entrant never interviewed and not UK born but gained highest qualification in the UK, OR UK born*
And If *(QFHIGH = 6)* // *Highest qualification is an A Level*

If *(QFHIGH = 10) // Highest qualification is a Higher*

Initialconditions_w9. # Higher. *How many Highers or equivalent*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS/LFS

Version
1.0

Text
How many Highers (or equivalent) do you have?

Options

1	One	One
2	Two	Two
3	Three or more	Three or more

Use

Ask HIGHER

Modules

Module Initialconditions_w9. *Initial Conditions module*

Universe

If *((ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) & ((UKBORN = 5 & HIGHEDUK = 1) |(UKBORN = 1|2|3|4)))* // *New entrant never interviewed and not UK born but gained highest qualification in the UK, OR UK born*

And If *(QFHIGH = 10)* // *Highest qualification is a Higher*

If *(QFHIGH = 14) // Highest qualification is a Credit Standard Grade / Ordinary (O) Grade (National 5 / Intermediate 2)*

Initialconditions_w9. # Nat5equiv. *How many National 5/Credit Standard Grades/Intermediate 2 or equivalent*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
How many Ordinary Grades A-C or Credit Standard Grades/Intermediate 2/National 5 (or equivalent) do you have?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER NUMBER

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
  Question Box Label
  Number
  Delete
  Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask NAT5EQUIV

Modules

Module Initialconditions_w9. *Initial Conditions module*

Universe

If *((ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) & ((UKBORN = 5 & HIGHEDUK = 1) |(UKBORN = 1|2|3|4)))* // *New entrant never interviewed and not UK born but gained highest qualification in the UK, OR UK born*

And If *(QFHIGH = 14)* // *Highest qualification is a Credit Standard Grade / Ordinary (O) Grade (National 5 / Intermediate 2)*

If *(QFHIGH = 13) // Highest qualification is CSE*

Initialconditions_w9. # Cse1. *Number of CSE Grade 1*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing

number	0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS/LFS

Version
1.0

Text
How many CSE grades 1 did you get?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER NUMBER

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
　Question Box Label
　Number
　Delete
　Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask CSE1

Modules
Module Initialconditions_w9. *Initial Conditions module*

Universe
If *((ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) & ((UKBORN = 5 & HIGHEDUK = 1) |(UKBORN = 1|2|3|4)))* // *New entrant never interviewed and not UK born but gained highest qualification in the UK, OR UK born*
And If *(QFHIGH = 13)* // *Highest qualification is CSE*

If *((QFHIGH = 12 & ((Ff_ivlolw <> 4 | 5) | (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 16))) // Highest qualification is GCSE/O Level and is not a rising 16 year old or 16 year old new entrant*

Initialconditions_w9. # Gcseatoc. *Number of O Levels/GCSE grades A*-C*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS/LFS

Version
1.0

Text
How many O Levels/GCSE grades A*-C or equivalent did you get? *{if Date of Interview is before 24/08/2017}* | How many O Level passes / O Level grades A-C / GCSE grades A*-C / GCSE grades 9-4 or equivalent did you get? *{if Date of Interview is after 23/08/2017}*

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER NUMBER

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
　Question Box Label
　Number
　Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask GCSEAtoC

Modules

Module Initialconditions_w9. *Initial Conditions module*

Universe

If *((ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) & ((UKBORN = 5 & HIGHEDUK = 1) |(UKBORN = 1|2|3|4)))* // *New entrant never interviewed and not UK born but gained highest qualification in the UK, OR UK born*

And If *((QFHIGH = 12 & ((Ff_ivlolw <> 4 | 5) | (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 16)))* // *Highest qualification is GCSE/O Level and is not a rising 16 year old or 16 year old new entrant*

If *((Ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) & (UKBORN = 5)) // New entrant never interviewed and not born in the UK*

Initialconditions_w9.**Qfvocuk.** *Vocational qualifications gained in UK*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Did you obtain any vocational qualifications in the UK?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

Ask QFVOCUK

Modules

Module Initialconditions_w9. *Initial Conditions module*

Universe

If *((ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) & (UKBORN = 5))* // *New entrant never interviewed and not born in the UK*

If *((Ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) & ((UKBORN = 5 & QFVOCUK = 1) |(UKBORN = 1|2|3|4))) // New entrant never interviewed and not UK born but gained vocational qualification in the UK, OR UK born*

Initialconditions_w9.**Qfvoc.** *Vocational qualifications*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS (adapted)

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

Code 96 is exclusive

Text

And which of the following vocational or other qualifications do you have, if any?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Youth training certificate	Youth training cert.
2	Key Skills	Key Skills
3	Basic skills	Basic skills
4	Entry level qualifications (Wales)	Entry lvl qual (Wales)
5	Modern apprenticeship/trade apprenticeship	Modern apprenticeship/trade apprenticeship
6	RSA/OCR/Clerical and commercial qualifications (e.g. typing/shorthand/book-keeping/commerce)	RSA/OCR/Cleri/comm qual
7	City and Guilds Certificate	City and Guilds Cert
8	GNVQ/GSVQ	GNVQ/GSVQ
16	NVQ/SVQ	NVQ/SVQ
11	HNC/HND	HNC/HND
12	ONC/OND	ONC/OND
13	BTEC/BEC/TEC/EdExcel/LQL	BTEC/BEC/TEC/EdExcel/LQL
14	SCOTVEC, SCOTEC or SCOTBEC	SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC
15	Other vocational, technical or professional qualification	Other voc/tech/prof qual
96	None of the above	None of the above

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

And what vocational or other qualifications do you have, if any? Please select all qualifications that you have.

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews

Text

And what vocational or other qualifications do you have, if any?

Interviewer Instruction

PROBE FOR OTHER QUALIFICATIONS.

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask QFVoc

Modules

Module Initialconditions_w9. *Initial Conditions module*

Universe

If *((ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) & ((UKBORN = 5 & QFVOCUK = 1) |(UKBORN = 1|2|3|4)))* // *New entrant never interviewed and not UK born but gained vocational qualification in the UK, OR UK born*

If *(QFVoc = 5) // Has a modern/trade apprenticeship qualification*

Initialconditions_w9.Apprent. *Apprenticeship level*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS/LFS

Version
1.0

Text
What level apprenticeship qualifications do you have?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Traditional apprenticeship	Traditional apprenticeship
2	Intermediate/Level 2/Foundation Modern	Intermediate/Level 2/Foundation Modern
3	Advanced/Level 3/Advanced Modern	Advanced/Level 3/Advanced Modern
4	Higher/Level 4 or 5	Higher/Level 4 or 5

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
 Text
 What level apprenticeship qualifications do you have? Please select all that apply.
 Delete
 Showcard, Interviewer Instruction
Telephone Interviews
 Text
 What level apprenticeship qualifications do you have?
 Interviewer Instruction
 READ OUT
 CODE ALL THAT APPLY
 Delete
 Showcard

Use
Ask Apprent

Modules
Module Initialconditions_w9. *Initial Conditions module*

Universe
If *((ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) & ((UKBORN = 5 & QFVOCUK = 1) |(UKBORN = 1|2|3|4)))* // *New entrant never interviewed and not UK born but gained vocational qualification in the UK, OR UK born*
And If *(QFVoc = 5)* // *Has a modern/trade apprenticeship qualification*

If *(QFVoc = 6) // Has an RSA/OCR qualification*

Initialconditions_w9. # Rsaocr. *RSA/OCR level*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS/LFS

Version
1.0

Text
What level RSA/OCR qualifications do you have?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	RSA certificate (including Stage I,II & III) / OCR Level 1	RSA certificate (including Stage I,II & III) / OCR Level 1
2	Diploma / OCR Level 2	Diploma / OCR Level 2
3	Advanced diploma or advanced certificate / OCR Level 3	Advanced diploma or advanced certificate / OCR Level 3
4	Higher diploma / OCR Level 4	Higher diploma / OCR Level 4

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
  Text
  What level RSA/OCR qualifications do you have? Please select all that apply.
  Delete
  Showcard, Interviewer Instruction
Telephone Interviews
  Text
  What level RSA/OCR qualifications do you have?
  Interviewer Instruction
  READ OUT
  CODE ALL THAT APPLY
  Delete
  Showcard

Use
Ask RSAOCR

Modules
Module Initialconditions_w9. *Initial Conditions module*

Universe
If *((ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) & ((UKBORN = 5 & QFVOCUK = 1) |(UKBORN = 1|2|3|4)))* // New entrant never interviewed and not UK born but gained vocational qualification in the UK, OR UK born
And If *(QFVoc = 6)* // Has an RSA/OCR qualification

If *(QFVoc = 7) // Has a City and Guilds certificate*

Initialconditions_w9. # CityGld. *City and Guilds level*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS/BCS70

Version
1.0

Text
What level City and Guilds qualifications do you have?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Part 1 / Foundation	Part 1 / Foundation
2	Part 2 / Craft / Intermediate	Part 2 / Craft / Intermediate
3	Part 3 / Advanced Craft / Final	Part 3 / Advanced Craft / Final
4	Part 4 / Career Extension / Full Technological Certificate	Part 4 / Career Extension / Full Technological Certificate

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
   Text
   What level City and Guilds qualifications do you have? Please select all that apply.
   Delete
   Showcard, Interviewer Instruction
Telephone Interviews
   Text
   What level City and Guilds qualifications do you have?
   Interviewer Instruction
   READ OUT
   CODE ALL THAT APPLY
   Delete
   Showcard

Use
Ask CityGld

Modules
Module Initialconditions_w9. *Initial Conditions module*

Universe
If *((ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) & ((UKBORN = 5 & QFVOCUK = 1) |(UKBORN = 1|2|3|4)))* // New entrant never interviewed and not UK born but gained vocational
qualification in the UK, OR UK born
And If *(QFVoc = 7) // Has a City and Guilds certificate*

If *(QFVoc = 8) // Has a GNVQ/GSVQ qualification*

Initialconditions_w9.**Gnsvq.** *GNVQ/GSVQ level*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS/BCS70

Version
1.0

Text
What level GNVQ/GSVQ qualifications do you have?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Foundation	Foundation
2	Intermediate	Intermediate
3	Advanced	Advanced

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
  Text
  What level GNVQ/GSVQ qualifications do you have? Please select all that apply.
  Delete
  Showcard, Interviewer Instruction
Telephone Interviews
  Text
  What level GNVQ/GSVQ qualifications do you have?
  Interviewer Instruction
  READ OUT
  CODE ALL THAT APPLY
  Delete
  Showcard

Use
Ask GNSVQ

Modules
Module Initialconditions_w9. *Initial Conditions module*

Universe
If *((ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) & ((UKBORN = 5 & QFVOCUK = 1) |(UKBORN = 1|2|3|4)))* *// New entrant never interviewed and not UK born but gained vocational qualification in the UK, OR UK born*
And If *(QFVoc = 8)* *// Has a GNVQ/GSVQ qualification*

If *(QFVoc = 16) // Has a NVQ/SVQ qualification*

Initialconditions_w9.**Nsvq.** *NVQ/SVQ level*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS/LFS

Version

1.0

Text

What level NVQ/SVQ qualifications do you have?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Level 1	Level 1
2	Level 2	Level 2
3	Level 3	Level 3
4	Level 4	Level 4
5	Level 5	Level 5
6	Other NVQ/SVQ qualification	Other NVQ/SVQ qualification

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

  Text

  What level NVQ/SVQ qualifications do you have? Please select all that apply.

  Delete

  Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews

  Text

  What level NVQ/SVQ qualifications do you have?

  Interviewer Instruction

  READ OUT

  CODE ALL THAT APPLY

  Delete

  Showcard

Use

Ask NSVQ

Modules

Module Initialconditions_w9. *Initial Conditions module*

Universe

If *((ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) & ((UKBORN = 5 & QFVOCUK = 1) |(UKBORN = 1|2|3|4)))* // *New entrant never interviewed and not UK born but gained vocational qualification in the UK, OR UK born*

And If *(QFVoc = 16)* // *Has a NVQ/SVQ qualification*

If *(QFVoc = 13) // Has a BTEC/BEC/TEC/EdExcel/LQL qualification*

Initialconditions_w9.Btec. *BTEC/BEC/TEC/EdExcel/LQL level*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS/LFS

Version
1.0

Text
What level BTEC/BEC/TEC/EdExcel/LQL qualifications do you have?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	First certificate or general certificate (below level 2)	First certificate or general certificate (below level 2)
2	First diploma or general diploma (level 2)	First diploma or general diploma (level 2)
3	National Certificate or National Diploma level (level 3)	National Certificate or National Diploma level (level 3)
4	Higher level (level 4 or higher)	Higher level (level 4 or higher)

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
   Text
   What level BTEC/BEC/TEC/EdExcel/LQL qualifications do you have? Please select all that apply.
   Delete
   Showcard, Interviewer Instruction
Telephone Interviews
   Text
   What level BTEC/BEC/TEC/EdExcel/LQL qualifications do you have?
   Interviewer Instruction
   READ OUT
   CODE ALL THAT APPLY
   Delete
   Showcard

Use
Ask BTEC

Modules
Module Initialconditions_w9. *Initial Conditions module*

Universe
If *((ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) & ((UKBORN = 5 & QFVOCUK = 1) |(UKBORN = 1|2|3|4)))* // *New entrant never interviewed and not UK born but gained vocational qualification in the UK, OR UK born*
And If *(QFVoc = 13)* // *Has a BTEC/BEC/TEC/EdExcel/LQL qualification*

If *(QFVoc = 14) // Has a SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC qualification*

Initialconditions_w9.Scotvec. *SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCTOBEC level*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS/LFS

Version
1.0

Text
What level SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC qualifications do you have?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Modules towards a National Certificate	Modules towards a National Certificate
2	First certificate or general certificate (below level 2)	First certificate or general certificate (below level 2)
3	First diploma or general diploma (level 2)	First diploma or general diploma (level 2)
4	Full National Certificate(level 3)	Full National Certificate(level 3)
5	Higher level (level 4)	Higher level (level 4)

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
   Text
   What level SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC qualifications do you have? Please select all that apply.
   Delete
   Showcard, Interviewer Instruction
Telephone Interviews
   Text
   What level SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC qualifications do you have?
   Interviewer Instruction
   READ OUT
   CODE ALL THAT APPLY
   Delete
   Showcard

Use
Ask SCOTVEC

Modules
Module Initialconditions_w9. *Initial Conditions module*

Universe
If *((ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) & ((UKBORN = 5 & QFVOCUK = 1) |(UKBORN = 1|2|3|4)))* // *New entrant never interviewed and not UK born but gained vocational qualification in the UK, OR UK born*
And If *(QFVoc = 14)* // *Has a SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC qualification*

If *((Ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) & (UKBORN = 5) & (QFVOCUK = 2)) // New entrant never interviewed and not born in the UK and no vocational qualification gained in the UK*

Initialconditions_w9.**Qfvocnonuk.** *Vocational qualifications gained outside UK*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
Did you obtain any vocational qualifications outside the UK?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use
Ask QFVOCNONUK

Modules
Module Initialconditions_w9. *Initial Conditions module*

Universe
If *((ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) & (UKBORN = 5) & (QFVOCUK = 2)) // New entrant never interviewed and not born in the UK and no vocational qualification gained in the UK*

If *((Ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1)) // New entrant never interviewed*
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is web*

Initialconditions_w9.**School_cawi.** *Age left school (web)*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
  Display Notes
  Use drop down list of response options.
  Text
  How old were you when you left school? Please do not include any attendance at technical college.

  Options

2	Never went to school	Never went to school
3	Still at school	Still at school
10	Age 10	Age 10
11	Age 11	Age 11
12	Age 12	Age 12
13	Age 13	Age 13
14	Age 14	Age 14
15	Age 15	Age 15
16	Age 16	Age 16
17	Age 17	Age 17
18	Age 18	Age 18
19	Age 19	Age 19
20	Age 20	Age 20

Use

Ask SCHOOL_CAWI

Modules

Module Initialconditions_w9. *Initial Conditions module*

Universe

If *((ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1))* // *New entrant never interviewed*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)* // *Mode is web*

Initialconditions_w9. School. *Never went to/still at school*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

How old were you when you left school?

Interviewer Instruction

DO NOT INCLUDE TECHNICAL COLLEGE

Options

1	Write in age	Write in age
2	Never went to school	Never went to school
3	Still at school	Still at school

Use

If *(SCHOOL_CAWI = 2)* Compute SCHOOL = 2;
Else If *(SCHOOL_CAWI = 3)* Compute SCHOOL = 3;
Else If *(SCHOOL_CAWI = 10..20)* Compute SCHOOL = 1;
Else If *(SCHOOL_CAWI = DK)* Compute SCHOOL = DK;

```
Else If (SCHOOL_CAWI = REF) Compute SCHOOL = REF;
Else: Ask ;
```

Modules

Module Initialconditions_w9. *Initial Conditions module*

Universe

If *((ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1)) // New entrant never interviewed*

If *(SCHOOL = 1) // Left school*

Initialconditions_w9.Scend. *School leaving age*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	10..20	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN AGE RESPONDENT LEFT SCHOOL

Use

```
If (SCHOOL_CAWI = 10..20) Compute SCEND = SCHOOL_CAWI;
Else: Ask ;
```

Modules

Module Initialconditions_w9. *Initial Conditions module*

Universe

If *((ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1)) // New entrant never interviewed*
And If *(SCHOOL = 1) // Left school*

Hard Check: If *(SCEND > DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge) // Age left school is greater than current age*

Text

The age you left school can't be greater than your current age.

If *(DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 AND DEMOGRAPHICS.Pbirthy > 1981 AND SCHOOL = 1 AND SCEND <> MIS) // Aged 16 or over and born since 1981 and school leaving age given*

Initialconditions_w9.Schlloc. *Place of school*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

And where was your school...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

IF MORE THAN ONE SCHOOL ATTENDED, CODE THE LOCATION OF THE MOST RECENT.

Options

1	England	England
2	Scotland	Scotland
3	Wales	Wales
4	Northern Ireland	Northern Ireland
5	Or outside the UK?	Or outside the UK?

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Help

If you attended more than one school, please code the location of the one you attended most recently.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask SchlLoc

Modules

Module Initialconditions_w9. *Initial Conditions module*

Universe

If *((ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1)) // New entrant never interviewed*

And If *(SCHOOL = 1) // Left school*

And If *(DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 AND DEMOGRAPHICS.Pbirthy > 1981 AND SCHOOL = 1 AND SCEND <> MIS) // Aged 16 or over and born since 1981 and school leaving age given*

If *((DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 AND DEMOGRAPHICS.Pbirthy > 1981 AND (SCHLLOC < 5 | SCHOOL = 3))) // Aged 16 or over and attended school in the UK or still at school*

Initialconditions_w9.Schcode. *School code*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	6	1..999997	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

Please use Trigram lookup for school name. Return the numeric code in the data.

Text

What is/was the name of your school?

Interviewer Instruction

TYPE IN ANY PART OF SCHOOL NAME AND ADDRESS AND THEN SELECT THE ANSWER FROM THE DROP DOWN MENU. WHEN YOU HAVE SELECTED THE CORRECT ANSWER PRESS CONTINUE TO CARRY ON.

IF NECESSARY TYPE IN MORE DETAIL TO NARROW DOWN THE SELECTION.

IF YOU ARE UNABLE TO FIND THE SCHOOL IN THE DROP DOWN MENU, TYPE THE FULL NAME OF THE SCHOOL AND AS MUCH OF THE ADDRESS AS POSSIBLE INTO THE BOX AND PRESS CONTINUE TO CARRY ON.

IF ASKED WHY SCHOOL NAME IS WANTED: HELP

Help
We are interested in linking publicly available information on schools such as positions in league tables and class sizes to understand the effect on people's education. The name of the school you provide here will remain confidential

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
 Text
 What is/was the name of your school? Type in any part of school name and address. Type in more detail to narrow down the selection.
 If you are unable to find the name of your school, simply type the full name of the school and as much of the address as possible into the box yourself.
 Delete
 Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask SchCode

Modules
Module Initialconditions_w9. *Initial Conditions module*

Universe
If *((ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1))* *// New entrant never interviewed*
And If *((DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 AND DEMOGRAPHICS.Pbirthy > 1981 AND (SCHLLOC < 5 | SCHOOL = 3)))* *// Aged 16 or over and attended school in the UK or still at school*

If *(SCHCODE = 1-999996) // School identified*

Initialconditions_w9.Schok. *School details correct*

Type	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Version
1.0
Text
Are the details reported below correct?

[SCHNAME]

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use
Ask SchOK

Modules

Module Initialconditions_w9. *Initial Conditions module*

Universe

If *((ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1))* *// New entrant never interviewed*

And If *((DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 AND DEMOGRAPHICS.Pbirthy > 1981 AND (SCHLLOC < 5 | SCHOOL = 3)))* *// Aged 16 or over and attended school in the UK or still at school*

And If *(SCHCODE = 1-999996)* *// School identified*

If *((SCHCODE = 999997) | (SCHOK = 2)) // School not found in trigram lookup or lookup entry was inaccurate*

Initialconditions_w9. **Schname.** *School name*

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	100	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

Please return verbatim school details in the data.

Text

Sorry, we don't seem to have the details of your school. What is/was the name of your school, its address and postcode, or as much detail as you know? *{if SCHCODE = 999997}* / What are the correct details of your school? *{if SCHOK = 2}*

Interviewer Instruction

IF ASKED WHY SCHOOL NAME IS WANTED SEE HELP

Help

We are interested in linking publicly available information on schools such as positions in league tables and class sizes to understand the effect on people's education. The name of the school you provide here will remain confidential

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask SCHNAME

Modules

Module Initialconditions_w9. *Initial Conditions module*

Universe

If *((ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1))* *// New entrant never interviewed*

And If *((DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 AND DEMOGRAPHICS.Pbirthy > 1981 AND (SCHLLOC < 5 | SCHOOL = 3)))* *// Aged 16 or over and attended school in the UK or still at school*

And If *((SCHCODE = 999997) | (SCHOK = 2))* *// School not found in trigram lookup or lookup entry was inaccurate*

If *(SCHOOL = 1) // Left school*

If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is web*

Initialconditions_w9.Fenow_cawi. *Age left further education (web)*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Display Notes
Use drop down list of response options. Age should range from 16 to 80.

Text
And how old were you when you left college or university, or when you finished or stopped your course?

Options

2	Never went to college or university	Never went to college or university
3	Currently at college or university	Currently at college or university
16	Age 16	Age 16
17	Age 17	Age 17
18	Age 18	Age 18
19	Age 19	Age 19
20	Age 20 …	Age 20 …
80	Age 80	Age 80

Use
Ask FENOW_CAWI

Modules
Module Initialconditions_w9. *Initial Conditions module*

Universe
If *((ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1))* // *New entrant never interviewed*
And If *(SCHOOL = 1)* // *Left school*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)* // *Mode is web*

Initialconditions_w9.Fenow. *Still in further education*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text
And how old were you when you left college or university, or when you finished or stopped your course?

Interviewer Instruction
IF RETURNED TO COLLEGE OR UNIVERSITY AS A MATURE STUDENT AND COURSE NOT FINISHED, SELECT "AT COLLEGE/UNIVERSITY"

Options

1	Write in age	Write in age
2	Never went to college or university	Never went to college or university
3	At college/university	At college/university

Use
If *(FENOW_CAWI = 2)* Compute FENOW = 2;
Else If *(FENOW_CAWI = 3)* Compute FENOW = 3;
Else If *(FENOW_CAWI = 16..80)* Compute FENOW = 1;
Else If *(FENOW_CAWI = DK)* Compute FENOW = DK;
Else If *(FENOW_CAWI = REF)* Compute FENOW = REF;
Else: Ask ;

Modules
Module Initialconditions_w9. *Initial Conditions module*

Universe
If *((ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1))* *// New entrant never interviewed*
And If *(SCHOOL = 1)* *// Left school*

If *(FENOW = 1) // Left college or university*

Initialconditions_w9.Feend. *Further education leaving age*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	16..80	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Interviewer Instruction
WRITE IN AGE RESPONDENT LEFT COLLEGE/UNIVERSITY

Use
If *(FENOW_CAWI = 16..80)* Compute FEEND = FENOW_CAWI;
Else: Ask ;

Modules
Module Initialconditions_w9. *Initial Conditions module*

Universe
If *((ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1))* *// New entrant never interviewed*
And If *(SCHOOL = 1)* *// Left school*
And If *(FENOW = 1)* *// Left college or university*

Hard Check: If *(FEEND > DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge) // Age left college/university is greater than current age*

Text

The age you left college/university can't be greater than your current age.

Module Ownfirstjob_w7. *Own First Job module*

Version

01 (Mon Apr 7 15:09:07 2014) produced Wed Sep 20 13:03:30 2017

Use

Use Ownfirstjob_w7

If *(Ff_ivlolw = 2|3|MIS & Ff_everint <> 1 & (DEMOGRAPHICS.jbstat <> 1|2)) // new entrant never interviewed (excluding rising 16 year olds) and current economic activity is not employed or self-employed*

Ownfirstjob_w7.J1none. *Still in full-time education / never had a job*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Adapted from BHPS

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

The SPONTANEOUS category comes first to match the response options in J1NONE on BHPS data

Text

Since leaving full-time education, have you ever had a paid job?

Options

1	SPONTANEOUS: Still in full-time education	SPONTANEOUS: Still in full-time education
2	Never had a paid job	Never had a paid job
3	Had a paid job	Had a paid job

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Options

1	Still in full-time education	Still in full-time education
2	Never had a paid job	Never had a paid job
3	Had a paid job	Had a paid job

Use

Ask J1NONE

Modules

Module Ownfirstjob_w7. *Own First Job module*

Universe

If *(ff_ivlolw = 2|3|MIS & Ff_everint <> 1 & (DEMOGRAPHICS.jbstat <> 1|2)) // new entrant never interviewed (excluding rising 16 year olds) and current economic activity is not employed or self-employed*

If *(J1NONE = 3 | (Ff_ivlolw = 2|3|MIS & Ff_everint <> 1 & DEMOGRAPHICS.jbstat = 1|2)) // had a first job after full-time education or is new entrant never interviewed (excluding rising 16 year olds) and current economic activity is employed or self-employed*

Ownfirstjob_w7.J1soc00. *First job (SOC) after leaving school*

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text
What was **your own** first job after leaving full-time education? Please tell me the exact job title and describe the work you did.

Interviewer Instruction
TYPE IN JOB TITLE AND DESCRIPTION

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
  Text
  What was **your own** first job after leaving full-time education? Please type in the exact job title and describe the work you did.
  Delete
  Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask J1SOC00

Modules
Module Ownfirstjob_w7. *Own First Job module*

Universe
If *(J1NONE = 3 | (Ff_ivlolw = 2|3|MIS & Ff_everint <> 1 & DEMOGRAPHICS.jbstat = 1|2)) // had a first job after full-time education or is new entrant never interviewed (excluding rising 16 year olds) and current economic activity is employed or self-employed*

Ownfirstjob_w7.J1semp. *Employee or self-employed: First job*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text
Were you working as an employee or were you self-employed?

Options

1	Employee	Employee

2	Self-employed	Self-employed

Use
Ask J1SEMP

Modules
Module Ownfirstjob_w7. *Own First Job module*

Universe
If *(J1NONE = 3 | (Ff_ivlolw = 2|3|MIS & Ff_everint <> 1 & DEMOGRAPHICS.jbstat = 1|2)) // had a first job after full-time education or is new entrant never interviewed (excluding rising 16 year olds) and current economic activity is employed or self-employed*

If *(J1SEMP = 2) // first job was self-employed*

Ownfirstjob_w7.**J1boss.** *Hired employees: First job*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text
Did you have employees?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use
Ask J1BOSS

Modules
Module Ownfirstjob_w7. *Own First Job module*

Universe
If *(J1NONE = 3 | (Ff_ivlolw = 2|3|MIS & Ff_everint <> 1 & DEMOGRAPHICS.jbstat = 1|2)) // had a first job after full-time education or is new entrant never interviewed (excluding rising 16 year olds) and current economic activity is employed or self-employed*
And If *(J1SEMP = 2) // first job was self-employed*

If *(J1SEMP = 1) // first job was employed*

Ownfirstjob_w7.**J1mngr.** *Managerial duties: first job*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

Did you have any managerial duties or were you supervising any other employees?

Options

1	Manager	Manager
2	Foreman/Supervisor	Foreman/Supervisor
3	Not manager or supervisor	Not manager or supervisor

Use

Ask J1MNGR

Modules

Module Ownfirstjob_w7. *Own First Job module*

Universe

If *(J1NONE = 3 | (Ff_ivlolw = 2|3|MIS & Ff_everint <> 1 & DEMOGRAPHICS.jbstat = 1|2)) // had a first job after full-time education or is new entrant never interviewed (excluding rising 16 year olds) and current economic activity is employed or self-employed*
And If *(J1SEMP = 1) // first job was employed*

Module Educationalaspirations_w8. *Educational Aspirations module*

Version

01 (Thu Apr 30 16:39:46 2015) produced Wed Sep 20 13:03:30 2017

Use

Use Educationalaspirations_w8

If *(DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7) // Full time student*

Educationalaspirations_w8. # Edtype. *Type of educational institution attending*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

Are you...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Options

1	At School	At School
2	At Sixth Form College	At Sixth Form College
3	At Further Education (FE) College	At Further Education (FE) College

| 4 | At Higher Education (HE) College | At Higher Education (HE) College |
| 5 | or at University? | or at University? |

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask EDTYPE

Modules
Module Educationalaspirations_w8. *Educational Aspirations module*

Universe
If *(DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7)* *// Full time student*

If *((EdType = 1 | 2) | (EdType = 3 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge >= 16 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge <=19)) // At school or Sixth Form College or at a Further Education college and aged 16 to 19*

Educationalaspirations_w8. # Edasp. *Highest level exam like to get b/f leave school/college*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text
What are the highest level exams you would like to gain before you leave school *{if edtype = 1}* / college *{if edtype = 2|3}* ?

Options

1	GCSE/Standards/GNVQ Foundation/GNVQ Intermediate/NVQ1/NVQ2	GCSE/Standards/GNVQ Foundation/GNVQ Intermediate/NVQ1/NVQ2
2	AS Levels/AVCE Part	AS Levels/AVCE Part
3	A Levels/Highers/NVQ3/AVCE Single/AVCE Double	A Levels/Highers/NVQ3/AVCE Single/AVCE Double
97	Other qualifications	Other qualifications

Use
Ask EdAsp

Modules
Module Educationalaspirations_w8. *Educational Aspirations module*

Universe
If *(DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7)* *// Full time student*
And If *((EdType = 1 | 2) | (EdType = 3 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge >= 16 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge <=19)) // At school or Sixth Form College or at a Further Education college and aged 16 to 19*

Educationalaspirations_w8. # Lvschdo. *Want to do after school/college*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

What would you most like to do when you have completed this exam or qualification?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Get a full-time job	Get a full-time job
2	Stay at school or sixth-form college	Stay at school or sixth-form college
3	Go to/stay in further education college	Go to/stay in further education college
4	Go to university or higher education institution	Go to university or higher education institution
5	Get a job and study (at the same time)	Get a job and study (at the same time)
6	Get an apprenticeship	Get an apprenticeship
7	Do some other type of training	Do some other type of training
97	Do something else	Do something else

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

  Delete

  Showcard

Telephone Interviews

  Interviewer Instruction

  READ OUT

  Delete

  Showcard

Use

Ask LVSCHDO

Modules

Module Educationalaspirations_w8. *Educational Aspirations module*

Universe

If *(DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7)* // *Full time student*

And If *((EdType = 1 | 2) | (EdType = 3 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge >= 16 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge <=19))* // *At school or Sixth Form College or at a Further Education college and aged 16 to 19*

If *(EDAsp = 3) // If wants to leave school after A levels/highers/NVQ3/AVCE single/AVCE Double*

Educationalaspirations_w8. # Ahvwell. *Importance of doing well in quals*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
How important do you think it is for you to do well in these exams or other qualifications?

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Very important	Very important
2	Important	Important
3	Not very important	Not very important
4	Not at all important	Not at all important

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
 Delete
 Showcard
Telephone Interviews
 Interviewer Instruction
 READ OUT
 Delete
 Showcard

Use
Ask AHVWELL

Modules
Module Educationalaspirations_w8. *Educational Aspirations module*

Universe
If *(DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7)* // *Full time student*
And If *((EdType = 1 | 2) | (EdType = 3 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge >= 16 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge <=19))* // *At school or Sixth Form College or at a Further Education college and aged 16 to 19*
And If *(EDAsp = 3)* // *If wants to leave school after A levels/highers/NVQ3/AVCE single/AVCE Double*

Educationalaspirations_w8. # Hedlik. *Likelihood of entering higher education*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

How likely is it that you will seek higher education at a college or university, even if you take a gap year? Is it...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Options

1	Very likely	Very likely
2	Fairly likely	Fairly likely
3	Not very likely	Not very likely
4	Or not at all likely?	Or not at all likely?
5	SPONTANEOUS: Depends	SPONTANEOUS: Depends

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Options

1	Very likely	Very likely
2	Fairly likely	Fairly likely
3	Not very likely	Not very likely
4	Or not at all likely?	Or not at all likely?
5	Depends	Depends

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask HedLik

Modules

Module Educationalaspirations_w8. *Educational Aspirations module*

Universe

If *(DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7)* // *Full time student*

And If *((EdType = 1 | 2) | (EdType = 3 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge >= 16 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge <=19))* // *At school or Sixth Form College or at a Further Education college and aged 16 to 19*

If *(HedLik = 3 Thru 5)* // *Going to college or university is not very likely or not at all likely*

Educationalaspirations_w8.Hednt. *Reason might not go on to higher education*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text

What is the **main** reason you might not go to college or university?

Options

1	Having school qualifications is enough	Having school qualifications is enough
2	Have decided on a specific career	Have decided on a specific career
3	Want to work and earn money	Want to work and earn money
4	Cost of education too high	Cost of education too high
5	Depends on grades	Depends on grades
6	Not academic enough	Not academic enough
7	Just don't want to go	Just don't want to go
8	Want to travel	Want to travel
9	Undecided about it	Undecided about it
97	Other reason	Other reason

Use

Ask HedNt

Modules

Module Educationalaspirations_w8. *Educational Aspirations module*

Universe

If *(DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7)* // *Full time student*

And If *((EdType = 1 | 2) | (EdType = 3 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge >= 16 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge <=19))* // *At school or Sixth Form College or at a Further Education college and aged 16 to 19*

And If *(HedLik = 3 Thru 5)* // *Going to college or university is not very likely or not at all likely*

If *(HedNT = 97)* // *If other reason might not go on to higher education*

Educationalaspirations_w8. # Hednto. *Other reason might not go on to HE*

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

What reason is that?

Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask HedNTO

Modules

Module Educationalaspirations_w8. *Educational Aspirations module*

Universe

If *(DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7)* // *Full time student*

And If *((EdType = 1 | 2) | (EdType = 3 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge >= 16 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge <=19))* // *At school or Sixth Form College or at a Further Education college and aged 16 to 19*

And If *(HedLik = 3 Thru 5)* // *Going to college or university is not very likely or not at all likely*

And If *(HedNT = 97)* // *If other reason might not go on to higher education*

Module Youngadults_w9. *Young Adults module*

Version

01 (Fri May 6 12:57:33 2016) produced Wed Sep 20 13:03:30 2017

Use

Use Youngadults_w9

If *(DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE < 22)* // *aged 16 - 21*

Display Note

Screen Start (CAWI)

Youngadults_w9.Futureint. *Future questions intro*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

Version

1.0

Text

The next questions are about what you want to do in the future.

Options

1	Continue	Continue

Use

Ask FUTUREINT

Modules

Module Youngadults_w9. *Young Adults module*

Universe

If *(DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE < 22)* // *aged 16 - 21*

If *(GRIDVARIABLES.LIVPAR = 1)* // *Living at home with parent(s)*

Youngadults_w9. **Lvhm.** *Age you think when you leave home?*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

Version
1.0

Text
At what age would you like to leave home?

Interviewer Instruction
WRITE IN AGE

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
  Scripting Notes
  Use drop-down list of ages
  Delete
  Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask LVHM

Modules
Module Youngadults_w9. *Young Adults module*

Universe
If *(DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE < 22) // aged 16 - 21*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.LIVPAR = 1) // Living at home with parent(s)*

Hard Check: If *(Check LVHM < Current Age) // If Age R thinks will leave home is less than their current age*

Text
You have just entered that you would like to leave home when you are [LVHM]. The age you would like to leave home cannot be less than your current age.

Soft Check: If *(Check If LVHM > 30) // If age R wants to leave home is greater than 30*

Text
You have just entered that you would like to leave home when you are [LVHM].

Display Note
Screen End (CAWI)

If *(DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7) // Full-time student*

Youngadults_w9. **Yasoc00.** *Office code (SOC2000): job like when left*

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

Version

1.0

Text

What job would you like to do once you leave school, finish your training or finish full-time education?

Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN JOB TITLE AND DESCRIBE FULLY THE SORT OF WORK

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

  Text

What job would you like to do once you leave school, finish your training or finish full-time education? Please write in a job title and fully describe the sort of work you would like to do.

  Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask YASOC00

Modules

Module Youngadults_w9. *Young Adults module*

Universe

If *(DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE < 22)* // *aged 16 - 21*

And If *(DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7)* // *Full-time student*

Display Note

Screen Start (CAWI)

Youngadults_w9.Ocimpa. *Occupation: Important: Job Security*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

Different things can be important when deciding what type of occupation you want to follow. Please can you tell me how important each of the following aspects are for you. When thinking about an occupation, how important is....

Future job security?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Very important	Very important
2	Important	Important
3	Not important	Not important
4	Not at all important	Not at all important

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
Delete
Showcard
Web Interview
Text
Different things can be important when deciding what type of occupation you want to follow. Please can you tell us how important each of the following aspects are for you. When thinking about an occupation, how important is....

Future job security?
Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask OCIMPA

Modules
Module Youngadults_w9. *Young Adults module*

Universe
If *(DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE < 22)* // *aged 16 - 21*

Youngadults_w9.Ocimpb. *Occupation: Important: High income*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text
(When thinking about the occupation you want to follow, how important is...)

Having a job with a high income?

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Very important	Very important
2	Important	Important
3	Not important	Not important
4	Not at all important	Not at all important

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews
Interviewer Instruction
REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY
Delete
Showcard
Web Interview

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask OCIMPB

Modules

Module Youngadults_w9. *Young Adults module*

Universe

If *(DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE < 22) // aged 16 - 21*

Youngadults_w9. Ocimpe. *Occupation: Important: Lot leisure time*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

(When thinking about the occupation you want to follow, how important is...)

Finding an occupation that leaves you with a lot of time for leisure?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Very important	Very important
2	Important	Important
3	Not important	Not important
4	Not at all important	Not at all important

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY

Delete

Showcard

Web Interview

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask OCIMPE

Modules

Module Youngadults_w9. *Young Adults module*

Universe

If *(DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE < 22) // aged 16 - 21*

Youngadults_w9.Ocimpf. *Occupation: Important: Interesting job*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text
(When thinking about the occupation you want to follow, how important is...)

Finding an occupation which interests you?

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Very important	Very important
2	Important	Important
3	Not important	Not important
4	Not at all important	Not at all important

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews
 Interviewer Instruction
 REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY
 Delete
 Showcard
Web Interview
 Delete
 Showcard

Use
Ask OCIMPF

Modules
Module Youngadults_w9. *Young Adults module*

Universe
If *(DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE < 22)* // *aged 16 - 21*

Youngadults_w9.Ocimpi. *Occupation: Important: Contribute to soc.*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

(When thinking about the occupation you want to follow, how important is...)

Finding an occupation which makes a contribution to society?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Very important	Very important
2	Important	Important
3	Not important	Not important
4	Not at all important	Not at all important

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

  Interviewer Instruction

  REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY

  Delete

  Showcard

Web Interview

  Delete

  Showcard

Use

Ask OCIMPI

Modules

Module Youngadults_w9. *Young Adults module*

Universe

If *(DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE < 22)* // *aged 16 - 21*

Youngadults_w9. **Ocimpk.** *Occupation: Important: Time for family*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

(When thinking about the occupation you want to follow, how important is...)

Finding an occupation which leaves you with enough time for family life?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Very important	Very important

2	Important	Important
3	Not important	Not important
4	Not at all important	Not at all important

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews
Interviewer Instruction
REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY
Delete
Showcard
Web Interview
Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask OCIMPK

Modules
Module Youngadults_w9. *Young Adults module*

Universe
If *(DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE < 22)* // *aged 16 - 21*

Youngadults_w9.**Ocimpl.** *Occupation: Important: Job help others*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text
(When thinking about the occupation you want to follow, how important is...)

Finding an occupation in which you can help others?

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Very important	Very important
2	Important	Important
3	Not important	Not important
4	Not at all important	Not at all important

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews
Interviewer Instruction
REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY
Delete
Showcard

Web Interview
Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask OCIMPL

Modules
Module Youngadults_w9. *Young Adults module*

Universe
If *(DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE < 22) // aged 16 - 21*

Display Note
Screen End (CAWI)

Youngadults_w9. Futra. *Likelihood: Gain training/uni place*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	3	0..995	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
Showcard to show horizontal line from 0% to 100% with end points labelled: 0% labelled 'No chance will happen' and 100% labelled 'Totally likely to happen'. Include a radio button on screen to indicate 'Does not apply or has already happened'. Stack all data into FUTRA-FUTRL even if two variables are required to capture the relevant information.

Text
On a scale from 0% to 100%, where 0% means 'No chance of happening' and 100% means 'Totally likely to happen', please tell me how likely it is that the following events will happen in your life in the future. If any of the following events have already happened, just let me know.

How likely is it that you will...Gain training or a University place in your preferred field?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER 0-100

Showcard
TBC

Question Box Label
Does not apply or has already happened (radio button label)

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews
   Scripting Notes
   Include a radio button on screen to indicate 'Does not apply or has already happened'. Stack all data into FUTRA-FUTRL even if two variables are required to capture the relevant information.
   Interviewer Instruction
   REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY: 0% = NO CHANCE OF HAPPENING AND 100% = TOTALLY LIKELY TO HAPPEN
   ENTER 0-100
   Question Box Label
   Does not apply or has already happened (radio button label)
   Delete
   Showcard
Web Interview

Display Notes

Please display scale on screen in the same way as it appears on the showcard for face-to-face interviews. If possible, use a horizontal slider indicating the percent chance. Include a radio button on screen to indicate 'Does not apply or has already happened'. Stack all data into FUTRA-FUTRL even if two web variables are required to capture the relevant information.

Text

On a scale from 0% to 100%, where 0% means 'No chance of happening' and 100% means 'Totally likely to happen', how likely is it that the following events will happen in your life in the future.

How likely is it that you will...Gain training or a University place in your preferred field?

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask FUTRA

Modules

Module Youngadults_w9. *Young Adults module*

Universe

If *(DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE < 22)* // *aged 16 - 21*

Youngadults_w9.**Futrb.** *Likelihood: Successfully finish studies*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	3	0..995	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

Showcard to show horizontal line from 0% to 100% with end points labelled: 0% labelled 'No chance will happen' and 100% labelled 'Totally likely to happen'. Include a radio button on screen to indicate 'Does not apply or has already happened'. Stack all data into FUTRA-FUTRL even if two variables are required to capture the relevant information.

Text

(And, how likely is it that you will...)

Successfully finish your training or University studies?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER 0-100

Showcard

TBC

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Scripting Notes

Include a radio button on screen to indicate 'Does not apply or has already happened'. Stack all data into FUTRA-FUTRL even if two variables are required to capture the relevant information.

Interviewer Instruction

REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY: 0% = NO CHANCE OF HAPPENING AND 100% = TOTALLY LIKELY TO HAPPEN

ENTER 0-100

Question Box Label

Does not apply or has already happened (radio button label)

Delete

Showcard

Web Interview

Display Notes

Please display scale on screen in the same way as it appears on the showcard for face-to-face interviews. If possible, use a horizontal slider indicating the percent chance. Include a radio button on screen to indicate 'Does not apply or has already happened'. Stack all data into FUTRA-FUTRL even if two web variables are required to capture the relevant information.

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask FUTRB

Modules

Module Youngadults_w9. *Young Adults module*

Universe

If *(DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE < 22)* // *aged 16 - 21*

Youngadults_w9.**Futrc.** *Likelihood: Find a suitable job*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	3	0..995	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

Showcard to show horizontal line from 0% to 100% with end points labelled: 0% labelled 'No chance will happen' and 100% labelled 'Totally likely to happen'. Include a radio button on screen to indicate 'Does not apply or has already happened'. Stack all data into FUTRA-FUTRL even if two variables are required to capture the relevant information.

Text

(And, how likely is it that you will...)

Find a job in your field?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER 0-100

Showcard

TBC

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Scripting Notes

Include a radio button on screen to indicate 'Does not apply or has already happened'. Stack all data into FUTRA-FUTRL even if two variables are required to capture the relevant information.

Interviewer Instruction

REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY: 0% = NO CHANCE OF HAPPENING AND 100% = TOTALLY LIKELY TO HAPPEN

ENTER 0-100

Question Box Label

Does not apply or has already happened (radio button label)

Delete

Showcard

Web Interview

Display Notes

Please display scale on screen in the same way as it appears on the showcard for face-to-face interviews. If possible, use a horizontal slider indicating the percent chance. Include a radio button on screen to indicate 'Does not apply or has already happened'. Stack all data into FUTRA-FUTRL even if two web variables are required to capture the relevant information.

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask FUTRC

Modules

Module Youngadults_w9. *Young Adults module*

Universe

If *(DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE < 22)* // *aged 16 - 21*

Youngadults_w9.Futrd. *Likelihood: Be successful*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	3	0..995	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

Showcard to show horizontal line from 0% to 100% with end points labelled: 0% labelled 'No chance will happen' and 100% labelled 'Totally likely to happen'. Include a radio button on screen to indicate 'Does not apply or has already happened'. Stack all data into FUTRA-FUTRL even if two variables are required to capture the relevant information.

Text

(And, how likely is it that you will...)

Be successful and get ahead?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER 0-100

Showcard

TBC

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Scripting Notes

Include a radio button on screen to indicate 'Does not apply or has already happened'. Stack all data into FUTRA-FUTRL even if two variables are required to capture the relevant information.

Interviewer Instruction

REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY: 0% = NO CHANCE OF HAPPENING AND 100% = TOTALLY LIKELY TO HAPPEN

ENTER 0-100

Question Box Label

Does not apply or has already happened (radio button label)

Delete

Showcard

Web Interview

Display Notes

Please display scale on screen in the same way as it appears on the showcard for face-to-face interviews. If possible, use a horizontal slider indicating the percent chance. Include a radio button on screen to indicate 'Does not apply or has already happened'. Stack all data into FUTRA-FUTRL even if two web variables are required to capture the relevant information.

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask FUTRD

Modules

Module Youngadults_w9. *Young Adults module*

Universe

If *(DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE < 22)* // *aged 16 - 21*

Youngadults_w9.Futre. *Likelihood: Become long-term unemployed*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	3	0..995	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
Showcard to show horizontal line from 0% to 100% with end points labelled: 0% labelled 'No chance will happen' and 100% labelled 'Totally likely to happen'. Include a radio button on screen to indicate 'Does not apply or has already happened'. Stack all data into FUTRA-FUTRL even if two variables are required to capture the relevant information.

Text
(And, how likely is it that you will...)

Become long-term unemployed?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER 0-100

Showcard
TBC

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews
　Scripting Notes
　Include a radio button on screen to indicate 'Does not apply or has already happened'. Stack all data into FUTRA-FUTRL even if two variables are required to capture the relevant information.
　Interviewer Instruction
　REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY: 0% = NO CHANCE OF HAPPENING AND 100% = TOTALLY LIKELY TO HAPPEN
　ENTER 0-100
　Question Box Label
　Does not apply or has already happened (radio button label)
　Delete
　Showcard
Web Interview
　Display Notes
　Please display scale on screen in the same way as it appears on the showcard for face-to-face interviews. If possible, use a horizontal slider indicating the percent chance. Include a radio button on screen to indicate 'Does not apply or has already happened'. Stack all data into FUTRA-FUTRL even if two web variables are required to capture the relevant information.
　Delete
　Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask FUTRE

Modules
Module Youngadults_w9. *Young Adults module*

Universe
If *(DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE < 22) // aged 16 - 21*

Youngadults_w9.Futrf. *Likelihood: Kept back in job*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	3	0..995	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

Showcard to show horizontal line from 0% to 100% with end points labelled: 0% labelled 'No chance will happen' and 100% labelled 'Totally likely to happen'. Include a radio button on screen to indicate 'Does not apply or has already happened'. Stack all data into FUTRA-FUTRL even if two variables are required to capture the relevant information.

Text

(And, how likely is it that you will...)

Be kept back in your job due to family reasons. e.g. raising children?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER 0-100

Showcard

TBC

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Scripting Notes

Include a radio button on screen to indicate 'Does not apply or has already happened'. Stack all data into FUTRA-FUTRL even if two variables are required to capture the relevant information.

Interviewer Instruction

REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY: 0% = NO CHANCE OF HAPPENING AND 100% = TOTALLY LIKELY TO HAPPEN

ENTER 0-100

Question Box Label

Does not apply or has already happened (radio button label)

Delete

Showcard

Web Interview

Display Notes

Please display scale on screen in the same way as it appears on the showcard for face-to-face interviews. If possible, use a horizontal slider indicating the percent chance. Include a radio button on screen to indicate 'Does not apply or has already happened'. Stack all data into FUTRA-FUTRL even if two web variables are required to capture the relevant information.

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask FUTRF

Modules

Module Youngadults_w9. *Young Adults module*

Universe

If *(DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE < 22) // aged 16 - 21*

Youngadults_w9.**Futrg.** *Likelihood: Be self-employed*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	3	0..995	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

Showcard to show horizontal line from 0% to 100% with end points labelled: 0% labelled 'No chance will happen' and 100% labelled 'Totally likely to happen'. Include a radio button on screen to indicate 'Does not apply or has already happened'. Stack all data into FUTRA-FUTRL even if two variables are required to capture the relevant information.

Text

(And, how likely is it that you will...)

Be self-employed?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER 0-100

Showcard

TBC

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

　Scripting Notes

　Include a radio button on screen to indicate 'Does not apply or has already happened'. Stack all data into FUTRA-FUTRL even if two variables are required to capture the relevant information.

　Interviewer Instruction

　REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY: 0% = NO CHANCE OF HAPPENING AND 100% = TOTALLY LIKELY TO HAPPEN

　ENTER 0-100

　Question Box Label

　Does not apply or has already happened (radio button label)

　Delete

　Showcard

Web Interview

　Display Notes

　Please display scale on screen in the same way as it appears on the showcard for face-to-face interviews. If possible, use a horizontal slider indicating the percent chance. Include a radio button on screen to indicate 'Does not apply or has already happened'. Stack all data into FUTRA-FUTRL even if two web variables are required to capture the relevant information.

　Delete

　Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask FUTRG

Modules

Module Youngadults_w9. *Young Adults module*

Universe

If *(DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE < 22) // aged 16 - 21*

Youngadults_w9.**Futrh.** *Likelihood: Working abroad*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	3	0..995	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

Showcard to show horizontal line from 0% to 100% with end points labelled: 0% labelled 'No chance will happen' and 100% labelled 'Totally likely to happen'. Include a radio button on screen to indicate 'Does not apply or has already happened'. Stack all data into FUTRA-FUTRL even if two variables are required to capture the relevant information.

Text

(And, how likely is it that you will...)

Work abroad at some time?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER 0-100

Showcard

TBC

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Scripting Notes

Include a radio button on screen to indicate 'Does not apply or has already happened'. Stack all data into FUTRA-FUTRL even if two variables are required to capture the relevant information.

Interviewer Instruction

REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY: 0% = NO CHANCE OF HAPPENING AND 100% = TOTALLY LIKELY TO HAPPEN

ENTER 0-100

Question Box Label

Does not apply or has already happened (radio button label)

Delete

Showcard

Web Interview

Display Notes

Please display scale on screen in the same way as it appears on the showcard for face-to-face interviews. If possible, use a horizontal slider indicating the percent chance. Include a radio button on screen to indicate 'Does not apply or has already happened'. Stack all data into FUTRA-FUTRL even if two web variables are required to capture the relevant information.

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask FUTRH

Modules

Module Youngadults_w9. *Young Adults module*

Universe

If *(DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE < 22)* // *aged 16 - 21*

Youngadults_w9. Futri. *Likelihood: Marry at some time*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	3	0..995	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

Showcard to show horizontal line from 0% to 100% with end points labelled: 0% labelled 'No chance will happen' and 100% labelled 'Totally likely to happen'. Include a radio button on screen to indicate 'Does not apply or has already happened'. Stack all data into FUTRA-FUTRL even if two variables are required to capture the relevant information.

Text

(And, how likely is it that you will...)

Marry (or form a civil partnership) at some time?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER 0-100

Showcard
TBC

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews
　Scripting Notes
　Include a radio button on screen to indicate 'Does not apply or has already happened'. Stack all data into FUTRA-FUTRL even if two variables are required to capture the relevant information.
　Interviewer Instruction
　REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY: 0% = NO CHANCE OF HAPPENING AND 100% = TOTALLY LIKELY TO HAPPEN
　ENTER 0-100
　Question Box Label
　Does not apply or has already happened (radio button label)
　Delete
　Showcard
Web Interview
　Display Notes
　Please display scale on screen in the same way as it appears on the showcard for face-to-face interviews. If possible, use a horizontal slider indicating the percent chance. Include a radio button on screen to indicate 'Does not apply or has already happened'. Stack all data into FUTRA-FUTRL even if two web variables are required to capture the relevant information.
　Delete
　Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask FUTRI

Modules
Module Youngadults_w9. *Young Adults module*

Universe
If *(DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE < 22)* // *aged 16 - 21*

Youngadults_w9.**Futrj.** *Likelihood: Cohabit*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	3	0..995	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
Showcard to show horizontal line from 0% to 100% with end points labelled: 0% labelled 'No chance will happen' and 100% labelled 'Totally likely to happen'. Include a radio button on screen to indicate 'Does not apply or has already happened'. Stack all data into FUTRA-FUTRL even if two variables are required to capture the relevant information.

Text
(And, how likely is it that you will...)

Live together unmarried with a partner?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER 0-100

Showcard
TBC

Mixed Mode Alternatives
 Telephone Interviews
  Scripting Notes
  Include a radio button on screen to indicate 'Does not apply or has already happened'. Stack all data into FUTRA-FUTRL even if two variables are required to capture the relevant information.
  Interviewer Instruction
  REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY: 0% = NO CHANCE OF HAPPENING AND 100% = TOTALLY LIKELY TO HAPPEN
  ENTER 0-100
  Question Box Label
  Does not apply or has already happened (radio button label)
  Delete
  Showcard
 Web Interview
  Display Notes
  Please display scale on screen in the same way as it appears on the showcard for face-to-face interviews. If possible, use a horizontal slider indicating the percent chance. Include a radio button on screen to indicate 'Does not apply or has already happened'. Stack all data into FUTRA-FUTRL even if two web variables are required to capture the relevant information.
  Delete
  Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask FUTRJ

Modules
Module Youngadults_w9. *Young Adults module*

Universe
If *(DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE < 22) // aged 16 - 21*

Youngadults_w9.**Futrk.** *Likelihood: Have a child*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	3	0..995	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
Showcard to show horizontal line from 0% to 100% with end points labelled: 0% labelled 'No chance will happen' and 100% labelled 'Totally likely to happen'. Include a radio button on screen to indicate 'Does not apply or has already happened'. Stack all data into FUTRA-FUTRL even if two variables are required to capture the relevant information.

Text
(And, how likely is it that you will...)

Have a child?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER 0-100

Showcard
TBC

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews
Scripting Notes
Include a radio button on screen to indicate 'Does not apply or has already happened'. Stack all data into FUTRA-FUTRL even if two variables are required to capture the relevant information.
Interviewer Instruction
REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY: 0% = NO CHANCE OF HAPPENING AND 100% = TOTALLY LIKELY TO HAPPEN
ENTER 0-100
Question Box Label
Does not apply or has already happened (radio button label)
Delete
Showcard
Web Interview
Display Notes
Please display scale on screen in the same way as it appears on the showcard for face-to-face interviews. If possible, use a horizontal slider indicating the percent chance. Include a radio button on screen to indicate 'Does not apply or has already happened'. Stack all data into FUTRA-FUTRL even if two web variables are required to capture the relevant information.
Delete
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask FUTRK

Modules
Module Youngadults_w9. *Young Adults module*

Universe
If *(DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE < 22)* // *aged 16 - 21*

If *(FUTRK > 0) // Is likely to have a child*

Youngadults_w9.**Futrl.** *Likelihood: Have several children*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	3	0..995	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
Showcard to show horizontal line from 0% to 100% with end points labelled: 0% labelled 'No chance will happen' and 100% labelled 'Totally likely to happen'. Include a radio button on screen to indicate 'Does not apply or has already happened'. Stack all data into FUTRA-FUTRL even if two variables are required to capture the relevant information.

Text
(And, how likely is it that you will...)

Have several children?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER 0-100

Showcard
TBC

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Scripting Notes

Include a radio button on screen to indicate 'Does not apply or has already happened'. Stack all data into FUTRA-FUTRL even if two variables are required to capture the relevant information.

Interviewer Instruction

REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY: 0% = NO CHANCE OF HAPPENING AND 100% = TOTALLY LIKELY TO HAPPEN

ENTER 0-100

Question Box Label

Does not apply or has already happened (radio button label)

Delete

Showcard

Web Interview

Display Notes

Please display scale on screen in the same way as it appears on the showcard for face-to-face interviews. If possible, use a horizontal slider indicating the percent chance. Include a radio button on screen to indicate 'Does not apply or has already happened'. Stack all data into FUTRA-FUTRL even if two web variables are required to capture the relevant information.

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask FUTRL

Modules

Module Youngadults_w9. *Young Adults module*

Universe

If *(DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE < 22) // aged 16 - 21*
And If *(FUTRK > 0) // Is likely to have a child*

Module Familybackground_w7. *Family Background module*

Version

02 (Wed Aug 20 12:13:24 2014) produced Wed Sep 20 13:03:30 2017

Use

Use Familybackground_w7

Display Note

CAWI Screen Start

If *((Ff_ivlolw = 2|3|MIS) & Ff_everint <> 1) // proxy last wave, non-interviewed adult or new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds*

Familybackground_w7.Paju. *Father not working when resp. aged 14*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

Thinking back to when you were 14 years old, was your father working at that time?

Options

1	Father working	Father working

2	Father not working	Father not working
3	Father deceased	Father deceased
4	Father not living with respondent so don't know	Father not living with respondent so don't know

Help

If at age 14 you were not living with your natural father, record the occupation(s) of your 'father figure' e.g. step or adopted father or guardian. If you were in institutional care (e.g. an orphanage or council home) still tell us about your father's occupations if he was alive, otherwise code appropriately if your father was deceased.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Options

1	Father working	Father working
2	Father not working	Father not working
3	Father deceased	Father deceased
4	Father was not living with me so I don't know	Father was not living with me so I don't know

Use

Ask PAJU

Modules

Module Familybackground_w7. *Family Background module*

Universe

If *((ff_ivlolw = 2|3|MIS) & Ff_everint <> 1)* // *proxy last wave, non-interviewed adult or new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds*

If *(PAJU = 1)* // *Father working when respondent aged 14*

Familybackground_w7. # Pasoc00. *Father's occupation (SOC 2000), resp. aged 14*

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text
What job was your father doing at that time?

Interviewer Instruction
PROBE FOR JOB TITLE AND WORK DONE

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Scripting Notes
PasOc00 to appear on screen if PAJU = 1
Text
What job was your father doing at that time? Please enter the job title and describe the work done.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask PasOc00

Modules

Module Familybackground_w7. *Family Background module*

Universe

If *((ff_ivlolw = 2|3|MIS) & Ff_everint <> 1)* // *proxy last wave, non-interviewed adult or new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds*
And If *(PAJU = 1)* // *Father working when respondent aged 14*

Display Note
CAWI Screen End

Display Note
CAWI Screen Start

Familybackground_w7.**Maju.** *Mother not working when resp. aged 14*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text
And was your mother working when you were 14?

Options

1	Mother working	Mother working
2	Mother not working	Mother not working
3	Mother deceased	Mother deceased
4	Mother not living with respondent so don't know	Mother not living with respondent so don't know

Help
If at age 14 you were not living with your natural mother, record the occupation(s) of your 'mother figure' e.g. step or adopted mother or guardian. If you were in institutional care (e.g. an orphanage or council home) still tell us about your mother's occupations if she was alive, otherwise code appropriately if your mother was deceased.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Options

1	Mother working	Mother working
2	Mother not working	Mother not working
3	Mother deceased	Mother deceased
4	Mother was not living with me so I don't know	Mother was not living with me so I don't know

Use
Ask MAJU

Modules
Module Familybackground_w7. *Family Background module*

Universe

If *((ff_ivlolw = 2|3|MIS) & Ff_everint <> 1)* *// proxy last wave, non-interviewed adult or new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds*

If *(MAJU = 1) // Mother working when respondent aged 14*

Familybackground_w7. # Masoc00. *Mother's occupation (SOC 2000), resp. aged 14*

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text
What job was your mother doing at that time?

Interviewer Instruction
PROBE FOR JOB TITLE AND WORK DONE

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
  Scripting Notes
  MasOc00 to appear on screen if MAJU = 1
  Text
  What job was your mother doing at that time? Please enter the job title and describe the work done.
  Delete
  Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask MasOc00

Modules
Module Familybackground_w7. *Family Background module*

Universe
If *((ff_ivlolw = 2|3|MIS) & Ff_everint <> 1)* *// proxy last wave, non-interviewed adult or new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds*
And If *(MAJU = 1)* *// Mother working when respondent aged 14*

Display Note
CAWI Screen End

Familybackground_w7. # Pacob. *Country father born in*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

In which country was your **father** born?

Options

1	England	England
2	Scotland	Scotland
3	Wales	Wales
4	Northern Ireland	Northern Ireland
5	Republic of Ireland	Republic of Ireland
6	France	France
7	Germany	Germany
8	Italy	Italy
9	Spain	Spain
10	Poland	Poland
11	Cyprus	Cyprus
12	Turkey	Turkey
13	Australia	Australia
14	New Zealand	New Zealand
15	Canada	Canada
16	U.S.A	U.S.A
17	China/Hong Kong	China/Hong Kong
18	India	India
19	Pakistan	Pakistan
20	Bangladesh	Bangladesh
21	Sri Lanka	Sri Lanka
22	Kenya	Kenya
23	Ghana	Ghana
24	Nigeria	Nigeria
25	Uganda	Uganda
26	South Africa	South Africa
27	Jamaica	Jamaica
97	Other country	Other country

Use

Ask PaCOB

Modules

Module Familybackground_w7. *Family Background module*

Universe

If *((ff_ivlolw = 2|3|MIS) & Ff_everint <> 1)* *// proxy last wave, non-interviewed adult or new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds*

If *(PaCOB = 97) // Father born in other country*

Familybackground_w7. # Pacobo. *Country father born in (other)*

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Interviewer Instruction
WRITE IN OTHER COUNTRY

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
 Text
 Please write in the other country
 Delete
 Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask PaCOBO

Modules
Module Familybackground_w7. *Family Background module*

Universe
If *((ff_ivlolw = 2|3|MIS) & Ff_everint <> 1)* // *proxy last wave, non-interviewed adult or new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds*
And If *(PaCOB = 97)* // *Father born in other country*

If *(PACOB>4) // Father not born in the UK*

Familybackground_w7. # Payruk. *Father ever lived in UK*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
Has your father ever lived in the UK?

Options

1	Father lived in UK	Father lived in UK
2	Father never lived in UK	Father never lived in UK

Use
Ask PaYrUK

Modules

Module Familybackground_w7. *Family Background module*

Universe

If *((ff_ivlolw = 2|3|MIS) & Ff_everint <> 1)* *// proxy last wave, non-interviewed adult or new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds*
And If *(PACOB>4)* *// Father not born in the UK*

Familybackground_w7. **Macob.** *Country mother born in*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

In which country was your **mother** born?

Options

1	England	England
2	Scotland	Scotland
3	Wales	Wales
4	Northern Ireland	Northern Ireland
5	Republic of Ireland	Republic of Ireland
6	France	France
7	Germany	Germany
8	Italy	Italy
9	Spain	Spain
10	Poland	Poland
11	Cyprus	Cyprus
12	Turkey	Turkey
13	Australia	Australia
14	New Zealand	New Zealand
15	Canada	Canada
16	U.S.A	U.S.A
17	China/Hong Kong	China/Hong Kong
18	India	India
19	Pakistan	Pakistan
20	Bangladesh	Bangladesh
21	Sri Lanka	Sri Lanka
22	Kenya	Kenya
23	Ghana	Ghana
24	Nigeria	Nigeria
25	Uganda	Uganda

26	South Africa	South Africa
27	Jamaica	Jamaica
97	Other country	Other country

Use
Ask MaCOB

Modules
Module Familybackground_w7. *Family Background module*

Universe
If *((ff_ivlolw = 2|3|MIS) & Ff_everint <> 1)* // *proxy last wave, non-interviewed adult or new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds*

If *(MaCOB = 97) // Mother born in other country*

Familybackground_w7.**Macobo.** *Country mother born in (other)*

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Interviewer Instruction
WRITE IN OTHER COUNTRY

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
  Text
  Please write in the other country
  Delete
  Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask MaCOBO

Modules
Module Familybackground_w7. *Family Background module*

Universe
If *((ff_ivlolw = 2|3|MIS) & Ff_everint <> 1)* // *proxy last wave, non-interviewed adult or new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds*
And If *(MaCOB = 97)* // *Mother born in other country*

If *(MACOB>4) // Mother not born in UK*

Familybackground_w7.**Mayruk.** *Mother ever lived in UK*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing

choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
Has your mother ever lived in the UK?

Options

1	Mother lived in UK	Mother lived in UK
2	Mother never lived in UK	Mother never lived in UK

Use
Ask MaYrUK

Modules
Module Familybackground_w7. *Family Background module*

Universe
If *((ff_ivlolw = 2|3|MIS) & Ff_everint <> 1)* // *proxy last wave, non-interviewed adult or new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds*
And If *(MACOB>4)* // *Mother not born in UK*

Module Ethnicityandnationalidentity_w7. *Ethnicity and National Identity module*

Version
02 (Tue Nov 8 13:02:05 2016) produced Wed Sep 20 13:03:30 2017

Use
Use Ethnicityandnationalidentity_w7

If *(Ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1)* // *New entrant never interviewed*

Ethnicityandnationalidentity_w7.**Natid.** *National identity*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
What do you consider your national identity to be? You may choose as many or as few as apply.

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	English	English
2	Welsh	Welsh
3	Scottish	Scottish
4	Northern Irish	Northern Irish
5	British	British
6	Irish	Irish
97	Other	Other

Help

This is the respondent's own definition of their nationality, regardless of legal nationality or citizenship

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

 Interviewer Instruction

 READ OUT
 CODE ALL THAT APPLY
 PROBE FOR ANY OTHERS

 Delete

 Showcard

Web Interview

 Help

 This is your own definition of your nationality, regardless of legal nationality or citizenship

 Delete

 Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask NatID

Modules

Module Ethnicityandnationalidentity_w7. *Ethnicity and National Identity module*

Universe

If *(ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1)* // *New entrant never interviewed*

If *(NatID = 97) // Other national identity*

Ethnicityandnationalidentity_w7. # Natido. *National identity other specified*

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

What other national identity is that?

Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

 Delete

 Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask NatIDO

Modules

Module Ethnicityandnationalidentity_w7. *Ethnicity and National Identity module*

Universe

If *(ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1)* // *New entrant never interviewed*
And If *(NatID = 97)* // *Other national identity*

If *(GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1 | 3) // Mode is face-to-face or Web*

Ethnicityandnationalidentity_w7. Racel. *Ethnic group*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
2011 Census (England and Wales)

Version
1.0

Display Notes
Visual display for showcard and web interviews:

Text
What is your ethnic group?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ONE ONLY

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	British/English/Scottish/Welsh/Northern Irish	British/English/Scottish/Welsh/Northern Irish
2	Irish	Irish
3	Gypsy or Irish Traveller	Gypsy or Irish Traveller
4	Any other White background	Any other White background
5	White and Black Caribbean	White and Black Caribbean
6	White and Black African	White and Black African
7	White and Asian	White and Asian
8	Any other mixed background	Any other mixed background
9	Indian	Indian
10	Pakistani	Pakistani
11	Bangladeshi	Bangladeshi
12	Chinese	Chinese
13	Any other Asian background	Any other Asian background
14	Caribbean	Caribbean
15	African	African
16	Any other Black background	Any other Black background
17	Arab	Arab
97	Any other ethnic group	Any other ethnic group

Help

This is the respondent's own definition of their ethnic background, regardless of country of birth

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

What is your ethnic group? Select one only.

Help

This is your own definition of your ethnic background, regardless of country of birth.

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask RACEL

Modules

Module Ethnicityandnationalidentity_w7. *Ethnicity and National Identity module*

Universe

If *(ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1)* // *New entrant never interviewed*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1 | 3)* // *Mode is face-to-face or Web*

If *(RACEL = 04, 08, 13, 16, 97)* // *Any 'other' ethnic group*

Ethnicityandnationalidentity_w7. # Racelo. *Other ethnic group (write in)*

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

As per Census 2011 test version

Version

1.0

Text

What other ethnic group is that?

Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask RACELO

Modules

Module Ethnicityandnationalidentity_w7. *Ethnicity and National Identity module*

Universe

If *(ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1)* // *New entrant never interviewed*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1 | 3)* // *Mode is face-to-face or Web*
And If *(RACEL = 04, 08, 13, 16, 97)* // *Any 'other' ethnic group*

If *(GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 2) // Mode is telephone*

Ethnicityandnationalidentity_w7.**Racelt.** *Ethnic group TI*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
IHS adapted

Version
1.0

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews
Text
And to which of these ethnic groups do you consider you belong...
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT AND CODE ONE ONLY

Options

1	White	White
2	Mixed	Mixed
3	Asian or Asian British	Asian or Asian British
4	Black or Black British	Black or Black British
5	Chinese	Chinese
6	Arab	Arab
97	or some other ethnic group?	or some other ethnic group?

Help
This is the respondent's own definition of their ethnic background, regardless of country of birth.

Use
Ask RACELT

Modules
Module Ethnicityandnationalidentity_w7. *Ethnicity and National Identity module*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) // New entrant never interviewed*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 2) // Mode is telephone*

If *(RACELT = 1) // White ethnic group*

Ethnicityandnationalidentity_w7.**Racelwt.** *White ethnic group TI*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

IHS

Version
1.0

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews
 Text
Do you consider yourself to be...
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT AND CODE ONE ONLY

Options

1	British - English / Scottish / Welsh / Northern Irish	British - English / Scottish / Welsh / Northern Irish
2	Irish	Irish
3	Gypsy or Irish Traveller	Gypsy or Irish Traveller
97	or some other white background?	or some other white background?

Help
This is the respondent's own definition of their ethnic background, regardless of country of birth.

Use
Ask RACELWT

Modules
Module Ethnicityandnationalidentity_w7. *Ethnicity and National Identity module*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1)* // *New entrant never interviewed*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 2)* // *Mode is telephone*
And If *(RACELT = 1)* // *White ethnic group*

If *(RACELT = 2)* // *Mixed ethnic group*

Ethnicityandnationalidentity_w7.RaceImt. *Mixed ethnic group TI*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
IHS
Version
1.0

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews
 Text
Do you consider yourself to be...
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT AND CODE ONE ONLY

Options

1	White and Black Caribbean	White and Black Caribbean
2	White and Black African	White and Black African

| 3 | White and Asian | White and Asian |
| 97 | or some other mixed background? | or some other mixed background? |

Help

This is the respondent's own definition of their ethnic background, regardless of country of birth.

Use

Ask RACELMT

Modules

Module Ethnicityandnationalidentity_w7. *Ethnicity and National Identity module*

Universe

If *(ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1)* // *New entrant never interviewed*

And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 2)* // *Mode is telephone*

And If *(RACELT = 2)* // *Mixed ethnic group*

If *(RACELT = 3)* // *Asian ethnic group*

Ethnicityandnationalidentity_w7. **Racelat.** *Asian ethnic group TI*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
IHS

Version
1.0

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews
 Text
Do you consider yourself to be...
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT AND CODE ONE ONLY

Options

1	Indian	Indian
2	Pakistani	Pakistani
3	Bangladeshi	Bangladeshi
97	or some other Asian background?	or some other Asian background?

Help
This is the respondent's own definition of their ethnic background, regardless of country of birth.

Use
Ask RACELAT

Modules
Module Ethnicityandnationalidentity_w7. *Ethnicity and National Identity module*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1)* // *New entrant never interviewed*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 2)* // *Mode is telephone*
And If *(RACELT = 3)* // *Asian ethnic group*

If *(RACELT = 4)* // *Black ethnic group*

Ethnicityandnationalidentity_w7. **Racelbt.** *Black ethnic group TI*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
IHS

Version
1.0

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Text

Do you consider yourself to be...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT AND CODE ONE ONLY

Options

1	Caribbean	Caribbean
2	African	African
97	or some other Black, African or Caribbean background?	or some other Black, African or Caribbean background?

Help

This is the respondent's own definition of their ethnic background, regardless of country of birth.

Use

Ask RACELBT

Modules

Module Ethnicityandnationalidentity_w7. *Ethnicity and National Identity module*

Universe

If *(ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1)* // *New entrant never interviewed*

And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 2)* // *Mode is telephone*

And If *(RACELT = 4)* // *Black ethnic group*

If *(RACELT = 97 | RacelWT = 97 | RacelMT = 97 | RacelAT = 97 | RacelBT = 97)* // *Other ethnic group*

Ethnicityandnationalidentity_w7. # Racelot. *Other ethnic group (write-in) TI*

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
IHS

Version
1.0

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews
  Text
  What ethnic group is that?
  Interviewer Instruction
  TYPE IN

Use
Ask RACELOT

Modules
Module Ethnicityandnationalidentity_w7. *Ethnicity and National Identity module*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1)* // *New entrant never interviewed*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 2)* // *Mode is telephone*
And If *(RACELT = 97 | RacelWT = 97 | RacelMT = 97 | RacelAT = 97 | RacelBT = 97)* // *Other ethnic group*

Module Religion_ip5. *Religion module*

Version
03 (Fri Mar 30 11:49:05 2012) produced Wed Sep 20 13:03:30 2017

Use
Use Religion_ip5

If *(Ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1)* // *New entrant never interviewed*

Religion_ip5. # Oprlg. *Whether belong to a religion*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS (adapted)

Version
1.0

Text
Do you regard yourself as belonging to any particular religion?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use
Ask OPRLG

Modules
Module Religion_ip5. *Religion module*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1)* // *New entrant never interviewed*

If *(HHGRID.REGION = 1 | 2 | 3) // Lives in England, Wales or Scotland*

If *(OPRLG = 2) // Does not belong to a religion*

Religion_ip5. Oprlg0. *Religion brought up in: E/S/W*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
Which religion were you brought up in?

Options

1	No religion	No religion
2	Church of England/Anglican	Church of England/Anglican
3	Roman Catholic	Roman Catholic
4	Church of Scotland	Church of Scotland
5	Free Church or Free Presbyterian Church of Scotland	Free Church or Free Presbyterian Church of Scotland
6	Episcopalian	Episcopalian
7	Methodist	Methodist
8	Baptist	Baptist
9	Congregational/United Reform/URC	Congregational/United Reform/URC
10	Other Christian	Other Christian
11	Christian (no denomination specified)	Christian (no denomination specified)
12	Muslim/Islam	Muslim/Islam
13	Hindu	Hindu
14	Jewish	Jewish
15	Sikh	Sikh
16	Buddhist	Buddhist
97	Other	Other

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Options

1	No religion	No religion
2	Church of England/Anglican	Church of England/Anglican
3	Roman Catholic	Roman Catholic
4	Church of Scotland	Church of Scotland
5	Free Church or Free Presbyterian Church of Scotland	Free Church or Free Presbyterian Church of Scotland
6	Episcopalian	Episcopalian
7	Methodist	Methodist
8	Baptist	Baptist
9	Congregational/United Reform/URC	Congregational/United Reform/URC
10	Other Christian	Other Christian
11	Christian (no specific denomination)	Christian (no specific denomination)
12	Muslim/Islam	Muslim/Islam
13	Hindu	Hindu
14	Jewish	Jewish
15	Sikh	Sikh
16	Buddhist	Buddhist
97	Other	Other

Use
Ask OPRLG0

Modules
Module Religion_ip5. *Religion module*

Universe
If *(HHGRID.REGION = 1 | 2 | 3)* // *Lives in England, Wales or Scotland*
And If *(OPRLG = 2)* // *Does not belong to a religion*

If *(OPRLG = 1) // Does belong to a religion*

Religion_ip5. Oprlg1. *Religion: E/S/W*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS (adapted)

Version
1.0

Text
Which religion do you regard yourself as belonging to?

Options

2	Church of England/Anglican	Church of England/Anglican

3	Roman Catholic	Roman Catholic
4	Church of Scotland	Church of Scotland
5	Free Church or Free Presbyterian Church of Scotland	Free Church or Free Presbyterian Church of Scotland
6	Episcopalian	Episcopalian
7	Methodist	Methodist
8	Baptist	Baptist
9	Congregational/United Reform/URC	Congregational/United Reform/URC
10	Other Christian	Other Christian
11	Christian (no denomination specified)	Christian (no denomination specified)
12	Muslim/Islam	Muslim/Islam
13	Hindu	Hindu
14	Jewish	Jewish
15	Sikh	Sikh
16	Buddhist	Buddhist
97	Other	Other

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Options

2	Church of England/Anglican	Church of England/Anglican
3	Roman Catholic	Roman Catholic
4	Church of Scotland	Church of Scotland
5	Free Church or Free Presbyterian Church of Scotland	Free Church or Free Presbyterian Church of Scotland
6	Episcopalian	Episcopalian
7	Methodist	Methodist
8	Baptist	Baptist
9	Congregational/United Reform/URC	Congregational/United Reform/URC
10	Other Christian	Other Christian
11	Christian (no specific denomination)	Christian (no specific denomination)
12	Muslim/Islam	Muslim/Islam
13	Hindu	Hindu
14	Jewish	Jewish
15	Sikh	Sikh
16	Buddhist	Buddhist
97	Other	Other

Use
Ask OPRLG1

Modules
Module Religion_ip5. *Religion module*

Universe
If *(HHGRID.REGION = 1 | 2 | 3)* // *Lives in England, Wales or Scotland*
And If *(OPRLG = 1)* // *Does belong to a religion*

Module Disability_w8. *Disability module*

Version

02 (Wed Dec 2 14:11:59 2015) produced Wed Sep 20 13:03:30 2017

Use

Use Disability_w8

Disability_w8. Inthealth. *Health module intro*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Next, we have some questions about your health.

Options

1	Continue	Continue

Use

Ask Inthealth

Modules

Module Disability_w8. *Disability module*

Disability_w8. Health. *Long-standing illness or disability*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

FRS (adapted)

Version

1.0

Text

Do you have any long-standing physical or mental impairment, illness or disability? By 'long-standing' I mean anything that has troubled you over a period of at least 12 months or that is likely to trouble you over a period of at least 12 months.

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Help

This is the respondent's own definition of their disability status

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

Do you have any long-standing physical or mental impairment, illness or disability? By 'long-standing' we mean anything that has troubled you over a period of at least 12 months or that is likely to trouble you over a period of at least 12 months.

Help

This is your own definition of your disability status

Use

Ask Health

Modules

Module Disability_w8. *Disability module*

Disability_w8.**Disdif.** *Type of impairment or disability*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

FRS (adapted)

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

Code 96 is exclusive

Text

Even though you don't have any long-standing health problems, do *{if HEALTH = 2}* / Do *{if HEALTH <> 2}* you have any health problems or disabilities that mean you have substantial difficulties with any of the following areas of your life?

Interviewer Instruction

PROBE FOR ANY OTHERS
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Mobility (moving around at home and walking)	Mobility (moving around at home and walking)
2	Lifting, carrying or moving objects	Lifting, carrying or moving objects
3	Manual dexterity (using your hands to carry out everyday tasks)	Manual dexterity (using your hands to carry out everyday tasks)
4	Continence (bladder and bowel control)	Continence (bladder and bowel control)
5	Hearing (apart from using a standard hearing aid)	Hearing (apart from using a standard hearing aid)
6	Sight (apart from wearing standard glasses)	Sight (apart from wearing standard glasses)
7	Communication or speech problems	Communication or speech problems
8	Memory or ability to concentrate, learn or understand	Memory or ability to concentrate, learn or understand
9	Recognising when you are in physical danger	Recognising when you are in physical danger
10	Your physical co-ordination (e.g. balance)	Your physical co-ordination (e.g. balance)
11	Difficulties with own personal care (e.g. getting dressed, taking a bath or shower)	Difficulties with own personal care
12	Other health problem or disability	Other health problem or disability
96	None of these	None of these

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview
Text
Do you have any health problems or disabilities that mean you have substantial difficulties with any of the following areas of your life? Please select all of the answers that apply to you.
Delete
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction
Telephone Interviews
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
CODE ALL THAT APPLY
Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask DisDif

Modules
Module Disability_w8. *Disability module*

Loop *for each illness or disability selected at DisDif*

Disability_w8. Dissev. *Severity of impairment or disability*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Adapted from United Nations Statistics Division 2009. Washington Group on Disability Statistics. http://unstats.un.org/unsd/methods/citygroup/washington.htm (accessed 24 March 2014)

Version

1.0

Text

How much difficulty do you have with [DisDif]? Would you say...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Options

1	Some difficulty	Some difficulty
2	A lot of difficulty	A lot of difficulty
3	Unable to do this?	Unable to do this?

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask DisSev

Modules

Module Disability_w8. *Disability module*

In Loops

Loop *for each illness or disability selected at DisDif*

END LOOP

Module Healthconditions_w8. *Health conditions module*

Version

02 (Mon Nov 21 12:51:18 2016) produced Wed Sep 20 13:03:30 2017

Use

Use Healthconditions_w8

If *(Ff_ivlolw <> 1 And Ff_everint <> 1) // New entrant never interviewed*

Healthconditions_w8. Hcond. *Diagnosed health conditions*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS/NHANES

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

Code 96 is exclusive

Text

Has a doctor or other health professional ever told you that you have any of these conditions? Please just tell me the numbers that apply. *{if GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1}* / Please select all of the answers that apply to you. *{if GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3}*

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Asthma	Asthma
2	Arthritis	Arthritis
3	Congestive heart failure	Congestive heart failure
4	Coronary heart disease	Coronary heart disease
5	Angina	Angina
6	Heart attack or myocardial infarction	Heart attack or myocardial infarction
7	Stroke	Stroke
8	Emphysema	Emphysema
9	Hyperthyroidism or an over-active thyroid	Hyperthyroidism or an over-active thyroid
10	Hypothyroidism or an under-active thyroid	Hypothyroidism or an under-active thyroid
11	Chronic bronchitis	Chronic bronchitis
12	Any kind of liver condition	Any kind of liver condition
13	Cancer or malignancy	Cancer or malignancy
14	Diabetes	Diabetes
15	Epilepsy	Epilepsy
16	High blood pressure	High blood pressure
17	Clinical depression	Clinical depression
19	Multiple Sclerosis	Multiple Sclerosis
20	H.I.V.	H.I.V.
18	Other long standing/chronic condition, please specify	Other long standing/chronic condition, please specify
96	None of these	None of these

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews

Text

Has a doctor or other health professional ever told you that you have any of these conditions?

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask HCond

Modules

Module Healthconditions_w8. *Health conditions module*

Universe

If *(ff_ivlolw <> 1 And Ff_everint <> 1)* // *New entrant never interviewed*

If *(HCond = 18) // Has other health condition*

Healthconditions_w8.Hcondo. *Has other health condition*

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

What other health conditions has a doctor or other health professional told you that you had?

Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN OTHER HEALTH CONDITION(S)

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask HCondo

Modules

Module Healthconditions_w8. *Health conditions module*

Universe

If *(ff_ivlolw <> 1 And Ff_everint <> 1)* // *New entrant never interviewed*

And If *(HCond = 18)* // *Has other health condition*

If *(HCond = 0 Thru 17 | HCond = 19|20) // Has a diagnosed health condition*

Loop *for each health condition selected at HCond*

If *(HCond = 1-5 Or 8-17) // Has a health condition other than a heart attack, stroke, multiple sclerosis or HIV*

Healthconditions_w8.Hconds. *Still have health condition*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing

choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS/NHANES

Version

1.0

Text

Do you still have [HCond]?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

Ask HCondS

Modules

Module Healthconditions_w8. *Health conditions module*

In Loops

Loop *for each health condition selected at HCond*

Universe

If *(ff_ivlolw <> 1 And Ff_everint <> 1)* // *New entrant never interviewed*

And If *(HCond = 0 Thru 17 | HCond = 19|20)* // *Has a diagnosed health condition*

And If *(HCond = 1-5 Or 8-17)* // *Has a health condition other than a heart attack, stroke, multiple sclerosis or HIV*

Healthconditions_w8. **Hconda.** *Age told had health condition*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	0..97	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS/NHANES

Version

1.0

Text

What age were you when you were first told you had a *{if HCond = 6|7}* [HCond]?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER AGE

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

  Question Box Label

  AGE

  Delete

  Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask HCondA

Modules

Module Healthconditions_w8. *Health conditions module*

In Loops

Loop *for each health condition selected at HCond*

Universe

If *(ff_ivlolw <> 1 And Ff_everint <> 1)* // *New entrant never interviewed*
And If *(HCond = 0 Thru 17 | HCond = 19|20)* // *Has a diagnosed health condition*

Hard Check: If *(HCondA > DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge)* // *Age when diagnosed cannot be greater than Resp's current age.*

Text
The age you were diagnosed can't be greater than your current age.
END LOOP

Module Healthserviceuse_w8. *Health Service Use module*

Version
02 (Thu Jul 30 17:23:23 2015) produced Wed Sep 20 13:03:30 2017

Use
Use Healthserviceuse_w8

Healthserviceuse_w8.**HI2gp.** *Visited GP in last 12 months*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text
In the last 12 months, approximately how many times have you talked to, or visited a GP or family doctor about your own health? Please do not include any visits to a hospital.

Options

0	None	None
1	One or two	One or two
2	Three to five	Three to five
3	Six to ten	Six to ten
4	More than ten	More than ten

Use
Ask HL2GP

Modules
Module Healthserviceuse_w8. *Health Service Use module*

Healthserviceuse_w8. **HI2hop.** *Hosp or clinic out-patient last 12 months*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text
And in the last 12 months, approximately how many times have you attended a hospital or clinic as an out-patient or day patient?

Interviewer Instruction
DO NOT INCLUDE VISITS TO ACCIDENT AND EMERGENCY

Options

0	None	None
1	One or two	One or two
2	Three to five	Three to five
3	Six to ten	Six to ten
4	More than ten	More than ten

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
　Text
　And in the last 12 months, approximately how many times have you attended a hospital or clinic as an out-patient or day patient? Please do not include any visits to accident and emergency.
　Delete
　Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask HL2HOP

Modules
Module Healthserviceuse_w8. *Health Service Use module*

Healthserviceuse_w8. **Hosp.** *Hosp or clinic in-patient last 12 months*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text
In the last 12 months, have you been in hospital or clinic as an in-patient overnight or longer?

Interviewer Instruction
INCLUDE CHILDBIRTH

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

In the last 12 months, have you been in hospital or clinic as an in-patient overnight or longer? Please include any stays for childbirth. *{if DEMOGRAPHICS.Psex = 2}*

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask HOSP

Modules

Module Healthserviceuse_w8. *Health Service Use module*

If *(HOSP = 1) // Has been in hospital or clinic as an in-patient overnight or longer*

Healthserviceuse_w8. Hospd. *In-patient number of days*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	3	1..365	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

In the last 12 months, in all, how many days have you spent in a hospital or clinic as an in-patient?

Question Box Label

Number of Days

Use

Ask HOSPD

Modules

Module Healthserviceuse_w8. *Health Service Use module*

Universe

If *(HOSP = 1)* // *Has been in hospital or clinic as an in-patient overnight or longer*

If *((DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2) & (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 45)) // Female and aged 16-44*

Healthserviceuse_w8. Hospch. *In-patient childbirth*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text
Was any of this for childbirth?

Options

1	Yes, all of it	Yes, all of it
2	Yes, some of it	Yes, some of it
3	No	No

Use
Ask HOSPCH

Modules
Module Healthserviceuse_w8. *Health Service Use module*

Universe
If *(HOSP = 1)* // *Has been in hospital or clinic as an in-patient overnight or longer*
And If *((DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2) & (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 45))* // *Female and aged 16-44*

Module Smoking_w9. *Smoking module*

Version
02 (Tue Jul 26 12:35:59 2016) produced Wed Sep 20 13:03:30 2017

Use
Use Smoking_w9

Smoking_w9.Smoker. *Smoker*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text
Do you smoke cigarettes?

Interviewer Instruction
EXCLUDE ELECTRONIC CIGARETTES

Options

| 1 | Yes | Yes |
| 2 | No | No |

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text

Do you smoke cigarettes? Please do not include electronic cigarettes (e-cigarettes).

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask Smoker

Modules

Module Smoking_w9. *Smoking module*

If *(Smoker = 1) // If smokes cigarettes*

Smoking_w9.Ncigs. *Usual no. of cigarettes smoked per day*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	3	0..997	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

Approximately how many cigarettes a day do you usually smoke, including those you roll yourself?

Interviewer Instruction

IF VARIES, PROBE FOR DAILY AVERAGE OVER LAST WEEK. IF LESS THAN 1 PER DAY, ENTER 0

ENTER NUMBER PER DAY

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

  Scripting Notes

  Please be sure to leave a single line space between the initial question text and the detailed instructions.

  Text

  Approximately how many cigarettes a day do you usually smoke, including those you roll yourself?

  If it varies, tell us the daily average over the last week. If it is less than 1 per day, please just enter 0.

  Help

  Please exclude any e-cigarettes that you may have used.

Use

Ask NCigs

Modules

Module Smoking_w9. *Smoking module*

Universe

If *(Smoker = 1) // If smokes cigarettes*

Smoking_w9.Giveup. *Would like to give up smoking*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

HSE 2014

Version

1.0

Text

Would you like to give up smoking altogether?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

Ask GIVEUP

Modules

Module Smoking_w9. *Smoking module*

Universe

If *(Smoker = 1)* // *If smokes cigarettes*

If *(GIVEUP = 1) // If R wants to give up*

Smoking_w9. Gvupreas. *Main reason wanting to give up*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

HSE 2014

Version

1.0

Text

What are your main reasons for wanting to give up?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Because of a health problem I have at present	Because of a health problem I have at present
2	Better for my health in general	Better for my health in general
3	To reduce the risk of getting smoking related illnesses	To reduce the risk of getting smoking related illnesses
4	Because of the smoking ban in public places and at work	Because of the smoking ban in public places and at work
5	Family and friends want me to stop	Family and friends want me to stop
6	Financial reasons (can't afford it)	Financial reasons (can't afford it)

7	Worried about the effect on my children	Worried about the effect on my children
8	Worried about the effect on other family members	Worried about the effect on other family members
9	Something else	Something else

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

What are your main reasons for wanting to give up? Please select all that apply.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask GVUPREAS

Modules

Module Smoking_w9. *Smoking module*

Universe

If *(Smoker = 1)* // *If smokes cigarettes*
And If *(GIVEUP = 1)* // *If R wants to give up*

Smoking_w9. **Ecigs1.** *Uses electronic cigarettes*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Do you ever use electronic cigarettes (e-cigarettes)?

Options

1	I have never used e-cigarettes	I have never used e-cigarettes
2	I have only tried using e-cigarettes once or twice	I have only tried using e-cigarettes once or twice
3	I used e-cigarettes regularly in the past, but I never use them now	I used e-cigarettes regularly in the past, but I never use them now
4	I sometimes use e-cigarettes but less than once a month	I sometimes use e-cigarettes but less than once a month
5	I use e-cigarettes at least once a month, but less than once a week	I use e-cigarettes at least once a month, but less than once a week
6	I use e-cigarettes at least once a week	I use e-cigarettes at least once a week

Use

Ask ECigs1

Modules

Module Smoking_w9. *Smoking module*

Module Caring_w8. *Caring module*

Version
01 (Fri Jun 19 13:16:29 2015) produced Wed Sep 20 13:03:30 2017

Use
Use Caring_w8

If *((HHGRID.HHSIZE - Number Of Absent Hhold Members) > 1) // More than one person in the household*

Caring_w8.Aidhh. *Cares for handicapped/other in household*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text
Is there anyone living with you who is sick, disabled or elderly whom you look after or give special help to (for example, a sick, disabled or elderly relative, husband, wife or friend etc)?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Help
Occasionally a person may not think of the care they provide as special because they either may have been looking after this person for a long time or because they view it as a natural obligation to look after a close relative, or because they think it normal to provide special care for the elderly. In some cases you may already know of someone in the household who is infirm or disabled. If you have reason to believe that someone within the household is receiving regular care because of age, infirmity or disability but this is not reported by the respondent you should ask 'And what about (NAME OF PERSON)? Do you look after them at all?' If the respondent does not agree, code answer given.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
  Help
  Occasionally a person may not think of the care they provide as special because they either may have been looking after this person for a long time or because they view it as a natural obligation to look after a close relative, or because they think it normal to provide special care for the elderly. However, this type of caring should be included here.

Use
Ask AidHH

Modules
Module Caring_w8. *Caring module*

Universe
If *((HHGRID.HHSIZE - Number Of Absent Hhold Members) > 1) // More than one person in the household*

If *(AidHH = 1) // Cares for someone in the household*

Caring_w8.**Aidhua.** *PNO of (person) cared for*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
Maximum number of mentions: 16

Text
Who do you look after?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options

1	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 1]*	Resp. aids person number 1
2	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 2]*	Resp. aids person number 2
3	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 3]*	Resp. aids person number 3
4	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 4]*	Resp. aids person number 4
5	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 5]*	Resp. aids person number 5
6	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 6]*	Resp. aids person number 6
7	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 7]*	Resp. aids person number 7
8	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 8]*	Resp. aids person number 8
9	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 9]*	Resp. aids person number 9
10	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 10]*	Resp. aids person number 10
11	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 11]*	Resp. aids person number 11
12	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 12]*	Resp. aids person number 12
13	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 13]*	Resp. aids person number 13
14	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 14]*	Resp. aids person number 14
15	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 15]*	Resp. aids person number 15
16	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 16]*	Resp. aids person number 16

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
  Text
Please select all the people for whom you provide care.
  Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask AidHUA

Modules
Module Caring_w8. *Caring module*

Universe
If ((HHGRID.HHSIZE - Number Of Absent Hhold Members) > 1) *// More than one person in the household*

And If *(AidHH = 1)* *// Cares for someone in the household*

Caring_w8.**Aidxhh.** *Non-residents cared for*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text
Do you provide some regular service or help for any sick, disabled or elderly person not living with you?

Interviewer Instruction
EXCLUDE HELP PROVIDED IN COURSE OF EMPLOYMENT

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Help
Exclude any care given in the course of employment (e.g. by social worker or home help) but include if they provide care unpaid outside working hours. Exclude work in drop-in centres, luncheon clubs or meals on wheels. Include any service provided including visiting, sitting with them, keeping company, taking out, checking whether or not they are alright, helping with bills etc, as well as help with housework, cooking and personal care (e.g. washing or dressing). Include only one-to -one caring so that if, for instance, someone helps with meals-on-wheels or driving people to hospital this, in itself, does not count since they may be seeing different people each day. If, on the other hand they are paired off with one specific elderly/disabled person, this would count. Include here cases where person cared for is in the same building as respondent but lives separately (e.g. a 'granny flat' or annexe). Some respondents will be caring for people as a voluntary worker rather than as a friend or relative. If caring for two parents living together, count each separately.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Text
Do you provide some regular service or help for any sick, disabled or elderly person not living with you? Please exclude any help that you provide as part of your job.
Help
Exclude any care given in the course of employment (e.g. as a social worker or home help) but include if you provide care unpaid outside working hours. Exclude work in drop-in centres, luncheon clubs or meals on wheels. Include any service provided including visiting, sitting with them, keeping company, taking out, checking whether or not they are alright, helping with bills etc, as well as help with housework, cooking and personal care (e.g. washing or dressing). Include only one-to-one caring so that if, for instance, you help with meals-on-wheels or driving people to hospital, this does not count since you may be seeing different people each day. If, on the other hand you are paired off with one specific elderly/disabled person, this would count. Include here cases where person cared for is in the same building as you but lives separately (e.g. a 'granny flat' or annexe). If caring for two parents living together, count each separately.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask AidXHH

Modules
Module Caring_w8. *Caring module*

If *(AidXHH = 1) // Non-resident cared for*

Caring_w8.**Naidxhh.** *Number of non-residents cared for*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	1..97	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text
How many people do you care for?

Use
Ask NAidXHH

Modules
Module Caring_w8. *Caring module*

Universe
If *(AidXHH = 1)* // *Non-resident cared for*

Soft Check: If *(If NAidXHH > 5)* // *Number of non-residents cared for is greater than 5*

Text
You have just entered that you look after [NAidXHH] people outside your household.

Caring_w8.**Aidhu1.** *Caring: relation to 1st non-res dependent*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text
Who is the first person that you look after or help? (What is their relationship to you?)

Interviewer Instruction
CODE RELATIONSHIP OF FIRST PERSON MENTIONED TO RESPONDENT

Options

1	Parent/parent-in-law	Parent/parent-in-law
2	Grandparent	Grandparent
3	Aunt/uncle	Aunt/uncle
4	Other relative	Other relative
5	Friend or neighbour	Friend or neighbour
6	Client(s) of voluntary organisation	Client(s) of voluntary organisation

97	Other	Other

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
 Delete
 Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask AidHU1

Modules
Module Caring_w8. *Caring module*

Universe
If *(AidXHH = 1)* // *Non-resident cared for*

If *(NAidXHH>1) // More than one non-resident cared for*

Caring_w8.Aidhu2. *Caring: relation to 2nd non-res dependent*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text
Who is the second person that you look after or help? (What is their relationship to you?)

Interviewer Instruction
CODE RELATIONSHIP OF SECOND PERSON MENTIONED TO RESPONDENT

Options

1	Parent/parent-in-law	Parent/parent-in-law
2	Grandparent	Grandparent
3	Aunt/uncle	Aunt/uncle
4	Other relative	Other relative
5	Friend or neighbour	Friend or neighbour
6	Client(s) of voluntary organisation	Client(s) of voluntary organisation
97	Other	Other

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
 Delete
 Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask AidHU2

Modules
Module Caring_w8. *Caring module*

Universe

If *(AidXHH = 1)* *// Non-resident cared for*
And If *(NAidXHH>1)* *// More than one non-resident cared for*

If *(AidXHH = 1 OR AidHH = 1) // Non-resident or someone in household cared for*

Caring_w8.Aidhrs. *Hours per week spent caring*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text
Now thinking about everyone who you look after or provide help for, both those living with you and not living with you - in total, how many hours do you spend each week looking after or helping them?

Interviewer Instruction
IF IT VARIES PROBE WHETHER USUALLY UNDER OR OVER 20 HOURS A WEEK
INCLUDE CARE BOTH INSIDE AND OUTSIDE HOUSEHOLD

Options

1	0 - 4 hours per week	0 - 4 hours per week
2	5 - 9 hours per week	5 - 9 hours per week
3	10 - 19 hours per week	10 - 19 hours per week
4	20 - 34 hours per week	20 - 34 hours per week
5	35 - 49 hours per week	35 - 49 hours per week
6	50 - 99 hours per week	50 - 99 hours per week
7	100 or more hours per week/continuous care	100 or more hours per week/continuous care
8	Varies under 20 hours	Varies under 20 hours
9	Varies 20 hours or more	Varies 20 hours or more
97	Other	Other

Help
Please note that if respondent spends time caring for people within and outside the household the total time spent on both together should be entered. Include any travelling time or time spent sleeping at dependant's house if dependant is outside carer's household. If continuous care is given use code 7

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Help
If you care for people within and outside of your household, the total time spent on both together should be entered.

Include any travelling time or time spent sleeping at cared for person's house if they do not live with you.

If continuous care is given, answer "100 or more hours per week/continuous care".
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask AidHrs

Modules

Module Caring_w8. *Caring module*

Universe

If *(AidXHH = 1 OR AidHH = 1)* *// Non-resident or someone in household cared for*

If *(DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT <> 4 AND AIDHH = 1) // Job status is not retired and cares for someone in household*

Caring_w8.**Aideft.** *Caring prevents paid employment*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
FACs

Version

1.0

Text

Thinking about everyone who lives with you that you look after or provide help for - does this extra work looking after [NAME(S)] prevent you from doing a paid job or as much paid work as you might like to do? Would you say you are...

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Options

1	Unable to work at all	Unable to work at all
2	Unable to do as much paid work as you might	Unable to do as much paid work as you might
3	Or this doesn't prevent you from working?	Or this doesn't prevent you from working?

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
 Text
 Thinking about everyone who lives with you that you look after or provide help for - does this extra work looking after [NAME(S)] prevent you from doing a paid job or as much paid work as you might like to do?
 Delete
 Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask AidEFT

Modules
Module Caring_w8. *Caring module*

Universe
If *(DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT <> 4 AND AIDHH = 1)* *// Job status is not retired and cares for someone in household*

If *((EDUCATIONALASPIRATIONS.EDTYPE = 1|2|3) & (AIDHH = 1)) // Still at school/college/FE college and cares for someone in household*

Caring_w8.**Casch.** *Misses school to care for someone*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing

choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
How often do you have to miss school *{if EDUCATIONALASPIRATIONS.EDTYPE = 1}* / sixth form college *{if EDUCATIONALASPIRATIONS.EDTYPE = 2}* / further education college *{if EDUCATIONALASPIRATIONS.EDTYPE = 3}* to look after *[NAME(S)]*?

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Options

1	Never	Never
2	Once a week or more often	Once a week or more often
3	Once or twice a month	Once or twice a month

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
 Delete
 Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask CASCH

Modules
Module Caring_w8. *Caring module*

Universe
If *((EDUCATIONALASPIRATIONS.EDTYPE = 1|2|3) & (AIDHH = 1))* // *Still at school/college/FE college and cares for someone in household*

Module Partnershiphistory_w8. *Partnership history module*

Version
01 (Wed Jun 8 16:16:50 2016) produced Wed Sep 20 13:03:30 2017

Use
Use Partnershiphistory_w8

If *(Ff_ivlolw = 2|3|MIS & Ff_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds*

Display Note
SCREEN START (CAWI)

Partnershiphistory_w8. # Partint. *Partnership intro*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Version
1.0

Text
We are interested in some important events that there may have been in your life, such as marriage and the birth of children.

Options

1	Continue	Continue

Use
Ask PartInt

Modules
Module Partnershiphistory_w8. *Partnership history module*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 2|3|MIS & Ff_everint <> 1)* // *new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds*

Partnershiphistory_w8. **Lcohnpi.** *Ever cohabited without marrying*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text
As you know, some couples choose to live together without actually ever getting married. Apart from your current husband/wife/partner, have *{if HHGRID.LIVESP = 1 | HHGRID.LIVEWITH = 1}* / Have you ever lived with someone as a couple without being married?

Interviewer Instruction
DO NOT INCLUDE CURRENT PARTNER/SPOUSE

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
  Delete
  Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask LCohNPI

Modules
Module Partnershiphistory_w8. *Partnership history module*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 2|3|MIS & Ff_everint <> 1)* // *new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds*

Display Note
SCREEN END (CAWI)

If *(LCohNPI = 1) // ever cohabited without marrying*

Display Note
SCREEN START. Use month and year template.

Partnershiphistory_w8.**Coh1bm.** *Month first began cohabiting*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text
In what month and year did you **first** live with someone as a couple?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January	January
2	February	February
3	March	March
4	April	April
5	May	May
6	June	June
7	July	July
8	August	August
9	September	September
10	October	October
11	November	November
12	December	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

  Scripting Notes
  Use drop down list for month

  Text
  In what month and year did you **first** live with someone as a couple? If you don't know the month, please select 'Don't know' from the list and enter the year.

  Question Box Label
  Month

  Delete
  Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask Coh1BM

Modules
Module Partnershiphistory_w8. *Partnership history module*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 2|3|MIS & Ff_everint <> 1)* // *new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds*
And If *(LCohNPI = 1)* // *ever cohabited without marrying*

Partnershiphistory_w8. # Coh1by. *Year first began cohabiting*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
  Scripting Notes
  Use drop down list for year
  Question Box Label
  Year
  Delete
  Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask Coh1BY

Modules
Module Partnershiphistory_w8. *Partnership history module*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 2|3|MIS & Ff_everint <> 1)* // *new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds*
And If *(LCohNPI = 1)* // *ever cohabited without marrying*

Hard Check: If *(Date Entered Is In The Future)* // *Do not allow future dates to be entered*

Text
The date you have entered is in the future.

Display Note
SCREEN END

Partnershiphistory_w8. # Coh1mr. *Went on to marry first cohabitee*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text
Did you go on to marry the person you lived with at the time?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use
Ask Coh1MR

Modules
Module Partnershiphistory_w8. *Partnership history module*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 2|3|MIS & Ff_everint <> 1)* // *new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds*
And If *(LCohNPI = 1)* // *ever cohabited without marrying*

Display Note
SCREEN START. Use month and year template.

Partnershiphistory_w8.Coh1em. *Month first cohabitation ended*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text
In what month and year did you stop living as a couple with this partner?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January	January
2	February	February
3	March	March
4	April	April
5	May	May
6	June	June
7	July	July
8	August	August
9	September	September
10	October	October
11	November	November
12	December	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Scripting Notes

Use drop down list for month
Text
In what month and year did you stop living as a couple with this partner? If you don't know the month, please select 'Don't know' from the list and enter the year.
Question Box Label
Month
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask Coh1EM

Modules
Module Partnershiphistory_w8. *Partnership history module*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 2|3|MIS & Ff_everint <> 1)* // *new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds*
And If *(LCohNPI = 1)* // *ever cohabited without marrying*

Partnershiphistory_w8. Coh1ey. *Year first cohabitation ended*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS
Version
1.0
Interviewer Instruction
ENTER YEAR
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
  Scripting Notes
  Use drop down list for year
  Question Box Label
  Year
  Delete
  Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask Coh1EY

Modules
Module Partnershiphistory_w8. *Partnership history module*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 2|3|MIS & Ff_everint <> 1)* // *new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds*
And If *(LCohNPI = 1)* // *ever cohabited without marrying*

Hard Check: If *(Date Entered Is In The Future)* // *Do not allow future dates to be entered*

Text
The date you have entered is in the future.

Display Note

SCREEN END

If *(HHGRID.MarStat = 2|3|4|5|6|7|8|9) // marital status is married, civil partner, separated from spouse, divorced, widowed, separated from civil partner, a former civil partner (civil partnership having dissolved) or a surviving civil partner (partner having died)*

Note

GRIDVARIABLES.PMARSTAT is being replaced for IP9 with HHGRID.MarStat

Partnershiphistory_w8.**Nmar.** *Number of times resp married*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	1..97	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

Altogether, how many times have you been married or in a civil partnership?

Interviewer Instruction

IF CURRENTLY MARRIED INCLUDE CURRENT MARRIAGE

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

  Text

  Altogether, how many times have you been married or in a civil partnership? If you are currently married or in a civil partnership, include your current marriage/civil partnership.

  Delete

  Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask NMar

Modules

Module Partnershiphistory_w8. *Partnership history module*

Universe

If *(ff_ivlolw = 2|3|MIS & Ff_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds*

And If *(HHGRID.MarStat = 2|3|4|5|6|7|8|9) // marital status is married, civil partner, separated from spouse, divorced, widowed, separated from civil partner, a former civil partner (civil partnership having dissolved) or a surviving civil partner (partner having died)*

Display Note

SCREEN START. Use month and year template.

Partnershiphistory_w8.**Lmar1m.** *Month of first marriage*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

In what month and year did you marry or form a civil partnership for the first time *{if NMAR greater than 1}*?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January	January
2	February	February
3	March	March
4	April	April
5	May	May
6	June	June
7	July	July
8	August	August
9	September	September
10	October	October
11	November	November
12	December	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Scripting Notes

Use drop down list for month

Question Box Label

Month

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask LMar1M

Modules

Module Partnershiphistory_w8. *Partnership history module*

Universe

If *(ff_ivlolw = 2|3|MIS & Ff_everint <> 1)* // *new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds*

And If *(HHGRID.MarStat = 2|3|4|5|6|7|8|9)* // *marital status is married, civil partner, separated from spouse, divorced, widowed, separated from civil partner, a former civil partner (civil partnership having dissolved) or a surviving civil partner (partner having died)*

Partnershiphistory_w8.Lmar1y. *Year of first marriage*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
  Scripting Notes
  Use drop down list for year
  Question Box Label
  Year
  Delete
  Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask LMar1Y

Modules
Module Partnershiphistory_w8. *Partnership history module*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 2|3|MIS & Ff_everint <> 1)* // *new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds*
And If *(HHGRID.MarStat = 2|3|4|5|6|7|8|9)* // *marital status is married, civil partner, separated from spouse, divorced, widowed, separated from civil partner, a former civil partner (civil partnership having dissolved) or a surviving civil partner (partner having died)*

Hard Check: If *(Date Entered Is In The Future)* // *Do not allow future dates to be entered*

Text
The date you have entered is in the future.

Display Note
SCREEN END

Module Familynetworksa_ip10. *Family Networks A module*

Version
03 (Mon Jul 24 15:50:18 2017) produced Wed Sep 20 13:03:30 2017

Use
Use Familynetworksa_ip10

If *(Ff_NONRESW10 = 1)* // *fed-forward experimental Group A*

Familynetworksa_ip10. # Lvreladp1. *Living relatives adapted*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
Can we have items visually presented in this order (showcard and screen):
1 Mother
9 Step/adoptive mother

2 Father
10 Step/adoptive father
11 Biological Son(s)/daughter(s)
12 Adopted Son(s)/daughter(s)
13 Step Son(s)/daughter(s)
4 Brothers/sisters
5 Grandchildren
6 Grandparents
7 Great Grandchildren
8 Great Grandparents
96 None of these

Text

We now have a few questions about family members who are **not** living here with you.

Excluding relatives who are living in this household with you at the moment, can you tell me which of these types of relatives you have alive at the moment? Please tell me about all relatives, even those you aren't in contact with.

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL THAT APPLY
INCLUDE STEP/ADOPTIVE/HALF RELATIONS
DO NOT INCLUDE RELATIVES LIVING IN THE HOUSEHOLD

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Mother	Mother
2	Father	Father
4	Brothers/sisters	Brothers/sisters
5	Grandchildren	Grandchildren
6	Grandparents	Grandparents
7	Great Grandchildren	Great Grandchildren
8	Great Grandparents	Great Grandparents
9	Step/adoptive mother	Step/adoptive mother
10	Step/adoptive father	Step/adoptive father
11	Biological Son(s)/daughter(s)	Biological Son(s)/daughter(s)
12	Adopted Son(s)/daughter(s)	Adopted Son(s)/daughter(s)
13	Step Son(s)/daughter(s)	Step Son(s)/daughter(s)
96	None of these	None of these

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Text

We now have a few questions about family members who are **not** living here with you.

Excluding relatives who are living in this household with you at the moment, please select the types of relatives you have alive at the moment? Please tell us about all relatives, even those you aren't in contact with.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction, Showcard
Telephone Interviews
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
CODE ALL THAT APPLY
INCLUDE STEP/ADOPTIVE/HALF RELATIONS
DO NOT INCLUDE RELATIVES LIVING IN THE HOUSEHOLD

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask LVRelADP1

Modules

Module Familynetworksa_ip10. *Family Networks A module*

Universe

If *(ff_NONRESW10 = 1) // fed-forward experimental Group A*

If *(LvRelADP1 = 1 & LvRelADP1 = 9) // Has both biological and step/adoptive mother*

Familynetworksa_ip10.**Mamostcon1.** *Biological or step/adoptive mother most contact*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Which person do you have the most contact with, your biological mother or your step/adoptive mother?

Options

1	Biological mother	Biological mother
2	Step/adoptive mother	Step/adoptive mother

Use

Ask MaMostCon1

Modules

Module Familynetworksa_ip10. *Family Networks A module*

Universe

If *(ff_NONRESW10 = 1) // fed-forward experimental Group A*

And If *(LvRelADP1 = 1 & LvRelADP1 = 9) // Has both biological and step/adoptive mother*

If *(LvRelADP1 = 2 & LvRelADP1 = 10) // Has both biological and step/adoptive father*

Familynetworksa_ip10.**Pamostcon1.** *Biological or step/adoptive father most contact*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Which person do you have the most contact with, your biological father or your step/adoptive father?

Options

1	Biological father	Biological father
2	Step/adoptive father	Step/adoptive father

Use

Ask PaMostCon1

Modules

Module Familynetworksa_ip10. *Family Networks A module*

Universe

If *(ff_NONRESW10 = 1)* // *fed-forward experimental Group A*

And If *(LvRelADP1 = 2 & LvRelADP1 = 10)* // *Has both biological and step/adoptive father*

If *(LVRelADP1 = 1|9) // If biological/step-mother alive*

Familynetworksa_ip10. **Maage1.** *Mother's age*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	3	10..110	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

How old is your mother?

Interviewer Instruction

IF RESPONDENT HAS BOTH BIOLOGICAL AND STEP/ADOPTIVE MOTHER, QUESTION REFERS TO THE ONE RESPONDENT HAS THE MOST CONTACT WITH.

ENTER AGE

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

 Text

 How old is your mother? If you have both a biological and a step or adoptive mother, we are interested in knowing about the one with whom you have the most contact.

 Question Box Label

 Age

 Delete

 Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask MaAge1

Modules

Module Familynetworksa_ip10. *Family Networks A module*

Universe

If *(ff_NONRESW10 = 1)* // *fed-forward experimental Group A*

And If *(LVRelADP1 = 1|9)* // *If biological/step-mother alive*

Soft Check: If *(If Mother's Age Is Less Than 10 Years Older Than Age Of Respondent)*

If *(LVRelADP1 = 2|10)* // *If biological/step-father alive*

Familynetworksa_ip10. **Paage1.** *Father's age*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	3	10..110	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text
How old is your father?

Interviewer Instruction
IF RESPONDENT HAS BOTH BIOLOGICAL AND STEP/ADOPTIVE FATHER, QUESTION REFERS TO THE ONE RESPONDENT HAS THE MOST CONTACT WITH.

ENTER AGE

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
  Text
  How old is your father? If you have both a biological and a step or adoptive father, we are interested in knowing about the one with whom you have the most contact.
  Question Box Label
  Age
  Delete
  Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask PaAge1

Modules
Module Familynetworksa_ip10. *Family Networks A module*

Universe
If *(ff_NONRESW10 = 1)* // *fed-forward experimental Group A*
And If *(LVRelADP1 = 2|10)* // *If biological/step-father alive*

Soft Check: If *(If Father's Age Is Less Than 10 Years Older Than Age Of Respondent)*

If *(LVRelADP1 = 11|12|13|4|5|6|7|8)* // *Has sons/daughters, brothers/sisters, grandchildren, grandparents, great-grandchildren or great-grandparents*

Loop *foreach LVRelADP1 4|5|6|7|8|11|12|13.*

Familynetworksa_ip10. **Nrels1.** *Number of relations*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing

number	0	2	1..20	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text
How many [LVRelADP1 cat] do you have, **excluding** those living here at the moment?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER NUMBER

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
  Delete
  Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask NRels1

Modules
Module Familynetworksa_ip10. *Family Networks A module*

In Loops
Loop *foreach LVRelADP1 4|5|6|7|8|11|12|13.*

Universe
If *(ff_NONRESW10 = 1) // fed-forward experimental Group A*
And If *(LVRelADP1 = 11|12|13|4|5|6|7|8) // Has sons/daughters, brothers/sisters, grandchildren, grandparents, great-grandchildren or great-grandparents*

END LOOP

If *((LVRelADP1 = 1 & LVRelADP1 = 2) & (LVRelADP1 <> 9 & LVRelADP1 <> 10)) // If biological parents alive and does not have step-parents*

Familynetworksa_ip10. **Parmar1.** *Parents live together in same household*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text
Do your parents live together in the same household?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use
Ask ParMar1

Modules

Module Familynetworksa_ip10. *Family Networks A module*

Universe

If *(ff_NONRESW10 = 1)* *// fed-forward experimental Group A*
And If *((LVRelADP1 = 1 & LVRelADP1 = 2) & (LVRelADP1 <> 9 & LVRelADP1 <> 10))* *// If biological parents alive and does not have step-parents*

If *(ParMar1 = 2 | (LvRelADP1 = 1 & NOT(LvRelADP1 = 2)) | (LVRelADP1 = 1 & (LvRelADP1 = 9 OR LVRelADP1 = 10))) // Biological parents not living together or mother alive but father not alive or has mother alive and step-mother/step-father*

Familynetworksa_ip10.Malone1. *R's mother lives alone*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text
Does your biological *{if LvRel=9}* mother live alone?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use
Ask MALONE1

Modules
Module Familynetworksa_ip10. *Family Networks A module*

Universe
If *(ff_NONRESW10 = 1)* *// fed-forward experimental Group A*
And If *(ParMar1 = 2 | (LvRelADP1 = 1 & NOT(LvRelADP1 = 2)) | (LVRelADP1 = 1 & (LvRelADP1 = 9 OR LVRelADP1 = 10))) // Biological parents not living together or mother alive but father not alive or has mother alive and step-mother/step-father*

If *(ParMar1 = 2 | (LvRelADP1 = 2 & NOT(LvRelADP1 = 1)) | (LVRelADP1 = 2 & (LVRelADP1 = 9 OR LvRelADP1 = 10))) // Biological parents not living together or father alive but mother not alive or has father alive and step-mother/step-father*

Familynetworksa_ip10.Palone1. *R's father lives alone*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

Does your | biological | *{if LvRel1=10}* father live alone?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

Ask PALONE1

Modules

Module Familynetworksa_ip10. *Family Networks A module*

Universe

If *(ff_NONRESW10 = 1)* // *fed-forward experimental Group A*

And If *(ParMar1 = 2 | (LvRelADP1 = 2 & NOT(LvRelADP1 = 1)) | (LVRelADP1 = 2 & (LVRelADP1 = 9 OR LvRelADP1 = 10)))* // *Biological parents not living together or father alive but mother not alive or has father alive and step-mother/step-father*

Display Note

SCREEN START

If *(LVRelADP1 = 11)* // *If biological son(s)/daughter(s) alive*

Familynetworksa_ip10. # Biou181. *Biological children under 18 not living in HH*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS adapted

Version

1.0

Text

Are any of your **biological** children living outside this household aged under 18?

Options

1	Yes, all under 18	Yes, all under 18
2	Yes, at least one under 18	Yes, at least one under 18
3	None under 18	None under 18

Use

Ask BIOU181

Modules

Module Familynetworksa_ip10. *Family Networks A module*

Universe

If *(ff_NONRESW10 = 1)* // *fed-forward experimental Group A*

And If *(LVRelADP1 = 11)* // *If biological son(s)/daughter(s) alive*

If *(BIOU181 = 1 | 2) // If has Biological children aged under 18 not living in HH*

Familynetworksa_ip10. # Biou18num1. *Number Biological children under 18 not living in HH*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	1..10	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
Use drop-down box

Text
How many?

Use
Ask BIOU18NUM1

Modules
Module Familynetworksa_ip10. *Family Networks A module*

Universe
If *(ff_NONRESW10 = 1) // fed-forward experimental Group A*
And If *(LVRelADP1 = 11) // If biological son(s)/daughter(s) alive*
And If *(BIOU181 = 1 | 2) // If has Biological children aged under 18 not living in HH*

Display Note
SCREEN END

Display Note
SCREEN START

If *(LVRelADP1 = 12) // If adopted son(s)/daughter(s) alive*

Familynetworksa_ip10. # Adopu181. *Adopted children under 18 not living in HH*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
Are any of your **adopted** children living outside this household aged under 18?

Options

1	Yes, all under 18	Yes, all under 18

2	Yes, at least one under 18	Yes, at least one under 18
3	None under 18	None under 18

Use
Ask ADOPU181

Modules
Module Familynetworksa_ip10. *Family Networks A module*

Universe
If *(ff_NONRESW10 = 1)* // *fed-forward experimental Group A*
And If *(LVRelADP1 = 12)* // *If adopted son(s)/daughter(s) alive*

If *(ADOPU181 = 1 | 2) // If has Adopted children aged under 18 not living in HH*

Familynetworksa_ip10.Adopu18num1. *Number Adopted children under 18 not living in HH*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	1..10	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
Use drop-down box

Text
How many?

Use
Ask ADOPU18NUM1

Modules
Module Familynetworksa_ip10. *Family Networks A module*

Universe
If *(ff_NONRESW10 = 1)* // *fed-forward experimental Group A*
And If *(LVRelADP1 = 12)* // *If adopted son(s)/daughter(s) alive*
And If *(ADOPU181 = 1 | 2)* // *If has Adopted children aged under 18 not living in HH*

Display Note
SCREEN END

Display Note
SCREEN START

If *(LVRelADP1 = 13) // If step son(s)/daughter(s) alive*

Familynetworksa_ip10.Stepu181. *Step children under 18 not living in HH*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Are any of your **step** children living outside this household aged under 18?

Options

1	Yes, all under 18	Yes, all under 18
2	Yes, at least one under 18	Yes, at least one under 18
3	None under 18	None under 18

Use

Ask STEPU181

Modules

Module Familynetworksa_ip10. *Family Networks A module*

Universe

If *(ff_NONRESW10 = 1)* *// fed-forward experimental Group A*
And If *(LVRelADP1 = 13)* *// If step son(s)/daughter(s) alive*

If *(STEPU181 = 1 | 2) // If has Step children aged under 18 not living in HH*

Familynetworksa_ip10. **Stepu18num1.** *Number Step children under 18 not living in HH*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	1..10	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
Use drop-down box

Text
How many?

Use
Ask STEPU18NUM1

Modules
Module Familynetworksa_ip10. *Family Networks A module*

Universe
If *(ff_NONRESW10 = 1)* // *fed-forward experimental Group A*
And If *(LVRelADP1 = 13)* // *If step son(s)/daughter(s) alive*
And If *(STEPU181 = 1 | 2)* // *If has Step children aged under 18 not living in HH*

Display Note
SCREEN END

If *((BIOU181 = 1 | 2) | (ADOPU181 = 1 | 2) | (STEPU181 = 1 | 2)) // If has any children aged under 18 not living in the household*

If *(INITIALCONDITIONS.UKBORN = 5) // Resp not born in the UK*

Familynetworksa_ip10. **Lchcliv1.** *Where currently live -children under 18*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
Do any of your children under 18 living outside the household currently live in your country of birth?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

Ask LChCLiv1

Modules

Module Familynetworksa_ip10. *Family Networks A module*

Universe

If *(ff_NONRESW10 = 1)* // *fed-forward experimental Group A*

And If *((BIOU181 = 1 | 2) | (ADOPU181 = 1 | 2) | (STEPU181 = 1 | 2))* // *If has any children aged under 18 not living in the household*

And If *(INITIALCONDITIONS.UKBORN = 5)* // *Resp not born in the UK*

If *(LChCliv1 = 1)* // *Has children under 18 living in their country of birth*

Familynetworksa_ip10. # Lchcar1. *Care arrangements - children under 18 outside UK*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Can I just check what arrangements you use to look after your children under 18 living in your country of birth?

Options

1	Looked after by my partner or ex-partner	Looked after by my partner or ex-partner
2	Looked after by my/my partner's or ex-partner's parents	Looked after by my/my partner's or ex-partner's parents
3	Looked after by other relatives	Looked after by other relatives
4	Looked after by friends	Looked after by friends
5	Old enough to look after themselves	Old enough to look after themselves
6	Other	Other

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

Can we just check what arrangements you use to look after your children under 18 living in your country of birth?

Use

Ask LChCar1

Modules

Module Familynetworksa_ip10. *Family Networks A module*

Universe

If *(ff_NONRESW10 = 1)* // *fed-forward experimental Group A*

And If *((BIOU181 = 1 | 2) | (ADOPU181 = 1 | 2) | (STEPU181 = 1 | 2))* // *If has any children aged under 18 not living in the household*

And If *(INITIALCONDITIONS.UKBORN = 5)* // *Resp not born in the UK*

And If *(LChCliv1 = 1)* // *Has children under 18 living in their country of birth*

Familynetworksa_ip10. # Lch2uk1. *Children under 18 to come to the UK*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
Do you intend to bring your children under 18 living in your country of birth to the UK in the next 3 years?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use
Ask LCh2UK1

Modules
Module Familynetworksa_ip10. *Family Networks A module*

Universe
If *(ff_NONRESW10 = 1)* // *fed-forward experimental Group A*
And If *((BIOU181 = 1 | 2) | (ADOPU181 = 1 | 2) | (STEPU181 = 1 | 2))* // *If has any children aged under 18 not living in the household*
And If *(INITIALCONDITIONS.UKBORN = 5)* // *Resp not born in the UK*
And If *(LChCliv1 = 1)* // *Has children under 18 living in their country of birth*

If *(LVRelADP1 = 1|9) // If biological/step-mother alive*

Familynetworksa_ip10. # Masee1. *Frequency of seeing mother*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text
Thinking about your mother. Other than via Skype or webcam, how often do you see your mother?

Interviewer Instruction
IF RESPONDENT HAS BOTH BIOLOGICAL AND STEP/ADOPTIVE MOTHER, QUESTION REFERS TO THE ONE RESPONDENT HAS THE MOST CONTACT WITH.

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Daily	Daily
2	At least once per week	At least once per week
3	At least once per month	At least once per month
4	Several times per year	Several times per year
5	Less often	Less often
6	Never	Never

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

Thinking about your mother. Other than via Skype or webcam, how often do you see your mother?

If you have both a biological and a step or adoptive mother, we are interested in knowing about the one with whom you have the most contact.

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

IF RESPONDENT HAS BOTH BIOLOGICAL AND STEP/ADOPTIVE MOTHER, QUESTION REFERS TO THE ONE RESPONDENT HAS THE MOST CONTACT WITH.

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask MaSee1

Modules

Module Familynetworksa_ip10. *Family Networks A module*

Universe

If *(ff_NONRESW10 = 1)* // *fed-forward experimental Group A*

And If *(LVRelADP1 = 1|9)* // *If biological/step-mother alive*

Familynetworksa_ip10.**Macon1.** *Frequency of other contact with mother*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

And how often do you have contact by telephone, email, letter, Skype or webcam with your mother?

Interviewer Instruction

IF RESPONDENT HAS BOTH BIOLOGICAL AND STEP/ADOPTIVE MOTHER, QUESTION REFERS TO THE ONE RESPONDENT HAS THE MOST CONTACT WITH.

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Daily	Daily
2	At least once per week	At least once per week
3	At least once per month	At least once per month
4	Several times per year	Several times per year
5	Less often	Less often
6	Never	Never

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview
  Text
  And how often do you have contact by telephone, email, letter, Skype or webcam with your mother?
  If you have both a biological and a step or adoptive mother, we are interested in knowing about the one with whom you have the most contact.
  Delete
  Showcard, Interviewer Instruction
 Telephone Interviews
  Interviewer Instruction
  READ OUT
  IF RESPONDENT HAS BOTH BIOLOGICAL AND STEP/ADOPTIVE MOTHER, QUESTION REFERS TO THE ONE RESPONDENT HAS THE MOST CONTACT WITH.
  Delete
  Showcard

Use
Ask MaCon1

Modules
Module Familynetworksa_ip10. *Family Networks A module*

Universe
If *(ff_NONRESW10 = 1)* // *fed-forward experimental Group A*
And If *(LVRelADP1 = 1|9)* // *If biological/step-mother alive*

Familynetworksa_ip10.**Mafar1.** *Distance to where mother lives*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text
About how long would it take you to get to where your mother lives? Think of the time it usually takes door to door.

Interviewer Instruction
IF RESPONDENT HAS BOTH BIOLOGICAL AND STEP/ADOPTIVE MOTHER, QUESTION REFERS TO THE ONE RESPONDENT HAS THE MOST CONTACT WITH.

Options

1	Less than 15 minutes	Less than 15 minutes
2	Between 15 and 30 minutes	Between 15-30 mins
3	Between 30 minutes and 1 hour	Between 30 mins - 1hour
4	Between 1 and 2 hours	Between 1 and 2 hours
5	More than 2 hours	More than 2 hours
6	SPONTANEOUS Lives/works abroad	Lives/works abroad

Help
Time taken by usual mode of transport

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
  Text

About how long would it take you to get to where your mother lives? Think of the time it usually takes door to door.

If you have both a biological and a step or adoptive mother, we are interested in knowing about the one with whom you have the most contact.

Options

1	Less than 15 minutes	Less than 15 minutes
2	Between 15 and 30 minutes	Between 15-30 mins
3	Between 30 minutes and 1 hour	Between 30 mins - 1hour
4	Between 1 and 2 hours	Between 1 and 2 hours
5	More than 2 hours	More than 2 hours
6	Lives/works abroad	Lives/works abroad

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask MaFar1

Modules

Module Familynetworksa_ip10. *Family Networks A module*

Universe

If *(ff_NONRESW10 = 1)* // *fed-forward experimental Group A*
And If *(LVRelADP1 = 1|9)* // *If biological/step-mother alive*

If *(LVRelADP1 = 2|10)* // *If biological/step-father alive*

Familynetworksa_ip10. **Pasee1.** *Frequency of seeing father*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

Thinking now about your father. Other than via Skype or webcam, how often do you see your father?

Interviewer Instruction

IF RESPONDENT HAS BOTH BIOLOGICAL AND STEP/ADOPTIVE FATHER, QUESTION REFERS TO THE ONE RESPONDENT HAS THE MOST CONTACT WITH.

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Daily	Daily
2	At least once per week	At least once per week
3	At least once per month	At least once per month
4	Several times per year	Several times per year
5	Less often	Less often
6	Never	Never

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

Thinking now about your father. Other than via Skype or webcam, how often do you see your father?

If you have both a biological and a step or adoptive father, we are interested in knowing about the one with whom you have the most contact.

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

IF RESPONDENT HAS BOTH BIOLOGICAL AND STEP/ADOPTIVE FATHER, QUESTION REFERS TO THE ONE RESPONDENT HAS THE MOST CONTACT WITH.

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask PaSee1

Modules

Module Familynetworksa_ip10. *Family Networks A module*

Universe

If *(ff_NONRESW10 = 1)* // *fed-forward experimental Group A*

And If *(LVRelADP1 = 2|10)* // *If biological/step-father alive*

Familynetworksa_ip10. Pacon1. *Frequency of other contact with father*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

And how often do you have contact by telephone, email, letter, Skype or webcam with your father?

Interviewer Instruction

IF RESPONDENT HAS BOTH BIOLOGICAL AND STEP/ADOPTIVE FATHER, QUESTION REFERS TO THE ONE RESPONDENT HAS THE MOST CONTACT WITH.

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Daily	Daily
2	At least once per week	At least once per week
3	At least once per month	At least once per month
4	Several times per year	Several times per year
5	Less often	Less often
6	Never	Never

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

And how often do you have contact by telephone, email, letter, Skype or webcam with your father?

If you have both a biological and a step or adoptive father, we are interested in knowing about the one with whom you have the most contact.

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

IF RESPONDENT HAS BOTH BIOLOGICAL AND STEP/ADOPTIVE FATHER, QUESTION REFERS TO THE ONE RESPONDENT HAS THE MOST CONTACT WITH.

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask PaCon1

Modules

Module Familynetworksa_ip10. *Family Networks A module*

Universe

If *(ff_NONRESW10 = 1)* // *fed-forward experimental Group A*

And If *(LVRelADP1 = 2|10)* // *If biological/step-father alive*

If *(ParMar1 <> 1) // Mother and father do not live together*

Familynetworksa_ip10. # Pafar1. *Distance to where Father lives*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

About how long would it take you to get to where your father lives? Think of the time it usually takes door to door.

Interviewer Instruction

IF RESPONDENT HAS BOTH BIOLOGICAL AND STEP/ADOPTIVE FATHER, QUESTION REFERS TO THE ONE RESPONDENT HAS THE MOST CONTACT WITH.

Options

1	Less than 15 minutes	Less than 15 minutes
2	Between 15 and 30 minutes	Between 15-30 mins
3	Between 30 minutes and 1 hour	Between 30 mins - 1hour
4	Between 1 and 2 hours	Between 1 and 2 hours
5	More than 2 hours	More than 2 hours
6	SPONTANEOUS Lives/works abroad	Lives/works abroad

Help

Time taken by usual mode of transport

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

About how long would it take you to get to where your father lives? Think of the time it usually takes door to door.

If you have both a biological and a step or adoptive father, we are interested in knowing about the one with whom you have the most contact.

Options

1	Less than 15 minutes	Less than 15 minutes
2	Between 15 and 30 minutes	Between 15-30 mins
3	Between 30 minutes and 1 hour	Between 30 mins - 1hour
4	Between 1 and 2 hours	Between 1 and 2 hours
5	More than 2 hours	More than 2 hours
6	Lives/works abroad	Lives/works abroad

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask PaFar1

Modules

Module Familynetworksa_ip10. *Family Networks A module*

Universe

If *(ff_NONRESW10 = 1)* // *fed-forward experimental Group A*
And If *(LVRelADP1 = 2|10)* // *If biological/step-father alive*
And If *(ParMar1 <> 1)* // *Mother and father do not live together*

If *(LVRelADP1 = 1 | LVRelADP1 = 2 | LVRelADP1 = 9 | LVRelADP1 = 10)* // *Biological/step-mother or father alive*

Familynetworksa_ip10. # Paaid1. *Help given to parents*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

Code 96 is exclusive

Text

Nowadays, do you regularly or frequently **do** any of these things for your parent(s)?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

IF RESPONDENT HAS BOTH BIOLOGICAL AND STEP/ADOPTIVE PARENTS, QUESTION REFERS TO THE ONES RESPONDENT HAS THE MOST CONTACT WITH.

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Giving them lifts in your car (if you have one)	Giving them lifts in your car (if you have one)
2	Shopping for them	Shopping for them

3	Providing or cooking meals	Providing or cooking meals
4	Helping with basic personal needs like dressing, eating or bathing	Helping with basic personal needs like dressing, eating or bathing
5	Washing, ironing or cleaning	Washing, ironing or cleaning
6	Dealing with personal affairs e.g. paying bills, writing letters	Dealing with personal affairs e.g. paying bills, writing letters
7	Decorating, gardening or house repairs	Decorating, gardening or house repairs
8	Financial help	Financial help
97	Anything else	Anything else
96	None of these	None of these

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

Nowadays, do you regularly or frequently **do** any of these things for your parent(s)? Please select all the answers that apply to you.

If you have both biological and step or adoptive parents, we are interested in knowing about those with whom you have the most contact.

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

IF RESPONDENT HAS BOTH BIOLOGICAL AND STEP/ADOPTIVE PARENTS, QUESTION REFERS TO THE ONES RESPONDENT HAS THE MOST CONTACT WITH.

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask PAAID1

Modules

Module Familynetworksa_ip10. *Family Networks A module*

Universe

If *(ff_NONRESW10 = 1)* // *fed-forward experimental Group A*

And If *(LVRelADP1 = 1 | LVRelADP1 = 2 | LVRelADP1 = 9 | LVRelADP1 = 10)* // *Biological/step-mother or father alive*

Familynetworksa_ip10. **Paidu1.** *Help received from parents*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

Code 96 is exclusive

Text

And do you regularly or frequently **receive** any of these things from your parent(s)?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

IF RESPONDENT HAS BOTH BIOLOGICAL AND STEP/ADOPTIVE PARENTS, QUESTION REFERS TO THE ONES RESPONDENT HAS THE MOST CONTACT WITH.

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Getting a lift in their car (if they have one)	Getting a lift in their car (if they have one)
2	Shopping for you	Shopping for you
3	Providing or cooking meals	Providing or cooking meals
4	Looking after your children	Looking after your children
5	Washing, ironing or cleaning	Washing, ironing or cleaning
6	Dealing with personal affairs e.g. paying bills, writing letters	Dealing with personal affairs e.g. paying bills, writing letters
7	Decorating, gardening or house repairs	Decorating, gardening or house repairs
8	Financial help	Financial help
97	Anything else	Anything else
96	None of these	None of these

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

And do you regularly or frequently **receive** any of these things from your parent(s)? Please select all the answers that apply to you.

If you have both biological and step or adoptive parents, we are interested in knowing about those with whom you have the most contact.

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

IF RESPONDENT HAS BOTH BIOLOGICAL AND STEP/ADOPTIVE PARENTS, QUESTION REFERS TO THE ONES RESPONDENT HAS THE MOST CONTACT WITH.

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask PAIDU1

Modules

Module Familynetworksa_ip10. *Family Networks A module*

Universe

If *(ff_NONRESW10 = 1)* // *fed-forward experimental Group A*
And If *(LVRelADP1 = 1 | LVRelADP1 = 2 | LVRelADP1 = 9 | LVRelADP1 = 10)* // *Biological/step-mother or father alive*

If *((LVRelADP1 = 11|12|13) & (BIOU181 = 3 | ADOPU181 = 3 | STEPU181 = 3))* // *If has son(s)/daughter(s) aged over 18 outside household*

Familynetworksa_ip10.Chsee1. *Frequency of seeing children over 18*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

Thinking now about your children aged 18 or over. If you have more than one son or daughter aged 18 or over not living with you please think about the one with whom you have the most contact. Apart from via Skype or webcam, how often do you see your son/daughter?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Daily	Daily
2	At least once per week	At least once per week
3	At least once per month	At least once per month
4	Several times per year	Several times per year
5	Less often	Less often
6	Never	Never

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

  Delete

  Showcard

Telephone Interviews

  Interviewer Instruction

  READ OUT

  Delete

  Showcard

Use

Ask ChSee1

Modules

Module Familynetworksa_ip10. *Family Networks A module*

Universe

If *(ff_NONRESW10 = 1)* // *fed-forward experimental Group A*

And If *((LVRelADP1 = 11|12|13) & (BIOU181 = 3 | ADOPU181 = 3 | STEPU181 = 3))* // *If has son(s)/daughter(s) aged over 18 outside household*

Familynetworksa_ip10. Chcon1. *Frequency of other contact with child(ren) over 18*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

And how often do you have contact by telephone, email, letter, Skype or webcam with your son/daughter (aged 18 or over)?

Interviewer Instruction

IF RESPONDENT HAS MORE THAN ONE SON/DAUGHTER AGED 18 OR OVER NOT LIVING HERE, QUESTION REFERS TO THE ONE RESPONDENT HAS THE MOST CONTACT WITH.

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Daily	Daily
2	At least once per week	At least once per week
3	At least once per month	At least once per month
4	Several times per year	Several times per year
5	Less often	Less often
6	Never	Never

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

And how often do you have contact by telephone, email, letter, Skype or webcam with your son/daughter (aged 18 or over)?

If you have more than one son or daughter aged 18 or over not living with you, we are interested in knowing about the one with whom you have the most contact.

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

IF RESPONDENT HAS MORE THAN ONE SON/DAUGHTER AGED 18 OR OVER NOT LIVING HERE, QUESTION REFERS TO THE ONE RESPONDENT HAS THE MOST CONTACT WITH.

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask ChCon1

Modules

Module Familynetworksa_ip10. *Family Networks A module*

Universe

If *(ff_NONRESW10 = 1)* // *fed-forward experimental Group A*

And If *((LVRelADP1 = 11|12|13) & (BIOU181 = 3 | ADOPU181 = 3 | STEPU181 = 3))* // *If has son(s)/daughter(s) aged over 18 outside household*

Familynetworksa_ip10. Chfar1. *Distance to where child(ren) live(s)*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

About how long would it take you to get to where your son/daughter (aged 18 or over) lives? Think of the time it usually takes door to door.

Interviewer Instruction

IF RESPONDENT HAS MORE THAN ONE SON/DAUGHTER AGED 18 OR OVER NOT LIVING HERE, QUESTION REFERS TO THE ONE RESPONDENT HAS THE MOST CONTACT WITH.

Options

1	Less than 15 minutes	Less than 15 minutes
2	Between 15 and 30 minutes	Between 15-30 mins

3	Between 30 minutes and 1 hour	Between 30 mins - 1hour
4	Between 1 and 2 hours	Between 1 and 2 hours
5	More than 2 hours	More than 2 hours
6	SPONTANEOUS Lives/works abroad	Lives/works abroad

Help

Time taken by usual mode of transport

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

About how long would it take you to get to where your son/daughter (aged 18 or over) lives? Think of the time it usually takes door to door.

If you have more than one son or daughter aged 18 or over not living with you, we are interested in knowing about the one with whom you have the most contact.

Options

1	Less than 15 minutes	Less than 15 minutes
2	Between 15 and 30 minutes	Between 15-30 mins
3	Between 30 minutes and 1 hour	Between 30 mins - 1hour
4	Between 1 and 2 hours	Between 1 and 2 hours
5	More than 2 hours	More than 2 hours
6	Lives/works abroad	Lives/works abroad

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask ChFar1

Modules

Module Familynetworksa_ip10. *Family Networks A module*

Universe

If *(ff_NONRESW10 = 1)* // *fed-forward experimental Group A*

And If *((LVRelADP1 = 11|12|13) & (BIOU181 = 3 | ADOPU181 = 3 | STEPU181 = 3))* // *If has son(s)/daughter(s) aged over 18 outside household*

Familynetworksa_ip10. Chaid1. *Help given to children*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

Code 96 is exclusive

Text

Nowadays, do you regularly or frequently **do** any of these things for your children aged 18 or older who are not living here?

Interviewer Instruction

PLEASE INCLUDE AID GIVEN TO ANY/ALL CHILDREN
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Giving them lifts in your car (if you have one)	Giving them lifts in your car (if you have one)
2	Shopping for them	Shopping for them
3	Providing or cooking meals	Providing or cooking meals
4	Looking after their children	Looking after their children
5	Washing, ironing or cleaning	Washing, ironing or cleaning
6	Dealing with personal affairs e.g. paying bills, writing letters	Dealing with personal affairs e.g. paying bills, writing letters
7	Decorating, gardening or house repairs	Decorating, gardening or house repairs
8	Financial help	Financial help
97	Anything else	Anything else
96	None of these	None of these

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

Nowadays, do you regularly or frequently **do** any of these things for your children aged 18 or older who are not living with you?

Please include aid given to any or all of your children

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

PLEASE INCLUDE AID GIVEN TO ANY/ALL CHILDREN

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask CHAID1

Modules

Module Familynetworksa_ip10. *Family Networks A module*

Universe

If *(ff_NONRESW10 = 1)* // *fed-forward experimental Group A*

And If *((LVRelADP1 = 11|12|13) & (BIOU181 = 3 | ADOPU181 = 3 | STEPU181 = 3))* // *If has son(s)/daughter(s) aged over 18 outside household*

Familynetworksa_ip10. **Caidu1.** *Help received from children*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

Code 96 is exclusive

Text

And do you regularly or frequently **receive** any of these things from your children aged 18 or older not living here?

Interviewer Instruction

PLEASE INCLUDE AID RECEIVED FROM ANY/ALL CHILDREN
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Getting lifts in their car (if they have one)	Getting lifts in their car (if they have one)
2	Shopping for you	Shopping for you
3	Providing or cooking meals	Providing or cooking meals
4	Help with basic personal needs like dressing, eating or bathing	Help with basic personal needs like dressing, eating or bathing
5	Washing, ironing or cleaning	Washing, ironing or cleaning
6	Dealing with personal affairs e.g. paying bills, writing letters	Dealing with personal affairs e.g. paying bills, writing letters
7	Decorating, gardening or house repairs	Decorating, gardening or house repairs
8	Financial help	Financial help
97	Anything else	Anything else
96	None of these	None of these

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

And do you regularly or frequently **receive** any of these things from your children aged 18 or older not living with you? Select all the answers that apply to you.
Please include aid received from any or all of your children

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT
CODE ALL THAT APPLY
PLEASE INCLUDE AID RECEIVED FROM ANY/ALL CHILDREN

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask CAIDU1

Modules

Module Familynetworksa_ip10. *Family Networks A module*

Universe

If *(ff_NONRESW10 = 1)* // *fed-forward experimental Group A*
And If *((LVRelADP1 = 11|12|13) & (BIOU181 = 3 | ADOPU181 = 3 | STEPU181 = 3))* // *If has son(s)/daughter(s) aged over 18 outside household*

Module Fertilityhistorya_ip10. *Fertility History A module*

Version

05 (Mon Jun 5 12:19:45 2017) produced Wed Sep 20 13:03:30 2017

Use

Use Fertilityhistorya_ip10

If *(Ff_NONRESW10 = 2) // fed-forward experimental Group B*

Display Note
SCREEN START (CAWI)

Fertilityhistorya_ip10.Fertintroadp2. *Fertility intro*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Version
1.0

Text
The next questions are about any children you have or have ever had - including biological, adopted and step-children. Because family life is changing and many more parents nowadays don't live with their children, it's really important to us that Understanding Society builds an accurate picture of what family life in the UK looks like. So, we're asking people about **all** of their children. So, as well as telling me about any children you currently live with, please make sure you tell me about any children you don't live with - including children you were never or are no longer in touch with, or any who may have died.

Options

1	Continue	Continue

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
  Scripting Notes
  For web, do not show 'Press 1 and Enter to continue', just show previous and next buttons.

Use
Ask FertIntroADP2

Modules
Module Fertilityhistorya_ip10. *Fertility History A module*

Universe
If *(ff_NONRESW10 = 2) // fed-forward experimental Group B*

Fertilityhistorya_ip10.Ladopted2. *Ever had adopted child(ren)*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
Have you ever adopted a child? Please include any adopted children, even if you are not living with them or are not in touch with them.

Options

1	Yes	Yes

2	No	No

Help

This includes:

* Children of all ages, not just those under 18.

* Cases where you were the guardian of children of relatives on a long term basis.

This excludes:

*Foster children unless they have subsequently been adopted.

Use

Ask LADOPTED2

Modules

Module Fertilityhistorya_ip10. *Fertility History A module*

Universe

If *(ff_NONRESW10 = 2)* // *fed-forward experimental Group B*

Display Note

SCREEN END (CAWI)

If *(LADOPTED2 = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.ADOPTCHONLY > 0)* // *has had adopted child(ren) or R has adoptive children in household*

Fertilityhistorya_ip10.Lnadopted2. *Number of adopted child(ren)*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	1..97	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

How many children have you adopted?

Use

Ask LNADOPTED2

Modules

Module Fertilityhistorya_ip10. *Fertility History A module*

Universe

If *(ff_NONRESW10 = 2)* // *fed-forward experimental Group B*

And If *(LADOPTED2 = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.ADOPTCHONLY > 0)* // *has had adopted child(ren) or R has adoptive children in household*

Fertilityhistorya_ip10.Ladoptu182. *Number of adopted children alive under 18*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	0..97	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

How many of these adopted children are currently alive and aged under 18?

Use

`Ask LADOPTU182`

Modules

Module Fertilityhistorya_ip10. *Fertility History A module*

Universe

If *(ff_NONRESW10 = 2)* // *fed-forward experimental Group B*

And If *(LADOPTED2 = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.ADOPTCHONLY > 0)* // *has had adopted child(ren) or R has adoptive children in household*

Soft Check: If *(Value Greater Than Number Entered At LNADOPTED2)*

If *(LADOPTU182 > GRIDVARIABLES.ADOPTCHONLY)* // *total number of adopted children under 18 greater than number of Respondent's adopted children in Household*

Fertilityhistorya_ip10. Nonresadoptc2. *Has adopted children living outside household*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS adapted

Version

1.0

Text

So, is it correct that your adopted child is *{if LADOPTU182 = 1}* / some of your adopted children are *{if LADOPTU182 > 1}* living outside of this household? Please only think about your adopted child *{if LADOPTU182 = 1}* / your adopted children *{if LADOPTU182 > 1}* aged under 18.

Options

1	Yes (they don't live here)	Yes (they don't live here)
2	No (they do live here)	No (they do live here)

Use

`Ask NONRESADOPTC2`

Modules

Module Fertilityhistorya_ip10. *Fertility History A module*

Universe

If *(ff_NONRESW10 = 2)* // *fed-forward experimental Group B*

And If *(LADOPTED2 = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.ADOPTCHONLY > 0)* // *has had adopted child(ren) or R has adoptive children in household*

And If *(LADOPTU182 > GRIDVARIABLES.ADOPTCHONLY)* // *total number of adopted children under 18 greater than number of Respondent's adopted children in Household*

If *(NONRESADOPTC2 = 1)* // *Has adopted children living outside household*

Fertilityhistorya_ip10. # Numadoptnrc2. *Number of adopted children under 18 living outside of the household*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
How many of your **adopted** children, under age 18, are not currently living with you?

Question Box Label
Number

Use
If *(LADOPTU182 = 1 & NONRESADOPTC2 = 1)* Compute NUMADOPTNRC2 = 1;
Else: Ask *;*

Modules
Module Fertilityhistorya_ip10. *Fertility History A module*

Universe
If *(ff_NONRESW10 = 2)* // *fed-forward experimental Group B*
And If *(LADOPTED2 = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.ADOPTCHONLY > 0)* // *has had adopted child(ren) or R has adoptive children in household*
And If *(LADOPTU182 > GRIDVARIABLES.ADOPTCHONLY)* // *total number of adopted children under 18 greater than number of Respondent's adopted children in Household*
And If *(NONRESADOPTC2 = 1)* // *Has adopted children living outside household*

Soft Check: If *(Value Greater Than Number Entered At LADOPTU182)*

Fertilityhistorya_ip10. # Lstep2. *Ever had step child(ren)*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
Have you ever lived with any step-children? Please include any step children you're currently living with and any that you've lived with in the past - even if you're no longer in touch with them.

Interviewer Instruction
IF NECESSARY: BY STEP-CHILDREN, I MEAN THE CHILDREN OF ANY HUSBAND/WIFE/PARTNER THAT YOU ARE LIVING WITH, OR WERE LIVING WITH AT THE TIME.

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Help

This includes:

* Children of all ages, not just those under 18.
* Children from a spouse or partner's previous marriages or relationships, both now and at any time in the past.
* Step-children including de facto step-children, that is children living with you as well as those acquired formally through marriage.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask LSTEP2

Modules

Module Fertilityhistorya_ip10. *Fertility History A module*

Universe

If *(ff_NONRESW10 = 2)* // *fed-forward experimental Group B*

If *(LSTEP2 = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NSTEPCH > 0) // has had step-children or R has step-children in household*

Fertilityhistorya_ip10.**Lnstep2.** *Number of step child(ren)*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	1..97	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

How many step-children do you currently live with or have you lived with in the past?

Use

Ask LNSTEP2

Modules

Module Fertilityhistorya_ip10. *Fertility History A module*

Universe

If *(ff_NONRESW10 = 2)* // *fed-forward experimental Group B*

And If *(LSTEP2 = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NSTEPCH > 0)* // *has had step-children or R has step-children in household*

Fertilityhistorya_ip10.**Lstepu182.** *Number of step children alive under 18*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

How many of these step-children are currently alive and aged under 18?

Use

Ask LSTEPU182

Modules

Module Fertilityhistorya_ip10. *Fertility History A module*

Universe

If *(ff_NONRESW10 = 2)* // *fed-forward experimental Group B*

And If *(LSTEP2 = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NSTEPCH > 0)* // *has had step-children or R has step-children in household*

Soft Check: If *(Value Greater Than Number Entered At LNSTEP2)*

If *(LSTEPU182 > GRIDVARIABLES.NSTEPCH) // total number of step children under 18 greater than number of Respondent's step children in Household*

Fertilityhistorya_ip10.**Nonresstepc2.** *Has step children living outside household*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

So, is it correct that your step child is *{if LADOPTU182 = 1}* / some of your step children are *{if LADOPTU182 > 1}* living outside of this household? Please only think about your step child *{if LADOPTU182 = 1}* / your step children *{if LADOPTU182 > 1}* aged under 18.

Options

1	Yes (they don't live here)	Yes (they don't live here)
2	No (they do live here)	No (they do live here)

Use

Ask NONRESSTEPC2

Modules

Module Fertilityhistorya_ip10. *Fertility History A module*

Universe

If *(ff_NONRESW10 = 2)* // *fed-forward experimental Group B*

And If *(LSTEP2 = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NSTEPCH > 0)* // *has had step-children or R has step-children in household*

And If *(LSTEPU182 > GRIDVARIABLES.NSTEPCH)* // *total number of step children under 18 greater than number of Respondent's step children in Household*

If *(NONRESSTEPC2 = 1) // Has step children living outside household*

Fertilityhistorya_ip10.Numstepnrc2. *Number of step children under 18 living outside of the household*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
How many of your **step** children, under age 18, are not currently living with you?

Question Box Label
Number

Use
If *(LSTEPU182 = 1 & NONRESSTEPC2 = 1)* Compute NUMSTEPNRC2 = 1;
Else: Ask ;

Modules
Module Fertilityhistorya_ip10. *Fertility History A module*

Universe
If *(ff_NONRESW10 = 2)* // fed-forward experimental Group B
And If *(LSTEP2 = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NSTEPCH > 0)* // has had step-children or R has step-children in household
And If *(LSTEPU182 > GRIDVARIABLES.NSTEPCH)* // total number of step children under 18 greater than number of Respondent's step children in Household
And If *(NONRESSTEPC2 = 1)* // Has step children living outside household

Soft Check: If *(Value Greater Than Number Entered At LSTEPU182)*

Fertilityhistorya_ip10.Lprntadp2. *Ever had/fathered children*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text
Have you ever [fathered/had] any biological children? Please include all children, including any you never lived or no longer live with, or are not in touch with.

Interviewer Instruction
BIOLOGICAL CHILDREN ONLY: INCLUDE STILLBIRTHS EXCLUDE ADOPTED, FOSTERED OR STEP CHILDREN

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Help

*Include stillbirths

*Exclude adopted, fostered or step children.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask LPRNTADP2

Modules

Module Fertilityhistorya_ip10. *Fertility History A module*

Universe

If *(ff_NONRESW10 = 2) // fed-forward experimental Group B*

If *(LPRNTADP2 = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NNATCH > 0) // has had biological child(ren) or R has biological children in household*

Fertilityhistorya_ip10. **Lnprnt2.** *Number of biological children ever had/fathered*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	1..97	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

Can I just check, how many biological children have you [fathered/had]?

Interviewer Instruction

BIOLOGICAL CHILDREN ONLY: INCLUDE STILLBIRTHS EXCLUDE ADOPTED, FOSTERED OR STEP CHILDREN

Help

Include any stillborn children but not miscarriages. In the case of a still birth, a death certificate must be issued, but not in the case of a miscarriage. If you are male, this question includes children where you and the child's mother never actually lived together.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

Can we just check, how many biological children have you [fathered/had]?

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask LNPRNT2

Modules

Module Fertilityhistorya_ip10. *Fertility History A module*

Universe

If *(ff_NONRESW10 = 2) // fed-forward experimental Group B*

And If *(LPRNTADP2 = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NNATCH > 0) // has had biological child(ren) or R has biological children in household*

Soft Check: If *(LNPrnt2 < GRIDVARIABLES.NNatch) // Number of biological children reported by respondent is less than number of biological children in the household*

Text

You have entered [LNPrnt2]. This is fewer than the number of biological children in the household.

Fertilityhistorya_ip10.**Lbiou182.** *Number of biological children alive under 18*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

How many of these biological children are currently alive and aged under 18?

Use

Ask LBIOU182

Modules

Module Fertilityhistorya_ip10. *Fertility History A module*

Universe

If *(ff_NONRESW10 = 2) // fed-forward experimental Group B*

And If *(LPRNTADP2 = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NNATCH > 0) // has had biological child(ren) or R has biological children in household*

Soft Check: If *(Value Greater Than Number Entered At LNPRNT2)*

If *(LBIOU182 > GRIDVARIABLES.NNATCH2) // total number of biological children under 18 greater than number of Respondent's biological children in Household*

Fertilityhistorya_ip10.**Nonresbioc2.** *Has biological children living outside household*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

So, is it correct that your biological child is *{if LADOPTU182 = 1}* / some of your biological children are *{if LADOPTU182 > 1}* living outside of this household? Please only think about your biological child *{if LADOPTU182 = 1}* / your biological children *{if LADOPTU182 > 1}* aged under 18.

Options

1	Yes (they don't live here)	Yes (they don't live here)
2	No (they do live here)	No (they do live here)

Use

Ask NONRESBIOC2

Modules

Module Fertilityhistorya_ip10. *Fertility History A module*

Universe

If *(ff_NONRESW10 = 2)* // *fed-forward experimental Group B*

And If *(LPRNTADP2 = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NNATCH > 0)* // *has had biological child(ren) or R has biological children in household*

And If *(LBIOU182 > GRIDVARIABLES.NNATCH2)* // *total number of biological children under 18 greater than number of Respondent's biological children in Household*

If *(NONRESBIOC2 = 1)* // *Has biological children living outside household*

Fertilityhistorya_ip10. Numbionrc2. *Number of biological children under 18 living outside of the household*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

How many of your **biological** children, aged under 18, are not currently living with you?

Question Box Label

Number

Use

If *(LBIOU182 = 1 & NONRESBIOC2 = 1)* Compute NUMBIONRC2 = 1;

Else: Ask *;*

Modules

Module Fertilityhistorya_ip10. *Fertility History A module*

Universe

If *(ff_NONRESW10 = 2)* // *fed-forward experimental Group B*

And If *(LPRNTADP2 = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NNATCH > 0)* // *has had biological child(ren) or R has biological children in household*

And If *(LBIOU182 > GRIDVARIABLES.NNATCH2)* // *total number of biological children under 18 greater than number of Respondent's biological children in Household*

And If *(NONRESBIOC2 = 1)* // *Has biological children living outside household*

Soft Check: If *(Value Greater Than Number Entered At LBIOU182)*

Module Nonresid_ip10. *Non-Resident Identifier module*

Version

03 (Mon Jun 5 12:18:26 2017) produced Wed Sep 20 13:03:30 2017

Use

Use Nonresid_ip10

If *(FAMILYNETWORKSA.BIOU18NUM1 > 0 | FAMILYNETWORKSA.ADOPU18NUM1 > 0 | FAMILYNETWORKSA.STEPU18NUM1 > 0 | FERTILITYHISTORYA.NUMBIONRC2 > 0 | FERTILITYHISTORYA.NUMADOPTNRC2 > 0 | FERTILITYHISTORYA.NUMSTEPNRC2 > 0)*

Loop *foreach STEP, BIOLOGICAL OR ADOPTED child enumerated via FAMILY NETWORKS A (BIOU18NUM1 ADOPU18NUM1 STEPU18NUM1) or FERTILITY*

HISTORY A (NUMBIONRC2 NUMADOPTNRC2 NUMSTEPNRC2)

Development Note
RECORD STOP

Development Note
RECORD START 621 nonresid

Nonresid_ip10.**Nrcname.** *Non-resident child's name*

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
(First loop) We would like to know a bit more about your child(ren) under 18 who do not live with you.

Now thinking about **all** of your biological *[and / ,]* *{if FAMILYNETWORKSA.BIOU18NUM1 > 0 | FERTILITYHISTORYA.NUMBIONRC2 > 0}* / step *[and / ,]*   *{if FAMILYNETWORKSA.STEPU18NUM1 > 0 | FERTILITYHISTORYA.NUMSTEPNRC2 > 0}* / adopted *{if FAMILYNETWORKSA.ADOPU18NUM1 > 0 | FERTILITYHISTORYA.NUMADOPTNRC2 > 0}* children not living here with you, starting with the eldest, could you please tell me their name?

(Subsequent loops) Now thinking about your next eldest biological, step or adopted child under 18 not living here with you, could you please tell me their name?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER CHILD'S FIRST NAME

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
  Text
  (First loop) We would like to know a bit more about your child(ren) under 18 who do not live with you.

  Now thinking about all of your biological *[and / ,]* *{if FAMILYNETWORKSA.BIOU18NUM1 > 0 | FERTILITYHISTORYA.NUMBIONRC2 > 0}* / step *[and / ,]*   *{if FAMILYNETWORKSA.STEPU18NUM1 > 0 | FERTILITYHISTORYA.NUMSTEPNRC2 > 0}* / adopted *{if FAMILYNETWORKSA.ADOPU18NUM1 > 0 | FERTILITYHISTORYA.NUMADOPTNRC2 > 0}* children not living here with you, starting with the eldest, could you please tell us their name?

  (Subsequent loops) Now thinking about your next eldest biological, step or adopted child under 18 not living here with you,could you please tell us their name?
  Question Box Label
  Child's name
  Delete
  Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask NRCNAME

Modules
Module Nonresid_ip10. *Non-Resident Identifier module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach STEP, BIOLOGICAL OR ADOPTED child enumerated via FAMILY NETWORKS A (BIOU18NUM1 ADOPU18NUM1 STEPU18NUM1) or FERTILITY HISTORY A (NUMBIONRC2 NUMADOPTNRC2 NUMSTEPNRC2)*

Universe

If *(FAMILYNETWORKSA.BIOU18NUM1 > 0 | FAMILYNETWORKSA.ADOPU18NUM1 > 0 | FAMILYNETWORKSA.STEPU18NUM1 > 0 | FERTILITYHISTORYA.NUMBIONRC2 > 0 |*
FERTILITYHISTORYA.NUMADOPTNRC2 > 0 | FERTILITYHISTORYA.NUMSTEPNRC2 > 0)

Display Note
SCREEN START

Nonresid_ip10.**Nrcdobd.** *Non-resident child's DOB: day*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	1..31	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
What is [NRCNAME]'s date of birth?

Question Box Label
Day

Use
Ask NRCDOBD

Modules
Module Nonresid_ip10. *Non-Resident Identifier module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach STEP, BIOLOGICAL OR ADOPTED child enumerated via FAMILY NETWORKS A (BIOU18NUM1 ADOPU18NUM1 STEPU18NUM1) or FERTILITY HISTORY A (NUMBIONRC2*
NUMADOPTNRC2 NUMSTEPNRC2)

Universe

If *(FAMILYNETWORKSA.BIOU18NUM1 > 0 | FAMILYNETWORKSA.ADOPU18NUM1 > 0 | FAMILYNETWORKSA.STEPU18NUM1 > 0 | FERTILITYHISTORYA.NUMBIONRC2 > 0 |*
FERTILITYHISTORYA.NUMADOPTNRC2 > 0 | FERTILITYHISTORYA.NUMSTEPNRC2 > 0)

Nonresid_ip10.**Nrcdobm.** *Non-resident child's DOB: month*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Question Box Label
Month

Options

1	January	January
2	February	February
3	March	March
4	April	April
5	May	May
6	June	June
7	July	July
8	August	August
9	September	September
10	October	October
11	November	November
12	December	December

Use

Ask NRCDOBM

Modules

Module Nonresid_ip10. *Non-Resident Identifier module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach STEP, BIOLOGICAL OR ADOPTED child enumerated via FAMILY NETWORKS A (BIOU18NUM1 ADOPU18NUM1 STEPU18NUM1) or FERTILITY HISTORY A (NUMBIONRC2 NUMADOPTNRC2 NUMSTEPNRC2)*

Universe

If *(FAMILYNETWORKSA.BIOU18NUM1 > 0 | FAMILYNETWORKSA.ADOPU18NUM1 > 0 | FAMILYNETWORKSA.STEPU18NUM1 > 0 | FERTILITYHISTORYA.NUMBIONRC2 > 0 | FERTILITYHISTORYA.NUMADOPTNRC2 > 0 | FERTILITYHISTORYA.NUMSTEPNRC2 > 0)*

Nonresid_ip10.Nrcdoby. *Non-resident child's DOB: year*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Question Box Label
Year

Use
Ask NRCDOBY

Modules
Module Nonresid_ip10. *Non-Resident Identifier module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach STEP, BIOLOGICAL OR ADOPTED child enumerated via FAMILY NETWORKS A (BIOU18NUM1 ADOPU18NUM1 STEPU18NUM1) or FERTILITY HISTORY A (NUMBIONRC2 NUMADOPTNRC2 NUMSTEPNRC2)*

Universe
If *(FAMILYNETWORKSA.BIOU18NUM1 > 0 | FAMILYNETWORKSA.ADOPU18NUM1 > 0 | FAMILYNETWORKSA.STEPU18NUM1 > 0 | FERTILITYHISTORYA.NUMBIONRC2 > 0 | FERTILITYHISTORYA.NUMADOPTNRC2 > 0 | FERTILITYHISTORYA.NUMSTEPNRC2 > 0)*

Soft Check: If *(Age Of Child Greater Than 17) // Check to ensure child is under 18*

Text
Based on the date of birth you entered this child is aged 18 or over. Please go back and check details. Only children aged under 18 should be included here.

Display Note
SCREEN END

Nonresid_ip10.Nrcsex. *Non-resident child's sex*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
Is [NRCNAME] male or female?

Options

1	Male	Male
2	Female	Female

Use

Ask NRCSEX

Modules

Module Nonresid_ip10. *Non-Resident Identifier module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach STEP, BIOLOGICAL OR ADOPTED child enumerated via FAMILY NETWORKS A (BIOU18NUM1 ADOPU18NUM1 STEPU18NUM1) or FERTILITY HISTORY A (NUMBIONRC2 NUMADOPTNRC2 NUMSTEPNRC2)*

Universe

If *(FAMILYNETWORKSA.BIOU18NUM1 > 0 | FAMILYNETWORKSA.ADOPU18NUM1 > 0 | FAMILYNETWORKSA.STEPU18NUM1 > 0 | FERTILITYHISTORYA.NUMBIONRC2 > 0 | FERTILITYHISTORYA.NUMADOPTNRC2 > 0 | FERTILITYHISTORYA.NUMSTEPNRC2 > 0)*

Nonresid_ip10. **Reltonrc.** *Child's relationship to Respondent*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Is [NRCNAME] your biological, adopted or step child?

Options

1	Biological child	Biological child
2	Adopted child	Adopted child
3	Step child	Step child

Use

If *((FAMILYNETWORKSA.BIOU18NUM1 > 0 | FERTILITYHISTORYA.NUMBIONRC2 > 0) & ((FAMILYNETWORKSA.ADOPU18NUM1 = 0 & FAMILYNETWORKSA.STEPU18NUM1 = 0) | (FERTILITYHISTORYA.NUMADOPTNRC2 = 0 & FERTILITYHISTORYA.NUMSTEPNRC2 = 0))* Compute RELTONRC = 1;

Else If *((FAMILYNETWORKSA.ADOPU18NUM1 > 0 | FERTILITYHISTORYA.NUMADOPTNRC2 > 0) & ((FAMILYNETWORKSA.BIOU18NUM1 = 0 & FAMILYNETWORKSA.STEPU18NUM1 = 0) | (FERTILITYHISTORYA.NUMBIONRC2 = 0 & FERTILITYHISTORYA.NUMSTEPNRC2 = 0))* Compute RELTONRC = 2;

Else If *((FAMILYNETWORKSA.STEPU18NUM1 > 0 | FERTILITYHISTORYA.NUMSTEPNRC2 > 0) & ((FAMILYNETWORKSA.BIOU18NUM1 = 0 & FAMILYNETWORKSA.ADOPU18NUM1 = 0) | (FERTILITYHISTORYA.NUMBIONRC2 = 0 & FERTILITYHISTORYA.NUMADOPTNRC2 = 0))* Compute RELTONRC = 3;

Else: Ask ;

Modules

Module Nonresid_ip10. *Non-Resident Identifier module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach STEP, BIOLOGICAL OR ADOPTED child enumerated via FAMILY NETWORKS A (BIOU18NUM1 ADOPU18NUM1 STEPU18NUM1) or FERTILITY HISTORY A (NUMBIONRC2 NUMADOPTNRC2 NUMSTEPNRC2)*

Universe

If *(FAMILYNETWORKSA.BIOU18NUM1 > 0 | FAMILYNETWORKSA.ADOPU18NUM1 > 0 | FAMILYNETWORKSA.STEPU18NUM1 > 0 | FERTILITYHISTORYA.NUMBIONRC2 > 0 | FERTILITYHISTORYA.NUMADOPTNRC2 > 0 | FERTILITYHISTORYA.NUMSTEPNRC2 > 0)*

END LOOP

Nonresid_ip10. # Nrcidnumber. *Identification number for each Step, Biological or Adopted child looped*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Version
1.0
Use
Compute NRCIDNUMBER = Identification Number For Each Step, Biological Or Adopted Child Looped;
Modules
Module Nonresid_ip10. *Non-Resident Identifier module*
Universe
If *(FAMILYNETWORKSA.BIOU18NUM1 > 0 | FAMILYNETWORKSA.ADOPU18NUM1 > 0 | FAMILYNETWORKSA.STEPU18NUM1 > 0 | FERTILITYHISTORYA.NUMBIONRC2 > 0 | FERTILITYHISTORYA.NUMADOPTNRC2 > 0 | FERTILITYHISTORYA.NUMSTEPNRC2 > 0)*

Development Note
RECORD STOP

Development Note
RECORD START 624 person

Nonresid_ip10. # Totalnrca. *Total number of biological, adopted and step children under 18 outside of household*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

Version
1.0
Use
Compute TOTALNRCA = Total Number Of Biological, Adopted And Step Children Under 18 Outside Household Identified In FAMILY NETWORKS A (BIOU18NUM1 ADOPU18NUM1 STEPU18NUM1) And FERTILITY HISTORY A(NUMBIONRC2 NUMADOPTNRC2 NUMSTEPNRC2);

Modules
Module Nonresid_ip10. *Non-Resident Identifier module*

Module Annualeventhistory_w9. *Annual Event History module*

Version
08 (Thu Sep 7 11:20:06 2017) produced Wed Sep 20 13:03:30 2017

Use

Use Annualeventhistory_w9

If *(Ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*

Display Note

SCREEN START

Annualeventhistory_w9. # Calintro. *Annual events intro*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Version

1.0

Text

The next questions ask about changes that may have happened to you since we last interviewed you on *[ff_intdate]*.

Options

1	Continue	Continue

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Display Notes

For web, do not show 'Press 1 and Enter to continue', just show previous and next buttons.

Use

Ask CalIntro

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w9. *Annual Event History module*

Universe

If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*

If *((HHGrid.OrigAdd = 1 & HHGrid.NewPer = 4) | (HHGrid.OrigAdd = 2 & HHGrid.NewPer = 2)) // HH interviewed at current address previously and respondent is a continuing respondent or HH interviewed at different address previously and respondent is a rejoiner*

Annualeventhistory_w9. # Adcts. *Lived continuously at this address since last interview*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Can I just check, have you yourself lived at this address continuously since the last time we interviewed you, that is since *[ff_IntDate]*?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

Can we just check, have you yourself lived at this address continuously since the last time we interviewed you, that is since *[ff_IntDate]*?

Use

Ask AdCts

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w9. *Annual Event History module*

Universe

If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)* // *Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*

And If *((HHGrid.OrigAdd = 1 & HHGrid.NewPer = 4) | (HHGrid.OrigAdd = 2 & HHGrid.NewPer = 2))* // *HH interviewed at current address previously and respondent is a continuing respondent or HH interviewed at different address previously and respondent is a rejoiner*

Display Note

SCREEN END

If *((HHGrid.OrigAdd = 1 & (HHGrid.NewPer = 2 | AdCts = 2)) | (HHGrid.OrigAdd = 2 & AdCts <> 1))* // *HH interviewed at current address previously and respondent is a rejoiner or respondent has not lived at current address continuously since previous interview, or HH interviewed at a different address previously and respondent has not lived at the current address continuously since previous interview*

Annualeventhistory_w9.Movy1. *Reason for move*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Thinking about the reasons why you haven't lived continuously at this address since we last interviewed you, did you move from this address for *{if HHGRID.NewPer = 4 & AdCts = 2}* / Last time we interviewed you, you were living at a different address. Did you move from that address for... *{if ELSE}*

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options

1	Family related reasons	Family related reasons
2	Education related reasons	Education related reasons
3	Employer related reasons	Employer related reasons
4	Housing related reasons	Housing related reasons
5	Area related reasons	Area related reasons
6	Or did you have to move for some other reason?	Or did you have to move for some other reason?

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

Thinking about the reasons why you haven't lived continuously at this address since we last interviewed you, did you move from this address for *{if HHGRID.NewPer = 4 & AdCts = 2}* / Last time we interviewed you, you were living at a different address. Did you move from that address for... *{if ELSE}*

Please select all that apply.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask MovY1

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w9. *Annual Event History module*

Universe

If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)* *// Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*

And If *((HHGrid.OrigAdd = 1 & (HHGrid.NewPer = 2 | AdCts = 2)) | (HHGrid.OrigAdd = 2 & AdCts <> 1))* *// HH interviewed at current address previously and respondent is a rejoiner or respondent has not lived at current address continuously since previous interview, or HH interviewed at a different address previously and respondent has not lived at the current address continuously since previous interview*

If *(MovY1 = 1) // Moved for family reasons*

Annualeventhistory_w9. # Family. *Moved for family reasons*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

What family related reason was that?

Interviewer Instruction

PROBE AS NECESSARY

CODE ONE ONLY

Options

1	Married/moved in with partner	Married/moved in with partner
2	Separated/divorced/split up from spouse/partner	Separated/divorced/split up from spouse/partner
3	Moved in with family/moved back with family (other than code 1)	Moved in with family/moved back with family (other than code 1)
4	Moved away from family (other than code 2)	Moved away from family (other than code 2)
5	Moved in with friends	Moved in with friends
6	Moved to be closer to family/friends	Moved to be closer to family/friends
7	Moved with spouse/partner due to their relocation	Moved with spouse/partner due to their relocation
8	None of the above/Other reason	None of the above/Other reason

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Options

1	Married/moved in with partner	Married/moved in with partner
2	Separated/divorced/split up from spouse/partner	Separated/divorced/split up from spouse/partner
3	Moved in with family/moved back with family (not spouse/partner)	Moved in with family/moved back with family (not spouse/partner)
4	Moved away from family (not spouse/partner)	Moved away from family (not spouse/partner)
5	Moved in with friends	Moved in with friends
6	Moved to be closer to family/friends	Moved to be closer to family/friends
7	Moved with spouse/partner due to their relocation	Moved with spouse/partner due to their relocation
8	None of the above/Other reason	None of the above/Other reason

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask Family

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w9. *Annual Event History module*

Universe

If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)* // *Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*

And If *((HHGrid.OrigAdd = 1 & (HHGrid.NewPer = 2 | AdCts = 2)) | (HHGrid.OrigAdd = 2 & AdCts <> 1))* // *HH interviewed at current address previously and respondent is a rejoiner or respondent has not lived at current address continuously since previous interview, or HH interviewed at a different address previously and respondent has not lived at the current address continuously since previous interview*

And If *(MovY1 = 1)* // *Moved for family reasons*

If *(MovY1 = 2) // Moved for education reasons*

Annualeventhistory_w9.Education. *Moved for education reasons*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

What education related reason was that?

Interviewer Instruction

PROBE AS NECESSARY

CODE ONE ONLY

Options

1	Moved to term-time accommodation/college or university	Moved to term-time accommodation/college or university
2	Left education/ended course	Left education/ended course
3	None of the above/Other reason	None of the above/Other reason

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask Education

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w9. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)* // *Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *((HHGrid.OrigAdd = 1 & (HHGrid.NewPer = 2 | AdCts = 2)) | (HHGrid.OrigAdd = 2 & AdCts <> 1))* // *HH interviewed at current address previously and respondent is a rejoiner or respondent has not lived at current address continuously since previous interview, or HH interviewed at a different address previously and respondent has not lived at the current address continuously since previous interview*
And If *(MovY1 = 2)* // *Moved for education reasons*

If *(MovY1 = 3) // Moved for employment reasons*

Annualeventhistory_w9. # Memploy. *Moved for employment reasons*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
What employment related reason was that?

Interviewer Instruction
PROBE AS NECESSARY

CODE ONE ONLY

Options

1	Employer moved job to another workplace	Employer moved job to another workplace
2	Got a different job with the same employer which meant moving workplace	Got a different job with the same employer which meant moving workplace
3	Moved to start a new job with a new employer	Moved to start a new job with a new employer
4	Moved to be nearer work but didn't move workplace	Moved to be nearer work but didn't move workplace
5	Moved to start own business	Moved to start own business
6	Decided to relocate own business	Decided to relocate own business
7	Salary increased so could afford to move home	Salary increased so could afford to move home
8	Moved to look for work	Moved to look for work
9	Retirement (self or spouse)	Retirement (self or spouse)
10	None of the above/Other reason	None of the above/Other reason

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask MEmploy

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w9. *Annual Event History module*

Universe

If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)* // *Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*

And If *((HHGrid.OrigAdd = 1 & (HHGrid.NewPer = 2 | AdCts = 2)) | (HHGrid.OrigAdd = 2 & AdCts <> 1))* // *HH interviewed at current address previously and respondent is a rejoiner or respondent has not lived at current address continuously since previous interview, or HH interviewed at a different address previously and respondent has not lived at the current address continuously since previous interview*

And If *(MovY1 = 3)* // *Moved for employment reasons*

If *(MovY1 = 4)* // *Moved for housing reasons*

Annualeventhistory_w9.**Housing.** *Moved for housing reasons*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

What housing related reason was that?

Interviewer Instruction

PROBE AS NECESSARY

CODE ONE ONLY

Options

1	Wanted somewhere bigger	Wanted somewhere bigger
2	Wanted somewhere smaller/cheaper	Wanted somewhere smaller/cheaper
3	Wanted own accommodation or to form a household	Wanted own accommodation or to form a household
4	To buy somewhere	To buy somewhere
5	Health reasons (e.g. house too damp, house not healthy)	Health reasons (e.g. house too damp, house not healthy)
6	Wanted bungalow / no stairs / ground floor flat	Wanted bungalow / no stairs / ground floor flat
7	Needed care in sheltered accommodation/care/nursing home	Needed care in sheltered accommodation/care/nursing home
8	Disliked previous house/flat	Disliked previous house/flat
9	Wanted better accommodation	Wanted better accommodation
10	Wanted more privacy/previous accommodation overcrowded	Wanted more privacy/previous accommodation overcrowded
11	Wanted a change	Wanted a change
12	Evicted from rented accommodation/repossessed/other forced moves	Evicted from rented accommodation/repossessed/other forced moves
13	Council offered new accommodation	Council offered new accommodation
14	None of the above/Other reason	None of the above/Other reason

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask Housing

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w9. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)* // *Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *((HHGrid.OrigAdd = 1 & (HHGrid.NewPer = 2 | AdCts = 2)) | (HHGrid.OrigAdd = 2 & AdCts <> 1))* // *HH interviewed at current address previously and respondent is a rejoiner or respondent has not lived at current address continuously since previous interview, or HH interviewed at a different address previously and respondent has not lived at the current address continuously since previous interview*
And If *(MovY1 = 4)* // *Moved for housing reasons*

If *(MovY1 = 5) // Moved for area related reasons*

Annualeventhistory_w9.Area. *Moved for area related reasons*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
What area related reason was that?

Interviewer Instruction
PROBE AS NECESSARY

CODE ONE ONLY

Options

1	Disliked absence of facilities/isolation	Disliked absence of facilities/isolation
2	Wanted to move to a more rural environment	Wanted to move to a more rural environment
3	Disliked traffic (including noise or danger from traffic)	Disliked traffic (including noise or danger from traffic)
4	Disliked crime, vandalism, etc/area unsafe	Disliked crime, vandalism, etc/area unsafe
5	Noise (other than traffic)	Noise (other than traffic)
6	Unfriendly area/Disliked neighbours	Unfriendly area/Disliked neighbours
7	Wanted to move to specific place	Wanted to move to specific place
8	Disliked area	Disliked area
9	None of the above/Other reason	None of the above/Other reason

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask Area

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w9. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)* // *Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *((HHGrid.OrigAdd = 1 & (HHGrid.NewPer = 2 | AdCts = 2)) | (HHGrid.OrigAdd = 2 & AdCts <> 1))* // *HH interviewed at current address previously and respondent is a rejoiner or respondent has not lived at current address continuously since previous interview, or HH interviewed at a different address previously and respondent has not lived at the current address continuously since previous interview*
And If *(MovY1 = 5)* // *Moved for area related reasons*

If *(MovY1 = 6) // Moved for other reasons*

Annualeventhistory_w9.**Moveoth.** *Moved for other reasons*

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
What other reason was that?

Interviewer Instruction
WRITE IN

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
 Delete
 Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask MoveOth

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w9. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)* // *Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *((HHGrid.OrigAdd = 1 & (HHGrid.NewPer = 2 | AdCts = 2)) | (HHGrid.OrigAdd = 2 & AdCts <> 1))* // *HH interviewed at current address previously and respondent is a rejoiner or respondent has not lived at current address continuously since previous interview, or HH interviewed at a different address previously and respondent has not lived at the current address continuously since previous interview*
And If *(MovY1 = 6)* // *Moved for other reasons*

Annualeventhistory_w9.**Movdir.** *Moved direct or multiple moves*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
Did you move directly from that address into this address or did you live somewhere else in between?

Options

1	Moved direct to this address	Moved direct to this address
2	Lived somewhere else in between	Lived somewhere else in between

Use
Ask MovDir

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w9. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)* // *Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *((HHGrid.OrigAdd = 1 & (HHGrid.NewPer = 2 | AdCts = 2)) | (HHGrid.OrigAdd = 2 & AdCts <> 1))* // *HH interviewed at current address previously and respondent is a rejoiner or respondent has not lived at current address continuously since previous interview, or HH interviewed at a different address previously and respondent has not lived at the current address continuously since previous interview*

Display Note
SCREEN START. Use month and year template

Annualeventhistory_w9. # PInowm. *Month of moving to current address*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
What month and year did you move to **this** address?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January	January
2	February	February
3	March	March
4	April	April
5	May	May

6	June	June
7	July	July
8	August	August
9	September	September
10	October	October
11	November	November
12	December	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
  Display Notes
  use drop down list of response options.
  Question Box Label
  Month
  Delete
  Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask PLNOWM

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w9. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)* // *Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *((HHGrid.OrigAdd = 1 & (HHGrid.NewPer = 2 | AdCts = 2)) | (HHGrid.OrigAdd = 2 & AdCts <> 1))* // *HH interviewed at current address previously and respondent is a rejoiner or respondent has not lived at current address continuously since previous interview, or HH interviewed at a different address previously and respondent has not lived at the current address continuously since previous interview*

Annualeventhistory_w9. PlnowY4. *Year of moving to current address*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Version
1.0
Interviewer Instruction
ENTER YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
  Display Notes
  use drop down list of response options.
  Question Box Label
  Year
  Delete
  Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask PLNOWY4

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w9. *Annual Event History module*

Universe

If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)* // *Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*

And If *((HHGrid.OrigAdd = 1 & (HHGrid.NewPer = 2 | AdCts = 2)) | (HHGrid.OrigAdd = 2 & AdCts <> 1))* // *HH interviewed at current address previously and respondent is a rejoiner or respondent has not lived at current address continuously since previous interview, or HH interviewed at a different address previously and respondent has not lived at the current address continuously since previous interview*

Hard Check: If *(Date Entered Is In The Future)* // *Do not allow future dates to be entered*

Text

The date you have entered is in the future.

Soft Check: If *(Date Entered Is Prior To Ff_intdate)* // *Date entered is prior to the previous interview date*

Text

Earlier you indicated that you have moved address since we previously interviewed you on *[ff_intdate]*. However the date you have just given for this move is prior to that date.

Display Note

SCREEN END

Annualeventhistory_w9. **Relup.** *Last wave partner resident or split (from Household Grid)*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Version

1.0

Options

1	Married/civil partnership partner resident {if ff_spid is current spouse}	Spouse/civil partner resident
2	Cohab partner resident {if ff_ppid is current partner}	Cohabiting partner resident
3	Married/civil partnership partner not resident {if ff_spid is not current resident}	Spouse/civil partner not resident
4	Cohab partner not resident {if ff_ppid is not current resident}	Cohabiting partner not resident
5	Married/civil partner/cohab partner deceased {if ff_spid or ff_ppid is deceased}	Spouse/civil partner/cohab partner deceased
6	Not in marriage/cohabitation last wave {if no ff_spid or no ff_ppid}	Not in marriage/cohabitation last wave

Use

Compute RelUp = variable To Indicate Whether Last Wave Partner Is Resident Or Not From Household Grid;

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w9. *Annual Event History module*

Universe

If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)* // *Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*

If *(RelUp > 1)* // *Not in the group 'last wave husband/wife/CP still resident'*

Annualeventhistory_w9. # Mstatsam. *Whether marital status changed within cohab rel*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
When we last interviewed you, your **legal** marital status was [ff_marstat]. Has your **legal** marital status changed at all since [ff_intdate]?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No
3	Marital status on record is incorrect	Marital status on record is incorrect

Use
Ask MStatSam

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w9. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)* // *Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(RelUp > 1)* // *Not in the group 'last wave husband/wife/CP still resident'*

If *(MStatSam = 3) // Last wave legal marital status incorrect*

Annualeventhistory_w9. # Lwwrong. *Correct marital status last wave*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
Can you tell me what your legal marital status was last time we interviewed you on [ff_IntDate]?

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Single and never married or never in a legally recognised Civil Partnership	Single, nvr marr/civ p
2	Married	Married

3	A Civil Partner in a legally recognised Civil Partnership	Civil Partner (legal)
4	Separated but legally married	Separated legally marr
5	Divorced	Divorced
6	Widowed	Widowed
7	SPONTANEOUS: Separated from Civil Partner	Sep from Civil Partner
8	SPONTANEOUS: A former Civil Partner, the Civil Partnership legally dissolved	A former Civil Partner
9	SPONTANEOUS: A surviving Civil Partner (your partner having died)	Surviving Civil Partner

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

Can you tell us what your legal marital status was last time we interviewed you on [ff_IntDate]?

Options

1	Single and never married or never in a legally recognised Civil Partnership	Single and never married or never in a legally recognised Civil Partnership
2	Married	Married
3	A Civil Partner in a legally recognised Civil Partnership	A Civil Partner in a legally recognised Civil Partnership
4	Separated but legally married	Separated but legally married
5	Divorced	Divorced
6	Widowed	Widowed
7	Separated from Civil Partner	Separated from Civil Partner
8	A former Civil Partner, the Civil Partnership legally dissolved	A former Civil Partner, the Civil Partnership legally dissolved
9	A surviving Civil Partner (your partner having died)	A surviving Civil Partner (your partner having died)

Delete

Showcard

Telephone Interviews

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask LWWrong

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w9. *Annual Event History module*

Universe

If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)* // *Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*

And If *(RelUp > 1)* // *Not in the group 'last wave husband/wife/CP still resident'*

And If *(MStatSam = 3)* // *Last wave legal marital status incorrect*

Annualeventhistory_w9.**Mstatsamn.** *Whether marital status changed*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Has your **legal** marital status changed at all since *[ff_IntDate]*?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

Ask MStatSamN

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w9. *Annual Event History module*

Universe

If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)* // *Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(RelUp > 1)* // *Not in the group 'last wave husband/wife/CP still resident'*
And If *(MStatSam = 3)* // *Last wave legal marital status incorrect*

If *(MStatSam = 1 | MStatSamN = 1) // Legal marital status has changed since last wave*

Loop *until [CMLStat = 2]*

Development Note
RECORD STOP

Development Note
RECORD START 618 marstatus

Annualeventhistory_w9. # Mstatch. *Legal marital status change*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

What did your **legal** marital status become with this change? Were you...

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Single and never married or never in a legally recognised Civil Partnership	Single, nvr marr/civ p
2	Married	Married
3	A Civil Partner in a legally recognised Civil Partnership	Civil Partner (legal)
4	Separated but legally married	Separated legally marr

5	Divorced	Divorced
6	Widowed	Widowed
7	SPONTANEOUS: Separated from Civil Partner	Sep from Civil Partner
8	SPONTANEOUS: A former Civil Partner, the Civil Partnership legally dissolved	A former Civil Partner
9	SPONTANEOUS: A surviving Civil Partner (your partner having died)	Surviving Civil Partner

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Options

1	Single and never married or never in a legally recognised Civil Partnership	Single and never married or never in a legally recognised Civil Partnership
2	Married	Married
3	A Civil Partner in a legally recognised Civil Partnership	A Civil Partner in a legally recognised Civil Partnership
4	Separated but legally married	Separated but legally married
5	Divorced	Divorced
6	Widowed	Widowed
7	Separated from Civil Partner	Separated from Civil Partner
8	A former Civil Partner, the Civil Partnership legally dissolved	A former Civil Partner, the Civil Partnership legally dissolved
9	A surviving Civil Partner (your partner having died)	A surviving Civil Partner (your partner having died)

Delete
Showcard
Telephone Interviews
Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask MStatCh

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w9. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *until [CMLStat = 2]*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)* // *Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(RelUp > 1)* // *Not in the group 'last wave husband/wife/CP still resident'*
And If *(MStatSam = 1 | MStatSamN = 1)* // *Legal marital status has changed since last wave*

Display Note
SCREEN START. Use month and year template.

Annualeventhistory_w9.Statcm. *Month legal marital status changed*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

If RelUp = 5 and date of death of ff_spid | ff_ppid on household grid, DO NOT ASK QUESTION, but compute date to equal grid date of death.

Text

Can you tell me the month and year of that change to your **legal** marital status?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January	January
2	February	February
3	March	March
4	April	April
5	May	May
6	June	June
7	July	July
8	August	August
9	September	September
10	October	October
11	November	November
12	December	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Display Notes

use drop down list of response options.

Text

Can you tell us the month and year of that change to your **legal** marital status?

Question Box Label

Month

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

If *(If RelUp = 5 And Date Of Death Of Ff_spid | Ff_ppid Recorded At Household Grid)* Compute StatCM = grid Month Of Death;
Else: Ask ;

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w9. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *until [CMLStat = 2]*

Universe

If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)* // *Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(RelUp > 1)* // *Not in the group 'last wave husband/wife/CP still resident'*
And If *(MStatSam = 1 | MStatSamN = 1)* // *Legal marital status has changed since last wave*

Annualeventhistory_w9.Statcy4. *Year legal marital status changed*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
If RelUp = 5 and date of death of ff_spid | ff_ppid on household grid, DO NOT ASK QUESTION, but compute date to equal grid date of death.

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
  Display Notes
  use drop down list of response options.
  Question Box Label
  Year
  Delete
  Interviewer Instruction

Use
If *(If RelUp = 5 And Date Of Death Of Ff_spid | Ff_ppid Recorded At Household Grid)* Compute StatCY4 = grid Year Of Death;
Else: Ask ;

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w9. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops
Loop *until [CMLStat = 2]*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)* // *Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(RelUp > 1)* // *Not in the group 'last wave husband/wife/CP still resident'*
And If *(MStatSam = 1 | MStatSamN = 1)* // *Legal marital status has changed since last wave*

Hard Check: If *(Date Entered Is In The Future)* // *Do not allow future dates to be entered*

Text
The date you have entered is in the future.

Hard Check: If *(Date Entered Is Prior To Ff_intdate)* // *Date entered is prior to the previous interview date*

Text
Earlier you indicated that you have changed your legal marital status since we previously interviewed you on [ff_intdate]. However the date you have just given for this change is prior to that date.

Display Note
SCREEN END.

If *(MStatCh = 5 | 8)* // *New legal marital status is divorced or former civil partner (civil partnership legally dissolved)*

Annualeventhistory_w9.Divchk. *Divorce/CP dissolved date check*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

You say you became divorced *{if MStatCh = 5}* / your civil partnership was dissolved *{if MStatCh = 8}*. Is the date you have given me the date your divorce *{if MStatCh = 5}* / dissolved partnership *{if MStatCh = 8}* became final or the date you separated and stopped living with your [husband/wife/partner]?

Options

1	Date became final	Date became final
2	Date stopped living together	Date stopped living together

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

You say you became divorced *{if MStatCh = 5}* / your civil partnership was dissolved *{if MStatCh = 8}*. Is the date you have given us the date your divorce *{if MStatCh = 5}* / dissolved partnership *{if MStatCh = 8}* became final or the date you separated and stopped living with your [husband/wife/partner]?

Use

Ask DivChk

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w9. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *until [CMLStat = 2]*

Universe

If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)* *// Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*

And If *(RelUp > 1)* *// Not in the group 'last wave husband/wife/CP still resident'*

And If *(MStatSam = 1 | MStatSamN = 1)* *// Legal marital status has changed since last wave*

And If *(MStatCh = 5 | 8)* *// New legal marital status is divorced or former civil partner (civil partnership legally dissolved)*

If *(DivChk = 2) // Date given for change of marital status was date stopped living together*

Annualeventhistory_w9. Divfin. *Divorce final check*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Is your divorce *{if MStatCh = 5}* / dissolved civil partnership *{if MStatCh = 8}* legally final?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

Ask DivFin

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w9. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *until [CMLStat = 2]*

Universe

If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)* // *Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*

And If *(RelUp > 1)* // *Not in the group 'last wave husband/wife/CP still resident'*

And If *(MStatSam = 1 | MStatSamN = 1)* // *Legal marital status has changed since last wave*

And If *(MStatCh = 5 | 8)* // *New legal marital status is divorced or former civil partner (civil partnership legally dissolved)*

And If *(DivChk = 2)* // *Date given for change of marital status was date stopped living together*

If *(DivFin = 1)* // *Divorce/dissolved civil partnership is final*

Display Note

SCREEN START. Use month and year template.

Annualeventhistory_w9. # Dvm. *Month divorce/CP dissolved*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

In what month and year did your divorce or annulment *{if MStatCh = 5}* / dissolved civil partnership *{if MStatCh = 8}* become final?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January	January
2	February	February
3	March	March
4	April	April
5	May	May
6	June	June
7	July	July
8	August	August
9	September	September
10	October	October
11	November	November
12	December	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
　Display Notes
　use drop down list of response options.
　Question Box Label
　Month
　Delete
　Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask DVM

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w9. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *until [CMLStat = 2]*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)* *// Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(RelUp > 1)* *// Not in the group 'last wave husband/wife/CP still resident'*
And If *(MStatSam = 1 | MStatSamN = 1)* *// Legal marital status has changed since last wave*
And If *(MStatCh = 5 | 8)* *// New legal marital status is divorced or former civil partner (civil partnership legally dissolved)*
And If *(DivChk = 2)* *// Date given for change of marital status was date stopped living together*
And If *(DivFin = 1)* *// Divorce/dissolved civil partnership is final*

Annualeventhistory_w9. **Dvy4.** *Year divorce/CP dissolved*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Version
1.0
Interviewer Instruction
ENTER YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
　Display Notes
　use drop down list of response options.
　Question Box Label
　Year
　Delete
　Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask DVY4

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w9. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *until [CMLStat = 2]*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)* *// Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(RelUp > 1)* *// Not in the group 'last wave husband/wife/CP still resident'*
And If *(MStatSam = 1 | MStatSamN = 1)* *// Legal marital status has changed since last wave*
And If *(MStatCh = 5 | 8)* *// New legal marital status is divorced or former civil partner (civil partnership legally dissolved)*
And If *(DivChk = 2)* *// Date given for change of marital status was date stopped living together*
And If *(DivFin = 1)* *// Divorce/dissolved civil partnership is final*

Hard Check: If *(Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered*

Text
The date you have entered is in the future.

Hard Check: If *(Date Entered Is Prior To Ff_intdate) // Date entered is prior to the previous interview date*

Text
Earlier you indicated that you have changed your legal marital status since we previously interviewed you on [ff_intdate]. However the date you have just given for this divorce or annulment is prior to that date.

Display Note
SCREEN END

Annualeventhistory_w9.**Cmlstat.** *Current legal marital status*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
And has your legal marital status changed again since then?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use
Ask CMLStat

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w9. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *until [CMLStat = 2]*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)* *// Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(RelUp > 1)* *// Not in the group 'last wave husband/wife/CP still resident'*
And If *(MStatSam = 1 | MStatSamN = 1)* *// Legal marital status has changed since last wave*

Development Note
RECORD STOP

Development Note
RECORD START 624 person

END LOOP

Annualeventhistory_w9.Currmstat. *Current legal marital status*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
Please recompute GRIDVARIABLES.PMARSTAT using CURRMSTAT to record any corrections to respondent's current legal marital status.

Options

1	Single and never married or never in a legally recognised Civil Partnership	Single and never married or never in a legally recognised Civil Partnership
2	Married	Married
3	A Civil Partner in a legally recognised Civil Partnership	A Civil Partner in a legally recognised Civil Partnership
4	Separated but legally married	Separated but legally married
5	Divorced	Divorced
6	Widowed	Widowed
7	Separated from Civil Partner	Separated from Civil Partner
8	A former Civil Partner, the Civil Partnership legally dissolved	A former Civil Partner, the Civil Partnership legally dissolved
9	A surviving Civil Partner (your partner having died)	A surviving Civil Partner (your partner having died)

Use
If *((Mstatsam = 3 & Mstatsamn = 2))* Compute CurrMStat = Lwwrong;
Else If *((Mstatsam = 2|3 & Mstatsamn = 1))* Compute CurrMStat = Mstatch (Final Loop);
Else If *(Mstatsam = 1)* Compute CurrMStat = Mstatch (Final Loop);
Else compute CurrMStat = HHGRID.MARSTAT;

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w9. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)* // *Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*

If *(RelUp > 2) // Not living with same spouse/partner as at last wave*

Annualeventhistory_w9.Cohab. *Any cohabitation spells since last interview*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
Since we interviewed you on [ff_IntDate] have you had any periods of cohabitation lasting three months or more? Please include your current husband/wife/partner. *{if currently married or cohabiting and spouse/partner is resident}*

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use
Ask Cohab

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w9. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)* // *Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(RelUp > 2)* // *Not living with same spouse/partner as at last wave*

If *(Cohab = 1) // Has had cohabitation spell(s) since last interview*

Annualeventhistory_w9. # Cohabn. *Number spells of cohabitation*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	1	1..7	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
How many periods of cohabitation lasting three months or more have you had since [ff_IntDate] ,including periods of cohabitation with your current husband/wife/partner *{if currently married or cohabiting and spouse/partner is resident}* ?

Interviewer Instruction
TYPE IN NUMBER

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
   Delete
   Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask CohabN

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w9. *Annual Event History module*

Universe

If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)* // *Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*

And If *(RelUp > 2)* // *Not living with same spouse/partner as at last wave*

And If *(Cohab = 1)* // *Has had cohabitation spell(s) since last interview*

Soft Check: If *(CohabN > 3) // More than 3 separate cohabitation spells in the last 12 months*

Text

That's more than 3 separate cohabitation spells since we last interviewed you on `[ff_intdate]`.

If *(CohabN > 0) // Number of cohabitation spells given*

Loop *foreach cohabitation spell (CohabN)*

Display Note

SCREEN START. Use month and year template.

Development Note
RECORD STOP

Development Note
RECORD START 608 cohab_annual

Annualeventhistory_w9. # Lmcbm. *Month began cohabitation spell*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Can you tell me the month and year you started [this/your first/your next] period of cohabitation?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January	January
2	February	February
3	March	March
4	April	April
5	May	May
6	June	June
7	July	July
8	August	August

9	September	September
10	October	October
11	November	November
12	December	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
 Display Notes
 use drop down list of response options.
 Text
 Can you tell us the month and year you started [this/your first/your next] period of cohabitation?
 Question Box Label
 Month
 Delete
 Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask LMCbM

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w9. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach cohabitation spell (CohabN)*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)* // *Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(RelUp > 2)* // *Not living with same spouse/partner as at last wave*
And If *(Cohab = 1)* // *Has had cohabitation spell(s) since last interview*
And If *(CohabN > 0)* // *Number of cohabitation spells given*

Annualeventhistory_w9. **Lmcby4.** *Year began cohabitation spell*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Version
1.0
Interviewer Instruction
ENTER YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
 Display Notes
 use drop down list of response options.
 Question Box Label
 Year
 Delete
 Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask LMCbY4

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w9. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

ˡLoop *foreach cohabitation spell (CohabN)*

Universe

If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)* // *Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*

And If *(RelUp > 2)* // *Not living with same spouse/partner as at last wave*

And If *(Cohab = 1)* // *Has had cohabitation spell(s) since last interview*

And If *(CohabN > 0)* // *Number of cohabitation spells given*

Hard Check: If *(Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered*

Text

The date you have entered is in the future.

Hard Check: If *(Date Entered Is Prior To Ff_intdate) // Date entered is prior to the previous interview date*

Text

Earlier you indicated that you have started a new period of cohabitation since we previously interviewed you on [ff_intdate]. However the date you have just given for the start of this new cohabitation period is prior to that date.

Display Note

SCREEN END

If *((CohabN = MAX CohabN) & ((HHGRID.MARSTAT = 2|3)| (HHGRID.LiveWith = 1))) // On the last cohabitation spell and is currently married or civil partnership or living with someone as a couple*

Annualeventhistory_w9. # Currpart. *Check if current husband/wife/partner*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Can I just check, is this your current husband/wife *{if HHGRID.MARSTAT = 2}* / partner *{if HHGRID.MARSTAT = 3 | HHGRID.LiveWith = 1}*?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

Ask CurrPart

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w9. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

ˡLoop *foreach cohabitation spell (CohabN)*

Universe

If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)* // *Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*

And If *(RelUp > 2)* // *Not living with same spouse/partner as at last wave*

And If *(Cohab = 1)* // *Has had cohabitation spell(s) since last interview*

And If *(CohabN > 0)* // *Number of cohabitation spells given*

And If *((CohabN = MAX CohabN) & ((HHGRID.MARSTAT = 2|3)| (HHGRID.LiveWith = 1)))* // *On the last cohabitation spell and is currently married or civil partnership or living with someone as a couple*

If *(CurrPart = 2 | CurrPart = DK|REF|MIS)* // *Not current spouse/partner or CURRPART is don't know, refused or not asked*

Display Note

SCREEN START. Use month and year template.

Annualeventhistory_w9.Lmspm. *Month ended ML spell*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

In what month and year did you stop living with that partner?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January	January
2	February	February
3	March	March
4	April	April
5	May	May
6	June	June
7	July	July
8	August	August
9	September	September
10	October	October
11	November	November
12	December	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Display Notes

use drop down list of response options

Text

In what month and year did you stop living with that partner?

If you don't know the month, please select 'Don't Know' from the list and enter the year'

Question Box Label

Month

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask LMSpM

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w9. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach cohabitation spell (CohabN)*

Universe

If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)* // *Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*

And If *(RelUp > 2)* // *Not living with same spouse/partner as at last wave*

And If *(Cohab = 1)* // *Has had cohabitation spell(s) since last interview*

And If *(CohabN > 0)* // *Number of cohabitation spells given*

And If *(CurrPart = 2 | CurrPart = DK|REF|MIS)* // *Not current spouse/partner or CURRPART is don't know, refused or not asked*

Annualeventhistory_w9. **Lmspy4.** *Year ended ML spell*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
  Display Notes
  use drop down list of response options
  Question Box Label
  Year
  Delete
  Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask LMSpY4

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w9. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach cohabitation spell (CohabN)*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)* // *Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*

And If *(RelUp > 2)* // *Not living with same spouse/partner as at last wave*

And If *(Cohab = 1)* // *Has had cohabitation spell(s) since last interview*

And If *(CohabN > 0)* // *Number of cohabitation spells given*

And If *(CurrPart = 2 | CurrPart = DK|REF|MIS)* // *Not current spouse/partner or CURRPART is don't know, refused or not asked*

Hard Check: If *(Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered*

Text

The date you have entered is in the future.

Hard Check: If *(Date Entered Is Prior To Ff_intdate) // Date entered is prior to the previous interview date*

Text

Earlier you indicated that you have started a new period of cohabitation since we previously interviewed you on *[ff_intdate]*. However the date you have just given for the end of this new cohabitation period is prior to that date.

Display Note

SCREEN END

Hard Check: If *(If Cohabitation Spell Duration < 3 Months) // Cohabitation spell duration less than 3 months*

Text

You have indicated that this cohabitation spell began in *[LMCbM]* *[LMCbY4]* and ended in *[LMSpM]* *[LMSpY4]* . However, this period is less than three months.

Development Note
RECORD STOP

Development Note
RECORD START 624 person

END LOOP

If *(DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 1 & (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 65)) // Male and aged 16 to 64*

Annualeventhistory_w9. Father. *Fathered children since last interview*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Since we last interviewed you on *[ff_IntDate]* have you fathered any children, including any children who are not living with you here?

Interviewer Instruction

BIOLOGICAL CHILDREN ONLY: EXCLUDE ADOPTED, FOSTERED OR STEP CHILDREN

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

| 3 | Awaiting birth of child | Awaiting birth of child |

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Text
Since we last interviewed you on [ff_IntDate] have you fathered any children, including any children who are not living with you here? Consider biological children only, do not consider adopted, fostered or step children.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask Father

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w9. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // *Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 1 & (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 65)) // *Male and aged 16 to 64*

If *(Father = 1) // Has fathered a child since last interview*

Annualeventhistory_w9.Nchild. *Number of new children*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	1	1..6	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Version
1.0
Text
How many children have you had since [ff_IntDate]?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER NUMBER

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask NChild

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w9. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // *Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 1 & (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 65)) // *Male and aged 16 to 64*
And If (Father = 1) // *Has fathered a child since last interview*

If *(DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & ((DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 50)| (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1)) // Female and aged 16 to 49 or*

is a new mother

Annualeventhistory_w9.**Preg.** *Has had a pregnancy*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
The next questions are about any children you may have had.

Since [ff_IntDate] have you been pregnant at all, even if this did not result in a live birth?

Options

1	Pregnant at last interview	Pregnant at last interview
2	Yes, has had pregnancy	Yes, has had pregnancy
3	No pregnancies	No pregnancies

Use
If *(ff_hlpreg = 1)* Compute Preg = 1;
Else: Ask ;

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w9. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)* // *Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & ((DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 50)| (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1))* // *Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother*

Loop *foreach pregnancy*

Development Note
RECORD STOP

Development Note
RECORD START 625 pregnancy

If *(Preg = 2 | MorPreg = 1)* // *Has had a pregnancy since last interview/next pregnancy*

Display Note
SCREEN START. Use month and year template.

Annualeventhistory_w9. **Pregm.** *Month of pregnancy*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
In what month and year did you become pregnant?

Interviewer Instruction
INCLUDE STILLBIRTHS, MISCARRIAGES AND TERMINATIONS

PLEASE ENTER THE **MONTH**

Options

1	January	January
2	February	February
3	March	March
4	April	April
5	May	May
6	June	June
7	July	July
8	August	August
9	September	September
10	October	October
11	November	November
12	December	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Display Notes
use drop down list of response options
Text
In what month and year did you become pregnant? Do consider stillbirths, miscarriages and terminations when answering this question.
Question Box Label
Month
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask PREGM

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w9. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach pregnancy*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*

And If *(DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & ((DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 50)| (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1))* // *Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother*
And If *(Preg = 2 | MorPreg = 1)* // *Has had a pregnancy since last interview/next pregnancy*

Annualeventhistory_w9. **Pregy4.** *Year of pregnancy*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Interviewer Instruction
PLEASE ENTER THE **YEAR**

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
  Display Notes
  use drop down list of response options
  Question Box Label
  Year
  Delete
  Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask PREGY4

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w9. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach pregnancy*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)* // *Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & ((DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 50)| (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1))* // *Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother*
And If *(Preg = 2 | MorPreg = 1)* // *Has had a pregnancy since last interview/next pregnancy*

Hard Check: If *(Date Entered Is In The Future)* // *Do not allow future dates to be entered*

Text
The date you have entered is in the future.

Hard Check: If *(Date Entered Is Prior To Ff_intdate)* // *Date entered is prior to the previous interview date*

Text
Earlier you indicated that you have been pregnant since we previously interviewed you on *[ff_intdate]*. However the date you have just given for when you became pregnant is prior to that date.

Display Note
SCREEN END

Annualeventhistory_w9. Pregfert. *Used fertility treatment*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
Did you receive any form of fertility treatment before becoming pregnant?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use
Ask PregFert

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w9. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach pregnancy*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & ((DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 50)| (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1)) // Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother*
And If *(Preg = 2 | MorPreg = 1) // Has had a pregnancy since last interview/next pregnancy*

If *(PregFert = 1) // Received fertility treatment*

Annualeventhistory_w9. Pregft. *Fertility treatment type received*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
Code 96 is exclusive

Text
Which of these types of fertility treatments did you receive? You can just say the numbers of the answers that apply to you.

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	In vitro fertilisation treatment	In vitro fertilisation treatment
2	Medication	Medication
3	Sperm donation	Sperm donation
4	Egg donation	Egg donation
5	Artificial insemination	Artificial insemination
6	Other treatment	Other treatment
96	None of these	None of these

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

Which of these fertility treatments did you receive? Please select all the answers that apply to you.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews

Text

Which of these types of fertility treatments did you receive?

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT AND CODE EACH

Options

1	In vitro fertilisation treatment	In vitro fertilisation treatment
2	Medication	Medication
3	Sperm donation	Sperm donation
4	Egg donation	Egg donation
5	Artificial insemination	Artificial insemination
6	Other treatment	Other treatment
96	None of these?	None of these?

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask PregFT

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w9. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach pregnancy*

Universe

If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)* // *Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*

And If *(DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & ((DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 50)| (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1))* // *Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother*

And If *(Preg = 2 | MorPreg = 1)* // *Has had a pregnancy since last interview/next pregnancy*

And If *(PregFert = 1)* // *Received fertility treatment*

If *((Livesp = 1 | Livewith = 1) & PregFT = 3) // If current lives with spouse or partner and has received donated sperm for pregnancy*

Annualeventhistory_w9. # Pregspd. *Sperm donation*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
Showcard reads "Was the donated sperm from your current spouse or partner?"
Question not shown to interviewer

Text
To preserve the confidentiality of your answer to the next question, the question is printed on the card for you to read yourself. Please just tell me the answer.

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
  Text
  Was the donated sperm from your current spouse or partner?
  Delete
  Showcard
Telephone Interviews
  Text
  Was the donated sperm from your current spouse or partner?
  Delete
  Showcard

Use
Ask PregSpD

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w9. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach pregnancy*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & ((DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 50)| (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1)) // Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother*
And If *(Preg = 2 | MorPreg = 1) // Has had a pregnancy since last interview/next pregnancy*
And If *((livesp = 1 | Livewith = 1) & PregFT = 3) // If current lives with spouse or partner and has received donated sperm for pregnancy*

If *((Preg = 1 | 2) | MorPreg = 1) // Was pregnant at last interview or has been pregnant since last interview or next pregnancy*

Annualeventhistory_w9. **Pregout.** *Outcome of pregnancy*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text

Last time we interviewed you, you were pregnant. *{if PREG = 1}* Did this/your next pregnancy result in a live birth with a normal delivery or by caesarean section?

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Live birth - normal delivery	Live birth - normal delivery
2	Live birth - caesarean	Live birth - caesarean
3	Not live birth	Not live birth
4	Current pregnancy	Current pregnancy

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Scripting Notes

If mode is CATI, question is to be interviewer coded, NOT a 'READ OUT'

Delete

Showcard

Web Interview

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask PregOut

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w9. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach pregnancy*

Universe

If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)* // *Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*

And If *(DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & ((DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 50)| (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1))* // *Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother*

And If *((Preg = 1 | 2) | MorPreg = 1)* // *Was pregnant at last interview or has been pregnant since last interview or next pregnancy*

If *(PregOut = 3 & GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1 | 3) // Pregnancy did not result in a live birth & mode is CAPI or CAWI*

Annualeventhistory_w9. Pregend. *How pregnancy ended*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
If mode is CATI do NOT ask this question, to be asked in CAPI and CAWI only

Text
How did this pregnancy end? Please just tell me the number from the card.

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Miscarriage	Miscarriage
2	Stillbirth	Stillbirth
3	Termination	Termination
4	Ectopic or tubal	Ectopic or tubal

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
 Text
 How did this pregnancy end?
 Delete
 Showcard

Use
Ask PregEnd

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w9. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach pregnancy*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)* // *Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & ((DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 50)| (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1))* // *Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother*
And If *((Preg = 1 | 2) | MorPreg = 1)* // *Was pregnant at last interview or has been pregnant since last interview or next pregnancy*
And If *(PregOut = 3 & GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1 | 3)* // *Pregnancy did not result in a live birth & mode is CAPI or CAWI*

Annualeventhistory_w9. Endmnth. *Month pregnancy ended if not live birth*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing

choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

If mode is CATI do NOT ask this question, to be asked in CAPI and CAWI only

Text

How many months pregnant were you when this pregnancy ended. Was it less than 3 months, between 3 and 6 months, or 6 months or more?

Options

1	Less than 3 months	Less than 3 months
2	Between 3 and 6 months	Between 3 and 6 months
3	6 months or more	6 months or more

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

  Text

  How many months pregnant were you when this pregnancy ended?

Use

Ask EndMnth

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w9. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach pregnancy*

Universe

If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*

And If *(DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & ((DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 50)| (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1)) // Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother*

And If *((Preg = 1 | 2) | MorPreg = 1) // Was pregnant at last interview or has been pregnant since last interview or next pregnancy*

And If *(PregOut = 3 & GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1 | 3) // Pregnancy did not result in a live birth & mode is CAPI or CAWI*

If *(PregOut < 3) // Pregnancy resulted in a live birth*

Annualeventhistory_w9. **Pregsmoke.** *Smoked during pregnancy*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Did you smoke at all during this pregnancy, including before you were aware that you were pregnant?

Options

| 1 | Yes | Yes |
| 2 | No | No |

Use
Ask PregSmoke

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w9. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops
Loop *foreach pregnancy*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)* // *Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & ((DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 50)| (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1))* // *Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother*
And If *((Preg = 1 | 2) | MorPreg = 1)* // *Was pregnant at last interview or has been pregnant since last interview or next pregnancy*
And If *(PregOut < 3)* // *Pregnancy resulted in a live birth*

If *(PregSmoke = 1) // Smoked during pregnancy*

Annualeventhistory_w9.**Smkmnth.** *Trimesters smoked*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
During which months of this pregnancy did you smoke? Did you smoke in...

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT AND CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options

1	Months 1 to 3	Months 1 to 3
2	Months 4 to 6	Months 4 to 6
3	Months 7 to 9	Months 7 to 9

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
 Text
During which months of this pregnancy did you smoke? Please select all of the answers that apply
 Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask SmkMnth

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w9. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach pregnancy*

Universe

If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)* *// Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*

And If *(DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & ((DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 50)| (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1))* *// Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother*

And If *((Preg = 1 | 2) | MorPreg = 1)* *// Was pregnant at last interview or has been pregnant since last interview or next pregnancy*

And If *(PregOut < 3)* *// Pregnancy resulted in a live birth*

And If *(PregSmoke = 1)* *// Smoked during pregnancy*

If *(SmkMnth = 1) // Smoked during first trimester*

Annualeventhistory_w9. **Pregsmk1.** *No. of cigarettes smoked during first trimester*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	3	0..997	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

On average, how many cigarettes did you smoke per day during months one to three of this pregnancy?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER NUMBER

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
  Delete
  Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask PregSmk1

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w9. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach pregnancy*

Universe

If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)* *// Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*

And If *(DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & ((DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 50)| (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1))* *// Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother*

And If *((Preg = 1 | 2) | MorPreg = 1)* *// Was pregnant at last interview or has been pregnant since last interview or next pregnancy*

And If *(PregOut < 3)* *// Pregnancy resulted in a live birth*

And If *(PregSmoke = 1)* *// Smoked during pregnancy*

And If *(SmkMnth = 1)* *// Smoked during first trimester*

Soft Check: If *(PregSmk1 > 40) // Smoked more than 40 cigarettes per day whilst pregnant*

Text

You have just entered that you smoked [PregSmk1] per day during months one to three of your pregnancy. If this answer is correct you can click to continue.

If *(SmkMnth = 2) // Smoked during second trimester*

Annualeventhistory_w9. # Pregsmk2. *No. of cigarettes smoked during second trimester*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	3	0..997	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

On average, how many cigarettes did you smoke per day during months four to six of this pregnancy?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER NUMBER

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask PregSmk2

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w9. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach pregnancy*

Universe

If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*

And If *(DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & ((DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 50)| (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1)) // Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother*

And If *((Preg = 1 | 2) | MorPreg = 1) // Was pregnant at last interview or has been pregnant since last interview or next pregnancy*

And If *(PregOut < 3) // Pregnancy resulted in a live birth*

And If *(PregSmoke = 1) // Smoked during pregnancy*

And If *(SmkMnth = 2) // Smoked during second trimester*

Soft Check: If *(PregSmk2 > 40) // Smoked more than 40 cigarettes per day whilst pregnant*

Text

You have just entered that you smoked [PregSmk2] per day during months one to three of your pregnancy. If this answer is correct you can click to continue.

If *(SmkMnth = 3) // Smoked during third trimester*

Annualeventhistory_w9. # Pregsmk3. *No. of cigarettes smoked during third trimester*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	3	0..997	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
On average, how many cigarettes did you smoke per day during months seven to nine of this pregnancy?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER NUMBER

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
  Delete
  Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask PregSmk3

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w9. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach pregnancy*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & ((DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 50)| (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1)) // Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother*
And If *((Preg = 1 | 2) | MorPreg = 1) // Was pregnant at last interview or has been pregnant since last interview or next pregnancy*
And If *(PregOut < 3) // Pregnancy resulted in a live birth*
And If *(PregSmoke = 1) // Smoked during pregnancy*
And If *(SmkMnth = 3) // Smoked during third trimester*

Soft Check: If *(PregSmk3 > 40) // Smoked more than 40 cigarettes per day whilst pregnant*

Text
You have just entered that you smoked [PregSmk3] per day during months one to three of your pregnancy. If this answer is correct you can click to continue.

Annualeventhistory_w9.Aedrof. *Freq alcohol while preg*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
MCS

Version
1.0

Text
Which of these best describes how often you usually drank alcohol during this pregnancy?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Every day	Every day
2	5-6 times per week	5-6 times per week
3	3-4 times per week	3-4 times per week
4	1-2 times per week	1-2 times per week
5	1-2 times per month	1-2 times per month
6	Less than once a month	Less than once a month
7	Never	Never

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
  Delete
  Showcard
Telephone Interviews
  Interviewer Instruction
  READ OUT
  Delete
  Showcard

Use
Ask AEDROF

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w9. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach pregnancy*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)* // *Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & ((DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 50)| (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1))* // *Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother*
And If *((Preg = 1 | 2) | MorPreg = 1)* // *Was pregnant at last interview or has been pregnant since last interview or next pregnancy*
And If *(PregOut < 3)* // *Pregnancy resulted in a live birth*

If *(AEDROF = 1 | 2 | 3 | 4)* // *Drank alcohol between daily and once or twice a week when pregnant*

Annualeventhistory_w9.Aepuwk. *Units alcohol per week*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	3	0..997	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
MCS

Version
1.0

Text
And in an average week, how many units did you drink?

Interviewer Instruction

ADD IF NECESSARY "BY A UNIT I MEAN 1/2 PINT OF BEER, A GLASS OF WINE OR A SINGLE MEASURE OF SPIRIT OR LIQUEUR"

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Help
By a unit we mean 1/2 pint of beer, a glass of wine or a single measure of spirit or liqueur.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask AEPUWK

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w9. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach pregnancy*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)* // *Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & ((DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 50)| (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1))* // *Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother*
And If *((Preg = 1 | 2) | MorPreg = 1)* // *Was pregnant at last interview or has been pregnant since last interview or next pregnancy*
And If *(PregOut < 3)* // *Pregnancy resulted in a live birth*
And If *(AEDROF = 1 | 2 | 3 | 4)* // *Drank alcohol between daily and once or twice a week when pregnant*

If *(AEDROF = 5 | 6) // Drank alcohol once or twice a month or less than once a month*

Annualeventhistory_w9.**Aepuda.** *Units alcohol per occasion*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	0..97	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
MCS

Version
1.0

Text
And on the days when you did drink alcohol, on average how many units did you drink in a day?

Interviewer Instruction
ADD IF NECESSARY "BY A UNIT I MEAN 1/2 PINT OF BEER, A GLASS OF WINE OR A SINGLE MEASURE OF SPIRIT OR LIQUEUR"

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Help
By a unit we mean 1/2 pint of beer, a glass of wine or a single measure of spirit or liqueur.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask AEPUDA

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w9. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

ˡLoop *foreach pregnancy*

Universe

If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)* // *Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*

And If *(DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & ((DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 50)| (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1))* // *Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother*

And If *((Preg = 1 | 2) | MorPreg = 1)* // *Was pregnant at last interview or has been pregnant since last interview or next pregnancy*

And If *(PregOut < 3)* // *Pregnancy resulted in a live birth*

And If *(AEDROF = 5 | 6)* // *Drank alcohol once or twice a month or less than once a month*

Annualeventhistory_w9. **Lchmulti.** *Pregnancy resulted in multiple births*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Did you have a multiple birth such as twins or triplets with this pregnancy?

Options

1	Yes, twins	Yes, twins
2	Yes, triplets	Yes, triplets
3	Yes, quadruplets or more	Yes, quadruplets or more
4	No, it was a single birth	No, it was a single birth

Use

Ask LChMulti

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w9. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

ˡLoop *foreach pregnancy*

Universe

If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)* // *Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*

And If *(DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & ((DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 50)| (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1))* // *Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother*

And If *((Preg = 1 | 2) | MorPreg = 1)* // *Was pregnant at last interview or has been pregnant since last interview or next pregnancy*

And If *(PregOut < 3)* // *Pregnancy resulted in a live birth*

Annualeventhistory_w9. **Morpreg.** *More pregnancies since last interview*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
Have you had any more pregnancies since we interviewed you on [ff_IntDate]?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use
If *(PREGOUT = 4|DK|REF)* Compute MorPreg = 2;
Else: Ask *;*

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w9. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach pregnancy*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)* // *Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & ((DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 50)| (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1))* // *Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother*
And If *((Preg = 1 | 2) | MorPreg = 1)* // *Was pregnant at last interview or has been pregnant since last interview or next pregnancy*

Development Note
RECORD STOP

Development Note
RECORD START 624 person

END LOOP

Annualeventhistory_w9. **Nnewborn.** *Number of newborns since last interview*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Version
1.0

Use
Compute NNewborn = number Of Newborns Since Last Interview. If Respondent Is Male Compute From NChild. If Respondent Is Female Compute From PregOut

```
= 1|2 And LChMulti.;
```

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w9. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)* // *Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*

Loop *foreach newborn child.*

Development Note
RECORD STOP

Development Note
RECORD START 619 newborn

If *((DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 1 & Father = 1 & NChild = 1 Thru 6) | (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & PregOut = 1 | 2)) // male and has fathered a child since last interview or female and has had a pregnancy resulting in a live birth since last interview*

Annualeventhistory_w9. # Lchlv. *Child still lives with parent*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
Is your [first/second/third/fourth] child still living with you?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No
3	SPONTANEOUS Died	SPONTANEOUS Died

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use
Ask LChLv

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w9. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach newborn child.*

Universe

If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)* // *Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*

And If *((DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 1 & Father = 1 & NChild = 1 Thru 6) | (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & PregOut = 1 | 2))* // *male and has fathered a child since last interview or female and has had a pregnancy resulting in a live birth since last interview*

If *(LChLv = 3 & GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1)* // *newborn child has died and mode is face-to-face*

Annualeventhistory_w9.Lchyd4. *Year child died*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
In which year did that happen?

Use
Ask LChyD4

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w9. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach newborn child.*

Universe

If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)* // *Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*

And If *((DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 1 & Father = 1 & NChild = 1 Thru 6) | (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & PregOut = 1 | 2))* // *male and has fathered a child since last interview or female and has had a pregnancy resulting in a live birth since last interview*

And If *(LChLv = 3 & GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1)* // *newborn child has died and mode is face-to-face*

Hard Check: If *(Date Entered Is In The Future)* // *Do not allow future dates to be entered*

Text
The date you have entered is in the future.

Hard Check: If *(Date Entered Is Prior To Ff_intdate)* // *Date entered is prior to the previous interview date*

Text
The date you have entered is prior to the date of the previous interview.

If *(LChLv = 2|3)* // *newborn child is no longer living with respondent or has died*

Annualeventhistory_w9.Lchsx. *Child's sex*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
[Are/were] they a boy or a girl?

Options

1	Boy	Boy
2	Girl	Girl

Use
Ask LChSx

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w9. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach newborn child.*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)* // *Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *((DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 1 & Father = 1 & NChild = 1 Thru 6) | (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & PregOut = 1 | 2))* // *male and has fathered a child since last interview or female and has had a pregnancy resulting in a live birth since last interview*
And If *(LChLv = 2|3)* // *newborn child is no longer living with respondent or has died*

Display Note
SCREEN START. Use month and year template.

Annualeventhistory_w9. **Lchbm.** *Child's birth month*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
Can you tell me his/her month and year of birth?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January	January
2	February	February

3	March	March
4	April	April
5	May	May
6	June	June
7	July	July
8	August	August
9	September	September
10	October	October
11	November	November
12	December	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
  Display Notes
  use drop down list of response options
  Text
  Can you tell us his/her month and year of birth?
  Delete
  Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask LChBM

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w9. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach newborn child.*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)* // *Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *((DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 1 & Father = 1 & NChild = 1 Thru 6) | (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & PregOut = 1 | 2))* // *male and has fathered a child since last interview or female and has had a pregnancy resulting in a live birth since last interview*
And If *(LChLv = 2|3)* // *newborn child is no longer living with respondent or has died*

Annualeventhistory_w9.Lchby4. *Child's birth year*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Version
1.0
Interviewer Instruction
ENTER YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
  Display Notes
  use drop down list of response options

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask LChBY4

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w9. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach newborn child.*

Universe

If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)* // *Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*

And If *((DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 1 & Father = 1 & NChild = 1 Thru 6) | (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & PregOut = 1 | 2))* // *male and has fathered a child since last interview or female and has had a pregnancy resulting in a live birth since last interview*

And If *(LChLv = 2|3)* // *newborn child is no longer living with respondent or has died*

Hard Check: If *(Date Entered Is In The Future)* // *Do not allow future dates to be entered*

Text

The date you have entered is in the future.

Hard Check: If *(Date Entered Is Prior To Ff_intdate)* // *Date entered is prior to the previous interview date*

Text

Earlier you indicated that you have had a new child since we previously interviewed you on [*ff_intdate*]. However the date you have just given for the date of birth of this child is prior to that date.

Hard Check: If *(Date Entered Is Prior To Respondents DOB)* // *Do not allow dates that are prior to the respondents date of birth to be entered*

Text

The date you have entered is prior to your date of birth.

Display Note

SCREEN END

If *(LChLv = 2)* // *newborn child is no longer living with respondent*

Annualeventhistory_w9. Lchal. *Child age when last lived with parent*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	0..60	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

How old was he/she when he/she last lived with you?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER AGE IN MONTHS. CODE 0 IF CHILD NEVER LIVED WITH RESPONDENT

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

How old was he/she when he/she last lived with you? Please enter the age in months. Enter 0 if the child never lived with you.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask LChal

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w9. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach newborn child.*

Universe

If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)* // *Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*

And If *((DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 1 & Father = 1 & NChild = 1 Thru 6) | (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & PregOut = 1 | 2))* // *male and has fathered a child since last interview or female and has had a pregnancy resulting in a live birth since last interview*

And If *(LChLv = 2)* // *newborn child is no longer living with respondent*

If *(LChLv = 1)* // *newborn child is living with respondent*

Annualeventhistory_w9.Lchno. *PNO of child*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

Only include PNOs of children new to the HH since the last interview

Interviewer Instruction

WHICH NEWBORN BIOLOGICAL CHILD OF THE RESPONDENT IS THIS?

Options

1	*[CHILD NAME]* aged *[CHILDS AGE]*	Newborn child 1
2	*[CHILD NAME]* aged *[CHILDS AGE]*	Newborn child 2
3	*[CHILD NAME]* aged *[CHILDS AGE]*	Newborn child 3
4	*[CHILD NAME]* aged *[CHILDS AGE]*	Newborn child 4
5	*[CHILD NAME]* aged *[CHILDS AGE]*	Newborn child 5
6	*[CHILD NAME]* aged *[CHILDS AGE]*	Newborn child 6
7	*[CHILD NAME]* aged *[CHILDS AGE]*	Newborn child 7
8	*[CHILD NAME]* aged *[CHILDS AGE]*	Newborn child 8
9	*[CHILD NAME]* aged *[CHILDS AGE]*	Newborn child 9
10	*[CHILD NAME]* aged *[CHILDS AGE]*	Newborn child 10
11	*[CHILD NAME]* aged *[CHILDS AGE]*	Newborn child 11
12	*[CHILD NAME]* aged *[CHILDS AGE]*	Newborn child 12
13	*[CHILD NAME]* aged *[CHILDS AGE]*	Newborn child 13
14	*[CHILD NAME]* aged *[CHILDS AGE]*	Newborn child 14

| 15 | [CHILD NAME] aged [CHILDS AGE] | Newborn child 15 |
| 16 | [CHILD NAME] aged [CHILDS AGE] | Newborn child 16 |

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Text
Please confirm which newborn child this is.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask LChNo

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w9. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach newborn child.*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)* // *Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *((DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 1 & Father = 1 & NChild = 1 Thru 6) | (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & PregOut = 1 | 2))* // *male and has fathered a child since last interview or female and has had a pregnancy resulting in a live birth since last interview*
And If *(LChLv = 1)* // *newborn child is living with respondent*

If *(DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1) // female and mother of a newborn*
If *(LChNo <> DK|REF|MIS) // child's PNO entered*

Annualeventhistory_w9. **Lchchk.** *Check child's name, sex and DOB*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Version
1.0
Text
Can I check, [CHILD'S NAME] is a [boy/girl] and their date of birth is [DOB]?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Text
Can we check, [CHILD'S NAME] is a [boy/girl] and their date of birth is [DOB]?

Use
Ask LChChk

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w9. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach newborn child.*

Universe

If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)* // *Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1)* // *female and mother of a newborn*
And If *(LChNo <> DK|REF|MIS)* // *child's PNO entered*

If *(LChChk = 2 | LCHNO = MIS)* // *Grid data is incorrect or missing*

Annualeventhistory_w9. **Lchsxcor.** *Newborn child's sex*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
If LChChk = 2 and Mode is CAWI, update HHGrid.sex with this information.

Text
What is [CHILD'S NAME]'s sex?

Options

1	Male	Male
2	Female	Female

Use
Ask LChSxCor

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w9. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach newborn child.*

Universe

If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)* // *Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1)* // *female and mother of a newborn*
And If *(LChChk = 2 | LCHNO = MIS)* // *Grid data is incorrect or missing*

Display Note
SCREEN START. Use day/month/year template.

Annualeventhistory_w9. **Lchbdcor.** *Newborn child's DOB day*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	1..31	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
What is *[CHILD'S NAME]*'s date of birth?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER DAY

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
   Scripting Notes
   If LChChk = 2 and mode is web, update HHGrid.birthd with this information.
   Display Notes
   use drop down list of response options
   Delete
   Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask LChBDCor

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w9. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach newborn child.*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)* // *Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1)* // *female and mother of a newborn*
And If *(LChChk = 2 | LCHNO = MIS)* // *Grid data is incorrect or missing*

Annualeventhistory_w9. **Lchbmcor.** *Newborn child's DOB month*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January	January
2	February	February
3	March	March

4	April	April
5	May	May
6	June	June
7	July	July
8	August	August
9	September	September
10	October	October
11	November	November
12	December	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Scripting Notes

If LChChk = 2 and mode is web, update HHGrid.birthd with this information.

Display Notes

use drop down list of response options

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask LChBMCor

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w9. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach newborn child.*

Universe

If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)* // *Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*

And If *(DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1)* // *female and mother of a newborn*

And If *(LChChk = 2 | LCHNO = MIS)* // *Grid data is incorrect or missing*

Annualeventhistory_w9.Lchbycor. *Newborn child's DOB year*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Scripting Notes

If LChChk = 2 and mode is web, update HHGrid.birthd with this information.

Display Notes

use drop down list of response options

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask LChBYCor

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w9. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach newborn child.*

Universe

If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1) // female and mother of a newborn*
And If *(LChChk = 2 | LCHNO = MIS) // Grid data is incorrect or missing*

Hard Check: If *(Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered*

Text

The date you have entered is in the future.

Hard Check: If *(Date Entered Is Prior To Ff_intdate) // Date entered is prior to the previous interview date*

Text

Earlier you indicated that you have had a new child since we previously interviewed you on *[ff_intdate]*. However the date you have just given for the date of birth of this child is prior to that date.

Display Note

SCREEN END

If *(DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & LChLv = 1) // Female and newborn child resident*

Annualeventhistory_w9.Bwtxp. *Child born when expected*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

Was *[CHILD'S NAME]* born within one week of the expected due date?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

Ask BwtXp

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w9. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach newborn child.*

Universe

If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)* // *Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & LChLv = 1)* // *Female and newborn child resident*

If *(BwtXp = 2) // Child was not born within one week of expected due date*

Annualeventhistory_w9. **Bwtel.** *Child born early or late*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text
Was [CHILD'S NAME] born early or late?

Options

1	Early	Early
2	Late	Late

Use
Ask BwtEL

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w9. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach newborn child.*

Universe

If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)* // *Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & LChLv = 1)* // *Female and newborn child resident*
And If *(BwtXp = 2)* // *Child was not born within one week of expected due date*

Annualeventhistory_w9. **Bwtwk.** *Weeks early or late*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	1..16	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text
How many weeks [early/late] was [CHILD'S NAME]?

Interviewer Instruction
ROUND UP HALF WEEKS

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
 Text
How many weeks *[early/late]* was *[CHILD'S NAME]*? Round up half weeks.
 Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask BwtWk

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w9. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach newborn child.*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)* // *Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & LChLv = 1)* // *Female and newborn child resident*
And If *(BwtXp = 2)* // *Child was not born within one week of expected due date*

Soft Check: If *(BwtWk > 9)* // *Number of weeks early or late is greater than 9*

Text
You have just entered that your child was *[BwtWk]* weeks *[BwtEL]*.

Display Note
SCREEN START (CAWI). Display BWT on screen, and then also BWTLB and BWTOZ or BWTK depending on the response given at BWT.

Annualeventhistory_w9.**Bwt.** *Birthweight*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text
How much did *[CHILD'S NAME]* weigh when they were born?

Interviewer Instruction
RECORD WHETHER ANSWERS IN LB/OUNCES OR KILOGRAMS AT THIS QUESTION AND ACTUAL WEIGHT AT SUBSEQUENT ONE

Options

1	Answer in lbs and ounces	Answer in lbs and ounces
2	Answer in kilograms	Answer in kilograms

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
 Display Notes
use drop down list for response options.

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask Bwt

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w9. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach newborn child.*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)* *// Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & LChLv = 1)* *// Female and newborn child resident*

If *(Bwt = 1) // Birthweight given in pounds and ounces*

Annualeventhistory_w9.**Bwtlb.** *Birthweight in pounds*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	1..20	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Interviewer Instruction
RECORD BIRTHWEIGHT IN LBS

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
  Display Notes
  This question should only appear on screen if BWT = 1.
  Question Box Label
  Pounds
  Delete
  Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask BwtLb

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w9. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach newborn child.*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)* *// Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & LChLv = 1)* *// Female and newborn child resident*
And If *(Bwt = 1)* *// Birthweight given in pounds and ounces*

Annualeventhistory_w9. **Bwtoz.** *Birthweight in ounces*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	0..15	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Interviewer Instruction
RECORD BIRTHWEIGHT IN OUNCES

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
　Display Notes
　This question should only appear on screen if BWT = 1.
　Question Box Label
　Ounces
　Delete
　Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask BwtOz

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w9. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach newborn child.*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)* // *Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & LChLv = 1)* // *Female and newborn child resident*
And If *(Bwt = 1)* // *Birthweight given in pounds and ounces*

If *(Bwt = 2) // Birthweight given in kilograms and grams*

Annualeventhistory_w9. **Bwtk.** *Birthweight kilograms*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	2	5	0.00..10.99	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Interviewer Instruction
RECORD BIRTHWEIGHT IN KILOGRAMS

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Display Notes

This question should only appear on screen if BWT = 2.

Question Box Label

Kilograms

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask BwtK

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w9. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach newborn child.*

Universe

If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)* // *Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*

And If *(DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & LChLv = 1)* // *Female and newborn child resident*

And If *(Bwt = 2)* // *Birthweight given in kilograms and grams*

Display Note

SCREEN END (CAWI).

If *((BWT = DK|REF) | (BwtLb & BwtOz = DK|REF) | (BwtK = DK|REF)) // Birthweight not known or refused*

Annualeventhistory_w9. **Bwtg5.** *Birthweight: more than 5.5lbs (2.5kg)*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

Did [CHILD'S NAME] weigh more than 5.5lbs (2.5kg)?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

Ask BwtG5

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w9. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach newborn child.*

Universe

If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)* // *Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*

And If *(DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & LChLv = 1)* *// Female and newborn child resident*
And If *((BWT = DK|REF) | (BwtLb & BwtOz = DK|REF) | (BwtK = DK|REF))* *// Birthweight not known or refused*

Annualeventhistory_w9.**NbcImprb.** *Problems calming child*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Adapted from GAINS

Version
1.0

Text
How easy or difficult is it for you to calm or soothe [CHILD'S NAME] when he/she is upset?

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Very easy	Very easy
2	Somewhat easy	Somewhat easy
3	About average	About average
4	Somewhat difficult	Somewhat difficult
5	Very difficult	Very difficult

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
 Delete
 Showcard
Telephone Interviews
 Interviewer Instruction
 READ OUT
 Delete
 Showcard

Use
Ask NBClmPrb

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w9. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach newborn child.*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)* *// Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & LChLv = 1)* *// Female and newborn child resident*

Annualeventhistory_w9.**Nbfuss.** *Amount of fussing or crying*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
How often does [CHILD'S NAME] usually fuss and cry during a typical 24 hour period (e.g. yesterday)?

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Most of the time	Most of the time
2	Quite a bit of the time	A lot of the time
3	Some of the time	Some of the time
4	Not very often	Not very often
5	Rarely if at all	Rarely if at all

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
  Delete
  Showcard
Telephone Interviews
  Interviewer Instruction
  READ OUT
  Delete
  Showcard

Use
Ask NBFuss

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w9. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach newborn child.*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)* // *Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & LChLv = 1)* // *Female and newborn child resident*

Annualeventhistory_w9.**Nbsleep.** *Time for child to settle into sleep*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	3	0..180	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

GAINS

Version

1.0

Text

How long does it usually take you to settle [CHILD'S NAME] for his or her night time sleep once you have started the process?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER TIME IN MINUTES

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

　Text

How long does it usually take you to settle [CHILD'S NAME] for his or her night time sleep once you have started the process? Please enter time in minutes.

　Question Box Label

　Minutes

Use

Ask NBSleep

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w9. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach newborn child.*

Universe

If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*

And If *(DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & LChLv = 1) // Female and newborn child resident*

Annualeventhistory_w9.Nbwakes. *Number of times child wakes at night*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	0..20	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

GAINS

Version

1.0

Text

How many times does [CHILD'S NAME] usually wake him/herself up at night?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER NUMBER OF TIMES

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

　Delete

　Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask NBWakes

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w9. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach newborn child.*

Universe

If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)* // *Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & LChLv = 1)* // *Female and newborn child resident*

Display Note

SCREEN START (CAWI). Arrange in table with response options listed horizontally as column headings and questions listed vertically as rows.

Annualeventhistory_w9.**Nbrefeat.** *Refuses to eat statement*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Samara, M., Johnson, S., Lamberts, K., Marlow, N. & Wolke, D. (2010). Eating problems at age 6 years in a whole population sample of extremely preterm children. 'Developmental Medicine and Child Neurology', 52(2), e16-e22.

Version

1.0

Text

How true are the following statements about [CHILD'S NAME]?

[CHILD'S NAME] refuses to eat.

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Not true	Not true
2	Somewhat true	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true	Certainly true

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
  Delete
  Showcard
Telephone Interviews
  Interviewer Instruction
  READ OUT
  Delete
  Showcard

Use

Ask NBRefEat

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w9. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach newborn child.*

Universe

If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)* // *Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & LChLv = 1)* // *Female and newborn child resident*

Annualeventhistory_w9.**Nbnoapp.** *No appetite statement*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Samara, M., Johnson, S., Lamberts, K., Marlow, N. & Wolke, D. (2010). Eating problems at age 6 years in a whole population sample of extremely preterm children. 'Developmental Medicine and Child Neurology', 52(2), e16-e22.

Version
1.0

Text
[CHILD'S NAME] seems to have no appetite.

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Not true	Not true
2	Somewhat true	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true	Certainly true

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Delete
Showcard
Telephone Interviews
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask NBNoApp

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w9. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops
Loop *foreach newborn child.*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)* // *Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & LChLv = 1)* // *Female and newborn child resident*

Display Note
SCREEN END (CAWI).

Annualeventhistory_w9. **Brfed.** *Breastfeed*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
Did you breastfeed [CHILD'S NAME], even if only for a short time?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No
3	Currently breastfeeding	Currently breastfeeding

Use
Ask BrFed

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w9. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach newborn child.*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)* // *Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & LChLv = 1)* // *Female and newborn child resident*

If *(BrFed = 1)* // *breastfed*

Display Note
SCREEN START (CAWI). Arrange horizontally on screen with age first and unit second.

Annualeventhistory_w9. **Brfedend.** *Age breastfeeding stopped*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	1..52	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
And how old was [NAME] when you stopped breastfeeding him/her altogether?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER NUMBER AND CODE UNIT ON NEXT SCREEN

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
  Question Box Label
  Age
  Delete
  Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask BrFedEnd

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w9. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach newborn child.*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)* // *Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & LChLv = 1)* // *Female and newborn child resident*
And If *(BrFed = 1)* // *breastfed*

Annualeventhistory_w9. **Brfedend2.** *Age breastfeeding stopped: unit*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Version
1.0
Interviewer Instruction
CODE UNIT

Options

1	Days	Days
2	Weeks	Weeks
3	Months	Months
4	Years	Years

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
  Display Notes
  use drop down list of response options.
  Delete
  Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask BrFedEnd2

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w9. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach newborn child.*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)* // *Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & LChLv = 1)* // *Female and newborn child resident*
And If *(BrFed = 1)* // *breastfed*

Display Note
SCREEN END (CAWI)

Soft Check: If *((BrFedEnd > 20 & BrFedEnd2 = 1 | 2 | 3) OR (BrFedEnd > 2 & BrFedEnd2 = 4)) // Child was more than 20 days/weeks/months old when mother stopped breastfeeding or child was more than 2 years old when mother stopped breastfeeding*

Text
You have just entered that your child was [BrFedEnd] [BrFedEnd2] old when you stopped breastfeeding them.
END LOOP

Loop *foreach child living with respondent who was breastfed at last wave (ff_BrFedLW = 1) and the respondent is the biological mother of that child (Respondent's PNO = HGBIOM).*

Development Note
RECORD STOP

Development Note
RECORD START 604 breastfed

If *(Ff_BrFedLW = 1 & Respondent's PNO = HGBIOM) // Breastfed at last wave and respondent is the biological mother of child*

Annualeventhistory_w9. Brfedstill. *Still breastfed*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
Last time we interviewed you ([on [ff_IntDate]]), you were breastfeeding [child's name] . Are you still breastfeeding [child's name] ?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use
Ask BrFedStill

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w9. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach child living with respondent who was breastfed at last wave (ff_BrFedLW = 1) and the respondent is the biological mother of that child (Respondent's PNO = HGBIOM).*

Universe

If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)* // *Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*

And If *(ff_BrFedLW = 1 & Respondent's PNO = HGBIOM)* // *Breastfed at last wave and respondent is the biological mother of child*

If *(BrFedStill = 2)* // *Age stopped breastfeeding since last wave*

Display Note

SCREEN START (CAWI). Arrange horizontally on screen with age first and unit second.

Annualeventhistory_w9. Brfdlwe. *Age stopped breastfeeding since last wave*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
And how old was [child's name] when you stopped breastfeeding altogether?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER NUMBER AND CODE UNIT ON NEXT SCREEN

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
  Question Box Label
  Age
  Delete
  Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask BrFdLwE

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w9. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach child living with respondent who was breastfed at last wave (ff_BrFedLW = 1) and the respondent is the biological mother of that child (Respondent's PNO = HGBIOM).*

Universe

If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)* // *Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*

And If *(ff_BrFedLW = 1 & Respondent's PNO = HGBIOM)* // *Breastfed at last wave and respondent is the biological mother of child*

And If *(BrFedStill = 2)* // *Age stopped breastfeeding since last wave*

Annualeventhistory_w9. Brfdlwe2. *Age stopped breastfeeding since last wave: unit*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Interviewer Instruction
CODE UNIT

Options

1	Days	Days
2	Weeks	Weeks
3	Months	Months
4	Years	Years

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
  Display Notes
  use drop down list of response options.
  Delete
  Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask BrFdLwE2

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w9. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops
Loop *foreach child living with respondent who was breastfed at last wave (ff_BrFedLW = 1) and the respondent is the biological mother of that child (Respondent's PNO = HGBIOM).*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(ff_BrFedLW = 1 & Respondent's PNO = HGBIOM) // Breastfed at last wave and respondent is the biological mother of child*
And If *(BrFedStill = 2) // Age stopped breastfeeding since last wave*

Display Note
SCREEN END (CAWI)

Soft Check: If *((BrFdLwE > 20 & BrFdLwE2 = 1|2|3) OR (BrFdLwE > 2 & BrFdLwE2 = 4)) // Child was more than 20 days/weeks/months old when mother stopped breastfeeding or child was more than 2 years old when mother stopped breastfeeding*

Text
You have just entered that your child was [BrFdLwE] [BrFdLwE2] old when you stopped breastfeeding them.

  Development Note
  RECORD STOP

END LOOP

Loop *foreach pair of newborn children with the same birthday or birthdays one day apart.*

If *((GRIDVARIABLES.Newmum = 1) & (Nnewborn > 1) & (All LChLv = 1) & (Two Or More Newborn Children With The Same DOB Or Birthdays One Day Apart)) // Biological mother of more than one newborn child in hh and two or more newborns share the same birthday or have birthdays one day apart*

Development Note
RECORD START 629 twins

Annualeventhistory_w9. **Twinconf.** *Twins in hh*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
CHILD1 and CHILD2 are the first names of the supposed twins in HH.

Text
Can I just confirm, are [CHILD1] and [CHILD2] twins?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use
Ask TwinConf

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w9. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach pair of newborn children with the same birthday or birthdays one day apart.*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)* // *Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *((GRIDVARIABLES.Newmum = 1) & (Nnewborn > 1) & (All LChLv = 1) & (Two Or More Newborn Children With The Same DOB Or Birthdays One Day*
Apart)) // *Biological mother of more than one newborn child in hh and two or more newborns share the same birthday or have birthdays one day apart*

If *(TwinConf = 1 & ((Sex Of Child 1) = (Sex Of Child 2))) // Twins in household and the twins are of the same sex*

Annualeventhistory_w9. **Twinzyg.** *Zygotic twins in hh*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes

CHILD 1 and CHILD 2 are the first names of the supposed twins in HH.

Text

Are [CHILD1] and [CHILD2] identical twins?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

Ask TwinZyg

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w9. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach pair of newborn children with the same birthday or birthdays one day apart.*

Universe

If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)* // *Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*

And If *((GRIDVARIABLES.Newmum = 1) & (Nnewborn > 1) & (All LChLv = 1) & (Two Or More Newborn Children With The Same DOB Or Birthdays One Day*

Apart)) // *Biological mother of more than one newborn child in hh and two or more newborns share the same birthday or have birthdays one day apart*

And If *(TwinConf = 1 & ((Sex Of Child 1) = (Sex Of Child 2)))* // *Twins in household and the twins are of the same sex*

If *(TwinConf = 1) // Twin in in household*

Annualeventhistory_w9.**Zygosity1.** *PNO of twin 1*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	1..16	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Use

Compute Zygosity1 = PNO Of Twin 1;

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w9. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach pair of newborn children with the same birthday or birthdays one day apart.*

Universe

If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)* // *Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*

And If *((GRIDVARIABLES.Newmum = 1) & (Nnewborn > 1) & (All LChLv = 1) & (Two Or More Newborn Children With The Same DOB Or Birthdays One Day*

Apart)) // *Biological mother of more than one newborn child in hh and two or more newborns share the same birthday or have birthdays one day apart*

And If *(TwinConf = 1)* // *Twin in in household*

Annualeventhistory_w9.Zygosity2. *PNO of twin 2*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	1..16	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Use
Compute Zygosity2 = PNO Of Twin 2;

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w9. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach pair of newborn children with the same birthday or birthdays one day apart.*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *((GRIDVARIABLES.Newmum = 1) & (Nnewborn > 1) & (All LChLv = 1) & (Two Or More Newborn Children With The Same DOB Or Birthdays One Day Apart)) // Biological mother of more than one newborn child in hh and two or more newborns share the same birthday or have birthdays one day apart*
And If *(TwinConf = 1) // Twin in in household*

Development Note
RECORD STOP

Development Note
RECORD START 624 person

END LOOP

If *(Ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*

Annualeventhistory_w9.Hcondn. *New health conditions since last interview*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS/NHANES adapted

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
Code 96 is exclusive

Text

Since *[ff_IntDate]* has a doctor or other health professional newly diagnosed you as having any of the following conditions? If so, which ones?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

IF RESPONDENT IS UNCERTAIN ABOUT THE TIMING OF DIAGNOSIS, THEN REPORT THE CONDITION AT THIS WAVE

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Asthma	Asthma
2	Arthritis	Arthritis
3	Congestive heart failure	Congestive heart failure
4	Coronary heart disease	Coronary heart disease
5	Angina	Angina
6	Heart attack or myocardial infarction	Heart attack or myocardial infarction
7	Stroke	Stroke
8	Emphysema	Emphysema
9	Hyperthyroidism or an over-active thyroid	Hyperthyroidism or an over-active thyroid
10	Hypothyroidism or an under-active thyroid	Hypothyroidism or an under-active thyroid
11	Chronic bronchitis	Chronic bronchitis
12	Any kind of liver condition	Any kind of liver condition
13	Cancer or malignancy	Cancer or malignancy
14	Diabetes	Diabetes
15	Epilepsy	Epilepsy
16	High blood pressure	High blood pressure
17	Clinical depression	Clinical depression
19	Multiple Sclerosis	Multiple Sclerosis
20	H.I.V.	H.I.V.
18	Other long standing/chronic condition, please specify	Other long standing/chronic condition, please specify
96	None of these	None of these

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

Since *[ff_IntDate]* has a doctor or other health professional newly diagnosed you as having any of the following conditions? If so, which ones? Please select all that apply. If you are uncertain about the timing of the diagnosis, report the diagnosis at this interview.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

IF RESPONDENT IS UNCERTAIN ABOUT THE TIMING OF DIAGNOSIS, THEN REPORT THE CONDITION AT THIS WAVE

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask HCondN

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w9. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*

If *(HCondN = 18) // Has other long standing/chronic health condition since last interview*

Annualeventhistory_w9. # Hcondno. *Has other long standing/chronic health condition since last interview*

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
What other long standing/chronic health conditions has a doctor or other health professional told you that you had?

Interviewer Instruction
WRITE IN OTHER HEALTH CONDITION(S)

Use
Ask HCondNo

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w9. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(HCondN = 18) // Has other long standing/chronic health condition since last interview*

If *(HCondN = 0 Thru 17 | HCondN = 19|20) // Has a newly diagnosed health condition*
Loop *foreach newly diagnosed health condition*

Development Note
RECORD STOP

Development Note
RECORD START 613 health

Annualeventhistory_w9. # Hospc. *Hospital in-patient due to new condition*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS adapted

Version

1.0

Text

Thinking of your [HCondN], have you been in hospital or clinic as an in-patient overnight or longer since [ff_IntDate] because of this health condition?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

Ask HOSPC

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w9. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach newly diagnosed health condition*

Universe

If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)* // *interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(HCondN = 0 Thru 17 | HCondN = 19|20)* // *Has a newly diagnosed health condition*

If *(HOSPC = 1) // Has has a hospital stay because of new condition*

Annualeventhistory_w9.Hospdc. *Hospital in-patient days due to new condition*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	3	1..365	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS adapted

Version

1.0

Text

How many days have you spent in hospital or clinic as an in-patient since [ff_IntDate] because of your [HCondN]?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER NUMBER OF DAYS

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

　Question Box Label

　Number of days

　Delete

　Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask HOSPDC

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w9. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach newly diagnosed health condition*

Universe

If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)* *// interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(HCondN = 0 Thru 17 | HCondN = 19|20)* *// Has a newly diagnosed health condition*
And If *(HOSPC = 1)* *// Has has a hospital stay because of new condition*

Soft Check: If *(HOSPDC > 250) // Has spent more than 250 days in hospital*

Text
You have just entered that you have spent [HOSPDC] days in hospital since [ff_intdate] because of your [HCondN] .

If *(HCondN = 1 Thru 5 Or 8 Thru 17) // Health condition is not heart attack or myocardial infarction or stroke or HIV or multiple sclerosis*

Annualeventhistory_w9.Hcondns. *Still has newly diagnosed health condition*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS/NHANES adapted

Version
1.0

Text
Do you still have [HCondN] ?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use
Ask HCondNS

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w9. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach newly diagnosed health condition*

Universe

If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)* *// interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(HCondN = 0 Thru 17 | HCondN = 19|20)* *// Has a newly diagnosed health condition*
And If *(HCondN = 1 Thru 5 Or 8 Thru 17)* *// Health condition is not heart attack or myocardial infarction or stroke or HIV or multiple sclerosis*

Development Note
RECORD STOP

<div style="border:3px solid red">

Development Note
RECORD START 624 person

</div>

END LOOP

If *(Ff_JBSTAT = 7) // Full-time student at last interview*

Annualeventhistory_w9.Contft. *Continuous FT education*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
Last time we interviewed you, you were in full-time education. Have you been in continuous full-time education since *[ff_IntDate]*? Being on holiday from school or between school and University counts as being in full-time education even if you had a job at that time.

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use
Ask ContFT

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w9. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)* *// interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(ff_JBSTAT = 7)* *// Full-time student at last interview*

If *(ContFT = 2) // Has not been in continuous full-time education since last interview*

Display Note
SCREEN START. Use month and year template.

Annualeventhistory_w9.Ftendm. *Month finished FT education period*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text

Can you tell me the month and year you finished that period of full-time education?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January	January
2	February	February
3	March	March
4	April	April
5	May	May
6	June	June
7	July	July
8	August	August
9	September	September
10	October	October
11	November	November
12	December	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Display Notes

use drop down list of response options.

Text

Can you tell us the month and year you finished that period of full-time education?

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask FTEndM

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w9. *Annual Event History module*

Universe

If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)* // *interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*

And If *(ff_JBSTAT = 7)* // *Full-time student at last interview*

And If *(ContFT = 2)* // *Has not been in continuous full-time education since last interview*

Annualeventhistory_w9.**Ftendy4.** *Year finished FT education period*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
  Display Notes
  use drop down list of response options.
  Delete
  Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask FTEndY4

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w9. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)* // *interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(ff_JBSTAT = 7)* // *Full-time student at last interview*
And If *(ContFT = 2)* // *Has not been in continuous full-time education since last interview*

Hard Check: If *(Date Entered Is In The Future)* // *Do not allow future dates to be entered*

Text
The date you have entered is in the future.

Hard Check: If *(Date Entered Is Prior To Ff_intdate)* // *Date entered is prior to the previous interview date*

Text
You indicated that this period of education end in [FTEndM] [FTEndY4]. However that date is before we previously interviewed you on [ff_intdate].

Display Note
SCREEN END

If *(Ff_JBSTAT <> 7 | ContFT = 2)* // *Fed-forward job status is not full-time education or has left full-time education since last interview*

Annualeventhistory_w9. **Ftedany.** *Any FT education*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
Have you had any periods of full-time education since [ff_IntDate]? *{if ff_JBSTAT not equal to 7}* / Have you had any other periods of full-time education since then? *{if ContFT = 2}*

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use
Ask FTEdAny

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w9. *Annual Event History module*

Universe

If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)* *// interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*

And If *(ff_JBSTAT <> 7 | ContFT = 2)* *// Fed-forward job status is not full-time education or has left full-time education since last interview*

If *(FTEdAny = 1 | FTEdMor = 1) // Has had additional periods of full-time education since last interview*

Loop *until FTEdMor = 2*

Development Note
RECORD STOP

Development Note
RECORD START 612 fteduc

Display Note

SCREEN START. Use month and year template.

Annualeventhistory_w9. # Ftedstartm. *Month started FT education period*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
Can you tell me the month and year you started that/your next period of full-time education?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January	January
2	February	February
3	March	March
4	April	April
5	May	May
6	June	June
7	July	July
8	August	August
9	September	September
10	October	October
11	November	November
12	December	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
  Display Notes
  use drop down list of response options.
  Text
  When did you start that/your next period of full-time education?
  Question Box Label
  Month
  Delete
  Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask FTEdStartM

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w9. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *until FTEdMor = 2*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)* // *interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(ff_JBSTAT <> 7 | ContFT = 2)* // *Fed-forward job status is not full-time education or has left full-time education since last interview*
And If *(FTEdAny = 1 | FTEdMor = 1)* // *Has had additional periods of full-time education since last interview*

Annualeventhistory_w9. **Ftedstarty4.** *Year started FT education period*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Version
1.0
Interviewer Instruction
ENTER YEAR
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
  Display Notes
  use drop down list of response options.
  Question Box Label
  Year
  Delete
  Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask FTEdStartY4

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w9. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *until FTEdMor = 2*

Universe

If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)* *// interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*

And If *(ff_JBSTAT <> 7 | ContFT = 2)* *// Fed-forward job status is not full-time education or has left full-time education since last interview*

And If *(FTEdAny = 1 | FTEdMor = 1)* *// Has had additional periods of full-time education since last interview*

Hard Check: If *(Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered*

Hard Check: If *(Date Entered Is Prior To Ff_intdate) // Date entered is prior to the previous interview date*

Text

You indicated that this period of education started in *[FTEdStartM]* *[FTEdStartY4]*. However that date is before we previously interviewed you on *[ff_intdate]*.

Display Note

SCREEN END

Annualeventhistory_w9. **Ftedend.** *FT education period ended*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Has that period of full-time education ended?

Options

1	Yes, ended	Yes, ended
2	No, not ended	No, not ended

Use

Ask FTEdEnd

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w9. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *until FTEdMor = 2*

Universe

If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)* *// interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*

And If *(ff_JBSTAT <> 7 | ContFT = 2)* *// Fed-forward job status is not full-time education or has left full-time education since last interview*

And If *(FTEdAny = 1 | FTEdMor = 1)* *// Has had additional periods of full-time education since last interview*

If *(FTEdEnd = 1) // Period of full-time education has ended*

Display Note

SCREEN START. Use month and year template.

Annualeventhistory_w9. **Ft2endm.** *Month finished next FT education period*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
Can you tell me the month and year you finished that period of full-time education?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January	January
2	February	February
3	March	March
4	April	April
5	May	May
6	June	June
7	July	July
8	August	August
9	September	September
10	October	October
11	November	November
12	December	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
  Display Notes
  use drop down list of response options.
  Text
  When did you finish that period of full-time education?
  Question Box Label
  Month
  Delete
  Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask FT2EndM

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w9. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *until FTEdMor = 2*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)* *// interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(ff_JBSTAT <> 7 | ContFT = 2)* *// Fed-forward job status is not full-time education or has left full-time education since last interview*

And If *(FTEdAny = 1 | FTEdMor = 1)* *// Has had additional periods of full-time education since last interview*
And If *(FTEdEnd = 1)* *// Period of full-time education has ended*

Annualeventhistory_w9. **Ft2endy4.** *Year finished next FT education period*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
  Display Notes
  use drop down list of response options.
  Question Box Label
  Year
  Delete
  Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask FT2EndY4

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w9. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *until FTEdMor = 2*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)* *// interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(ff_JBSTAT <> 7 | ContFT = 2)* *// Fed-forward job status is not full-time education or has left full-time education since last interview*
And If *(FTEdAny = 1 | FTEdMor = 1)* *// Has had additional periods of full-time education since last interview*
And If *(FTEdEnd = 1)* *// Period of full-time education has ended*

Hard Check: If *(Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered*

Text
The date you have entered is in the future. Please go back and correct your answer.

Hard Check: If *(Date Entered Is Prior To The Start Date) // Date entered is prior to the date the education spell started*

Text
Earlier you indicated that this period of education started in [FTEdStartM] [FTEdStartY4]. However the date you have just given for when you finished this period of education is prior to that date.

Hard Check: If *(Date Entered Is Prior To Ff_intdate) // Date entered is prior to the previous interview date*

Text
Earlier you indicated that this period of education started in [FT2EndM] [FT2EndY4]. However that date is before we previously interviewed you on [ff_intdate].

Display Note

SCREEN END

Annualeventhistory_w9. # Ftedmor. *More FT education periods*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
Have you had any other periods of full-time education since then?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use
```
Ask FTEdMor
```

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w9. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *until FTEdMor = 2*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)* // *interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(ff_JBSTAT <> 7 | ContFT = 2)* // *Fed-forward job status is not full-time education or has left full-time education since last interview*
And If *(FTEdAny = 1 | FTEdMor = 1)* // *Has had additional periods of full-time education since last interview*
And If *(FTEdEnd = 1)* // *Period of full-time education has ended*

Development Note
RECORD STOP

Development Note
RECORD START 624 person

END LOOP

If *((Ff_JBSTAT = 7) | (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7) | (FTEdAny = 1)) // Was in FT education at last interview or is currently in FT education or has has a period of FT education since last interview*

Annualeventhistory_w9. # Ftquals. *Qualifications from FT education*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
Have you gained any formal qualifications from your full-time education since [ff_IntDate]?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No
3	Waiting for results	Waiting for results

Use
Ask FTQuals

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w9. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) *// interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If ((ff_JBSTAT = 7) | (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7) | (FTEdAny = 1)) *// Was in FT education at last interview or is currently in FT education or has has a period of FT education since last interview*

If *(FTQuals = 1) // Has gained formal qualifications from FT education since last interview*

Annualeventhistory_w9. # Qualnew. *New qualifications gained*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
Please can we have the headings 'Higher Level Qualifications' above option 1, 'School Level Qualifications' above option 7 and 'Vocational and other qualifications' above option 17.

Text
What qualifications have you gained?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	University Higher Degree (e.g. MSc, PhD)	Higher Degree

35	PGCE	PGCE
36	First degree level qualification (e.g. BA, BSc)	First degree level qualification (e.g. BA, BSc)
37	Foundation degree	Foundation degree
3	Diploma in higher education	Diploma in HE
38	Teaching qualification for secondary/further education (excluding PGCE)	Teach qual sec/further ed (excl PGCE)
39	Teaching qualification for primary education (excluding PGCE)	Teach qual prim ed (excl PGCE)
5	Nursing or other medical qualification not yet mentioned	Nursing/other med qual
6	Other higher degree	Other higher degree
40	Access to Higher Education (HE) Diploma	Access to Higher Education (HE) Diploma
7	A Level	A Level
8	Welsh Baccalaureate	Welsh Baccalaureate
9	International Baccalaureate	Internt'l Baccalaureate
10	AS Level	AS Level
41	Scottish Baccalaureate	Scottish Baccalaureate
42	Advanced Higher	Advanced Higher
12	Higher Grade	Higher Grade
13	GCSE	GCSE
14	(intentionally left blank)	(left blank)
15	Credit Standard Grade (National 5 / Intermediate 2)	Credit Standard Grade (National 5 / Intermediate 2)
32	General Standard Grade (National 4 / Intermediate 1)	General Standard Grade (National 4 / Intermediate 1)
33	Foundation Standard Grade (National 3 / Access 3)	Foundation Standard Grade (National 3 / Access 3)
16	Other school (inc. school leaving exam certificate or matriculation)	Other school cert
17	Youth training certificate	Youth training cert
18	Key Skills	Key Skills
19	Basic skills	Basic skills
20	Entry level qualifications (Wales)	Entry lvl qual (Wales)
21	Modern apprenticeship/trade apprenticeship	Modern apprenticeship
22	RSA/OCR/Clerical and commercial qualifications (e.g. typing/shorthand/book-keeping/commerce)	RSA/OCR/Cleri/comm qual
23	City and Guilds Certificate	City and Guilds Cert
24	GNVQ/GSVQ	GNVQ/GSVQ
43	NVQ/SVQ	NVQ/SVQ
27	HNC/HND	HNC/HND
28	ONC/OND	ONC/OND
29	BTEC/BEC/TEC/EdExcel/LQL	BTEC/BEC/TEC/EdExcel/LQL
30	SCOTVEC, SCOTEC or SCOTBEC	SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC
31	Other vocational, technical or professional qualification	Other voc/tech/prof qual

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Delete

Showcard

Web Interview

Text

What qualifications have you gained? Please select all that apply.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Use

Ask QualNew

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w9. *Annual Event History module*

Universe

If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)* // *interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*

And If *((ff_JBSTAT = 7) | (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7) | (FTEdAny = 1))* // *Was in FT education at last interview or is currently in FT education or has has a period of FT education since last interview*

And If *(FTQuals = 1)* // *Has gained formal qualifications from FT education since last interview*

If *(QUALNEW = 1)* // *Gained Higher Degree since last interview*

Annualeventhistory_w9. **Nhighdegr.** *New Higher Degree (obtained since last interview)*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS/LFS

Version

1.0

Text

Which higher degree qualification did you get?

Options

1	Doctorate (or equivalent)	Doctorate (or equivalent)
2	Masters (or equivalent)	Masters (or equivalent)
3	Some other postgraduate degree or professional qualification	Some other postgraduate degree or professional qualification

Use

Ask NHighdegr

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w9. *Annual Event History module*

Universe

If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)* // *interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*

And If *((ff_JBSTAT = 7) | (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7) | (FTEdAny = 1))* // *Was in FT education at last interview or is currently in FT education or has has a period of FT education since last interview*

And If *(FTQuals = 1)* // *Has gained formal qualifications from FT education since last interview*

And If *(QUALNEW = 1)* // *Gained Higher Degree since last interview*

If *(QUALNEW = 7)* // *Gained A Levels since last interview*

Annualeventhistory_w9. **Nalevel.** *New A Levels (obtained since last interview)*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing

number	0	2	1..10	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS/LFS

Version
1.0

Text
How many A Levels (or equivalent) did you get?

Use
Ask NAlevel

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w9. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)* // *interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *((ff_JBSTAT = 7) | (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7) | (FTEdAny = 1))* // *Was in FT education at last interview or is currently in FT education or has has a period of FT education since last interview*
And If *(FTQuals = 1)* // *Has gained formal qualifications from FT education since last interview*
And If *(QUALNEW = 7)* // *Gained A Levels since last interview*

If *(QUALNEW = 12) // Gained Highers since last interview*

Annualeventhistory_w9. **Nhigher.** *New Highers (obtained since last interview)*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	1..10	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS/LFS

Version
1.0

Text
How many Highers (or equivalent) did you get?

Use
Ask NHigher

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w9. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)* // *interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *((ff_JBSTAT = 7) | (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7) | (FTEdAny = 1))* // *Was in FT education at last interview or is currently in FT education or has has a period of FT education since last interview*
And If *(FTQuals = 1)* // *Has gained formal qualifications from FT education since last interview*
And If *(QUALNEW = 12)* // *Gained Highers since last interview*

If *(QUALNEW = 15) // Gained National 5s (or equiv) since last interview*

Annualeventhistory_w9. # Nnat5equiv. *New National 5s or equivalent (obtained since last interview)*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	1..20	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS/LFS

Version

1.0

Text

How many Credit Standard Grades/Intermediate 2/National 5 (or equivalent) did you get?

Use

Ask NNat5Equiv

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w9. *Annual Event History module*

Universe

If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)* // *interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*

And If *((ff_JBSTAT = 7) | (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7) | (FTEdAny = 1))* // *Was in FT education at last interview or is currently in FT education or has has a period of FT education since last interview*

And If *(FTQuals = 1)* // *Has gained formal qualifications from FT education since last interview*

And If *(QUALNEW = 15)* // *Gained National 5s (or equiv) since last interview*

If *(QUALNEW = 13) // If gained GCSEs since last interview*

Annualeventhistory_w9.Ngcse5. *New GCSEs (obtained since last interview)*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	0..20	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
How many GCSE grades A*-C / GCSE grades 9-4 *{if Date of Interview is after 23/08/2017}* did you get?

Use
Ask NGCSE5

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w9. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)* // *interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *((ff_JBSTAT = 7) | (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7) | (FTEdAny = 1))* // *Was in FT education at last interview or is currently in FT education or has has a period of FT education since last interview*
And If *(FTQuals = 1)* // *Has gained formal qualifications from FT education since last interview*
And If *(QUALNEW = 13)* // *If gained GCSEs since last interview*

If *(NGCSE5 > 0 & <> DK|MIS & (Date Of Interview Is Before 24 August 2017)) // Has gained at least 1 GCSE grade A*-C or grade 9-4 AND Date Of Interview Is Before 24 August 2017*

Note
Due to changes to GCSE grades introduced from 24/08/2017, this question was only asked of those interviewed until 23/08/2017.

Annualeventhistory_w9.Ngcseeng. *English GCSE grade (obtained since last interview)*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
What was your English GCSE grade?

Options

1	A*	A*
2	A	A
3	B	B
4	C	C

5	D	D
6	E	E
7	F	F
8	G	G

Use

Ask NGCSEENG

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w9. *Annual Event History module*

Universe

If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)* // *interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*

And If *((ff_JBSTAT = 7) | (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7) | (FTEdAny = 1))* // *Was in FT education at last interview or is currently in FT education or has has a period of FT education since last interview*

And If *(FTQuals = 1)* // *Has gained formal qualifications from FT education since last interview*

And If *(QUALNEW = 13)* // *If gained GCSEs since last interview*

And If *(NGCSE5 > 0 & <> DK|MIS & (Date Of Interview Is Before 24 August 2017))* // *Has gained at least 1 GCSE grade A*-C or grade 9-4 AND Date Of Interview Is Before 24 August 2017*

Note

Due to changes to GCSE grades introduced from 24/08/2017, this question was only asked of those interviewed until 23/08/2017.

Annualeventhistory_w9.**Ngcsemat.** *Maths GCSE grade (obtained since last interview)*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

What was your Maths GCSE grade?

Options

1	A*	A*
2	A	A
3	B	B
4	C	C
5	D	D
6	E	E
7	F	F
8	G	G

Use

Ask NGCSEMAT

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w9. *Annual Event History module*

Universe

If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)* *// interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*

And If *((ff_JBSTAT = 7) | (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7) | (FTEdAny = 1))* *// Was in FT education at last interview or is currently in FT education or has has a period of FT education since last interview*

And If *(FTQuals = 1)* *// Has gained formal qualifications from FT education since last interview*

And If *(QUALNEW = 13)* *// If gained GCSEs since last interview*

And If *(NGCSE5 > 0 & <> DK|MIS & (Date Of Interview Is Before 24 August 2017))* *// Has gained at least 1 GCSE grade A*-C or grade 9-4 AND Date Of Interview Is Before 24 August 2017*

If *(NGCSE5 > 0 & <> DK|MIS & (Date Of Interview Is After 23 August 2017)) // Has gained at least 1 GCSE grade A*-C or grade 9-4 AND Date Of Interview Is After 23 August 2017*

If *(HHGRID.REGION = 4 | 1) // In Northern Ireland or England*

Note

Due to changes to GCSE grades introduced from 24/08/2017, this question was only asked of those interviewed after 23/08/2017.

Annualeventhistory_w9. # Ngcseengnie. *English GCSE alpha or numerical*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
Was your English GCSE graded A*-G or 9-1?

Options

1	A* - G	A* - G
2	9 - 1	9 - 1

Use
Ask NGCSEENGNIE

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w9. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)* *// interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*

And If *((ff_JBSTAT = 7) | (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7) | (FTEdAny = 1))* *// Was in FT education at last interview or is currently in FT education or has has a period of FT education since last interview*

And If *(FTQuals = 1)* *// Has gained formal qualifications from FT education since last interview*

And If *(QUALNEW = 13)* *// If gained GCSEs since last interview*

And If *(NGCSE5 > 0 & <> DK|MIS & (Date Of Interview Is After 23 August 2017))* *// Has gained at least 1 GCSE grade A*-C or grade 9-4 AND Date Of Interview Is After 23 August 2017*

And If *(HHGRID.REGION = 4 | 1)* *// In Northern Ireland or England*

If *((HHGRID.REGION = 1 | 4) & NGCSEENGNIE = 2)) // In England or Northern Ireland AND English GCSE is numerical 9-1 grade*

Note

Due to changes to GCSE grades introduced from 24/08/2017, this question was only asked of those interviewed after 23/08/2017.

Annualeventhistory_w9.Gcseengnum. *English GCSE grade 9-1 text = What was your English GCSE grade?*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

please note that we want option 9 appearing at the top

Options

9	9	9
8	8	8
7	7	7
6	6	6
5	5	5
4	4	4
3	3	3
2	2	2
1	1	1

Use

Ask GCSEENGNUM

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w9. *Annual Event History module*

Universe

If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)* // *interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*

And If *((ff_JBSTAT = 7) | (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7) | (FTEdAny = 1))* // *Was in FT education at last interview or is currently in FT education or has has a period of FT education since last interview*

And If *(FTQuals = 1)* // *Has gained formal qualifications from FT education since last interview*

And If *(QUALNEW = 13)* // *If gained GCSEs since last interview*

And If *(NGCSE5 > 0 & <> DK|MIS & (Date Of Interview Is After 23 August 2017))* // *Has gained at least 1 GCSE grade A*-C or grade 9-4 AND Date Of Interview Is After 23 August 2017*

And If *((HHGRID.REGION = 1 | 4) & NGCSEENGNIE = 2))* // *In England or Northern Ireland AND English GCSE is numerical 9-1 grade*

If *(HHGRID.REGION = 2 | (HHGRID.REGION = 4|1 & NGCSEENGNIE = 1)) // In Wales OR (Northern Ireland or England and English GCSE is alpha A*-G grade)*

Note

Due to changes to GCSE grades introduced from 24/08/2017, this question was only asked of those interviewed after 23/08/2017.

Annualeventhistory_w9. # Gcseengalpha. *Alpha English GCSE grade (obtained since last interview)*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
What was your English GCSE grade?

Options

1	A*	A*
2	A	A
3	B	B
9	C* *{if (region = NI) & (DOI=after July 2019)}*	C*
4	C	C
5	D	D
6	E	E
7	F	F
8	G	G

Use
Ask GCSEENGALPHA

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w9. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)* // *interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*

And If *((ff_JBSTAT = 7) | (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7) | (FTEdAny = 1))* // *Was in FT education at last interview or is currently in FT education or has has a period of FT education since last interview*

And If *(FTQuals = 1)* // *Has gained formal qualifications from FT education since last interview*

And If *(QUALNEW = 13)* // *If gained GCSEs since last interview*

And If *(NGCSE5 > 0 & <> DK|MIS & (Date Of Interview Is After 23 August 2017))* // *Has gained at least 1 GCSE grade A*-C or grade 9-4 AND Date Of Interview Is After 23 August 2017*

And If *(HHGRID.REGION = 2 | (HHGRID.REGION = 4|1 & NGCSEENGNIE = 1))* // *In Wales OR (Northern Ireland or England and English GCSE is alpha A*-G grade)*

If *(HHGRID.REGION = 4 | 1) // In Northern Ireland or England*

Note
Due to changes to GCSE grades introduced from 24/08/2017, this question was only asked of those interviewed after 23/08/2017.

Annualeventhistory_w9. # Ngcsematnie. *Maths GCSE alpha or numerical*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing

| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
Was your Maths GCSE graded A*-G or 9-1?

Options

| 1 | A* - G | A* - G |
| 2 | 9 - 1 | 9 - 1 |

Use
Ask NGCSEMATNIE

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w9. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)* // *interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *((ff_JBSTAT = 7) | (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7) | (FTEdAny = 1))* // *Was in FT education at last interview or is currently in FT education or has has a period of FT education since last interview*
And If *(FTQuals = 1)* // *Has gained formal qualifications from FT education since last interview*
And If *(QUALNEW = 13)* // *If gained GCSEs since last interview*
And If *(NGCSE5 > 0 & <> DK|MIS & (Date Of Interview Is After 23 August 2017))* // *Has gained at least 1 GCSE grade A*-C or grade 9-4 AND Date Of Interview Is After 23 August 2017*
And If *(HHGRID.REGION = 4 | 1)* // *In Northern Ireland or England*

If *((HHGRID.REGION = 1 | 4) & NGCSEMATNIE = 2) // In England or Northern Ireland AND Maths GCSE is numerical 9-1 grade)*

Note
Due to changes to GCSE grades introduced from 24/08/2017, this question was only asked of those interviewed after 23/08/2017.

Annualeventhistory_w9. Gcsematnum. *Numerical Maths GCSE grade 9-1 (obtained since last interview)*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
please note that we want option 9 appearing at the top

Text
What was your Maths GCSE grade?

Options

| 9 | 9 | 9 |

8	8	8
7	7	7
6	6	6
5	5	5
4	4	4
3	3	3
2	2	2
1	1	1

Use

Ask GCSEMATNUM

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w9. *Annual Event History module*

Universe

If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)* // *interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*

And If *((ff_JBSTAT = 7) | (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7) | (FTEdAny = 1))* // *Was in FT education at last interview or is currently in FT education or has has a period of FT education since last interview*

And If *(FTQuals = 1)* // *Has gained formal qualifications from FT education since last interview*

And If *(QUALNEW = 13)* // *If gained GCSEs since last interview*

And If *(NGCSE5 > 0 & <> DK|MIS & (Date Of Interview Is After 23 August 2017))* // *Has gained at least 1 GCSE grade A*-C or grade 9-4 AND Date Of Interview Is After 23 August 2017*

And If *((HHGRID.REGION = 1 | 4) & NGCSEMATNIE = 2)* // *In England or Northern Ireland AND Maths GCSE is numerical 9-1 grade)*

If *(HHGRID.REGION = 2 | (HHGRID.REGION = 4|1 & NGCSEMATNIE = 1)) // In Wales OR (Northern Ireland or England and Maths GCSE is alpha A*-G grade)*

Note

Due to changes to GCSE grades introduced from 24/08/2017, this question was only asked of those interviewed after 23/08/2017.

Annualeventhistory_w9. # Gcsematalpha. *Alpha Maths GCSE grade (obtained since last interview)*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

What was your Maths GCSE grade?

Options

1	A*	A*
2	A	A
3	B	B
9	C* *{if (region = NI) & (DOI=after July 2019)}*	C*
4	C	C
5	D	D

6	E	E
7	F	F
8	G	G

Use

Ask GCSEMATALPHA

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w9. *Annual Event History module*

Universe

If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)* // *interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*

And If *((ff_JBSTAT = 7) | (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7) | (FTEdAny = 1))* // *Was in FT education at last interview or is currently in FT education or has has a period of FT education since last interview*

And If *(FTQuals = 1)* // *Has gained formal qualifications from FT education since last interview*

And If *(QUALNEW = 13)* // *If gained GCSEs since last interview*

And If *(NGCSE5 > 0 & <> DK|MIS & (Date Of Interview Is After 23 August 2017))* // *Has gained at least 1 GCSE grade A*-C or grade 9-4 AND Date Of Interview Is After 23 August 2017*

And If *(HHGRID.REGION = 2 | (HHGRID.REGION = 4|1 & NGCSEMATNIE = 1))* // *In Wales OR (Northern Ireland or England and Maths GCSE is alpha A*-G grade)*

If *(QUALNEW = 21)* // *Has new modern/trade apprenticeship qualification*

Annualeventhistory_w9. # Napprent. *New apprenticeship level (obtained since last interview)*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS/LFS

Version

1.0

Text

What level of apprenticeship qualification did you get?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Intermediate/Level 2/Foundation Modern	Intermediate/Level 2/Foundation Modern
2	Advanced/Level 3/Advanced Modern	Advanced/Level 3/Advanced Modern
3	Higher/Level 4 or 5	Higher/Level 4 or 5

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

   Text

   What level of apprenticeship qualification did you get? Please select all that apply.

   Delete

   Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews

Text
What level of apprenticeship qualification did you get?
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
CODE ALL THAT APPLY
Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask NApprent

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w9. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)* // *interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *((ff_JBSTAT = 7) | (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7) | (FTEdAny = 1))* // *Was in FT education at last interview or is currently in FT education or has has a period of FT education since last interview*
And If *(FTQuals = 1)* // *Has gained formal qualifications from FT education since last interview*
And If *(QUALNEW = 21)* // *Has new modern/trade apprenticeship qualification*

If *(QUALNEW = 22) // Has new RSA/OCR qualification*

Annualeventhistory_w9. Nrsaocr. *New RSA/OCR level (obtained since last interview)*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS/LFS
Version
1.0
Text
What level RSA/OCR qualifications did you get?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	RSA certificate (including Stage I,II & III) / OCR Level 1	RSA certificate (including Stage I,II & III) / OCR Level 1
2	Diploma / OCR Level 2	Diploma / OCR Level 2
3	Advanced diploma or advanced certificate / OCR Level 3	Advanced diploma or advanced certificate / OCR Level 3
4	Higher diploma / OCR Level 4	Higher diploma / OCR Level 4

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Text
What level RSA/OCR qualifications did you get? Please select all that apply.
Delete
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews

Text

What level RSA/OCR qualifications did you get?

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask NRSAOCR

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w9. *Annual Event History module*

Universe

If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*

And If *((ff_JBSTAT = 7) | (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7) | (FTEdAny = 1)) // Was in FT education at last interview or is currently in FT education or has has a period of FT education since last interview*

And If *(FTQuals = 1) // Has gained formal qualifications from FT education since last interview*

And If *(QUALNEW = 22) // Has new RSA/OCR qualification*

If *(QUALNEW = 23) // Has new City and Guilds certificate*

Annualeventhistory_w9. **Ncitygld.** *New City and Guilds level (obtained since last interview)*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS/BCS70

Version

1.0

Text

What level City and Guilds qualifications did you get?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Part 1 / Foundation	Part 1 / Foundation
2	Part 2 / Craft / Intermediate	Part 2 / Craft / Intermediate
3	Part 3 / Advanced Craft / Final	Part 3 / Advanced Craft / Final
4	Part 4 / Career Extension / Full Technological Certificate	Part 4 / Career Extension / Full Technological Certificate

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

What level City and Guilds qualifications did you get? Please select all that apply.

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction
Telephone Interviews
Text
What level City and Guilds qualifications did you get?
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
CODE ALL THAT APPLY
Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask NCityGld

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w9. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)* // *interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *((ff_JBSTAT = 7) | (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7) | (FTEdAny = 1))* // *Was in FT education at last interview or is currently in FT education or has has a period of FT education since last interview*
And If *(FTQuals = 1)* // *Has gained formal qualifications from FT education since last interview*
And If *(QUALNEW = 23)* // *Has new City and Guilds certificate*

If *(QUALNEW = 24)* // *Has new GNVQ/GSVQ qualification*

Annualeventhistory_w9. **Ngnsvq.** *New GNVQ/GSVQ level (obtained since last interview)*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS/BCS70

Version
1.0

Text
What level GNVQ/GSVQ qualifications did you get?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Foundation	Foundation
2	Intermediate	Intermediate
3	Advanced	Advanced

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Text
What level GNVQ/GSVQ qualifications did you get? Please select all that apply.
Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews

 Text

What level GNVQ/GSVQ qualifications did you get?

 Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

 Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask NGNSVQ

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w9. *Annual Event History module*

Universe

If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)* // *interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*

And If *((ff_JBSTAT = 7) | (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7) | (FTEdAny = 1))* // *Was in FT education at last interview or is currently in FT education or has has a period of FT education since last interview*

And If *(FTQuals = 1)* // *Has gained formal qualifications from FT education since last interview*

And If *(QUALNEW = 24)* // *Has new GNVQ/GSVQ qualification*

If *(QUALNEW = 43)* **// *Has new NVQ/SVQ qualification***

Annualeventhistory_w9.Nnsvq. *New NVQ/SVQ level (obtained since last interview)*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS/LFS

Version

1.0

Text

What level NVQ/SVQ qualifications did you get?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Level 1	Level 1
2	Level 2	Level 2
3	Level 3	Level 3
4	Level 4	Level 4
5	Level 5	Level 5
6	Other NVQ/SVQ qualification	Other NVQ/SVQ qualification

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

What level NVQ/SVQ qualifications did you get? Please select all that apply.

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews

Text

What level NVQ/SVQ qualifications did you get?

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask NNSVQ

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w9. *Annual Event History module*

Universe

If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)* // *interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*

And If *((ff_JBSTAT = 7) | (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7) | (FTEdAny = 1))* // *Was in FT education at last interview or is currently in FT education or has has a period of FT education since last interview*

And If *(FTQuals = 1)* // *Has gained formal qualifications from FT education since last interview*

And If *(QUALNEW = 43)* // *Has new NVQ/SVQ qualification*

If *(QUALNEW = 29) // Has new BTEC/BEC/TEC/EdExcel/LQL qualification*

Annualeventhistory_w9.**Nbtec.** *New BTEC/BEC/TEC/EdExcel/LQL level (obtained since last interview)*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS/LFS

Version

1.0

Text

What level BTEC/BEC/TEC/EdExcel/LQL qualifications did you get?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	First certificate or general certificate (below level 2)	First certificate or general certificate (below level 2)
2	First diploma or general diploma (level 2)	First diploma or general diploma (level 2)
3	National Certificate or National Diploma level (level 3)	National Certificate or National Diploma level (level 3)
4	Higher level (level 4 or higher)	Higher level (level 4 or higher)

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
　Text
　What level BTEC/BEC/TEC/EdExcel/LQL qualifications did you get? Please select all that apply.
　Delete
　Showcard, Interviewer Instruction
Telephone Interviews
　Text
　What level BTEC/BEC/TEC/EdExcel/LQL qualifications did you get?
　Interviewer Instruction
　READ OUT
　CODE ALL THAT APPLY
　Delete
　Showcard

Use
Ask NBTEC

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w9. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)* // *interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *((ff_JBSTAT = 7) | (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7) | (FTEdAny = 1))* // *Was in FT education at last interview or is currently in FT education or has has a period of FT education since last interview*
And If *(FTQuals = 1)* // *Has gained formal qualifications from FT education since last interview*
And If *(QUALNEW = 29)* // *Has new BTEC/BEC/TEC/EdExcel/LQL qualification*

If *(QUALNEW = 30) // Has new SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC qualification*

Annualeventhistory_w9. # Nscotvec. *New SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC level (obtained since last interview)*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS/LFS

Version
1.0

Text
What level SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC qualifications did you get?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Modules towards a National Certificate	Modules towards a National Certificate
2	First certificate or general certificate (below level 2)	First certificate or general certificate (below level 2)
3	First diploma or general diploma (level 2)	First diploma or general diploma (level 2)

| 4 | Full National Certificate(level 3) | Full National Certificate(level 3) |
| 5 | Higher level (level 4) | Higher level (level 4) |

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

What level SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC qualifications did you get? Please select all that apply.

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews

Text

What level SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC qualifications did you get?

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask NSCOTVEC

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w9. *Annual Event History module*

Universe

If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)* // *interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*

And If *((ff_JBSTAT = 7) | (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7) | (FTEdAny = 1))* // *Was in FT education at last interview or is currently in FT education or has has a period of FT education since last interview*

And If *(FTQuals = 1)* // *Has gained formal qualifications from FT education since last interview*

And If *(QUALNEW = 30)* // *Has new SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCTOBEC qualification*

Annualeventhistory_w9. Trainany. *Training since last interview*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

In the last 12 months, that is since [interview month] [interview year - 1], have you done any [other] training schemes or courses, even if they are not finished yet? Please include any part-time or evening courses, training provided by an employer, day release schemes, apprenticeships and government training schemes.

Options

| 1 | Yes | Yes |
| 2 | No | No |

Use

Ask TrainAny

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w9. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*

If *(TrainAny = 1) // Has done some training since last interview*

Annualeventhistory_w9. **Trainn.** *Number of training periods*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	1..30	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
How many training schemes or courses have you been on?

Use
Ask TrainN

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w9. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(TrainAny = 1) // Has done some training since last interview*

If *(TrainN = RESPONSE) // Number of training periods given*

Loop *foreach period of training*

Development Note
RECORD STOP

Development Note
RECORD START 628 training

Annualeventhistory_w9. **Trwho.** *Training provider*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Thinking about your [first/second/third] training scheme or course, was this provided by your employer either on or off the job, was it a government training scheme, a college or university degree or diploma, or was it some other type of training scheme or course?

Please tell me about the three longest training schemes or courses you have been on including any that are not finished yet *{if TrainN greater than 3}*

Options

1	Provided by employer	Provided by employer
2	Government training scheme	Government training scheme
3	College/University degree or diploma course	College/University degree or diploma course
4	Other type of training scheme or course	Other type of training scheme or course

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

Thinking about your [first/second/third] training scheme or course, was this provided by your employer either on or off the job, was it a government training scheme, a college or university degree or diploma, or was it some other type of training scheme or course?

Please provide answers about the three longest training schemes or courses you have been on including any that are not finished yet *{if TrainN greater than 3}*

Use

Ask TrWho

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w9. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach period of training*

Universe

If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)* *// interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(TrainAny = 1)* *// Has done some training since last interview*
And If *(TrainN = RESPONSE)* *// Number of training periods given*

Annualeventhistory_w9. **Traindays.** *No. of days on training course*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	3	1..365	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Adapted from HILDA

Version

1.0

Text

During the last 12 months, on how many days did you attend that training course?

Interviewer Instruction

COUNT PART DAYS AS WHOLE DAYS. IF RESPONDENT ANSWERS IN WEEKS, CONVERT ANSWER TO DAYS (MULTIPLY BY 5 AND CONFIRM WITH RESPONDENT).

TYPE IN NUMBER OF DAYS

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text
During the last 12 months, on how many days did you attend that training course? Count partial days as whole days.

Question Box Label
Number of days

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask TrainDays

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w9. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach period of training*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)* // *interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(TrainAny = 1)* // *Has done some training since last interview*
And If *(TrainN = RESPONSE)* // *Number of training periods given*

Soft Check: If *(TrainDays > 50) // More than 50 days training in the last 12 months*

Text
That's more than 50 days.

Annualeventhistory_w9. **Trainhrs.** *No. of hours per day training*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	1..24	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Adapted from HILDA

Version
1.0

Text
On average and not including breaks, lunch or travel time, how many hours [each/that] day did you spend on that course?

Interviewer Instruction
TYPE IN NUMBER OF HOURS

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
  Question Box Label
  Number of hours
  Delete
  Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask TrainHrs

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w9. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach period of training*

Universe

If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)* // *interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*

And If *(TrainAny = 1)* // *Has done some training since last interview*

And If *(TrainN = RESPONSE)* // *Number of training periods given*

Annualeventhistory_w9. **Trainend.** *Training ended*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Has that training scheme or course ended?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

Ask TrainEnd

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w9. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach period of training*

Universe

If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)* // *interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*

And If *(TrainAny = 1)* // *Has done some training since last interview*

And If *(TrainN = RESPONSE)* // *Number of training periods given*

Annualeventhistory_w9. **Trainpurp.** *Purpose of training*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Adapted from HILDA

Version

1.0

Text

For which, if any, of these reasons have you done this training?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	To help you get started in your job	To help you get started in your job
2	To improve your skills in your current job	To improve your skills in your current job
3	To maintain professional status and/or meet occupational standards	To maintain professional status and/or meet occupational standards
4	To prepare you for a job you might do in the future	To prepare you for a job you might do in the future
5	To help you get a promotion	To help you get a promotion
6	Health and Safety Training	Health and Safety Training
7	For hobbies or leisure	For hobbies or leisure

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

For which, if any, of these reasons have you done this training? Please select all that apply.

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews

Text

For what reasons have you done this training? Was it...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT AND CODE EACH

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask TrainPurp

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w9. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach period of training*

Universe

If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*

And If *(TrainAny = 1) // Has done some training since last interview*

And If *(TrainN = RESPONSE) // Number of training periods given*

Annualeventhistory_w9.Trainqual. *Qualifications from training*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text
Did you gain any qualifications from that training scheme or course?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No
3	Waiting for results	Waiting for results

Use
Ask TrainQual

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w9. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach period of training*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)* // *interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(TrainAny = 1)* // *Has done some training since last interview*
And If *(TrainN = RESPONSE)* // *Number of training periods given*

Development Note
RECORD STOP

Development Note
RECORD START 624 person

END LOOP

If *(ANY TrainQual = 1)* // *Any of the training courses undertaken lead to a qualification*

Annualeventhistory_w9. # Trqual. *Training qualifications gained*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
Please can we have the headings 'Higher Level Qualifications' above option 1, 'School Level Qualifications' above option 7 and 'Vocational and other qualifications' above option 17.

Text
What qualifications did you gain from any of your training schemes or courses?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	University Higher Degree (e.g. MSc, PhD)	Higher Degree
35	PGCE	PGCE
36	First degree level qualification (e.g. BA, BSc)	First degree level qualification (e.g. BA, BSc)
37	Foundation degree	Foundation degree
3	Diploma in higher education	Diploma in HE
38	Teaching qualification for secondary/further education (excluding PGCE)	Teach qual sec/further ed (excl PGCE)
39	Teaching qualification for primary education (excluding PGCE)	Teach qual prim ed (excl PGCE)
5	Nursing or other medical qualification not yet mentioned	Nursing/other med qual
6	Other higher degree	Other higher degree
40	Access to Higher Education (HE) Diploma	Access to Higher Education (HE) Diploma
7	A Level	A Level
8	Welsh Baccalaureate	Welsh Baccalaureate
9	International Baccalaureate	Internt'l Baccalaureate
10	AS Level	AS Level
41	Scottish Baccalaureate	Scottish Baccalaureate
42	Advanced Higher	Advanced Higher
12	Higher Grade	Higher Grade
13	GCSE	GCSE
14	(intentionally left blank)	(left blank)
15	Credit Standard Grade (National 5 / Intermediate 2)	Credit Standard Grade (National 5 / Intermediate 2)
32	General Standard Grade (National 4 / Intermediate 1)	General Standard Grade (National 4 / Intermediate 1)
33	Foundation Standard Grade (National 3 / Access 3)	Foundation Standard Grade (National 3 / Access 3)
16	Other school (inc. school leaving exam certificate or matriculation)	Other school cert
17	Youth training certificate	Youth training cert
18	Key Skills	Key Skills
19	Basic skills	Basic skills
20	Entry level qualifications (Wales)	Entry lvl qual (Wales)
21	Modern apprenticeship/trade apprenticeship	Modern apprenticeship
22	RSA/OCR/Clerical and commercial qualifications (e.g. typing/shorthand/book-keeping/commerce)	RSA/OCR/Cleri/comm qual
23	City and Guilds Certificate	City and Guilds Cert
24	GNVQ/GSVQ	GNVQ/GSVQ
43	NVQ/SVQ	NVQ/SVQ
27	HNC/HND	HNC/HND
28	ONC/OND	ONC/OND
29	BTEC/BEC/TEC/EdExcel/LQL	BTEC/BEC/TEC/EdExcel/LQL
30	SCOTVEC, SCOTEC or SCOTBEC	SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC
34	First Aid and other Health & Safety Certificates	First Aid and other Health & Safety Certificates
31	Other vocational, technical or professional qualification	Other voc/tech/prof qual

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Delete

Showcard

Web Interview

Text

What qualifications did you gain from any of your training schemes or courses? Please select all the qualifications that you received.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Use

Ask TrQual

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w9. *Annual Event History module*

Universe

If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)* // *interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(TrainAny = 1)* // *Has done some training since last interview*
And If *(TrainN = RESPONSE)* // *Number of training periods given*
And If *(ANY TrainQual = 1)* // *Any of the training courses undertaken lead to a qualification*

If *(TrQual = 1)* // *New training: gained Higher Degree*

Annualeventhistory_w9. # Trhighdegr. *New Training: Higher Degree (obtained since last interview)*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS/LFS

Version

1.0

Text

Which higher degree qualification did you get?

Options

1	Doctorate (or equivalent)	Doctorate (or equivalent)
2	Masters (or equivalent)	Masters (or equivalent)
3	Some other postgraduate degree or professional qualification	Some other postgraduate degree or professional qualification

Use

Ask TrHighDegr

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w9. *Annual Event History module*

Universe

If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)* // *interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(TrainAny = 1)* // *Has done some training since last interview*
And If *(TrainN = RESPONSE)* // *Number of training periods given*
And If *(ANY TrainQual = 1)* // *Any of the training courses undertaken lead to a qualification*
And If *(TrQual = 1)* // *New training: gained Higher Degree*

If *(TrQual = 7)* // *New training: gained A Levels*

Annualeventhistory_w9.Tralevel. *New Training: A Levels (or equivalent) (obtained since last interview)*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	1..10	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS/LFS

Version
1.0

Text
How many A Levels (or equivalent) did you get?

Use
Ask TrAlevel

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w9. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)* // *interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(TrainAny = 1)* // *Has done some training since last interview*
And If *(TrainN = RESPONSE)* // *Number of training periods given*
And If *(ANY TrainQual = 1)* // *Any of the training courses undertaken lead to a qualification*
And If *(TrQual = 7)* // *New training: gained A Levels*

If *(TrQual = 12) // New training: gained Highers*

Annualeventhistory_w9. # Trhigher. *New Training: Highers (or equivalent) (obtained since last interview)*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	1..10	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS/LFS

Version
1.0

Text
How many Highers (or equivalent) did you get?

Use
Ask TrHigher

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w9. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)* // *interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(TrainAny = 1)* // *Has done some training since last interview*
And If *(TrainN = RESPONSE)* // *Number of training periods given*
And If *(ANY TrainQual = 1)* // *Any of the training courses undertaken lead to a qualification*
And If *(TrQual = 12)* // *New training: gained Highers*

If *(TrQual = 15) // New training: gained National 5s (or equiv)*

Annualeventhistory_w9. # Trnat5equv. *New training: National 5s (or equivalent) (obtained since last interview)*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	1..20	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS/LFS

Version
1.0

Text
How many Credit Standard Grades/Intermediate 2/National 5 (or equivalent) did you get?

Use
Ask TrNat5Equv

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w9. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)* // *interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(TrainAny = 1)* // *Has done some training since last interview*
And If *(TrainN = RESPONSE)* // *Number of training periods given*
And If *(ANY TrainQual = 1)* // *Any of the training courses undertaken lead to a qualification*
And If *(TrQual = 15)* // *New training: gained National 5s (or equiv)*

If *(TrQual = 13) // New training: gained GCSEs*

Annualeventhistory_w9. # Trgcse5. *New training: GCSEs (obtained since last interview)*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	0..20	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
How many GCSE grades A*-C / GCSE grades 9-4 *{if Date of Interview is after 23/08/2017}* did you get?

Use
Ask TrGCSE5

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w9. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)* // *interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(TrainAny = 1)* // *Has done some training since last interview*
And If *(TrainN = RESPONSE)* // *Number of training periods given*
And If *(ANY TrainQual = 1)* // *Any of the training courses undertaken lead to a qualification*
And If *(TrQual = 13)* // *New training: gained GCSEs*

If *(TrQual = 21) // New training: gained modern/trade apprenticeship qualification*

Annualeventhistory_w9. # Trapprent. *New training: apprenticeship level (obtained since last interview)*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS/LFS

Version
1.0

Text
What level of apprenticeship qualification did you get?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Intermediate/Level 2/Foundation Modern	Intermediate/Level 2/Foundation Modern
2	Advanced/Level 3/Advanced Modern	Advanced/Level 3/Advanced Modern
3	Higher/Level 4 or 5	Higher/Level 4 or 5

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
 Text
 What level of apprenticeship qualification did you get? Please select all that apply.
 Delete
 Showcard, Interviewer Instruction
Telephone Interviews
 Text
 What level of apprenticeship qualification did you get?
 Interviewer Instruction
 READ OUT
 CODE ALL THAT APPLY
 Delete
 Showcard

Use
Ask TrApprent

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w9. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)* // *interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(TrainAny = 1)* // *Has done some training since last interview*
And If *(TrainN = RESPONSE)* // *Number of training periods given*
And If *(ANY TrainQual = 1)* // *Any of the training courses undertaken lead to a qualification*
And If *(TrQual = 21)* // *New training: gained modern/trade apprenticeship qualification*

If *(TrQual = 22) // New training: gained RSA/OCR qualification*

Annualeventhistory_w9. Trrsaocr. *New training: RSA/OCR level (obtained since last interview)*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS/LFS

Version
1.0

Text
What level RSA/OCR qualifications did you get?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	RSA certificate (including Stage I,II & III) / OCR Level 1	RSA certificate (including Stage I,II & III) / OCR Level 1
2	Diploma / OCR Level 2	Diploma / OCR Level 2
3	Advanced diploma or advanced certificate / OCR Level 3	Advanced diploma or advanced certificate / OCR Level 3

4	Higher diploma / OCR Level 4	Higher diploma / OCR Level 4

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

What level RSA/OCR qualifications did you get? Please select all that apply.

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews

Text

What level RSA/OCR qualifications did you get?

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask TrRSAOCR

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w9. *Annual Event History module*

Universe

If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)* // *interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*

And If *(TrainAny = 1)* // *Has done some training since last interview*

And If *(TrainN = RESPONSE)* // *Number of training periods given*

And If *(ANY TrainQual = 1)* // *Any of the training courses undertaken lead to a qualification*

And If *(TrQual = 22)* // *New training: gained RSA/OCR qualification*

If *(TrQual = 23)* // *New training: gained City and Guilds certificate*

Annualeventhistory_w9. **Trcitygld.** *New training: City and Guilds level (obtained since last interview)*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS/BCS70

Version

1.0

Text

What level City and Guilds qualifications did you get?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Part 1 / Foundation	Part 1 / Foundation
2	Part 2 / Craft / Intermediate	Part 2 / Craft / Intermediate

| 3 | Part 3 / Advanced Craft / Final | Part 3 / Advanced Craft / Final |
| 4 | Part 4 / Career Extension / Full Technological Certificate | Part 4 / Career Extension / Full Technological Certificate |

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
  Text
  What level City and Guilds qualifications did you get? Please select all that apply.
  Delete
  Showcard, Interviewer Instruction
Telephone Interviews
  Text
  What level City and Guilds qualifications did you get?
  Interviewer Instruction
  READ OUT
  CODE ALL THAT APPLY
  Delete
  Showcard

Use
Ask TrCityGld

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w9. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)* // *interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(TrainAny = 1)* // *Has done some training since last interview*
And If *(TrainN = RESPONSE)* // *Number of training periods given*
And If *(ANY TrainQual = 1)* // *Any of the training courses undertaken lead to a qualification*
And If *(TrQual = 23)* // *New training: gained City and Guilds certificate*

If *(TrQual = 24)* // *New training: gained GNVQ/GSVQ qualification*

Annualeventhistory_w9. # Trgnsvq. *New training: GNVQ/GSVQ level (obtained since last interview)*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS/BCS70

Version
1.0

Text
What level GNVQ/GSVQ qualifications did you get?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard
TBC

Options

| 1 | Foundation | Foundation |

| 2 | Intermediate | Intermediate |
| 3 | Advanced | Advanced |

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
   Text
   What level GNVQ/GSVQ qualifications did you get? Please select all that apply.
   Delete
   Showcard, Interviewer Instruction
Telephone Interviews
   Text
   What level GNVQ/GSVQ qualifications did you get?
   Interviewer Instruction
   READ OUT
   CODE ALL THAT APPLY
   Delete
   Showcard

Use
Ask TrGNSVQ

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w9. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)* *// interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(TrainAny = 1)* *// Has done some training since last interview*
And If *(TrainN = RESPONSE)* *// Number of training periods given*
And If *(ANY TrainQual = 1)* *// Any of the training courses undertaken lead to a qualification*
And If *(TrQual = 24)* *// New training: gained GNVQ/GSVQ qualification*

If *(TrQual = 43) // New training: gained NVQ/SVQ qualification*

Annualeventhistory_w9. **Trnsvql.** *New training: NVQ/SVQ level (obtained since last interview)*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS/LFS

Version
1.0

Text
What level NVQ/SVQ qualifications did you get?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard
TBC

Options

| 1 | Level 1 | Level 1 |

2	Level 2	Level 2
3	Level 3	Level 3
4	Level 4	Level 4
5	Level 5	Level 5
6	Other NVQ/SVQ qualification	Other NVQ/SVQ qualification

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
　Text
　What level NVQ/SVQ qualifications did you get? Please select all that apply.
　Delete
　Showcard, Interviewer Instruction
Telephone Interviews
　Text
　What level NVQ/SVQ qualifications did you get?
　Interviewer Instruction
　READ OUT
　CODE ALL THAT APPLY
　Delete
　Showcard

Use
Ask TrNSVQL

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w9. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)* // *interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(TrainAny = 1)* // *Has done some training since last interview*
And If *(TrainN = RESPONSE)* // *Number of training periods given*
And If *(ANY TrainQual = 1)* // *Any of the training courses undertaken lead to a qualification*
And If *(TrQual = 43)* // *New training: gained NVQ/SVQ qualification*

If *(TrQual = 29) // New training: gained BTEC/BEC/TEC/EdExcel/LQL qualification*

Annualeventhistory_w9. **Trbtec.** *New training: BTEC/BEC/TEC/EdExcel/LQL level (obtained since last interview)*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS/LFS
Version
1.0
Text
What level BTEC/BEC/TEC/EdExcel/LQL qualifications did you get?
Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	First certificate or general certificate (below level 2)	First certificate or general certificate (below level 2)
2	First diploma or general diploma (level 2)	First diploma or general diploma (level 2)
3	National Certificate or National Diploma level (level 3)	National Certificate or National Diploma level (level 3)
4	Higher level (level 4 or higher)	Higher level (level 4 or higher)

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
   Text
   What level BTEC/BEC/TEC/EdExcel/LQL qualifications did you get? Please select all that apply.
   Delete
   Showcard, Interviewer Instruction
Telephone Interviews
   Text
   What level BTEC/BEC/TEC/EdExcel/LQL qualifications did you get?
   Interviewer Instruction
   READ OUT
   CODE ALL THAT APPLY
   Delete
   Showcard

Use
Ask TrBTEC

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w9. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)* // *interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(TrainAny = 1)* // *Has done some training since last interview*
And If *(TrainN = RESPONSE)* // *Number of training periods given*
And If *(ANY TrainQual = 1)* // *Any of the training courses undertaken lead to a qualification*
And If *(TrQual = 29)* // *New training: gained BTEC/BEC/TEC/EdExcel/LQL qualification*

If *(TrQual = 30)* // *New training: gained SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCTOBEC qualification*

Annualeventhistory_w9. **Trscotvec.** *New training: SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC level (obtained since last interview)*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS/LFS

Version
1.0

Text
What level SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC qualifications did you get?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Modules towards a National Certificate	Modules towards a National Certificate
2	First certificate or general certificate (below level 2)	First certificate or general certificate (below level 2)
3	First diploma or general diploma (level 2)	First diploma or general diploma (level 2)
4	Full National Certificate(level 3)	Full National Certificate(level 3)
5	Higher level (level 4)	Higher level (level 4)

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

What level SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC qualifications did you get? Please select all that apply.

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews

Text

What level SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC qualifications did you get?

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask TrSCOTVEC

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w9. *Annual Event History module*

Universe

If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)* // *interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*

And If *(TrainAny = 1)* // *Has done some training since last interview*

And If *(TrainN = RESPONSE)* // *Number of training periods given*

And If *(ANY TrainQual = 1)* // *Any of the training courses undertaken lead to a qualification*

And If *(TrQual = 30)* // *New training: gained SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCTOBEC qualification*

If *(Ff_UKBORN = 5)* // *Not born in the UK*

Annualeventhistory_w9. # Qhigheduk. *Highest qualification gained in UK*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Did you obtain your **highest** educational or school qualification in the UK?

Interviewer Instruction
IF RESPONDENT HAS TWO EQUALLY HIGH QUALIFICATIONS FROM THE UK AND ANOTHER COUNTRY, CODE 'YES' HERE

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
 Text
 Did you obtain your **highest** educational or school qualification in the UK? Please enter 'Yes' if you have two equally high qualifications from the UK and another country.
 Delete
 Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask QHighEdUK

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w9. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)* // *interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(ff_UKBORN = 5)* // *Not born in the UK*

If *(QHighEdUK = 2) // Gained highest educational qualification outside the UK*

Annualeventhistory_w9. Qualhighoth. *Highest qualification gained outside UK*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
Can you tell me the **highest** educational or school qualification you have obtained?

Interviewer Instruction
PRIORITY FROM 1 = HIGHEST TO 10 = LOWEST
CODE ONE ONLY

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	PhD or equivalent doctoral level qualification	PhD or equivalent doctoral level qualification
2	Masters or equivalent higher degree level qualification	Masters or equivalent higher degree level qualification
3	Postgraduate academic below-Masters level qualification (e.g. Certificate or Diploma)	Postgraduate academic below-Masters level qualification (e.g. Certificate or Diploma)
4	Bachelors or equivalent first degree qualification	Bachelors or equivalent first degree qualification
5	Post-secondary academic below-degree level qualification (up to 1 year)	Post-secondary academic below-degree level qualification (up to 1 year)
6	Post-secondary academic below-degree level qualification (2 and more years)	Post-secondary academic below-degree level qualification (2 and more years)

7	Post-secondary vocational training (up to 1 year)	Post-secondary vocational training (up to 1 year)
8	Post-secondary vocational training (2 and more years)	Post-secondary vocational training (2 and more years)
9	Completed secondary school	Completed secondary school
10	Completed primary school	Completed primary school
96	None of the above	None of the above

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT IN ORDER. STOP AND CODE FIRST QUALIFICATION OBTAINED BY RESPONDENT.

Delete

Showcard

Web Interview

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask QualHighOth

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w9. *Annual Event History module*

Universe

If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)* // *interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*

And If *(ff_UKBORN = 5)* // *Not born in the UK*

And If *(QHighEdUK = 2)* // *Gained highest educational qualification outside the UK*

Annualeventhistory_w9. **Qcntryqual.** *Country gained qualification*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

In which country did you obtain this educational or school qualification?

Options

5	Republic of Ireland	Republic of Ireland
6	France	France
7	Germany	Germany
8	Italy	Italy
9	Spain	Spain
10	Poland	Poland
11	Cyprus	Cyprus
12	Turkey	Turkey
13	Australia	Australia

14	New Zealand	New Zealand
15	Canada	Canada
16	U.S.A	U.S.A
17	China/Hong Kong	China/Hong Kong
18	India	India
19	Pakistan	Pakistan
20	Bangladesh	Bangladesh
21	Sri Lanka	Sri Lanka
22	Kenya	Kenya
23	Ghana	Ghana
24	Nigeria	Nigeria
25	Uganda	Uganda
26	South Africa	South Africa
27	Jamaica	Jamaica
97	Other country	Other country

Use

Ask QCntryqual

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w9. *Annual Event History module*

Universe

If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)* // *interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*

And If *(ff_UKBORN = 5)* // *Not born in the UK*

And If *(QHighEdUK = 2)* // *Gained highest educational qualification outside the UK*

If *((QHIGHEDUK = 1)| (Ff_UKBORN = 1|2|3|4)) // Gained highest educational qualification in the UK or born in the UK*

Annualeventhistory_w9. # Qualhigh. *Highest qualification*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS/LFS

Version

1.0

Text

Can you tell me the **highest** educational or school qualification you have ever obtained?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ONE ONLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	University Higher Degree (e.g. MSc, PhD)	Higher Degree

19	PGCE or equivalent	PGCE or equivalent
20	First degree level qualification (e.g. BA, BSc)	First degree level qualification (e.g. BA, BSc)
21	Foundation degree	Foundation degree
3	Diploma in higher education	Diploma in higher education
22	Teaching qualification for secondary/further education (excluding PGCE)	Teach qual sec/further ed (excl PGCE)
23	Teaching qualification for primary education (excluding PGCE)	Teach qual prim ed (excl PGCE)
5	Nursing or other medical qualification not yet mentioned	Nursing/other med qual
24	Access to Higher Education (HE) Diploma	Access to Higher Education (HE) Diploma
6	A Level	A Level
11	Certificate of sixth year studies	Certificate of sixth year studies
25	Advanced Higher	Advanced Higher
26	Scottish Baccalaureate	Scottish Baccalaureate
7	Welsh Baccalaureate	Welsh Baccalaureate
8	International Baccalaureate	Internt'l Baccalaureate
10	Higher Grade	Higher Grade
9	AS Level	AS Level
12	GCSE/O Level	GCSE/O Level
13	CSE	CSE
14	Credit Standard Grade / Ordinary (O) Grade (National 5 / Intermediate 2)	Credit Standard Grade / Ordinary (O) Grade (National 5 / Intermediate 2)
17	General Standard Grade (National 4 / Intermediate 1)	General Standard Grade (National 4 / Intermediate 1)
18	Foundation Standard Grade (National 3 / Access 3)	Foundation Standard Grade (National 3 / Access 3)
15	Other school (inc. school leaving exam certificate or matriculation)	Other school cert
96	None of the above	None of the above

Help

Do not count first aid certificates as nursing qualifications. If teaching qualification is a degree then code as degree.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

Which is the **highest** educational or school qualification you have ever obtained?

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT IN ORDER. STOP AND CODE FIRST QUALIFICATION OBTAINED BY RESPONDENT

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask QUALHIGH

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w9. *Annual Event History module*

Universe

If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)* // *interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*

And If *((QHIGHEDUK = 1)| (Ff_UKBORN = 1|2|3|4))* // *Gained highest educational qualification in the UK or born in the UK*

If *(QUALHIGH = 1) // Highest qualification is higher degree*

Annualeventhistory_w9. # Qhighdegr. *Which higher degree*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS/LFS

Version
1.0

Text
Which higher degree qualification do you have?

Options

1	Doctorate (or equivalent)	Doctorate (or equivalent)
2	Masters (or equivalent)	Masters (or equivalent)
3	Some other postgraduate degree or professional qualification	Some other postgraduate degree or professional qualification

Use
Ask QHighdegr

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w9. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)* // *interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *((QHIGHEDUK = 1)| (Ff_UKBORN = 1|2|3|4))* // *Gained highest educational qualification in the UK or born in the UK*
And If *(QUALHIGH = 1)* // *Highest qualification is higher degree*

If *(QUALHIGH = 6) // Highest qualification is an A Level*

Annualeventhistory_w9. # Qalevel. *How many A Levels or equivalent*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS/LFS

Version
1.0

Text
How many A Levels (or equivalent) do you have?

Options

1	One	One
2	Two	Two
3	Three or more	Three or more

Use

Ask QAlevel

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w9. *Annual Event History module*

Universe

If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*

And If *((QHIGHEDUK = 1)| (Ff_UKBORN = 1|2|3|4)) // Gained highest educational qualification in the UK or born in the UK*

And If *(QUALHIGH = 6) // Highest qualification is an A Level*

If *(QUALHIGH = 10) // Highest qualification is a Higher*

Annualeventhistory_w9. **Qhigher.** *How many Highers or equivalent*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS/LFS

Version

1.0

Text

How many Highers (or equivalent) do you have?

Options

1	One	One
2	Two	Two
3	Three or more	Three or more

Use

Ask QHigher

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w9. *Annual Event History module*

Universe

If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*

And If *((QHIGHEDUK = 1)| (Ff_UKBORN = 1|2|3|4)) // Gained highest educational qualification in the UK or born in the UK*

And If *(QUALHIGH = 10) // Highest qualification is a Higher*

If *(QUALHIGH = 14) // Highest qualification is a Credit Standard Grade / Ordinary (O) Grade (National 5 / Intermediate 2)*

Annualeventhistory_w9. **Qnat5equiv.** *How many National 5s or equivalent*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS/LFS

Version
1.0

Text
How many Ordinary Grades A-C or Credit Standard Grades/Intermediate 2/National 5 (or equivalent) do you have?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER NUMBER

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
  Question Box Label
  Number
  Delete
  Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask QNat5equiv

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w9. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)* // *interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *((QHIGHEDUK = 1)| (Ff_UKBORN = 1|2|3|4))* // *Gained highest educational qualification in the UK or born in the UK*
And If *(QUALHIGH = 14)* // *Highest qualification is a Credit Standard Grade / Ordinary (O) Grade (National 5 / Intermediate 2)*

If *(QUALHIGH = 13) // Highest qualification is CSE*

Annualeventhistory_w9. # Qcse1. *Number of CSE Grade 1*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
How many CSE grades 1 did you get?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER NUMBER

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
  Question Box Label
  Number
  Delete
  Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask QCSE1

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w9. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)* // *interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *((QHIGHEDUK = 1)| (Ff_UKBORN = 1|2|3|4))* // *Gained highest educational qualification in the UK or born in the UK*
And If *(QUALHIGH = 13)* // *Highest qualification is CSE*

If *((QUALHIGH = 12) // Highest qualification is GCSE/O Level*

Annualeventhistory_w9. **Qgcseatoc.** *Number of O Levels/GCSE grades A*-C*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
How many O Levels/GCSE grades A*-C or equivalent did you get? *{if Date of Interview is before 24/08/2017}* How many O Level passes / O Level grades A-C / GCSE grades A*-C / GCSE grades 9-4 or equivalent did you get? *{if Date of Interview is after 23/08/2017}*

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER NUMBER

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
  Question Box Label
  Number
  Delete
  Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask QGCSEAtoC

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w9. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)* // *interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *((QHIGHEDUK = 1)| (Ff_UKBORN = 1|2|3|4))* // *Gained highest educational qualification in the UK or born in the UK*
And If *((QUALHIGH = 12)* // *Highest qualification is GCSE/O Level*

If *(Ff_ukborn = 5) // Not born in the UK*

Annualeventhistory_w9. **Qualvockuk.** *Vocational qualifications gained in UK*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Have you obtained any vocational qualifications in the UK?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

Ask Qualvockuk

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w9. *Annual Event History module*

Universe

If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)* // *interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*

And If *(ff_ukborn = 5)* // *Not born in the UK*

If *(QualVocUk = 2)* // *No vocational qualification gained in the UK*

Annualeventhistory_w9. Qvocnonuk. *Vocational qualifications gained outside UK*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Did you obtain any vocational qualifications outside the UK?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

Ask Qvocnonuk

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w9. *Annual Event History module*

Universe

If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)* // *interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*

And If *(ff_ukborn = 5)* // *Not born in the UK*

And If *(QualVocUk = 2)* // *No vocational qualification gained in the UK*

If *((QualVocUK = 1)| (Ff_UKBORN = 1|2|3|4)) // Gained vocational qualification in the UK or born in the UK*

Annualeventhistory_w9. # Qualvoc. *Vocational qualifications*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS (adapted)

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
Code 96 is exclusive

Text
Aside from any new qualifications you have just mentioned, which *{if FTQUALS = 1| TRAINQUAL = 1}* / Which *{if (FTQUALS = 2|3|DK|REF|MIS) & (TRAINQUAL = 2|3|DK|REF|MIS)}* of the following vocational or other qualifications do you have, if any?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Youth training certificate	Youth training cert.
2	Key Skills	Key Skills
3	Basic skills	Basic skills
4	Entry level qualifications (Wales)	Entry lvl qual (Wales)
5	Modern apprenticeship/trade apprenticeship	Modern apprenticeship/trade apprenticeship
6	RSA/OCR/Clerical and commercial qualifications (e.g. typing/shorthand/book-keeping/commerce)	RSA/OCR/Cleri/comm qual
7	City and Guilds Certificate	City and Guilds Cert
8	GNVQ/GSVQ	GNVQ/GSVQ
16	NVQ/SVQ	NVQ/SVQ
11	HNC/HND	HNC/HND
12	ONC/OND	ONC/OND
13	BTEC/BEC/TEC/EdExcel/LQL	BTEC/BEC/TEC/EdExcel/LQL
14	SCOTVEC, SCOTEC or SCOTBEC	SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC
15	Other vocational, technical or professional qualification	Other voc/tech/prof qual
96	None of the above	None of the above

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
　Text
　And what vocational or other qualifications do you have, if any? Please select all qualifications that you have.
　Delete
　Showcard, Interviewer Instruction
Telephone Interviews
　Text
　And what vocational or other qualifications do you have, if any?

Interviewer Instruction
PROBE FOR OTHER QUALIFICATIONS.
Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask QualVoc

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w9. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)* *// interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *((QualVocUK = 1)| (Ff_UKBORN = 1|2|3|4))* *// Gained vocational qualification in the UK or born in the UK*

If *(QualVoc = 5) // New training: Has a modern/trade apprenticeship qualification*

Annualeventhistory_w9. # Qapprent. *Apprenticeship level*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS/LFS

Version
1.0

Text
What level apprenticeship qualifications do you have?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Traditional apprenticeship	Traditional apprenticeship
2	Intermediate/Level 2/Foundation Modern	Intermediate/Level 2/Foundation Modern
3	Advanced/Level 3/Advanced Modern	Advanced/Level 3/Advanced Modern
4	Higher/Level 4 or 5	Higher/Level 4 or 5

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
 Text
 What level apprenticeship qualifications do you have? Please select all that apply.
 Delete
 Showcard, Interviewer Instruction
Telephone Interviews
 Text
 What level apprenticeship qualifications do you have?
 Interviewer Instruction
 READ OUT
 CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask QApprent

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w9. *Annual Event History module*

Universe

If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)* // *interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *((QualVocUK = 1)| (Ff_UKBORN = 1|2|3|4))* // *Gained vocational qualification in the UK or born in the UK*
And If *(QualVoc = 5)* // *New training: Has a modern/trade apprenticeship qualification*

If *(QualVoc = 6) // New training: Has an RSA/OCR qualification*

Annualeventhistory_w9. # Qrsaocr. *RSA/OCR level*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS/LFS

Version

1.0

Text

What level RSA/OCR qualifications do you have?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	RSA certificate (including Stage I,II & III) / OCR Level 1	RSA certificate (including Stage I,II & III) / OCR Level 1
2	Diploma / OCR Level 2	Diploma / OCR Level 2
3	Advanced diploma or advanced certificate / OCR Level 3	Advanced diploma or advanced certificate / OCR Level 3
4	Higher diploma / OCR Level 4	Higher diploma / OCR Level 4

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

What level RSA/OCR qualifications do you have? Please select all that apply.

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews

Text

What level RSA/OCR qualifications do you have?

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask QRSAOCR

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w9. *Annual Event History module*

Universe

If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)* // *interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*

And If *((QualVocUK = 1)| (Ff_UKBORN = 1|2|3|4))* // *Gained vocational qualification in the UK or born in the UK*

And If *(QualVoc = 6)* // *New training: Has an RSA/OCR qualification*

If *(QualVoc = 7) // New training: Has a City and Guilds certificate*

Annualeventhistory_w9. # Qcitygld. *City and Guilds level*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS/BCS70

Version

1.0

Text

What level City and Guilds qualifications do you have?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Part 1 / Foundation	Part 1 / Foundation
2	Part 2 / Craft / Intermediate	Part 2 / Craft / Intermediate
3	Part 3 / Advanced Craft / Final	Part 3 / Advanced Craft / Final
4	Part 4 / Career Extension / Full Technological Certificate	Part 4 / Career Extension / Full Technological Certificate

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

　Text

　What level City and Guilds qualifications do you have? Please select all that apply.

　Delete

　Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews

　Text

　What level City and Guilds qualifications do you have?

　Interviewer Instruction

　READ OUT

　CODE ALL THAT APPLY

　Delete

　Showcard

Use
Ask QCityGld

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w9. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)* // *interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *((QualVocUK = 1)| (Ff_UKBORN = 1|2|3|4))* // *Gained vocational qualification in the UK or born in the UK*
And If *(QualVoc = 7)* // *New training: Has a City and Guilds certificate*

If *(QualVoc = 8) // New training: Has a GNVQ/GSVQ qualification*

Annualeventhistory_w9. Qgnsvq. *GNVQ/GSVQ level*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS/BCS70

Version
1.0

Text
What level GNVQ/GSVQ qualifications do you have?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Foundation	Foundation
2	Intermediate	Intermediate
3	Advanced	Advanced

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
  Text
  What level GNVQ/GSVQ qualifications do you have? Please select all that apply.
  Delete
  Showcard, Interviewer Instruction
Telephone Interviews
  Text
  What level GNVQ/GSVQ qualifications do you have?
  Interviewer Instruction
  READ OUT
  CODE ALL THAT APPLY
  Delete
  Showcard

Use
Ask QGNSVQ

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w9. *Annual Event History module*

Universe

If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)* // *interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *((QualVocUK = 1)| (Ff_UKBORN = 1|2|3|4))* // *Gained vocational qualification in the UK or born in the UK*
And If *(QualVoc = 8)* // *New training: Has a GNVQ/GSVQ qualification*

If *(QualVoc = 16) // New training: Has a NVQ/SVQ qualification*

Annualeventhistory_w9.**Qnsvq.** *NVQ/SVQ level*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS/LFS

Version
1.0

Text
What level NVQ/SVQ qualifications do you have?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Level 1	Level 1
2	Level 2	Level 2
3	Level 3	Level 3
4	Level 4	Level 4
5	Level 5	Level 5
6	Other NVQ/SVQ qualification	Other NVQ/SVQ qualification

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
  Text
  What level NVQ/SVQ qualifications do you have? Please select all that apply.
  Delete
  Showcard, Interviewer Instruction
Telephone Interviews
  Text
  What level NVQ/SVQ qualifications do you have?
  Interviewer Instruction
  READ OUT
  CODE ALL THAT APPLY
  Delete
  Showcard

Use
Ask QNSVQ

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w9. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)* // *interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *((QualVocUK = 1)| (Ff_UKBORN = 1|2|3|4))* // *Gained vocational qualification in the UK or born in the UK*
And If *(QualVoc = 16)* // *New training: Has a NVQ/SVQ qualification*

If *(QualVoc = 13) // New training: Has a BTEC/BEC/TEC/EdExcel/LQL qualification*

Annualeventhistory_w9.Qbtec. *BTEC/BEC/TEC/EdExcel/LQL level*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS/LFS

Version
1.0

Text
What level BTEC/BEC/TEC/EdExcel/LQL qualifications do you have?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	First certificate or general certificate (below level 2)	First certificate or general certificate (below level 2)
2	First diploma or general diploma (level 2)	First diploma or general diploma (level 2)
3	National Certificate or National Diploma level (level 3)	National Certificate or National Diploma level (level 3)
4	Higher level (level 4 or higher)	Higher level (level 4 or higher)

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
  Text
  What level BTEC/BEC/TEC/EdExcel/LQL qualifications do you have? Please select all that apply.
  Delete
  Showcard, Interviewer Instruction
Telephone Interviews
  Text
  What level BTEC/BEC/TEC/EdExcel/LQL qualifications do you have?
  Interviewer Instruction
  READ OUT
  CODE ALL THAT APPLY
  Delete
  Showcard

Use

Ask QBTEC

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w9. *Annual Event History module*

Universe

If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)* // *interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *((QualVocUK = 1)| (Ff_UKBORN = 1|2|3|4))* // *Gained vocational qualification in the UK or born in the UK*
And If *(QualVoc = 13)* // *New training: Has a BTEC/BEC/TEC/EdExcel/LQL qualification*

If *(QualVoc = 14) // New training: Has a SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC qualification*

Annualeventhistory_w9. # Qscotvec. *SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC level*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS/LFS

Version

1.0

Text

What level SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC qualifications do you have?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Modules towards a National Certificate	Modules towards a National Certificate
2	First certificate or general certificate (below level 2)	First certificate or general certificate (below level 2)
3	First diploma or general diploma (level 2)	First diploma or general diploma (level 2)
4	Full National Certificate(level 3)	Full National Certificate(level 3)
5	Higher level (level 4)	Higher level (level 4)

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

  Text

  What level SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC qualifications do you have? Please select all that apply.

  Delete

  Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews

  Text

  What level SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC qualifications do you have?

  Interviewer Instruction

  READ OUT

  CODE ALL THAT APPLY

  Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask QSCOTVEC

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w9. *Annual Event History module*

Universe

If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)* // *interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*

And If *((QualVocUK = 1)| (Ff_UKBORN = 1|2|3|4))* // *Gained vocational qualification in the UK or born in the UK*

And If *(QualVoc = 14)* // *New training: Has a SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC qualification*

If *(Ff_JBSTAT > 2 & Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS) // Not in paid employment at last interview and economic activity at last interview is not missing*

Annualeventhistory_w9. **Notempchk.** *Prev wave non-employed status check*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Last time we interviewed you, you were [ff_JBSTAT]. Have you been continuously [ff_JBSTAT] since [ff_IntDate]?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

Ask NotEmpChk

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w9. *Annual Event History module*

Universe

If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)* // *interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*

And If *(ff_JBSTAT > 2 & Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS)* // *Not in paid employment at last interview and economic activity at last interview is not missing*

If *(Ff_empLW = 1 | (Ff_empLW = 2 & Ff_JBSTAT < 3)) // In paid employment at last interview or did no paid work at last interview but claims employment or self-employment*

Annualeventhistory_w9. **Empchk.** *Prev wave employed status check*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Last time we interviewed you, you were *[ff_JBSTAT]*. Have you been continuously *[ff_JBSTAT]* since *[ff_IntDate]*? *{if ff_empLW = 1 & ff_JBSTAT less than 3}* / Last time we interviewed you, you were doing some paid work. Have you been continuously in paid work since *[ff_IntDate]*? *{if (ff_empLW = 1 & ff_JBSTAT greater than 3) OR (ff_empLW = 2 & ff_JBSTAT less than 3)}*

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

Ask EmpChk

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w9. *Annual Event History module*

Universe

If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)* // *interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*

And If *(ff_empLW = 1 | (Ff_empLW = 2 & Ff_JBSTAT < 3))* // *In paid employment at last interview or did no paid work at last interview but claims employment or self-employment*

If *(NotEmpChk = 2 | EmpChk = 2) // Employment status has changed since last interview*

Display Note

SCREEN START. Use day/month/year template.

Annualeventhistory_w9. # Empstendd. *Employment status end: day*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	1..31	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

On what date did you stop being *[ff_JBSTAT]* *{if NotEmpChk = 2}* / working in the job you were doing on *[ff_IntDate]* *{if EmpChk = 2 & NotEmpChk <> 2}*?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER DAY

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Display Notes

use drop down list of response options.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask EmpStEndD

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w9. *Annual Event History module*

Universe

If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)* // *interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(NotEmpChk = 2 | EmpChk = 2)* // *Employment status has changed since last interview*

Annualeventhistory_w9. **Empstendm.** *Employment status end: month*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January	January
2	February	February
3	March	March
4	April	April
5	May	May
6	June	June
7	July	July
8	August	August
9	September	September
10	October	October
11	November	November
12	December	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
  Display Notes
  use drop down list of response options.
  Delete
  Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask EmpStEndM

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w9. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)* // *interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(NotEmpChk = 2 | EmpChk = 2)* // *Employment status has changed since last interview*

Annualeventhistory_w9. # Empstendy4. *Employment status end: year*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Display Notes
use drop down list of response options.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask EmpStEndY4

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w9. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)* // *interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(NotEmpChk = 2 | EmpChk = 2)* // *Employment status has changed since last interview*

Hard Check: If *(Date Entered Is In The Future)* // *Do not allow future dates to be entered*

Text
The date you have entered is in the future. Please go back and correct your answer.

Hard Check: If *(Date Entered Is Prior To Ff_intdate)* // *Date entered is prior to the previous interview date*

Text
Earlier you indicated that your employment status has changed since we previously interviewed you on *[ff_intdate]*. However the date you have just given for when you stopped doing your previous employment status is prior to that date.

Display Note
SCREEN END

If *(EmpChk = 2)* // *Has not been continuously employed since last interview*

Annualeventhistory_w9. # Stendreas. *Reason most recent job ended*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Can you tell me why you stopped doing that job?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL. PROBE "ANY OTHER REASONS?"

Options

1	Promoted	Promoted
2	Left for better job	Left for better job
3	Made redundant	Made redundant
4	Dismissed/sacked	Dismissed/sacked
5	Temporary job ended	Temporary job ended
6	Took retirement	Took retirement
7	Health reasons	Health reasons
8	Left to have baby	Left to have baby
9	Look after family	Look after family
10	Look after other person	Look after other person
11	Moved area	Moved area
97	Other reason	Other reason

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

Can you tell us why you stopped doing that job? Please select all that apply.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask StEndReas

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w9. *Annual Event History module*

Universe

If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)* // *interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*

And If *(EmpChk = 2)* // *Has not been continuously employed since last interview*

If *(StEndReas = 97) // Job finished for other reasons*

Annualeventhistory_w9. # Stendoth. *Job finished for other reasons*

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

What other reason was that?

Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

 Delete

 Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask StEndOth

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w9. *Annual Event History module*

Universe

If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)* // *interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*

And If *(EmpChk = 2)* // *Has not been continuously employed since last interview*

And If *(StEndReas = 97)* // *Job finished for other reasons*

If *(NotEmpChk = 2 | EmpChk = 2)* // *Employment status has changed since last interview*

Annualeventhistory_w9.**Nxtst.** *Next employment status*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

ff_JBSTAT textfill implemented as follows (If = 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 8, 9 then prefix of 'being'. If = 7, prefix of 'being a'. If = 10, prefix of 'being an'. If = 6 or 97 then no prefix.)

Text

Immediately following that period of *[ff_JBSTAT]* *{if NotEmpChk = 2}* / job *{if EmpChk = 2}*, did you have a period of paid work or did you do something else?

Options

1	Paid work	Paid work
2	Something else	Something else

Use

If *(StEndReas = 1 | 2)* Compute NxtSt = 1;

Else: Ask ;

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w9. *Annual Event History module*

Universe

If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)* // *interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*

And If *(NotEmpChk = 2 | EmpChk = 2)* // *Employment status has changed since last interview*

If *(NxtSt = 2) // Next employment status was doing something else*

Annualeventhistory_w9.**Nxtstelse.** *Next non-employment status*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
What were you doing? Were you...

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Options

1	Unemployed/looking for work	Unemployed/looking for work
2	Retired	Retired
3	On maternity/paternity leave	On maternity/paternity leave
4	Looking after the family or home	Looking after the family or home
5	In full-time education/student	In full-time education/student
6	Long-term sick or disabled	Long-term sick or disabled
7	On a government training scheme	On a government training scheme
8	Something else	Something else

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
  Text
  What were you doing?
  Delete
  Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask NxtStElse

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w9. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(NotEmpChk = 2 | EmpChk = 2) // Employment status has changed since last interview*
And If *(NxtSt = 2) // Next employment status was doing something else*

Annualeventhistory_w9.**Cstat.** *Current non-employment status*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing

choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
Has this period of being *[NxtStElse]* *{if NxtStElse <> DK|REF}* / activity *{if NxtStElse = DK|REF}* ended or is this what you are doing now?

Options

1	Yes, ended	Yes, ended
2	Not ended, current status	Not ended, current status

Use
Ask CStat

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w9. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)* // *interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(NotEmpChk = 2 | EmpChk = 2)* // *Employment status has changed since last interview*
And If *(NxtSt = 2)* // *Next employment status was doing something else*

If *(CStat = 1) // Period of 'doing something else' has ended*

Display Note
SCREEN START. Use day/month/year template.

Annualeventhistory_w9.**Nxtstendd.** *Next status end: day*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	1..31	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
On what date did you stop being *[NxtStElse]* *{if NxtStElse <> DK|REF}* / doing this activity *{if NxtStElse = DK|REF}*?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER DAY

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
  Display Notes
  use drop down list of response options.
  Delete
  Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask NxtStEndD

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w9. *Annual Event History module*

Universe

If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)* // *interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*

And If *(NotEmpChk = 2 | EmpChk = 2)* // *Employment status has changed since last interview*

And If *(NxtSt = 2)* // *Next employment status was doing something else*

And If *(CStat = 1)* // *Period of 'doing something else' has ended*

Annualeventhistory_w9.**Nxtstendm.** *Next status end: month*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January	January
2	February	February
3	March	March
4	April	April
5	May	May
6	June	June
7	July	July
8	August	August
9	September	September
10	October	October
11	November	November
12	December	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
  Display Notes
  use drop down list of response options.
  Delete
  Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask NxtStEndM

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w9. *Annual Event History module*

Universe

If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)* // *interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*

And If *(NotEmpChk = 2 | EmpChk = 2)* *// Employment status has changed since last interview*
And If *(NxtSt = 2)* *// Next employment status was doing something else*
And If *(CStat = 1)* *// Period of 'doing something else' has ended*

Annualeventhistory_w9.Nxtstendy4. *Next status end: year*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
  Display Notes
  use drop down list of response options.
  Delete
  Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask NxtStEndY4

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w9. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)* *// interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(NotEmpChk = 2 | EmpChk = 2)* *// Employment status has changed since last interview*
And If *(NxtSt = 2)* *// Next employment status was doing something else*
And If *(CStat = 1)* *// Period of 'doing something else' has ended*

Hard Check: If *(Date Entered Is In The Future)* *// Do not allow future dates to be entered*

Text
The date you have entered is in the future.

Hard Check: If *(Date Entered Is Prior To Ff_intdate)* *// Date entered is prior to the previous interview date*

Text
Earlier you indicated that you stopped working in a job after *[ff_intdate]*. However the date you have just given for when you stopped this job is prior to that date.

Display Note
SCREEN END

If *(EmpChk = 1 & Ff_JBSTAT > 1 & Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF)* *// Continuously employed since last interview*

Annualeventhistory_w9.Jbsamr. *Same employer check*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

And have you worked continuously for the same employer since [ff_IntDate]?

Interviewer Instruction

IF TRADING NAME HAS CHANGED OR EMPLOYER OWNERSHIP HAS CHANGED, CODE YES INDICATING SAME EMPLOYER

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Help

If trading name has changed or employer ownership has changed, please answer yes here.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask JbSamR

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w9. *Annual Event History module*

Universe

If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)* // *interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*

And If *(EmpChk = 1 & Ff_JBSTAT > 1 & Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF)* // *Continuously employed since last interview*

If *(JbSamR = 1)* // *Working for the same employer*

Annualeventhistory_w9. Wkplsam. *Same workplace check*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Are you still working at the same workplace as the job you had on [ff_IntDate]?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

Ask WkPlSam

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w9. *Annual Event History module*

Universe

If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)* // *interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*

And If *(EmpChk = 1 & Ff_JBSTAT > 1 & Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF)* // *Continuously employed since last interview*

And If *(JbSamR = 1)* // *Working for the same employer*

Annualeventhistory_w9. **Samejob.** *Check for same job within employer*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Have you been working continuously in the same job since [ff_IntDate]?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

Ask SameJob

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w9. *Annual Event History module*

Universe

If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)* // *interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*

And If *(EmpChk = 1 & Ff_JBSTAT > 1 & Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF)* // *Continuously employed since last interview*

And If *(JbSamR = 1)* // *Working for the same employer*

If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NewDad = 1)* // *New mother or new father*

Annualeventhistory_w9. **Matlv.** *Had period of maternity/paternity leave*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Have you had any periods of maternity or paternity leave since [ff_IntDate]?

Interviewer Instruction

IF "YES", PROBE WHETHER MATERNITY/PATERNITY LEAVE IS CURRENT

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No
3	SPONTANEOUS Currently on maternity/paternity leave	SPONTANEOUS Currently on maternity/paternity leave

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No
3	Currently on maternity/paternity leave	Currently on maternity/paternity leave

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask MatLv

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w9. *Annual Event History module*

Universe

If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)* *// interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*

And If *(EmpChk = 1 & Ff_JBSTAT > 1 & Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF)* *// Continuously employed since last interview*

And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NewDad = 1)* *// New mother or new father*

If *(MatLv = 1|3) // Has had a period of maternity/paternity leave since last interview or is currently on maternity/paternity leave*

Display Note

SCREEN START. Use day/month/year template.

Annualeventhistory_w9. # MatIvstd. *Maternity/paternity leave start: day*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	1..31	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

What was the day, month and year you started your period of maternity or paternity leave?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER DAY

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
 Display Notes
 use drop down list of response options.
 Delete
 Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask MatLvStD

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w9. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)* // *interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(EmpChk = 1 & Ff_JBSTAT > 1 & Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF)* // *Continuously employed since last interview*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NewDad = 1)* // *New mother or new father*
And If *(MatLv = 1|3)* // *Has had a period of maternity/paternity leave since last interview or is currently on maternity/paternity leave*

Annualeventhistory_w9.**MatIvstm.** *Maternity/paternity leave start: month*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Version
1.0
Interviewer Instruction
ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January	January
2	February	February
3	March	March
4	April	April
5	May	May
6	June	June
7	July	July
8	August	August
9	September	September
10	October	October
11	November	November
12	December	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
 Display Notes
 use drop down list of response options.

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask MatLvStM

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w9. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)* *// interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(EmpChk = 1 & Ff_JBSTAT > 1 & Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF)* *// Continuously employed since last interview*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NewDad = 1)* *// New mother or new father*
And If *(MatLv = 1|3)* *// Has had a period of maternity/paternity leave since last interview or is currently on maternity/paternity leave*

Annualeventhistory_w9. **MatlvstY4.** *Maternity/paternity leave start: year*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
  Display Notes
  use drop down list of response options.
  Delete
  Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask MatLvStY4

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w9. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)* *// interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(EmpChk = 1 & Ff_JBSTAT > 1 & Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF)* *// Continuously employed since last interview*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NewDad = 1)* *// New mother or new father*
And If *(MatLv = 1|3)* *// Has had a period of maternity/paternity leave since last interview or is currently on maternity/paternity leave*

Hard Check: If *(Date Entered Is In The Future)* *// Do not allow future dates to be entered*

Text
The date you have entered is in the future.

Hard Check: If *(Date Entered Is Prior To Ff_intdate)* *// Date entered is prior to the previous interview date*

Text
Earlier you indicated that you have had a period of maternity or paternity leave since we previously interviewed you on [ff_intdate]. However the date you have just given for when this period of maternity or paternity

leave started is prior to that date.

Display Note
SCREEN END

If *(MatLv = 1) // Has had a period of maternity/paternity leave since last interview*

Display Note
SCREEN START. Use day/month/year template.

Annualeventhistory_w9. **MatlvenddD.** *Maternity/paternity leave end: day*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	1..31	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
And on what day, month and year did you end your period of maternity or paternity leave?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER DAY

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
 Display Notes
 use drop down list of response options.
 Delete
 Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask MatLvEndD

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w9. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)* // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If *(EmpChk = 1 & Ff_JBSTAT > 1 & Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF)* // Continuously employed since last interview
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NewDad = 1)* // New mother or new father
And If *(MatLv = 1)* // Has had a period of maternity/paternity leave since last interview

Annualeventhistory_w9. **Matlvendm.** *Maternity/paternity leave end: month*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version

1.0

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January	January
2	February	February
3	March	March
4	April	April
5	May	May
6	June	June
7	July	July
8	August	August
9	September	September
10	October	October
11	November	November
12	December	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
  Display Notes
  use drop down list of response options.
  Delete
  Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask MatLvEndM

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w9. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)* // *interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(EmpChk = 1 & Ff_JBSTAT > 1 & Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF)* // *Continuously employed since last interview*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NewDad = 1)* // *New mother or new father*
And If *(MatLv = 1)* // *Has had a period of maternity/paternity leave since last interview*

Annualeventhistory_w9. MatIvendy4. *Maternity/paternity leave end: year*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview
Display Notes
use drop down list of response options.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask MatLvEndY4

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w9. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)* // *interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(EmpChk = 1 & Ff_JBSTAT > 1 & Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF)* // *Continuously employed since last interview*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NewDad = 1)* // *New mother or new father*
And If *(MatLv = 1)* // *Has had a period of maternity/paternity leave since last interview*

Hard Check: If *(Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered*

Text
The date you have entered is in the future.

Hard Check: If *(Date Entered Is Prior To Start Date Of Maternity/paternity Leave Spell) // Date entered is prior to spell start date*

Text
Earlier you said that your maternity or paternity leave began on [MatLvStD] [MatLvStM] [MatLvStY4]. However the date you have just given for when your maternity or paternity leave ended is prior to that date.

Hard Check: If *(Date Entered Is Prior To Ff_intdate) // Date entered is prior to the previous interview date*

Text
Earlier you indicated that you have had a period of maternity or paternity leave since we previously interviewed you on [ff_intdate]. However the date you have just given for when this period of maternity or paternity leave ended is prior to that date.

Display Note
SCREEN END

If *(JbSamR = 2 | SameJob = 2) // Not same employer as at last interview or working in a different job for the same employer*

Display Note
SCREEN START. Use day/month/year template.

Annualeventhistory_w9.Jbendd. *Job end: day*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	1..31	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Version
1.0
Text
On what date did you stop working in the job you were doing on [ff_IntDate]?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER DAY

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview
   Display Notes
   use drop down list of response options.
   Delete
   Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask JbEndD

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w9. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)* // *interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(EmpChk = 1 & Ff_JBSTAT > 1 & Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF)* // *Continuously employed since last interview*
And If *(JbSamR = 2 | SameJob = 2)* // *Not same employer as at last interview or working in a different job for the same employer*

Annualeventhistory_w9.**Jbendm.** *Job end: month*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Version
1.0
Interviewer Instruction
ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January	January
2	February	February
3	March	March
4	April	April
5	May	May
6	June	June
7	July	July
8	August	August
9	September	September
10	October	October
11	November	November
12	December	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
   Display Notes
   use drop down list of response options.
   Delete
   Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask JbEndM

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w9. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(EmpChk = 1 & Ff_JBSTAT > 1 & Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF) // Continuously employed since last interview*
And If *(JbSamR = 2 | SameJob = 2) // Not same employer as at last interview or working in a different job for the same employer*

Annualeventhistory_w9.**Jbendy4.** *Job end: year*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
   Display Notes
   use drop down list of response options.
   Delete
   Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask JbEndY4

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w9. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(EmpChk = 1 & Ff_JBSTAT > 1 & Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF) // Continuously employed since last interview*
And If *(JbSamR = 2 | SameJob = 2) // Not same employer as at last interview or working in a different job for the same employer*

Hard Check: If *(Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered*

Text
The date you have entered is in the future.

Hard Check: If *(Date Entered Is Prior To Ff_intdate) // Date entered is prior to the previous interview date*

Text
Earlier you indicated that you have stopped working in the job you were doing on *[ff_intdate]*. However the date you have just given for when you stopped this job is prior to that date.

Display Note
SCREEN END

If *(JbSamR = 2) // Not same employer as at last interview*

Annualeventhistory_w9.Jbendreas. *Reason job ended*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
Can you tell me why you stopped doing that job?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL. PROBE "ANY OTHER REASONS?"

Options

1	Promoted	Promoted
2	Left for better job	Left for better job
3	Made redundant	Made redundant
4	Dismissed/sacked	Dismissed/sacked
5	Temporary job ended	Temporary job ended
6	Took retirement	Took retirement
7	Health reasons	Health reasons
8	Left to have baby	Left to have baby
9	Look after family	Look after family
10	Look after other person	Look after other person
11	Moved area	Moved area
97	Other reason	Other reason

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
Can you tell us why you stopped doing that job? Please select all that apply.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask JbEndReas

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w9. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)* // *interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(EmpChk = 1 & Ff_JBSTAT > 1 & Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF)* // *Continuously employed since last interview*
And If *(JbSamR = 2)* // *Not same employer as at last interview*

If *(JbEndReas = 97) // Job finished for other reasons*

Annualeventhistory_w9. **Jbendoth.** *Job finished for other reasons*

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
What other reason was that?

Interviewer Instruction
WRITE IN

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
 Delete
 Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask JbEndOth

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w9. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)* // *interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(EmpChk = 1 & Ff_JBSTAT > 1 & Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF)* // *Continuously employed since last interview*
And If *(JbSamR = 2)* // *Not same employer as at last interview*
And If *(JbEndReas = 97)* // *Job finished for other reasons*

If *(NxtSt = 1 | JbSamR = 2 | SameJob = 2)* // Next spell was in paid employment or not working for the same employer as at last interview or same employer but different job*

Annualeventhistory_w9. **Cjob.** *Current job indicator*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
Was that *{if NxtSt = 1}* / your *{if JbSamR = 2 | SameJob = 2}* next job your current job?

Options

1	Yes	Yes

| 2 | No | No |

Use
Ask CJob

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w9. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)* // *interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(NxtSt = 1 | JbSamR = 2 | SameJob = 2)* // *Next spell was in paid employment or not working for the same employer as at last interview or same employer but different job*

If *(CJob = 2) // Next employment spell was not current job*

Annualeventhistory_w9.**Nxtjbhrs.** *Next job hours*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
Was that job full-time or part-time, where part-time is working less than 30 hours a week?

Options

1	Full-time	Full-time
2	Part-time	Part-time

Use
Ask NxtJbHrs

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w9. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)* // *interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(NxtSt = 1 | JbSamR = 2 | SameJob = 2)* // *Next spell was in paid employment or not working for the same employer as at last interview or same employer but different job*
And If *(CJob = 2)* // *Next employment spell was not current job*

Annualeventhistory_w9.**Nxtjbes.** *Next job employment status*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

In that job were you employed or self-employed?

Options

1	Employed	Employed
2	Self-Employed	Self-Employed

Use

Ask NxtJbES

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w9. *Annual Event History module*

Universe

If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)* // *interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*

And If *(NxtSt = 1 | JbSamR = 2 | SameJob = 2)* // *Next spell was in paid employment or not working for the same employer as at last interview or same employer but different job*

And If *(CJob = 2)* // *Next employment spell was not current job*

Display Note

SCREEN START. Use day/month/year template.

Annualeventhistory_w9. **Nxtjbendd.** *Next job end: day*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	1..31	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

On what date did you end that job?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER DAY

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Display Notes

use drop down list of response options.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask NxtJbEndD

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w9. *Annual Event History module*

Universe

If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)* // *interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*

And If *(NxtSt = 1 | JbSamR = 2 | SameJob = 2)* // *Next spell was in paid employment or not working for the same employer as at last interview or same employer but different job*

And If *(CJob = 2)* *// Next employment spell was not current job*

Annualeventhistory_w9.**Nxtjbendm.** *Next job end: month*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January	January
2	February	February
3	March	March
4	April	April
5	May	May
6	June	June
7	July	July
8	August	August
9	September	September
10	October	October
11	November	November
12	December	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
   Display Notes
   use drop down list of response options.
   Delete
   Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask NxtJbEndM

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w9. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)* *// interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(NxtSt = 1 | JbSamR = 2 | SameJob = 2)* *// Next spell was in paid employment or not working for the same employer as at last interview or same employer but different job*
And If *(CJob = 2)* *// Next employment spell was not current job*

Annualeventhistory_w9.**Nxtjbendy4.** *Next job end: year*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
  Display Notes
  use drop down list of response options.
  Delete
  Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask NxtJbEndY4

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w9. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(NxtSt = 1 | JbSamR = 2 | SameJob = 2) // Next spell was in paid employment or not working for the same employer as at last interview or same employer but different job*
And If *(CJob = 2) // Next employment spell was not current job*

Hard Check: If *(Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered*

Text
The date you have entered is in the future.

Hard Check: If *(Date Entered Is Prior To Ff_intdate) // Date entered is prior to the previous interview date*

Text
Earlier you indicated that you stopped working in a job after *[ff_intdate]*. However the date you have just given for when you stopped this job is prior to that date.

Display Note
SCREEN END

Annualeventhistory_w9.**Nxtendreas.** *Reason job ended*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text

Why did you stop doing that job?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL. PROBE "ANY OTHER REASONS?"

Options

1	Promoted	Promoted
2	Left for better job	Left for better job
3	Made redundant	Made redundant
4	Dismissed/sacked	Dismissed/sacked
5	Temporary job ended	Temporary job ended
6	Took retirement	Took retirement
7	Health reasons	Health reasons
8	Left to have baby	Left to have baby
9	Look after family	Look after family
10	Look after other person	Look after other person
11	Moved area	Moved area
97	Other reason	Other reason

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

　Text

　Why did you stop doing that job? Please select all that apply.

　Delete

　Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask NxtEndReas

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w9. *Annual Event History module*

Universe

If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)* // *interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*

And If *(NxtSt = 1 | JbSamR = 2 | SameJob = 2)* // *Next spell was in paid employment or not working for the same employer as at last interview or same employer but different job*

And If *(CJob = 2)* // *Next employment spell was not current job*

If *(NxtEndReas = 97) // Job finished for other reasons*

Annualeventhistory_w9.Nxtendoth. *Job finished for other reasons*

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

What other reason was that?

Interviewer Instruction
WRITE IN

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
  Delete
  Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask NxtEndOth

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w9. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)* // *interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(NxtSt = 1 | JbSamR = 2 | SameJob = 2)* // *Next spell was in paid employment or not working for the same employer as at last interview or same employer but different job*
And If *(CJob = 2)* // *Next employment spell was not current job*
And If *(NxtEndReas = 97)* // *Job finished for other reasons*

If *(CJob = 1)* // *Next employment spell was current job*

Annualeventhistory_w9.**Cjbatt.** *Main attraction of current job*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
What was the **main** thing about your current job that attracted you to it?

Interviewer Instruction
PROBE AS REQUIRED. CODE ONE ONLY.

PRIORITY CODE. LOWER NUMBERED CODES HAVE PRIORITY OVER HIGHER NUMBERED CODES.

Options

1	Better money	Better money
2	Better career prospects	Better career prospects
3	More responsibility	More responsibility
4	More secure job	More secure job
5	More interesting work	More interesting work
6	Wanted specific type of job	Wanted specific type job
7	To be own boss	To be own boss
8	More opportunity to use own initiative	More opps use own init
9	Closer to home - less travelling time to work	Nearer home/less travel
10	Shorter/fewer hours	Shorter/fewer hours

11	More flexible hours	More flexible hours
12	Health reasons	Health reasons
13	Suited respondent's qualifications, training or experience	Suit R's qual/train/exp
14	Work less demanding/easier	Less demanding/easier
15	Preferred to previous job	Prefer to previous job
97	Other	Other

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

What was the **main** thing about your current job that attracted you to it? If more than one answer applies, please select the answer closest to the top of the list.

Options

1	Better money	Better money
2	Better career prospects	Better career prospects
3	More responsibility	More responsibility
4	More secure job	More secure job
5	More interesting work	More interesting work
6	Wanted specific type of job	Wanted specific type job
7	To be own boss	To be own boss
8	More opportunity to use own initiative	More opps use own init
9	Closer to home - less travelling time to work	Nearer home/less travel
10	Shorter/fewer hours	Shorter/fewer hours
11	More flexible hours	More flexible hours
12	Health reasons	Health reasons
13	Suited your qualifications, training or experience	Suit R's qual/train/exp
14	Work less demanding/easier	Less demanding/easier
15	Preferred to previous job	Prefer to previous job
97	Other	Other

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask CJbAtt

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w9. *Annual Event History module*

Universe

If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)* *// interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*

And If *(NxtSt = 1 | JbSamR = 2 | SameJob = 2)* *// Next spell was in paid employment or not working for the same employer as at last interview or same employer but different job*

And If *(CJob = 1)* *// Next employment spell was current job*

Temporary Variable annualeventhistory_w9.Counter.

Type

number

Use

Compute Counter = if CStat = 1 | CJob = 2 Then Next = 1;

If *(Next = 1) // Has not reached current status*

Loop *until [Next = 0]*

Development Note
RECORD STOP

Development Note
RECORD START 611 emphist

Annualeventhistory_w9. # Nextstat. *Next employment status*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
Immediately following that period of *[NxtStElseF]* *{if NxtSt = 2 & (NxtStElse <> DK | REF)}* / activity *{if NxtSt = 2 & (NxtStElse = DK | REF)}* / period of *[NextStat(i-1)]* *{if NxtSt = 2 and 2nd or subsequent loop}* / job *{if NxtSt = 1}*, did you have a period of paid employment or did you do something else?

Options

1	Paid employment	Paid employment
2	Something else	Something else

Use
Ask NextStat

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w9. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *until [Next = 0]*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)* *// interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(Next = 1)* *// Has not reached current status*

If *(NextStat = 2) // Next employment status was doing something else*

Annualeventhistory_w9. # NextElse. *Next non-employment status*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

What were you doing? Were you...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

PROBE USING RESPONSE CATEGORIES

Options

1	Unemployed/looking for work	Unemployed/seeking work
2	Retired	Retired
3	On maternity/paternity leave	On mat/pat/ernity leave
4	Looking after the family or home	Family care
5	In full-time education/student	FT student
6	Long-term sick or disabled	Long term sick/disab
7	On a government training scheme	Govt trng scheme
8	Something else	Something else

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask NextElse

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w9. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *until [Next = 0]*

Universe

If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*

And If *(Next = 1) // Has not reached current status*

And If *(NextStat = 2) // Next employment status was doing something else*

Annualeventhistory_w9. Currstat. *Current non-employment status*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Has this period of being *[NextElse]* ended or is this what you are doing now?

Options

1	Yes, ended	Yes, ended
2	Not ended, current status	Not ended, current status

Use
Ask CurrStat

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w9. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *until [Next = 0]*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)* // *interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(Next = 1)* // *Has not reached current status*
And If *(NextStat = 2)* // *Next employment status was doing something else*

If *(NextStat = 1) // Next employment status was paid employment*

Annualeventhistory_w9. **Nextjob.** *Next job*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
Was this next period of employment...

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Options

1	Doing a different job for the same employer	Doing a different job for the same employer
2	Working for a different employer	Working for a different employer
3	Working for yourself/self-employed	Working for yourself/self-employed
4	Or did you return to the same job with the same employer?	Or did you return to the same job with the same employer?

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask NextJob

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w9. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *until [Next = 0]*

Universe

If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)* // *interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*

And If *(Next = 1)* // *Has not reached current status*

And If *(NextStat = 1)* // *Next employment status was paid employment*

Annualeventhistory_w9.**Currjob.** *Current job indicator*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
Is this your current job?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use
Ask CurrJob

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w9. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *until [Next = 0]*

Universe

If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)* // *interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*

And If *(Next = 1)* // *Has not reached current status*

And If *(NextStat = 1)* // *Next employment status was paid employment*

If *(CurrJob = 2)* // *Next employment status was not current job*

Annualeventhistory_w9.**Jobhours.** *Next job hours*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Was this job full-time or part-time, where part-time is working less than 30 hours a week?

Options

1	Full-time	Full-time
2	Part-time	Part-time

Use

Ask JobHours

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w9. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *until [Next = 0]*

Universe

If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)* // *interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*

And If *(Next = 1)* // *Has not reached current status*

And If *(NextStat = 1)* // *Next employment status was paid employment*

And If *(CurrJob = 2)* // *Next employment status was not current job*

Annualeventhistory_w9.Reasend. *Reason job ended*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Can you tell me why you stopped doing that job?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL. PROBE "ANY OTHER REASONS?"

Options

1	Promoted	Promoted
2	Left for better job	Left for better job
3	Made redundant	Made redundant
4	Dismissed/sacked	Dismissed/sacked
5	Temporary job ended	Temporary job ended
6	Took retirement	Took retirement
7	Health reasons	Health reasons
8	Left to have baby	Left to have baby
9	Look after family	Look after family

10	Look after other person	Look after other person
11	Moved area	Moved area
97	Other reason	Other reason

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
  Text
  Can you tell us why you stopped doing that job? Please select all that apply.
  Delete
  Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask ReasEnd

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w9. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *until [Next = 0]*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)* // *interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(Next = 1)* // *Has not reached current status*
And If *(NextStat = 1)* // *Next employment status was paid employment*
And If *(CurrJob = 2)* // *Next employment status was not current job*

If *(ReasEnd = 97) // Job finished for other reasons*

Annualeventhistory_w9.Reasendoth. *Job finished for other reasons*

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
What other reason was that?

Interviewer Instruction
WRITE IN

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
  Delete
  Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask ReasEndOth

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w9. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *until [Next = 0]*

Universe

If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)* // *interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*

And If *(Next = 1)* // *Has not reached current status*

And If *(NextStat = 1)* // *Next employment status was paid employment*

And If *(CurrJob = 2)* // *Next employment status was not current job*

And If *(ReasEnd = 97)* // *Job finished for other reasons*

If *(CurrJob = 1 & NextJob < 4)* **// *Next employment status was current job***

Annualeventhistory_w9.**Jbatt.** *Main attraction of current job*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

What was the **main** thing about your current job that attracted you to it?

Interviewer Instruction

PROBE AS REQUIRED. CODE ONE ONLY.

PRIORITY CODE. LOWER NUMBERED CODES HAVE PRIORITY OVER HIGHER NUMBERED CODES.

Options

1	Better money	Better money
2	Better career prospects	Better career prospects
3	More responsibility	More responsibility
4	More secure job	More secure job
5	More interesting work	More interesting work
6	Wanted specific type of job	Wanted specific type job
7	To be own boss *{if NEXTJOB = 3}*	To be own boss
8	More opportunity to use own initiative	More opps use own init
9	Closer to home - less travelling time to work	Nearer home/less travel
10	Shorter/fewer hours	Shorter/fewer hours
11	More flexible hours	More flexible hours
12	Health reasons	Health reasons
13	Suited respondent's qualifications, training or experience	Suit R's qual/train/exp
14	Work less demanding/easier	Less demanding/easier
15	Preferred to previous job	Prefer to previous job
97	Other	Other

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

What was the **main** thing about your current job that attracted you to it? If more than one answer applies, please select the answer closest to the top of the list.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask JbAtt

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w9. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *until [Next = 0]*

Universe

If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)* // *interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(Next = 1)* // *Has not reached current status*
And If *(NextStat = 1)* // *Next employment status was paid employment*
And If *(CurrJob = 1 & NextJob < 4)* // *Next employment status was current job*

If *(CurrStat = 1 | CurrJob = 2)* // *Has ended non-employment status or has ended job*

Display Note

SCREEN START. Use day/month/year template.

Annualeventhistory_w9. # Statendd. *Employment status end: day*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	1..31	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

On what date did you stop doing that and start your next job or other activity?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER DAY

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Display Notes

use drop down list of response options.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask StatEndD

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w9. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *until [Next = 0]*

Universe

If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)* // *interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(Next = 1)* // *Has not reached current status*
And If *(CurrStat = 1 | CurrJob = 2)* // *Has ended non-employment status or has ended job*

Annualeventhistory_w9.**Statendm.** *Employment status end: month*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January	January
2	February	February
3	March	March
4	April	April
5	May	May
6	June	June
7	July	July
8	August	August
9	September	September
10	October	October
11	November	November
12	December	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
  Display Notes
  use drop down list of response options.
  Delete
  Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask StatEndM

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w9. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *until [Next = 0]*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)* // *interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(Next = 1)* // *Has not reached current status*

And If *(CurrStat = 1 | CurrJob = 2)* // *Has ended non-employment status or has ended job*

Annualeventhistory_w9.**Statendy4.** *Employment status end: year*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
  Display Notes
  use drop down list of response options.
  Delete
  Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask StatEndY4

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w9. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *until [Next = 0]*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)* // *interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(Next = 1)* // *Has not reached current status*
And If *(CurrStat = 1 | CurrJob = 2)* // *Has ended non-employment status or has ended job*

Hard Check: If *(Date Entered Is In The Future)* // *Do not allow future dates to be entered*

Text
The date you have entered is in the future.

Hard Check: If *(Date Entered Is Prior To Ff_intdate)* // *Date entered is prior to the previous interview date*

Text
Earlier you indicated that you have started a new activity since we previously interviewed you on *[ff_intdate]*. However the date you have just given for when you started your next job or activity is prior to that date.

Display Note
SCREEN END

Temporary Variable annualeventhistory_w9.Counter.

Type
number

Use
```
Compute Counter = if CurrStat = 1 OR CurrJob = 2 Then Next = 1. Else Next = 0.;
```

Development Note
RECORD STOP

Development Note
RECORD START 624 person

END LOOP

Module Currentemployment_w7. *Current Employment module*

Version
03 (Mon Aug 15 14:06:17 2016) produced Wed Sep 20 13:03:30 2017

Use
Use Currentemployment_w7

Currentemployment_w7.**Jbhas.** *Did paid work last week*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text
Can I just check, did you do any paid work **last week** - that is in the seven days ending last Sunday - either as an employee or self-employed?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Help
Include:

*Employment for any number of hours, including Saturday jobs, and casual work, e.g. baby sitting, running mail-order clubs etc. NB Since some informants may not consider casual work to be serious work, please be prepared to probe those (e.g. housewives with dependent children, full-time students) to whom you feel this may apply.

*Anyone who was paid a wage or salary by an employer while attending an educational establishment.

*Someone working for any number of hours in a spouse's business as long as they were paid, i.e. received (or will receive) an amount of money in remuneration or a share of the profits.

*Someone working unpaid in a spouse's business provided they work 15 hours or more per week.

*Anyone else working in a friend's or relative's business, as long as he or she received (or will receive) an amount of money in remuneration or a share of the profits.

*Students on 'sandwich courses' currently with an employer or those on employer placements should be coded as employed only if they receive regular payment from the employer.

Student nurses: Nurses being trained under the PROJECT 2000 scheme which is mainly based in colleges outside hospitals should be regarded as full-time students. Unless they have other employment outside their PROJECT 2000 course they should be coded "No" at JBHAS and JBOFF. For student nurses always check if the nursing training course is part of PROJECT 2000 and proceed accordingly. If the respondent is unsure treat as employed.

Government Training Schemes: If a respondent was on such a scheme last week, they should be coded as employed if they are 'employer based'. This is defined as: 1) Last week they were with an employer or on a

project providing work experience or practical training or 2) If they are normally 'employer based' but were away last week because of illness or for some other reason (including attending a college based course). If respondents are not normally 'employer based' that is they usually attend a college or other training centre, they should be coded "No" at JBHAS and JBOFF with the following exceptions: 1) those who have employment outside the training scheme. Code here as employed and take details of this secondary employment. 2) those sent on training schemes by employers who continue to pay their wages or salaries. Treat as employed and code "Attending training course" at JBOFFY. Record details of their job with the employer who has seconded them to the training scheme.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

Can we just check, did you do any paid work **last week** - that is in the seven days ending last Sunday - either as an employee or self-employed? Include employment for any number of hours, including casual work and Saturday jobs.

Help

Answer yes if:

*You were paid a wage or salary by an employer while attending an educational establishment.

*You worked some paid hours in your spouse's business i.e. received (or will receive) an amount of money in remuneration or a share of the profits.

*You worked unpaid in your spouse's business provided you work 15 hours or more per week.

*You worked in a friend's or relative's business, as long as you received (or will receive) an amount of money in remuneration or a share of the profits.

*You are a student on a 'sandwich course' currently with an employer, as long as you receive regular payment from your employer.

*You were on an 'employer based' Government Training Scheme.

Use

```
Ask JBHAS
```

Modules

Module Currentemployment_w7. *Current Employment module*

If *(JBHAS = 2) // Did not do any paid work last week*

Currentemployment_w7.**Jboff.** *No work last week but has paid job*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

Even though you weren't working did you have a job that you were away from last week?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No
3	Waiting to take up job	Waiting to take up job

Help

Include any persons who were absent because of holiday, strike, sickness, maternity leave, lay-off, or a similar reason, provided they have a job to return to with the same employer. Do not include those receiving redundancy payments who have no job to return to. Do not include people who have a job arranged but have not yet started work in it: such people should be coded "Waiting to take up job" at JBOFF. A job exists if there is a definite arrangement for work on a regular basis (i.e. every week or every month) whether this work is full-time or part-time.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Help

*A job exists if there is a definite arrangement for work on a regular basis (i.e. every week or every month) whether this work is full-time or part-time.

*Answer yes if you were absent due to holiday, strike, sickness, maternity leave, lay-off or a similar reason, provided you have a job to return to with the same employer.

*Answer no if you are receiving redundancy payments and have no job to return to.

Use

Ask JBOFF

Modules

Module Currentemployment_w7. *Current Employment module*

Universe

If *(JBHAS = 2)* // *Did not do any paid work last week*

If *(JBHAS = 2 AND JBOFF = 1) // Did not do paid work last week but does have a job*

Currentemployment_w7.Jboffy. *Reason off work last week*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

What was the **main** reason you were away from work last week?

Options

1	Maternity/Paternity leave	Maternity/Paternity leave
2	Other leave/holiday	Other leave/holiday
3	Sick/injured	Sick/injured
4	Attending training course	Attending training course
5	Laid off/on short time	Laid off/on short time
6	On strike	On strike
7	Other personal/family reasons	Other personal/family reasons
97	Other reasons	Other reasons

Help

Code one only: if more than one reason ask respondent 'And which of these would you say was the main reason?' Maternity leave: only women who are on the special period of maternity leave allowed either by law or their contract should be included here. Any other leave taken for reasons of child bearing or child rearing should be coded "Other personal/family reasons". Any leave taken for pregnancy related sickness not covered by maternity leave should be coded "Sick/injured". Count women on maternity leave from a job as employed even if they say it is their intention not to return to their jobs at the end of the statutory or contractual period of leave.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Help

*If you are on statutory/paid maternity/paternity leave please select 'Maternity/Paternity leave'.

*If you are off work for pregnancy-related sickness and are not on maternity leave, select 'Sick/injured'.

*If you have taken leave for other child-bearing or child-raising reasons, select 'Other personal/family reasons'.

Use

Ask JBOFFY

Modules

Module Currentemployment_w7. *Current Employment module*

Universe

If *(JBHAS = 2)* // *Did not do any paid work last week*

And If *(JBHAS = 2 AND JBOFF = 1)* // *Did not do paid work last week but does have a job*

If *(JBHAS = 1 OR JBOFF = 1)* // *Has a job*

Currentemployment_w7.**Jbterm1.** *Current job: permanent or temporary*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

Leaving aside your own personal intentions and circumstances, is your job...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Options

1	A permanent job	A permanent job
2	Or is there some way that it is not permanent?	Or is there some way that it is not permanent?

Help

If respondent has more than one job, these questions should be answered with reference to their main job. The 'main job' is the highest paid. If equal earnings then it is the one with the longest hours. If a respondent is a seasonal worker who switches between jobs at different times of the year, then 'main job' is the one being done last week. Where a respondent changed jobs in the last week (that is in the seven days ending on the Sunday before interview) we require details of the job being done at the end of the week.

A permanent job is one which has no specific time limit even if a period of notice is required for dismissal.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

Leaving aside your own personal intentions and circumstances, is your job a permanent job, or is there some way that it is not permanent?

Options

1	A permanent job	A permanent job
2	There is some way that it is not permanent	There is some way that it is not permanent

Help

A permanent job is one which has no specific time limit even if a period of notice is required for dismissal.

*Please answer these questions about your main job.

*If you have more than one job, the main job is the highest paid.

*If your jobs have equal earnings, the main job is the one with the most hours.

*If you are a seasonal worker with different jobs at different times of the year, please answer about the job being done at the end of last week.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask JBTERM1

Modules

Module Currentemployment_w7. *Current Employment module*

Universe

If *(JBHAS = 1 OR JBOFF = 1)* // *Has a job*

If *(JBTERM1 = 2)* // *Job is not permanent*

Currentemployment_w7.**Jbterm2.** *Type of non-permanent job*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

In what way is the job not permanent, is it...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Options

1	Seasonal work	Seasonal work
2	Done under contract for a fixed period or a fixed task	Done under contract for a fixed period or a fixed task
3	Agency temping	Agency temping
4	Casual type of work	Casual type of work
97	Or is there some other way that it is not permanent?	Or is there some other way that it is not permanent?

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

In what way is the job not permanent?

Options

1	Seasonal work	Seasonal work
2	Done under contract for a fixed period or a fixed task	Done under contract for a fixed period or a fixed task
3	Agency temping	Agency temping
4	Casual type of work	Casual type of work
97	There is some other way that it is not permanent	There is some other way that it is not permanent

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask JBTERM2

Modules

Module Currentemployment_w7. *Current Employment module*

Universe
If *(JBHAS = 1 OR JBOFF = 1)* // *Has a job*
And If *(JBTERM1 = 2)* // *Job is not permanent*

If *(Ff_sic2007 <> DK|REF|MIS) // Fed-forward industry is not don't know, refused or missing*

Currentemployment_w7.**Jbsic07chk.** *Industry (SIC07) of employer check*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
Is [ff_JBSIC07] still an accurate description of what the firm or organisation where you work makes or does?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use
Ask JBSIC07Chk

Modules
Module Currentemployment_w7. *Current Employment module*

Universe
If *(JBHAS = 1 OR JBOFF = 1)* // *Has a job*
And If *(ff_sic2007 <> DK|REF|MIS)* // *Fed-forward industry is not don't know, refused or missing*

If *((JBSIC07Chk = 2 | DK) | (Ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) | (Ff_sic2007 = DK | REF | MIS)) // Fed-forward industry description is no longer accurate or a new entrant never interviewed or fed-forward industry is don't know, refused or missing*

Currentemployment_w7.**Jbsic07.** *Industry (SIC07) of employer: current job*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
text	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS, revised as per ONS & LFS

Version
1.0

Text

What does the firm/organisation you work for mainly make or do at the place where you work?

Interviewer Instruction

PROBE MANUFACTURING OR PROCESSING OR DISTRIBUTION ETC. AND MAIN GOODS PRODUCED, MATERIALS USED, WHOLESALE OR RETAIL ETC. INFORMATION ON INDUSTRY IS NECESSARY TO DISTINGUISH BETWEEN SOME OCCUPATIONS AT THE DETAILED LEVEL. DESCRIBE FULLY.

Help

This should be the firm or company that issued your contract of employment.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

What does the firm/organisation you work for mainly make or do at the place where you work? PLEASE GIVE AS MUCH DETAIL AS POSSIBLE (e.g. manufacturing, processing or distribution, goods produced, materials used, wholesale or retail).

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask JBSIC07

Modules

Module Currentemployment_w7. *Current Employment module*

Universe

If *(JBHAS = 1 OR JBOFF = 1)* // *Has a job*

And If *((JBSIC07Chk = 2 | DK) | (Ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) | (Ff_sic2007 = DK | REF | MIS))* // *Fed-forward industry description is no longer accurate or a new entrant never interviewed or fed-forward industry is don't know, refused or missing*

Soft Check: If *(Mode Is CAWI And Less Than 30 Characters Entered)*

Text

That is a short answer. Please record as much detail as possible.

If *(Ff_xsoc2000 <> DK|REF|MIS) // Fed-forward occupation is codable*

Currentemployment_w7.**Jbsoc00chk.** *Occupation (SOC2000) check*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Is [ff_JBSOC00] still an accurate description of your occupation in your **main** job?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

Ask JBSOC00Chk

Modules

Module Currentemployment_w7. *Current Employment module*

Universe

If *(JBHAS = 1 OR JBOFF = 1)* // *Has a job*
And If *(ff_xsoc2000 <> DK|REF|MIS)* // *Fed-forward occupation is codable*

If *(((JBSOC00Chk = 2 | DK) | (Ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) | (Ff_xsoc2000 = DK | REF | MIS))) // Fed-forward occupation code is no longer accurate or is a new entrant never interviewed or fed-forward occupation uncodable*

Currentemployment_w7.Jbsoc00. *Occupation (SOC2000): current job*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
text	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS adapted

Version
1.0

Text
What was your main job last week? Please tell me the exact job title and describe fully the sort of work you do.

Interviewer Instruction
IF MORE THAN ONE JOB, MAIN JOB IS THE JOB THAT IS HIGHEST PAID. IF EQUAL EARNINGS THEN MAIN JOB IS THE JOB WITH MOST HOURS.

Help
Please remember your general training as an interviewer that asks you always to probe for as detailed job description as you can get including title, qualifications or apprenticeships, responsibilities etc.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
 Text
 What was your main job last week? Please provide the exact job title and describe fully the sort of work you do. If you have more than one job, please describe the job that is the highest paid. If equal earnings then describe the job that is the most hours.
 Delete
 Interviewer Instruction, Help

Use
Ask JBSOC00

Modules
Module Currentemployment_w7. *Current Employment module*

Universe
If *(JBHAS = 1 OR JBOFF = 1)* // *Has a job*
And If *(((JBSOC00Chk = 2 | DK) | (Ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) | (Ff_xsoc2000 = DK | REF | MIS)))* // *Fed-forward occupation code is no longer accurate or is a new entrant never interviewed or fed-forward occupation uncodable*

Soft Check: If *(Mode Is CAWI And Less Than 40 Characters Entered)*

Text
That is a short answer. Please record as much detail as possible.

If *(Ff_JBSEMP <> DK|REF|MIS) // Fed-forward employment status is not don't know, refused or missing*

Currentemployment_w7.Jbsempchk. *Employed or self-employed check*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
And are you still an employee *{if ff_JBSEMP = 1}* / self-employed *{if ff_JBSEMP = 2}*?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use
Ask JBSEMPChk

Modules
Module Currentemployment_w7. *Current Employment module*

Universe
If *(JBHAS = 1 OR JBOFF = 1)* // *Has a job*
And If *(ff_JBSEMP <> DK|REF|MIS)* // *Fed-forward employment status is not don't know, refused or missing*

Currentemployment_w7.Jbsemp. *Employed or self-employed: current job*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
If JBSEMPChk = 1, code JBSEMP as per ff_JBSEMP. We need to do this because we use JBSEMP in subsequent routing.

Text
Are you an employee or self-employed?

Options

1	Employee	Employee
2	Self-employed	Self-employed

Help
Where there is doubt, try to find out how they are described for tax and National Insurance purposes. For self-employed, tax is not normally deducted at source but paid directly to the Inland Revenue. People working as child minders or odd-jobbing etc are usually classified as self-employed. If someone is self employed and works under contract to an employer, he or she may be treated as an employee for tax purposes (e.g. in

the construction industry). Treat such people as self-employed. For all directors and managers who say that they are self-employed, check whether they work for a limited company. If they do, code them as employees for tax and NI purposes. An employee working through an agency (e.g. secretary, nurse etc) may either be an employee of that agency (i.e. the agency pays part of their NI contributions) or an employee with each different employer they go to.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Help

If unsure whether you are an employee or you are self-employed, consider how you are described for tax and National Insurance purposes.

*Self-employed people usually pay tax directly to the Inland Revenue rather than having it deducted at source.

*People working as child minders or odd-jobbing are usually classified as self-employed.

*If you are self-employed and working under contract to an employer (e.g. in the construction industry), you may be treated as an employee for tax purposes, but please say self-employed here.

*If you are a director or manager working for a limited company, please select employee.

*Someone working through an agency may be an employee of that agency (the agency pays part of their NI contributions) or an employee of each place they work at.

Use

```
If (JBSEMPCHK = 1) Compute JBSEMP = ff_jbsemp;
Else: Ask ;
```

Modules

Module Currentemployment_w7. *Current Employment module*

Universe

If *(JBHAS = 1 OR JBOFF = 1)* // *Has a job*

If *(((Ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) | ((Ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) & (Ff_jbstat = MIS | Ff_emplw = MIS)))) // New entrant never interviewed or has been interviewed previously and employment status and whether in paid employment at previous wave are missing*

If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 2) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone*

Currentemployment_w7.**Jbbgdat.** *Date started current job*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
date	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS (adapted)

Version

1.0

Text

And on what date did you start working in your present job?

If you have been promoted or changed grades, please give me the date of that change. Otherwise please give me the date when you started doing the job you are doing now for your present employer or working self-employed.

Interviewer Instruction

PLEASE ENTER THE DAY/MONTH/YEAR

IF FULL DATE NOT KNOWN, RECORD AS DK AND ENTER SEPARATE DAY, MONTH AND YEAR WHERE KNOWN AT SUBSEQUENT QUESTIONS.

Use

```
Ask JBBGDat
```

Modules

Module Currentemployment_w7. *Current Employment module*

Universe

If *(JBHAS = 1 OR JBOFF = 1)* // *Has a job*

And If *(((ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) | ((Ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) & (Ff_jbstat = MIS | Ff_emplw = MIS)))) // New entrant never interviewed or has been interviewed previously and employment status and whether in paid employment at previous wave are missing*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 2) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone*

Hard Check: If *(CAPI/CATI And Respondent Aged Under 14 When Started Job) // Mode is CAPI/CATI and respondent aged under 14 when started job*

Text
CHECK AND RESOLVE: Respondent aged under 14 when started job

Soft Check: If *(WEB And Respondent Aged Under 14 When Started Job) // Mode is WEB and respondent aged under 14 when started job*

Text
You have just entered that you started your job on *[JBBGD] [JBBGM] [JBBGY]*.

Hard Check: If *(JBBGDat After Date Of Interview) // Job start date is after date of interview*

Text
You seem to have entered a date in the future.

If *((ANY JBBGDat = DK) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Full date started current job not known or mode is web*

Display Note
SCREEN START (day month year template)

Currentemployment_w7.Jbbgd. *Day started current job*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	1..31	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS (adapted)

Version
1.0

Interviewer Instruction
PLEASE ENTER THE DAY

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Display Notes
Use drop down list
Text
On what date did you start working in your present job? If you have been promoted or changed grades, please give the date of that change. Otherwise, give the date when you started doing the job you are doing now for your present employer or working self-employed.
Question Box Label
Day
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask JBBGD

Modules
Module Currentemployment_w7. *Current Employment module*

Universe
If *(JBHAS = 1 OR JBOFF = 1) // Has a job*

And If *(((ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) | ((Ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) & (Ff_jbstat = MIS | Ff_emplw = MIS)))) // New entrant never interviewed or has been interviewed previously and employment status and whether in paid employment at previous wave are missing*
And If *((ANY JBBGDat = DK) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Full date started current job not known or mode is web*

Currentemployment_w7.**Jbbgm.** *Month started current job*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS (adapted)

Version
1.0

Interviewer Instruction
PLEASE ENTER THE MONTH

Options

1	January	January
2	February	February
3	March	March
4	April	April
5	May	May
6	June	June
7	July	July
8	August	August
9	September	September
10	October	October
11	November	November
12	December	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
  Display Notes
  Use drop down list
  Question Box Label
  Month
  Delete
  Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask JBBGM

Modules
Module Currentemployment_w7. *Current Employment module*

Universe
If *(JBHAS = 1 OR JBOFF = 1)* // *Has a job*
And If *(((ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) | ((Ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) & (Ff_jbstat = MIS | Ff_emplw = MIS))))* // *New entrant never interviewed or has been interviewed previously and employment status and whether in paid employment at previous wave are missing*
And If *((ANY JBBGDat = DK) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)* // *Full date started current job not known or mode is web*

Currentemployment_w7.**Jbbgy.** *Year started current job*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS (adapted)

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
Starting point for the year range in the drop down list should be current year minus 60

Interviewer Instruction
PLEASE ENTER THE YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
  Display Notes
  Use drop down list
  Question Box Label
  Year
  Delete
  Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask JBBGY

Modules
Module Currentemployment_w7. *Current Employment module*

Universe
If *(JBHAS = 1 OR JBOFF = 1)* // *Has a job*
And If *(((ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) | ((Ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) & (Ff_jbstat = MIS | Ff_emplw = MIS)))) // New entrant never interviewed or has*
been interviewed previously and employment status and whether in paid employment at previous wave are missing
And If *((ANY JBBGDat = DK) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Full date started current job not known or mode is web*

Hard Check: If *(Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered*

Text
You seem to have entered a date in the future.

Hard Check: If *(CAPI/CATI And Respondent Aged Under 14 When Started Job) // Mode is CAPI/CATI and respondent aged under 14 when started job*

Text
CHECK AND RESOLVE: Respondent aged under 14 when started job

Soft Check: If *(WEB And Respondent Aged Under 14 When Started Job) // Mode is WEB and respondent aged under 14 when started job*

Text
You have just entered that you started your job on *[JBBGD]* *[JBBGM]* *[JBBGY]*.

Display Note
SCREEN END

Module Employees_w8. *Employees module*

Version

02 (Mon Aug 17 13:25:16 2015) produced Wed Sep 20 13:03:30 2017

Use

Use Employees_w8

If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee*

If *(Ff_jbmngr <> DK|REF|MIS) // Fed-forward managerial status is not don't know, refused or missing*

Employees_w8.**Jbmngrchk.** *Managerial duties current job check*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
Last time we interviewed you, you said you were [ff_jbmngr] *{if ff_jbmngr = 1|2}* / had no managerial or supervisory responsibilities *{if ff_jbmngr = 3}*. Is that still the case?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use
Ask JbMngrChk

Modules
Module Employees_w8. *Employees module*

Universe
If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee*
And If *(ff_jbmngr <> DK|REF|MIS) // Fed-forward managerial status is not don't know, refused or missing*

Employees_w8.**Jbmngr.** *Managerial duties: current job*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text
Do you have any managerial duties or do you supervise any other employees?

Options

1	Manager	Manager

| 2 | Foreman/supervisor | Foreman/supervisor |
| 3 | NOT manager or supervisor | NOT manager or supervisor |

Help

A manager may manage other employees through supervisors or directly, and may have a more general responsibility for policy or long term planning. Foremen and supervisors have day-to-day control over a group of workers whom they supervise directly, sometimes themselves doing some of the work they supervise. Job titles can be misleading (e.g. a 'playground supervisor' supervises children, not employees and so should be coded not a supervisor). A stores manager may be a store-keeper and not a manager or supervisor of employees.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

　Help

　This question is asking about management responsibilities over other people (i.e. work colleagues) either directly, or through supervisors.

Use

```
If (JbMngrChk = 1) Compute JbMngr = ff_jbmngr;
Else: Ask ;
```

Modules

Module Employees_w8. *Employees module*

Universe

```
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee
```

If *(Ff_jbsize <> 10|11|DK|REF|MIS) // Fed-forward job size is not don't know, refused or missing*

Employees_w8.**Jbsizechk.** *No. employed at workplace check*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

And is the number of people employed at the place you work still [ff_jbsize] people?

Options

| 1 | Yes | Yes |
| 2 | No | No |

Use

```
Ask JbSizeChk
```

Modules

Module Employees_w8. *Employees module*

Universe

```
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee
And If (ff_jbsize <> 10|11|DK|REF|MIS) // Fed-forward job size is not don't know, refused or missing
```

If *(JbSizeChk <> REF) // Number employed at workplace DI question is not refused*

Employees_w8.Jbsize. *No. employed at workplace: current job*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

How many people are employed at the place where you work?

Interviewer Instruction

INCLUDE ALL EMPLOYEES INCLUDING PART-TIME AND SHIFT WORKERS. EXCLUDE VOLUNTEERS.

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	1 - 2	1 - 2
2	3 - 9	3 - 9
3	10 - 24	10 - 24
4	25 - 49	25 - 49
5	50 - 99	50 - 99
6	100 - 199	100 - 199
7	200 - 499	200 - 499
8	500 - 999	500 - 999
9	1000 or more	1000 or more
10	Don't know but fewer than 25	Don't know but fewer than 25
11	Don't know but 25 or more	Don't know but 25 or more

Help

This is the total number of employees at the workplace, not just the number employed within the particular section or department in which the respondent works. Include part time and shift workers. If a respondent works from a depot or office (e.g. a service engineer), base the answer on the number of people who work from that depot. People employed by employment agencies should answer these questions with reference to the place at which they are currently working (or last worked) rather than the agency. Where someone employed by an agency worked at several different workplaces in the course of a week the answer should refer to the place where he or she worked the greatest number of hours. Similarly, people working for sub contractors or merchandisers within a larger workplace should answer with reference to the larger workplace (for example, school meals staff should answer with respect to the school rather than the kitchens, and people working on a fish stall franchise within a supermarket should answer with respect to the supermarket).

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Help

*This is the total number of employees at the workplace, not just the number employed within the particular section or department in which you work.

*If you work from a depot or office (e.g. a service engineer), base the answer on the number of people who work from that depot.

*If you are employed by an employment agency, please answer these questions with reference to the place at which you are currently working (or last worked) rather than the agency.

*If you have worked in more than one workplace in the course of a week, please refer to the place where you worked the most hours.

*People working for sub contractors or merchandisers within a larger workplace should answer with reference to the larger workplace (for example, school meals staff should answer with respect to the school rather than the kitchens, and people working on a fish stall franchise within a supermarket should answer with respect to the supermarket).

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ANSWER FROM RESPONSE GIVEN. IF DON'T KNOW, PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE NUMBER OF PEOPLE. INCLUDE ALL EMPLOYEES INCLUDING PART-TIME AND SHIFT WORKERS. EXCLUDE VOLUNTEERS.

Delete

Showcard

Use

If *(JbSizeChk = 1)* Compute JBSIZE = ff_jbsize;
Else: Ask ;

Modules

Module Employees_w8. *Employees module*

Universe

If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1)* // *employee*
And If *(JbSizeChk <> REF)* // *Number employed at workplace DI question is not refused*

Employees_w8.Jbsect. *Private company*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

IHS

Version

1.0

Text

Do you work for a private firm or business or other limited company or do you work for some other type of organisation?

Options

1	Private firm or business, a limited company	Private firm or business, a limited company
2	Other type of organisation	Other type of organisation

Use

Ask JbSect

Modules

Module Employees_w8. *Employees module*

Universe

If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1)* // *employee*

If *(JbSect = 2)* // *Work for a non-private organisation*

Employees_w8.Jbsectpub. *Non-private organisation*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

IHS

Version

1.0

Text

What kind of non-private organisation do you work for?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	A public limited company (check it is not a private firm or business as at JbSect)	A public limited company (check it is not a private firm or business as at JbSect)
2	A nationalised industry/state corporation	A nationalised industry/state corporation
3	Central government or civil service	Central government or civil service
4	Local government or council (including police, fire services and local authority controlled schools/colleges)	Local government or council (including police, fire services and local authority controlled schools/colleges)
5	A university or other grant-funded education establishment (include opted-out schools)	A university or other grant-funded education establishment (include opted-out schools)
6	A health authority or NHS trust	A health authority or NHS trust
7	A charity, voluntary organisation or trust	A charity, voluntary organisation or trust
8	The armed forces	The armed forces
9	Some other kind of organisation	Some other kind of organisation

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Options

2	A nationalised industry/state corporation	A nationalised industry/state corporation
3	Central government or civil service	Central government or civil service
4	Local government or council (including police, fire services and local authority controlled schools/colleges)	Local government or council (including police, fire services and local authority controlled schools/colleges)
5	A university or other grant-funded education establishment (include opted-out schools)	A university or other grant-funded education establishment (include opted-out schools)
6	A health authority or NHS trust	A health authority or NHS trust
7	A charity, voluntary organisation or trust	A charity, voluntary organisation or trust
8	The armed forces	The armed forces
9	Some other kind of organisation	Some other kind of organisation

Delete

Showcard

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask JbSectPub

Modules

Module Employees_w8. *Employees module*

Universe

If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1)* // *employee*
And If *(JbSect = 2)* // *Work for a non-private organisation*

Employees_w8.**Jbhrs.** *No. of hours normally worked per week*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	1	4	0.1..97.9	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
Allow fractional hours

Text
Thinking about your (main) job, how many hours, excluding overtime and meal breaks, are you expected to work in a normal week?

Interviewer Instruction
IF NO NORMAL HOURS ASK FOR AVERAGE HOURS

Help
In the case of people permanently on call, probe for the total hours usually worked when on call (excluding overtime). If the hours vary or the work is intermittent (e.g. casual workers), try to obtain the weekly average over the past few months.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

 Help
 *If your hours vary or the work is intermittent, please estimate the weekly average over the past few months.
 *If you are permanently on call, please give the total hours usually worked when on call (excluding overtime).

 Delete
 Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask JBHRS

Modules
Module Employees_w8. *Employees module*

Universe
If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee*

Soft Check: If *(JbHrs > 40) // Works more than 40 hours per week*

Text
You said you are expected to work [JBHRS] hours in a normal week.

Employees_w8.**Jbot.** *No. of overtime hours in normal week*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	0..97	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

And how many hours overtime do you usually work in a normal week?

Interviewer Instruction

IF NO USUAL HOURS, ASK FOR AVERAGE HOURS
IF NONE CODE 0

Help

Inlcude unpaid overtime

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

And how many hours overtime do you usually work in a normal week? Please include unpaid overtime. If no overtime, please enter 0.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Help

Use

Ask JbOt

Modules

Module Employees_w8. *Employees module*

Universe

If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1)* // *employee*

Soft Check: If *(JbOt > 10)* // *Works more than 10 hours overtime per week*

Text

You said you usually work [*JbOt*] hours overtime in a normal week.

If *(JbOt > 0)* // *Usually work overtime*

Employees_w8.**Jbotpd.** *No. of hours worked as paid overtime*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	0..97	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

How much of that overtime is usually paid overtime?

Interviewer Instruction

IF NO USUAL HOURS, ASK FOR AVERAGE HOURS
IF NO PAID OVERTIME CODE 0

Help

This includes any time for which respondents are paid above and beyond their basic wage or salary. Such overtime payments need not be at any increased rate.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

How much of that overtime is usually paid overtime? If overtime was not 'paid', then please enter 0.

Help

This includes any time for which you are paid above and beyond your basic wage or salary. Overtime does not necessarily have to be paid at an increased rate.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask JbOtPd

Modules

Module Employees_w8. *Employees module*

Universe

If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1)* // *employee*
And If *(JbOt > 0)* // *Usually work overtime*

Employees_w8.**Jbpl.** *Work location*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

Do you work mainly...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Options

1	At home	At home
2	At your employer's premises	At your employer's premises
3	Driving or travelling around	Driving or travelling around
4	Or at one or more other places?	Or at one or more other places?
97	SPONTANEOUS Other	SPONTANEOUS Other

Help

Code one only. If more than one applies code one which applies to greatest part of working time

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Options

1	At home	At home
2	At your employer's premises	At your employer's premises
3	Driving or travelling around	Driving or travelling around
4	Or at one or more other places?	Or at one or more other places?
97	Other	Other

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask JbPl

Modules
Module Employees_w8. *Employees module*

Universe
If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1)* // *employee*

Display Note
SCREEN START (CAWI). Please display PAYGL and PAYGWC as two boxes alongside each other, the first being a box to enter the amount and the second being a drop down list of time periods.

Employees_w8.**PaygI.** *Gross pay at last payment*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	7	1..9999997	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text
The last time you were paid, what was your gross pay - that is including any overtime, bonuses, commission, tips or tax refund but before any deductions for tax, National Insurance or pension contributions, union dues and so on?

Interviewer Instruction
IF DON'T KNOW/CAN'T REMEMBER PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE AMOUNT
ENTER TO NEAREST POUND
RESPONDENT TO CHECK PAYSLIP IF POSSIBLE

Help
Include cases where respondent received Statutory Sick Pay or Statutory Maternity Pay (i.e. is currently on paid maternity leave). If it is possible to persuade the respondent to refer to his or her current or last payslip you should do so.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
The last time you were paid, what was your gross pay - that is including any overtime, bonuses, commission, tips or tax refund but before any deductions for tax, National Insurance or pension contributions, union dues and so on? Please provide amount to the nearest pound, check your payslip if possible.

Question Box Label
Amount in £

Help
Include Statutory Sick Pay or Statutory Maternity Pay if you are receiving these.

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask PayGL

Modules
Module Employees_w8. *Employees module*

Universe
If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1)* // *employee*

If *(PayGL = 1..9999997)* // *Gross pay at last payment provided*

Employees_w8.**Paygwc.** *Pay period: gross pay*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

How long a period did that cover?

Options

0	Per hour	Per hour
1	One week	One week
2	Two weeks	Two weeks
3	Three weeks	Three weeks
4	Four weeks	Four weeks
5	Calendar month	Calendar month
6	Two calendar months	Two calendar months
7	Eight times a year	Eight times a year
8	Nine times a year	Nine times a year
9	Ten times a year	Ten times a year
13	Three months/13 weeks	Three months/13 weeks
26	Six months/26 weeks	Six months/26 weeks
52	One year/12 months/52 weeks	1 yr/12 months/52 weeks
90	Less than once a week	Less than once a week
95	One off/lump sum	One off/lump sum
96	None of these	None of these

Help

Find out how often respondent gets paid. If respondent gets paid weekly, code 'one week'. If respondent is paid more regularly than once a week, code 'less than once a week'.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Question Box Label

Period

Delete

Text, Help

Use

Ask PayGWC

Modules

Module Employees_w8. *Employees module*

Universe

If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1)* // *employee*

And If *(PayGL = 1..9999997)* // *Gross pay at last payment provided*

Soft Check: If *(Resp Is Paid 100,000 Or More Per Year OR (Paygl > 50 & Paygwc = 0)) // Annual gross income is 100,000 or more OR hourly pay is greater than £50*

Text

Your answer would mean an estimated annual salary of [Calculated annual gross income] or more than £50 per hour, which seems high.

Display Note

SCREEN END (CAWI)

Display Note

SCREEN START (CAWI). Please display PAYNL and PAYNWC as two boxes alongside each other, the first being a box to enter the amount and the second being a drop down list of time periods.

If *(PayGL <> REF) // Gross pay at last payment is not refused*

Employees_w8. # Paynl. *Take home pay at last payment*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	7	0..9999997	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text
And what was your take home pay last time, that is after any deductions were made for tax, National Insurance, pensions, union dues etc?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER TO NEAREST POUND
IF NO DEDUCTIONS MADE PLEASE ENTER 0
IF DON'T KNOW/CAN'T REMEMBER PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE AMOUNT
RESPONDENT TO CHECK PAYSLIP IF POSSIBLE

Help
Include cases where respondent received Statutory Sick Pay or Statutory Maternity Pay (i.e. is currently on paid maternity leave). If it is possible to persuade the respondent to refer to his or her current or last payslip you should do so.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

   Text
   And what was your take home pay last time, that is after any deductions were made for tax, National Insurance, pensions, union dues etc? If no deductions, enter 0. Otherwise, please provide an amount to the nearest pound. Check your payslip if possible.

   Question Box Label
   Amount in £

   Help
   Include Statutory Sick Pay or Statutory Maternity Pay if you are receiving these.

   Delete
   Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask PayNL

Modules
Module Employees_w8. *Employees module*

Universe
If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee*
And If *(PayGL <> REF) // Gross pay at last payment is not refused*

If *(PayNL = 1..9999997) // Take home pay at last payment provided*

Employees_w8. # Paynwc. *Pay period: take home pay*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing

choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text
How long a period did that cover?

Options

0	Per hour	Per hour
1	One week	One week
2	Two weeks	Two weeks
3	Three weeks	Three weeks
4	Four weeks	Four weeks
5	Calendar month	Calendar month
6	Two calendar months	Two calendar months
7	Eight times a year	Eight times a year
8	Nine times a year	Nine times a year
9	Ten times a year	Ten times a year
13	Three months/13 weeks	Three months/13 weeks
26	Six months/26 weeks	Six months/26 weeks
52	One year/12 months/52 weeks	1 yr/12 months/52 weeks
90	Less than once a week	Less than once a week
95	One off/lump sum	One off/lump sum
96	None of these	None of these

Help
Find out how often respondent gets paid. If respondent gets paid weekly, code 'one week'. If respondent is paid more regularly than once a week, code 'less than once a week'.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
  Question Box Label
  Period
  Delete
  Text, Help

Use
Ask PayNWC

Modules
Module Employees_w8. *Employees module*

Universe
If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1)* // employee
And If *(PayGL <> REF)* // Gross pay at last payment is not refused
And If *(PayNL = 1..9999997)* // Take home pay at last payment provided

Hard Check: If *(PAYNL > PAYGL)* // net pay is greater than gross pay

Text
Earlier you entered that your gross pay is *[PayGL]* per *[PayGWC]*. However, you just entered that your take home pay is greater than this.

Hard Check: If *(PAYNL = PAYGL) // net pay is same as gross pay*

Text

You have entered the same value for your gross pay as for your take home pay. If these are the same you should have entered "0" as the "Amount in £" on the previous screen.

Soft Check: If *(PAYNL > 0 & (2 X PAYNL Is Less Than PAYGL)) // net pay is greater than 0 and net pay x 2 is less than gross pay*

Text

You entered that your gross pay is *[PayGL]* per *[PayGWC]* and that your take home pay is *[PayNL]* per *[PayNWC]*.

Display Note

SCREEN END (CAWI)

If *(PayNL = 1..9999997 | PayGL = 1..9999997) // Take home pay or gross pay at last payment provided*

Employees_w8. # Payusl. *Last take home pay the usual amount*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

Your take home pay last time was £ *[PAYNL]* *{if PAYNL > 0}* / *[PAYGL]* *{if PAYNL = 0}*. Is this the amount you usually receive (before any statutory sick pay or statutory maternity, paternity or adoption pay)?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Help

'Usual pay' should be straightforward for the large majority of cases. If queried 'usually' means since the last change in circumstances affecting pay such as a pay rise or a change of job. Include bonus or overtime payments, if these are usually received. If the respondent is on short time the usual pay should be that received before short-time working began. For seasonal workers record the usual amount earned in a year.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Help

*'Usually' means since the last change in circumstances affecting pay such as a pay rise or a change of job.

*Include bonus or overtime payments if these are usually received.

*If you are on short time, the usual pay should be that received before short-time working began.

*If you are a seasonal worker, record the usual amount earned in a year.

Use

Ask PayUSL

Modules

Module Employees_w8. *Employees module*

Universe

If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee*
And If *(PayNL = 1..9999997 | PayGL = 1..9999997) // Take home pay or gross pay at last payment provided*

Display Note

SCREEN START (CAWI). Please display PAYU and PAYUWC as two boxes alongside each other, the first being a box to enter the amount and the second being a drop down list of time periods.

If *(PayUSL = 2) // Last pay was not what is usually received*

Employees_w8.**Payu.** *Usual pay*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	7	0..9999997	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text
How much are you usually paid?

Interviewer Instruction
IF NO USUAL GIVE AVERAGE
IF DON'T KNOW/CAN'T REMEMBER PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE AMOUNT
ENTER TO NEAREST POUND

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
   Text
   How much are you usually paid? Please provide an amount to the nearest pound.
   Question Box Label
   Amount in £
   Delete
   Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask PayU

Modules
Module Employees_w8. *Employees module*

Universe
If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1)* // *employee*
And If *(PayNL = 1..9999997 | PayGL = 1..9999997)* // *Take home pay or gross pay at last payment provided*
And If *(PayUSL = 2)* // *Last pay was not what is usually received*

If *(PAYU <> MIS|DK|REF) // Usual pay is not missing, don't know or refused*

Employees_w8.**Payuwc.** *Pay period: usual pay*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text

How long a period did that cover?

Options

0	Per hour	Per hour
1	One week	One week
2	Two weeks	Two weeks
3	Three weeks	Three weeks
4	Four weeks	Four weeks
5	Calendar month	Calendar month
6	Two calendar months	Two calendar months
7	Eight times a year	Eight times a year
8	Nine times a year	Nine times a year
9	Ten times a year	Ten times a year
13	Three months/13 weeks	Three months/13 weeks
26	Six months/26 weeks	Six months/26 weeks
52	One year/12 months/52 weeks	1 yr/12 months/52 weeks
90	Less than once a week	Less than once a week
95	One off/lump sum	One off/lump sum
96	None of these	None of these

Help

Find out how often respondent gets paid. If respondent gets paid weekly, code 'one week'. If respondent is paid more regularly than once a week, code 'less than once a week'.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Question Box Label

Period

Delete

Text, Help

Use

Ask PayUWC

Modules

Module Employees_w8. *Employees module*

Universe

If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1)* // *employee*

And If *(PayNL = 1..9999997 | PayGL = 1..9999997)* // *Take home pay or gross pay at last payment provided*

And If *(PayUSL = 2)* // *Last pay was not what is usually received*

And If *(PAYU <> MIS|DK|REF)* // *Usual pay is not missing, don't know or refused*

Display Note

SCREEN END (CAWI)

Employees_w8. Payug. *Usual pay: gross/net of deductions*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

And is that before or after any deductions for tax, National Insurance, union dues and so on or are there usually no deductions at all made from your salary?

Options

1	Before deductions	Before deductions
2	After deductions	After deductions
3	No deductions	No deductions

Use

Ask PayUG

Modules

Module Employees_w8. *Employees module*

Universe

If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1)* // *employee*

And If *(PayNL = 1..9999997 | PayGL = 1..9999997)* // *Take home pay or gross pay at last payment provided*

And If *(PayUSL = 2)* // *Last pay was not what is usually received*

And If *(PAYU <> MIS|DK|REF)* // *Usual pay is not missing, don't know or refused*

Employees_w8.**Paytyp.** *Salaried or paid by the hour*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text
How is your pay calculated, in particular are you salaried or paid by the hour?

Options

1	Salaried	Salaried
2	Basic salary plus commission	Basic salary plus commission
3	Paid by the hour	Paid by the hour
97	Other	Other

Use
Ask PAYTYP

Modules
Module Employees_w8. *Employees module*

Universe
If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1)* // *employee*

If *(PayTyp = 1|2|97) // Pay type is not hourly*

Employees_w8.**Pvtpay.** *Additional pay for extra hours*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text
If you were to work more hours than usual during some week, would you receive additional pay for these extra hours of work?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No
3	Sometimes/depends	Sometimes/depends

Use

```
Ask PVTPay
```

Modules
Module Employees_w8. *Employees module*

Universe
If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1)* // *employee*
And If *(PayTyp = 1|2|97)* // *Pay type is not hourly*

If *(PVTPay = 1) // Receive additional pay for extra hours worked*

Employees_w8.**Pvtpyset.** *Additional pay for extra hours: set amount*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
Is this extra pay a set amount or does it vary from time to time?

Options

1	Set amount	Set amount
2	Varies/No set amount	Varies/No set amount

Use
```
Ask PVTPYSET
```

Modules
Module Employees_w8. *Employees module*

Universe
If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1)* // *employee*
And If *(PayTyp = 1|2|97)* // *Pay type is not hourly*
And If *(PVTPay = 1)* // *Receive additional pay for extra hours worked*

If *(PVTPYSET = 1) // Paid a set amount for extra hours*

Employees_w8.**Extrate.** *Additional pay for extra hours hourly rate*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	2	6	0.01..997.99	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

About how much would you be paid per hour for those extra hours?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER POUNDS AND PENCE

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

  Text

  About how much would you be paid per hour for those extra hours? Please enter both pounds and pence.

  Question Box Label

  Amount in £

  Delete

  Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask EXTRATE

Modules

Module Employees_w8. *Employees module*

Universe

If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1)* // *employee*

And If *(PayTyp = 1|2|97)* // *Pay type is not hourly*

And If *(PVTPay = 1)* // *Receive additional pay for extra hours worked*

And If *(PVTPYSET = 1)* // *Paid a set amount for extra hours*

Soft Check: If *(ExtRate < 5.52 Or ExtRate > 50.00)* // *additional pay for extra hours worked is less than 5.52 or greater than 50.00*

Text

You have given your hourly pay as `[ExtRate]` - is that figure right?

If *(ExtRate > 0)* // *Extra pay rate provided*

Employees_w8. Extrest. *Estimated amount - additional pay for extra hours*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Interviewer Instruction

CODE WHETHER EXACT OR ESTIMATED AMOUNT ENTERED

Options

1	Exact amount	Exact amount
2	Estimated amount	Estimated amount

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

  Text

Is that an exact amount or an estimate?

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask ExtRest

Modules

Module Employees_w8. *Employees module*

Universe

If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1)* // *employee*

And If *(PayTyp = 1|2|97)* // *Pay type is not hourly*

And If *(PVTPay = 1)* // *Receive additional pay for extra hours worked*

And If *(PVTPYSET = 1)* // *Paid a set amount for extra hours*

And If *(ExtRate > 0)* // *Extra pay rate provided*

If *(PayTyp = 3)* // *Paid by the hour*

Employees_w8. **Basnset.** *Basic pay: set amount*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Is your hourly rate of pay for basic hours of work a set amount or does it vary?

Options

1	Set amount	Set amount
2	Varies/No set amount per hour	Varies/No set amount per hour

Use

Ask BASNSET

Modules

Module Employees_w8. *Employees module*

Universe

If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1)* // *employee*

And If *(PayTyp = 3)* // *Paid by the hour*

If *(BASNSET = 1)* // *Paid a set amount for basic hours*

Employees_w8. **Basrate.** *Basic pay hourly rate*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	2	6	0.01..997.99	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
What is your hourly rate of pay for your basic hours of work?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER POUNDS AND PENCE

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
  Text
  What is your hourly rate of pay for your basic hours of work? Please enter both pounds and pence.
  Question Box Label
  Amount in £
  Delete
  Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask BASRATE

Modules
Module Employees_w8. *Employees module*

Universe
If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1)* // *employee*
And If *(PayTyp = 3)* // *Paid by the hour*
And If *(BASNSET = 1)* // *Paid a set amount for basic hours*

Soft Check: If *(BasRate < 5.52 Or BasRate > 50.00)* // *basic pay hourly rate is less than 5.52 or greater than 50.00*

Text
You have given your hourly pay as [BasRate] - is that figure right?

If *(BasRate > 0)* // *Hourly rate for basic pay provided*

Employees_w8. Basrest. *Estimated amount - hourly basic pay rate*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Interviewer Instruction
CODE WHETHER EXACT OR ESTIMATED AMOUNT ENTERED FOR BASIC HOURS

Options

1	Exact amount	Exact amount
2	Estimated amount	Estimated amount

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

Is that an exact amount or an estimate?

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask BasRest

Modules

Module Employees_w8. *Employees module*

Universe

If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1)* // *employee*
And If *(PayTyp = 3)* // *Paid by the hour*
And If *(BASNSET = 1)* // *Paid a set amount for basic hours*
And If *(BasRate > 0)* // *Hourly rate for basic pay provided*

If *(BasRate <> REF) // Hourly rate of pay not refused*

Employees_w8.Ovtnset. *Overtime pay: set amount*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

How are you paid for any overtime you work?

Options

1	A set amount	A set amount
2	No set amount/varies	No set amount/varies
3	No paid overtime	No paid overtime

Use

Ask OVTNSET

Modules

Module Employees_w8. *Employees module*

Universe

If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1)* // *employee*
And If *(PayTyp = 3)* // *Paid by the hour*
And If *(BasRate <> REF)* // *Hourly rate of pay not refused*

If *(OVTNSET = 1) // Paid a set amount for overtime*

Employees_w8. Ovtrate. *Overtime pay hourly rate*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	2	6	0.01..997.99	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
What is your hourly rate of pay for overtime?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER POUNDS AND PENCE

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
 Text
 What is your hourly rate of pay for overtime? Please enter both pounds and pence.
 Question Box Label
 Amount in £
 Delete
 Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask OVTRATE

Modules
Module Employees_w8. *Employees module*

Universe
If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1)* // *employee*
And If *(PayTyp = 3)* // *Paid by the hour*
And If *(BasRate <> REF)* // *Hourly rate of pay not refused*
And If *(OVTNSET = 1)* // *Paid a set amount for overtime*

Soft Check: If *(OvtRate < 5.52 Or OvtRate > 50.00)* // *overtime pay hourly rate is less than 5.52 or greater than 50.00*

Text
You said your hourly rate for overtime is *[OvtRate]*.

If *(OvtRate > 0)* // *Hourly rate for overtime provided*

Employees_w8. Ovtrest. *Estimated amount - hourly overtime rate*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version

1.0

Interviewer Instruction

CODE WHETHER EXACT OR ESTIMATED AMOUNT ENTERED FOR OVERTIME

Options

1	Exact amount	Exact amount
2	Estimated amount	Estimated amount

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

  Text

Is that an exact amount or an estimate?

  Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask OvtRest

Modules

Module Employees_w8. *Employees module*

Universe

If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1)* // employee

And If *(PayTyp = 3)* // Paid by the hour

And If *(BasRate <> REF)* // Hourly rate of pay not refused

And If *(OVTNSET = 1)* // Paid a set amount for overtime

And If *(OvtRate > 0)* // Hourly rate for overtime provided

If *(JbPl = 2/3/4)* // works somewhere other than at home

Employees_w8.**Jbttwt.** *Minutes spent travelling to work*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	3	0..997	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

About how much time does it usually take for you to get to work each day, door to door (in minutes)?

Interviewer Instruction

ONE WAY JOURNEY ONLY

IF NO USUAL GIVE AVERAGE MINUTES

IF DOESNT APPLY ENTER 0

Help

If respondent works mainly by travelling around or travels to one or more places ask how long it takes to get to an office or depot if this place is visited at least once a week. Note this is for getting to work not the full round trip. Please only use 'Doesn't Apply' in extreme cases where it is impossible to give any kind of average i.e. the respondent never visits a depot etc.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

About how much time does it usually take for you to get to work each day, door to door (in minutes)? Please provide the time for a one-way journey. Please answer 0 if you find it impossible to give any kind of average e.g. you never visit an office or depot.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Help

Use

Ask JbTTWT

Modules

Module Employees_w8. *Employees module*

Universe

If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1)* // *employee*
And If *(JbPl = 2|3|4)* // *works somewhere other than at home*

Soft Check: If *(JBTTWT >=70 Mins) // minutes spent travelling to work is 70 or more*

Text

You said it usually takes you [JbTTWT] minutes to get to work each day, door to door.

Employees_w8. **Worktrav.** *Mode of transport for journey to work*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

DEFRA (adapted)

Version

1.0

Text

And how do you usually get to your place of work?

Interviewer Instruction

IF MORE THAN ONE MODE OF TRANSPORT, PROBE FOR MODE USED FOR THE PART OF THE JOURNEY THAT IS FURTHEST IN DISTANCE
IF CANNOT SPECIFY ONE MODE ONLY, RECORD AS 'OTHER'

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Drive myself by car or van	Drive myself by car or van
2	Get a lift with someone from household	Get a lift with someone from household
3	Get a lift with someone outside the household	Get a lift with someone outside the household
4	Motorcycle/moped/scooter	Motorcycle/moped/scooter
5	Taxi/minicab	Taxi/minicab
6	Bus/coach	Bus/coach
7	Train	Train
8	Underground/Metro/Tram/Light railway *{if region = England/Scotland/Wales}*	Underground/Metro/Tram/Light railway
9	Cycle	Cycle
10	Walk	Walk

97	Other	Other

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

And how do you usually get to your place of work? If you use more than one mode of transport, please select the mode you use for the furthest part of the journey.

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

IF MORE THAN ONE MODE OF TRANSPORT, PROBE FOR MODE USED FOR THE PART OF THE JOURNEY THAT IS FURTHEST IN DISTANCE

IF CANNOT SPECIFY ONE MODE ONLY, RECORD AS 'OTHER'

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask WORKTRAV

Modules

Module Employees_w8. *Employees module*

Universe

If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1)* // *employee*
And If *(JbPl = 2|3|4)* // *works somewhere other than at home*

Module Selfemployment_w9. *Self employment module*

Version

01 (Thu May 5 11:00:18 2016) produced Wed Sep 20 13:03:30 2017

Use

Use Selfemployment_w9

If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2)* // *Self-employed*

Selfemployment_w9.**Jsboss.** *S/emp: hires employees*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

Do you have any employees?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Help

'Employees' covers anyone directly employed by the respondent (other than the respondent him or herself) where they pay wages and are responsible for Tax or NI deductions etc. Exclude those employed by firms as consultants etc. Exclude fellow partners in professional practice or business. These are all separately self-employed.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Help

'Employees' covers anyone directly employed by you where you pay wages and are responsible for Tax or National Insurance deductions. Exclude fellow partners in professional practice or business, they are separately self-employed.

Use

Ask JSBOSS

Modules

Module Selfemployment_w9. *Self employment module*

Universe

If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2)* // *Self-employed*

If *(JSBOSS = 1)* // *Have employees*

Selfemployment_w9.**Jssize.** *S/emp: number of employees*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

How many people do you employ?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	1 - 2	1 - 2
2	3 - 9	3 - 9
3	10 - 24	10 - 24
4	25 - 49	25 - 49
5	50 - 99	50 - 99
6	100 - 199	100 - 199
7	200 - 499	200 - 499
8	500 - 999	500 - 999
9	1000 or more	1000 or more
10	Don't know but fewer than 25	Don't know but fewer than 25
11	Don't know but 25 or more	Don't know but 25 or more

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ANSWER FROM RESPONSE GIVEN. IF DON'T KNOW, PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE NUMBER OF PEOPLE.

Delete

Showcard

Web Interview

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask JSSIZE

Modules

Module Selfemployment_w9. *Self employment module*

Universe

If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2)* *// Self-employed*
And If *(JSBOSS = 1)* *// Have employees*

Selfemployment_w9.Jshrs. *S/emp: hours normally worked per week*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	1	4	0.1..97.9	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

How many hours in total do you usually work in a week in your job?

Interviewer Instruction

IF NO USUAL, GIVE AVERAGE
WRITE IN HOURS
ENTER TO THE NEAREST HOUR

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

How many hours in total do you usually work in a week in your job? Please provide an answer to the nearest hour. If you have no usual hours, please give an average.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask JSHRS

Modules

Module Selfemployment_w9. *Self employment module*

Universe

If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2)* *// Self-employed*

Soft Check: If *(JSHRS > 50)* *// Number of hours worked per week is greater than 50*

Text

You have said you usually work [JSHRS] hours per week.

Selfemployment_w9.**Jstypeb.** *S/emp: nature of employment*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text
Which of these best describes your employment situation...

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Options

1	Running a business or a professional practice	Running a business or a professional practice
2	Partner in a business or a professional practice	Partner in a business or a professional practice
3	Working for myself	Working for myself
4	A sub-contractor	A sub-contractor
5	Doing freelance work	Doing freelance work
6	Or self-employed in some other way?	Or self-employed in some other way?

Help
Those who are paid for labour only, may keep accounts for presentation to HM Revenue and Customs and have an accountant, but they should only be coded '1' if they regard themselves as having a specific small business.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Delete
Interviewer Instruction, Help

Use
Ask JSTYPEB

Modules
Module Selfemployment_w9. *Self employment module*

Universe
If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2)* // *Self-employed*

Selfemployment_w9.**Jsaccs.** *S/emp: draws up profit/loss accounts*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

In this job/business are annual business accounts prepared for HM Revenue and Customs for tax purposes?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No
3	Not yet but will be	Not yet but will be

Use

Ask JSACCS

Modules

Module Selfemployment_w9. *Self employment module*

Universe

If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2)* // *Self-employed*

If *(JSACCS = 1) // Annual business accounts are prepared for HM Revenue and Customs*

Selfemployment_w9.Jspart. *S/emp: own account or partnership*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

Are you working on your own account or are you in partnership with someone else?

Options

1	Own account (sole owner)	Own account (sole owner)
2	In partnership	In partnership

Use

Ask JSPART

Modules

Module Selfemployment_w9. *Self employment module*

Universe

If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2)* // *Self-employed*

And If *(JSACCS = 1)* // *Annual business accounts are prepared for HM Revenue and Customs*

Display Note

SCREEN START (CAWI) [month and year template]. Please display start month and year in one row and end month and year in a second row underneath.

Selfemployment_w9. # Jsprbm. *S/emp: date accounts began: month*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text
What is the most recent period for which accounts have been prepared for HM Revenue and Customs?

Interviewer Instruction
INCLUDE IF PREPARED BY ACCOUNTANT
PLEASE ENTER THE **BEGINNING MONTH**

Options

1	January	January
2	February	February
3	March	March
4	April	April
5	May	May
6	June	June
7	July	July
8	August	August
9	September	September
10	October	October
11	November	November
12	December	December

Help
Take any period for which figures are available

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
  Display Notes
  use drop down list
  Question Box Label
  Month
  Delete
  Help, Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask JSPRBM

Modules
Module Selfemployment_w9. *Self employment module*

Universe
If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2)* // *Self-employed*
And If *(JSACCS = 1)* // *Annual business accounts are prepared for HM Revenue and Customs*

Selfemployment_w9.**Jsprby4.** *S/emp: date accounts began: year*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Interviewer Instruction
PLEASE ENTER THE **BEGINNING YEAR**

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
  Display Notes
  use drop down list
  Question Box Label
  Year
  Delete
  Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask JSPRBY4

Modules
Module Selfemployment_w9. *Self employment module*

Universe
If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2)* // *Self-employed*
And If *(JSACCS = 1)* // *Annual business accounts are prepared for HM Revenue and Customs*

Hard Check: If *(Date Entered Is In The Future)* // *Do not allow future dates to be entered*

Text
One or more of the dates entered is in the future.

Selfemployment_w9.**Jsprem.** *S/emp: date accounts ended: month*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Interviewer Instruction
PLEASE ENTER THE **ENDING MONTH**

Options

1	January	January
2	February	February
3	March	March
4	April	April
5	May	May
6	June	June
7	July	July
8	August	August

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

  Display Notes

use drop down list

  Question Box Label

Month

  Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask JSPREM

Modules

Module Selfemployment_w9. *Self employment module*

Universe

If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2)* *// Self-employed*

And If *(JSACCS = 1)* *// Annual business accounts are prepared for HM Revenue and Customs*

Selfemployment_w9.Jsprey4. *S/emp: date accounts ended: year*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Interviewer Instruction

PLEASE ENTER THE **ENDING YEAR**

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

  Display Notes

use drop down list

  Question Box Label

Year

  Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask JSPREY4

Modules

Module Selfemployment_w9. *Self employment module*

Universe

If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2)* *// Self-employed*

And If *(JSACCS = 1)* *// Annual business accounts are prepared for HM Revenue and Customs*

Display Note

SCREEN END (CAWI)

Hard Check: If *(Month/year Accounts Ended Is Before Month/year Accounts Began) // month/year accounts ended cannot be before month/year accounts began*

Text

The month/year accounts ended cannot be earlier than the month/year accounts began.

Hard Check: If *(Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered*

Text

One or more of the dates entered is in the future.

Selfemployment_w9.**Jsprf.** *S/emp: net profit in last yearly account*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	7	0..9999997	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

What was the amount of (your share of) the profit or loss figure shown on these accounts for this period?

Interviewer Instruction

IF DON'T KNOW / CAN'T REMEMBER PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE AMOUNT

WRITE IN TO NEAREST £

Help

Include any money subsequently put back into the business

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

What was the amount of (your share of) the profit or loss figure shown on these accounts for this period? Include any money subsequently put back into the business. Please provide an amount to the nearest pound.

Question Box Label

Amount in £

Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Help

Use

Ask JSPRF

Modules

Module Selfemployment_w9. *Self employment module*

Universe

If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed*

And If *(JSACCS = 1) // Annual business accounts are prepared for HM Revenue and Customs*

Display Note

SCREEN START (CAWI). Please unfold these questions onto screen.

If *(JSPRF <> MIS|DK|REF) // Net profit last year is not missing, don't know or refused*

Selfemployment_w9.Jsprls. *Sole accounts: Whether profit/loss*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text
Does this figure relate to profit or loss?

Options

1	Profit/earnings	Profit/earnings
2	Loss	Loss

Use
Ask JSPRLS

Modules
Module Selfemployment_w9. *Self employment module*

Universe
If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2)* // *Self-employed*
And If *(JSACCS = 1)* // *Annual business accounts are prepared for HM Revenue and Customs*
And If *(JSPRF <> MIS|DK|REF)* // *Net profit last year is not missing, don't know or refused*

If *(JSPRLS = 1) // Amount stated refers to profit/earnings*

Selfemployment_w9.Jsprtx. *Sole accounts: whether before tax*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text
Is that figure before deduction of income tax?

Options

1	Yes, before tax	Yes, before tax
2	No, after tax	No, after tax

Use
Ask JSPRTX

Modules

Module Selfemployment_w9. *Self employment module*

Universe

If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2)* // *Self-employed*

And If *(JSACCS = 1)* // *Annual business accounts are prepared for HM Revenue and Customs*

And If *(JSPRF <> MIS|DK|REF)* // *Net profit last year is not missing, don't know or refused*

And If *(JSPRLS = 1)* // *Amount stated refers to profit/earnings*

Selfemployment_w9.**Jsprni.** *Sole accounts: whether before NI*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

Is that figure before deduction of National Insurance?

Options

1	Yes, before NI	Yes, before NI
2	No, after NI	No, after NI

Use

Ask JSPRNI

Modules

Module Selfemployment_w9. *Self employment module*

Universe

If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2)* // *Self-employed*

And If *(JSACCS = 1)* // *Annual business accounts are prepared for HM Revenue and Customs*

And If *(JSPRF <> MIS|DK|REF)* // *Net profit last year is not missing, don't know or refused*

And If *(JSPRLS = 1)* // *Amount stated refers to profit/earnings*

Display Note

SCREEN END (CAWI)

If *(JSACCS = 1|3)* // *Annual business accounts are (or will be) prepared for HM Revenue and Customs*

Selfemployment_w9.**Jsworkac.** *Work account*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

FRS

Version

1.0

Text

Do you have separate bank or building society accounts for your work and your private finances?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

Ask JSWORKAC

Modules

Module Selfemployment_w9. *Self employment module*

Universe

If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2)* // *Self-employed*
And If *(JSACCS = 1|3)* // *Annual business accounts are (or will be) prepared for HM Revenue and Customs*

If *(JSWORKAC = 1) // Has separate accounts for work/business and private finances*

Selfemployment_w9.Jsownsum. *Draw money for non-business*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

FRS adapted

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

Showcard should appear like this:

Money from the work account:

- used for payments to yourself and any other personal spending
- used to pay domestic bills (including standing orders)
- transferred to a private account
- used for any other non-business use?

Text

Do you draw money from your work account for any non-business purposes, such as any of these?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE "YES" IF ANY APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Text

Do you draw money from your work account for any non-business purposes, such as payments to yourself and any other personal spending, payments for domestic bills including standing orders, transfers to a private account, or any other non-business use?

Delete

Showcard

Web Interview

Text

Do you draw money from your work account for any non-business purposes, such as payments to yourself and any other personal spending, payments for domestic bills including standing orders, transfers to a private account, or any other non-business use?

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask JSOWNSUM

Modules

Module Selfemployment_w9. *Self employment module*

Universe

If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2)* // *Self-employed*

And If *(JSACCS = 1|3)* // *Annual business accounts are (or will be) prepared for HM Revenue and Customs*

And If *(JSWORKAC = 1)* // *Has separate accounts for work/business and private finances*

If *(JSOWNSUM = 1) // Draws from work account for non-business purposes*

Selfemployment_w9.**Jsownamt.** *Non-business amount per month*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

FRS adapted

Version

1.0

Text

Thinking of the last 12 months, on average how much have you taken **EACH MONTH** for these non-business purposes?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER AMOUNT

Help

The purpose of this question is to get a picture of current monthly income from self-employment.

An estimate is acceptable. if a business has been in operation for less than a year, give an average over the length of time the business has been in operation.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Question Box Label

Amount in £

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask JSOWNAMT

Modules

Module Selfemployment_w9. *Self employment module*

Universe

If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2)* // *Self-employed*

And If *(JSACCS = 1|3)* // *Annual business accounts are (or will be) prepared for HM Revenue and Customs*

And If *(JSWORKAC = 1)* // *Has separate accounts for work/business and private finances*

And If *(JSOWNSUM = 1)* // *Draws from work account for non-business purposes*

Selfemployment_w9. Jsownoth. *Other non-business income*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

FRS

Version

1.0

Text

Apart from any drawings from the bank/building society, do you receive any other income from this job/business, for personal use?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

Ask JSOWNOTH

Modules

Module Selfemployment_w9. *Self employment module*

Universe

If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2)* // *Self-employed*

And If *(JSACCS = 1|3)* // *Annual business accounts are (or will be) prepared for HM Revenue and Customs*

And If *(JSWORKAC = 1)* // *Has separate accounts for work/business and private finances*

And If *(JSOWNSUM = 1)* // *Draws from work account for non-business purposes*

If *(JSOWNOTH = 1)* // *Receives other non-business income*

Selfemployment_w9. Jsowotam. *Non-business average amount*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

FRS

Version

1.0

Text
On average, how much is that each month?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER AMOUNT

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
  Question Box Label
  Amount in £
  Delete
  Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask JSOWOTAM

Modules
Module Selfemployment_w9. *Self employment module*

Universe
If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2)* // *Self-employed*
And If *(JSACCS = 1|3)* // *Annual business accounts are (or will be) prepared for HM Revenue and Customs*
And If *(JSWORKAC = 1)* // *Has separate accounts for work/business and private finances*
And If *(JSOWNSUM = 1)* // *Draws from work account for non-business purposes*
And If *(JSOWNOTH = 1)* // *Receives other non-business income*

Display Note
SCREEN START (CAWI). Questions to unfold on screen, one at a time, as previous question is answered.

If *((JSACCS = 2|3|DK|REF) | (JSWORKAC = 2|DK|REF) | (JSWORKAC = 1 & (JSOWNSUM = 2|DK|REF))) // Business accounts have not been prepared or not yet been prepared OR does not have separate work and private bank accounts OR has separate work and private bank accounts but does not draw money from work account for non-business purposes*

Selfemployment_w9.Jspayu. *Average income from job/business*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	7	1..9999997	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text
After paying for any materials, equipment or goods that you use(d) in your work, what was your **weekly** or **monthly** income, on average, from this job/business over the last 12 months?

Interviewer Instruction
IF DON'T KNOW / CAN'T REMEMBER PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE AMOUNT

ENTER TO THE NEAREST POUND

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
  Text
  After paying for any materials, equipment or goods that you use(d) in your work, what was your **weekly** or **monthly** income, on average, from this job/business over the last 12 months? Please provide an amount to

the nearest pound.
Question Box Label
Amount in £
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask JSPAYU

Modules
Module Selfemployment_w9. *Self employment module*

Universe
If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2)* *// Self-employed*
And If *((JSACCS = 2|3|DK|REF) | (JSWORKAC = 2|DK|REF) | (JSWORKAC = 1 & (JSOWNSUM = 2|DK|REF)))* *// Business accounts have not been prepared or not yet been prepared OR does not have separate work and private bank accounts OR has separate work and private bank accounts but does not draw money from work account for non-business purposes*

If *(JSPAYU <> MIS|DF|REF) // Average income from job/business is not missing, don't know or refused*

Selfemployment_w9.Jspayw. *Job/business income: pay period (weeks)*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text
Was that weekly or monthly income?

Options

1	Weekly income	Weekly income
2	Monthly income	Monthly income
97	Other	Other

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Display Notes
use drop down box with options 'weekly', 'monthly', and 'other'.
Delete
Text, Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask JSPAYW

Modules
Module Selfemployment_w9. *Self employment module*

Universe
If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2)* // *Self-employed*
And If *((JSACCS = 2|3|DK|REF) | (JSWORKAC = 2|DK|REF) | (JSWORKAC = 1 & (JSOWNSUM = 2|DK|REF)))* // *Business accounts have not been prepared or not yet been prepared OR does not have separate work and private bank accounts OR has separate work and private bank accounts but does not draw money from work account for non-business purposes*
And If *(JSPAYU <> MIS|DF|REF)* // *Average income from job/business is not missing, don't know or refused*

Selfemployment_w9.Jspytx. *Job/business income: whether before tax*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text
Is that figure before deduction of income tax?

Options

1	Yes, before tax	Yes, before tax
2	No, after tax	No, after tax

Use
Ask JSPYTX

Modules
Module Selfemployment_w9. *Self employment module*

Universe
If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2)* // *Self-employed*
And If *((JSACCS = 2|3|DK|REF) | (JSWORKAC = 2|DK|REF) | (JSWORKAC = 1 & (JSOWNSUM = 2|DK|REF)))* // *Business accounts have not been prepared or not yet been prepared OR does not have separate work and private bank accounts OR has separate work and private bank accounts but does not draw money from work account for non-business purposes*
And If *(JSPAYU <> MIS|DF|REF)* // *Average income from job/business is not missing, don't know or refused*

Selfemployment_w9.**Jspyni.** *Job/business income: whether before NI*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text
Is that figure before deduction of National Insurance?

Options

1	Yes, before NI	Yes, before NI
2	No, after NI	No, after NI

Use
Ask JSPYNI

Modules
Module Selfemployment_w9. *Self employment module*

Universe
If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2)* // *Self-employed*
And If *((JSACCS = 2|3|DK|REF) | (JSWORKAC = 2|DK|REF) | (JSWORKAC = 1 & (JSOWNSUM = 2|DK|REF)))* // *Business accounts have not been prepared or not yet been prepared OR does not have separate work and private bank accounts OR has separate work and private bank accounts but does not draw money from work account for non-business purposes*
And If *(JSPAYU <> MIS|DF|REF)* // *Average income from job/business is not missing, don't know or refused*

Display Note
SCREEN END (CAWI)

Selfemployment_w9.**Jspl.** *S/emp: work location*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text
Where do you mainly work? Is it...

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Options

1	At home	At home
2	From your own home	From your own home
3	From separate business premises	From separate business premises
4	From a van or stall	From a van or stall
5	From client's or customer's premises	From client's or customer's premises
6	Driving or travelling around	Driving or travelling around
97	Or from some other place?	Or from some other place?

Help
Code one only. Someone who works at home does the major part of their work there (e.g. someone running a home typing service). Someone who works from home has the home as their base (e.g. for telephone calls) and travels to customers homes or businesses to work e.g. a plumber.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
  Text
  Where do you mainly work?
  Help
  Someone who works at home does the major part of their work there (e.g. someone running a home typing service). Someone who works from home has the home as their base (e.g. for telephone calls) and travels to customers homes or businesses to work e.g. a plumber.
  Delete
  Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask JSPL

Modules
Module Selfemployment_w9. *Self employment module*

Universe
If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2)* // *Self-employed*

If *(JSPL > 2) // Work somewhere other than at home*

If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is CAWI*

Selfemployment_w9.Jsttwtb_cawi. *Time taken to get to work (CAWI)*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing

number	0	3	0..997	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

How many minutes does it usually take for you to get to work each day door to door? Please provide the time for a one-way journey. Please answer 0 if you find it impossible to give any kind of average e.g. you never visit an office or depot.

Use

Ask JSTTWTB_CAWI

Modules

Module Selfemployment_w9. *Self employment module*

Universe

If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed*
And If *(JSPL > 2) // Work somewhere other than at home*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is CAWI*

Selfemployment_w9.**Jsttwt.** *S/emp: commuting time provided*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS (adapted)

Version

1.0

Text

About how much time does it usually take for you to get to work each day, door to door?

Options

1	Write in number of minutes	Write in number of minutes
2	Doesn't apply	Doesn't apply

Help

If respondent works mainly by travelling around or travels to one or more places ask how long it takes to get to an office or depot if this place is visited at least once a week. Note this is for getting to work not the full round trip time. Please only use the 'Doesn't apply' code in extreme cases where it is impossible to give any kind of average i.e. the respondent never visits a depot.

Use

If *(JSTTWTB_CAWI = 0)* Compute JSTTWT = 2;
Else If *(JSTTWTB_CAWI = 1..997)* Compute JSTTWT = 1;
Else If *(JSTTWTB_CAWI = DK)* Compute JSTTWT = -1;
Else If *(JSTTWTB_CAWI = REF)* Compute JSTTWT = -2;
Else: Ask ;

Modules

Module Selfemployment_w9. *Self employment module*

Universe

If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2)* // *Self-employed*
And If *(JSPL > 2)* // *Work somewhere other than at home*

If *(JSTTWT = 1) // Time taken to get to work is provided*

Selfemployment_w9.**Jsttwtb.** *S/emp: commuting time*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	3	0..997	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS (adapted)

Version
1.0

Interviewer Instruction
IF NO USUAL GIVE AVERAGE
WRITE IN NUMBER OF MINUTES

Use
If *(JSTTWTB_CAWI > 0)* Compute JSTTWTB = JSTTWTB_CAWI;
Else: Ask ;

Modules
Module Selfemployment_w9. *Self employment module*

Universe
If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2)* // *Self-employed*
And If *(JSPL > 2)* // *Work somewhere other than at home*
And If *(JSTTWT = 1)* // *Time taken to get to work is provided*

Soft Check: If *(JSTTWTB > = 70) // Takes 70 minutes or more to travel to work*

Text
You said it usually takes you [JSTTWTB] minutes to get to work each day, door to door.

Selfemployment_w9.**Jsworktrav.** *S/emp: mode of transport to work*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
DEFRA (adapted)

Version
1.0

Text
And how do you usually get to your place of work?

Interviewer Instruction

IF MORE THAN ONE MODE OF TRANSPORT PROBE FOR MODE USED FOR THE PART OF THE JOURNEY THAT IS FURTHEST IN DISTANCE
IF CANNOT SPECIFY ONE MODE ONLY, RECORD AS 'OTHER'

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Drive myself by car or van	Drive myself by car or van
2	Get a lift with someone from household	Get a lift with someone from household
3	Get a lift with someone outside the household	Get a lift with someone outside the household
4	Motorcycle/moped/scooter	Motorcycle/moped/scooter
5	Taxi/minicab	Taxi/minicab
6	Bus/coach	Bus/coach
7	Train	Train
8	Underground/Metro/Tram/Light railway *{if region = England/Scotland/Wales}*	Underground/Metro/Tram/Light railway
9	Cycle	Cycle
10	Walk	Walk
97	Other	Other

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

IF MORE THAN ONE MODE OF TRANSPORT PROBE FOR MODE USED FOR THE PART OF THE JOURNEY THAT IS FURTHEST IN DISTANCE

IF CANNOT SPECIFY ONE MODE ONLY, RECORD AS 'OTHER'

Delete

Showcard

Web Interview

Text

And how do you usually get to your place of work? If you use more than one mode of transport, please select the mode you use for the furthest part of the journey.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Use

Ask JSWORKTRAV

Modules

Module Selfemployment_w9. *Self employment module*

Universe

If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2)* // *Self-employed*
And If *(JSPL > 2)* // *Work somewhere other than at home*

Module Jobsatisfaction_w8. *Job satisfaction module*

Version

02 (Wed Aug 5 12:50:11 2015) produced Wed Sep 20 13:03:30 2017

Use

Use Jobsatisfaction_w8

If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 1) // Worked in the last week or did not work last week but has a job*

Jobsatisfaction_w8.**Jbsat.** *Job satisfaction*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS adapted

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
Please display the following on showcard
7 Completely satisfied
6 Mostly satisfied
5 Somewhat satisfied
4 Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied
3 Somewhat dissatisfied
2 Mostly dissatisfied
1 Completely dissatisfied

Coding frame should **not** appear on screen

Text
On a scale of 1 to 7 where 1 means 'Completely dissatisfied' and 7 means 'Completely satisfied', how dissatisfied or satisfied are you with your present job overall?

Interviewer Instruction
WRITE IN NUMBER CHOSEN

Showcard
TBC

Options

7	Completely satisfied	Completely satisfied
6	Mostly satisfied	Mostly satisfied
5	Somewhat satisfied	Somewhat satisfied
4	Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied	Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied
3	Somewhat dissatisfied	Somewhat dissatisfied
2	Mostly dissatisfied	Mostly dissatisfied
1	Completely dissatisfied	Completely dissatisfied

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Display Notes
Response options should appear on-screen as they are displayed on the showcard in CAPI.
Text
On a scale from 'Completely dissatisfied' to 'Completely satisfied', how dissatisfied or satisfied are you with your present job overall?
Delete
Interviewer Instruction, Showcard
Telephone Interviews
Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask JbSat

Modules

Module Jobsatisfaction_w8. *Job satisfaction module*

Universe

If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 1)* // *Worked in the last week or did not work last week but has a job*

Module Electoralregconsent_ip10. *Electoral Register Consent module*

Version

04 (Mon Feb 6 16:23:01 2017) produced Wed Sep 20 13:03:30 2017

Use

Use Electoralregconsent_ip10

If *((Ff_eleclinkinw10 = 1) & (Ff_elecwordw10 = 1)) // In electoral register linkage opt-in experimental group AND in electoral register linkage wording experiment Version A*

Electoralregconsent_ip10. # Eleclink_a. *Consent to link electoral register data Version A*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

British Election Study 2015

Version

1.0

Text

We would like to link the answers you have given in this survey to other information about the proportion of people around here who voted. To do this we would like your permisson to match your name and address to information held on the electoral register. This matching will only be done with information that is already publicly available, and will NOT include any information about who you voted for.

Would you be willing for us to add administrative data from the electoral register to the answers you have given us?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Help

No information about how you voted is stored anywhere - your ballot papers are destroyed after the election.

Use

Ask ElecLink_A

Modules

Module Electoralregconsent_ip10. *Electoral Register Consent module*

Universe

If *((ff_eleclinkinw10 = 1) & (Ff_elecwordw10 = 1)) // In electoral register linkage opt-in experimental group AND in electoral register linkage wording experiment Version A*

If *((Ff_eleclinkinw10 = 1) & (Ff_elecwordw10 = 2)) // In electoral register linkage opt-in experimental group AND in electoral register linkage wording experiment Version B*

Electoralregconsent_ip10.# Eleclink_b. *Consent to link electoral register data Version B*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
Some people who think they are registered to vote are actually not registered for one reason or another. We would like to link your name and address in order to find out how many people this applies to. To do this we would like your permission to match information held on the electoral register to you. This matching will only be done with information that is already publicly available, and will NOT include any information about who you voted for.

Would you be willing for us to add administrative data from the electoral register to the answers you have given us?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Help
No information about how you voted is stored anywhere - your ballot papers are destroyed after the election.

Use
```
Ask ElecLink_B
```

Modules
Module Electoralregconsent_ip10. *Electoral Register Consent module*

Universe
If *((ff_eleclinkinw10 = 1) & (Ff_elecwordw10 = 2))* // *In electoral register linkage opt-in experimental group AND in electoral register linkage wording experiment Version B*

If *(ElecLink_A = 1 | ElecLink_B = 1) // Consent given to link electoral register data*

Electoralregconsent_ip10.# Elecadd. *Electoral Register address*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
Was your electoral registration completed using your current address or some other address?

Options

1	Current address	Current address
2	Some other address	Some other address

Use
Ask ElecAdd

Modules
Module Electoralregconsent_ip10. *Electoral Register Consent module*

Universe
If *(ElecLink_A = 1 | ElecLink_B = 1)* // *Consent given to link electoral register data*

If *(Ff_hhorig = 14 & (Eleclink_a = 1 | Eleclink_b = 1) & Elecadd = 2) // IP10 refreshment sample members who consent but registered at a previous address*

Electoralregconsent_ip10. **Elecnewadd1.** *Other Electoral Register address 1*

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
What is the address where your electoral registration was completed?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER FIRST LINE OF ADDRESS - HOUSE NUMBER OR NAME AND DETAILS OF ROAD(S). IF NOT KNOWN, CODE DON'T KNOW

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Question Box Label
First Line of Address
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask ELECNEWADD1

Modules
Module Electoralregconsent_ip10. *Electoral Register Consent module*

Universe
If *(ff_hhorig = 14 & (Eleclink_a = 1 | Eleclink_b = 1) & Elecadd = 2)* // *IP10 refreshment sample members who consent but registered at a previous address*

Electoralregconsent_ip10. **Elecnewadd2.** *Other Electoral Register address 2*

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version

1.0

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER SECOND LINE OF ADDRESS. IF NOT KNOWN, CODE DON'T KNOW

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
  Question Box Label
  Second Line of Address
  Delete
  Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask ELECNEWADD2

Modules
Module Electoralregconsent_ip10. *Electoral Register Consent module*

Universe
If *(ff_hhorig = 14 & (Eleclink_a = 1 | Eleclink_b = 1) & Elecadd = 2)* // *IP10 refreshment sample members who consent but registered at a previous address*

Electoralregconsent_ip10.Elecnewtown. *Other Electoral Register Town*

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER POSTAL TOWN - THIS IS THE TOWN THAT IMMEDIATELY PRECEDES THE POST CODE (OR COUNTRY WHERE THIS IS SHOWN).

IF POSTAL TOWN IS NOT KNOWN, CODE DON'T KNOW.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
  Question Box Label
  Town
  Delete
  Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask ELECNEWTOWN

Modules
Module Electoralregconsent_ip10. *Electoral Register Consent module*

Universe
If *(ff_hhorig = 14 & (Eleclink_a = 1 | Eleclink_b = 1) & Elecadd = 2)* // *IP10 refreshment sample members who consent but registered at a previous address*

Electoralregconsent_ip10.Elecnewpc. *Other Electoral Register address postcode*

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER POSTAL CODE. IF COMPLETE POSTAL CODE IS NOT KNOWN, CODE DON'T KNOW.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
　Question Box Label
　Postal Code
　Delete
　Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask ELECNEWPC

Modules
Module Electoralregconsent_ip10. *Electoral Register Consent module*

Universe
If *(ff_hhorig = 14 & (Eleclink_a = 1 | Eleclink_b = 1) & Elecadd = 2)* // *IP10 refreshment sample members who consent but registered at a previous address*

Electoralregconsent_ip10. **Elecnewctry.** *Other Electoral Register address country*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Interviewer Instruction
SELECT COUNTRY. IF COUNTRY IS NOT KNOWN, CODE DON'T KNOW.

Options

1	England	England
2	Wales	Wales
3	Scotland	Scotland
4	Northern Ireland	Northern Ireland
5	Somewhere outside of the UK	Somewhere outside of the UK

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
　Question Box Label
　Country
　Delete
　Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask ELECNEWCTRY

Modules

Module Electoralregconsent_ip10. *Electoral Register Consent module*

Universe

If *(ff_hhorig = 14 & (Eleclink_a = 1 | Eleclink_b = 1) & Elecadd = 2)* // *IP10 refreshment sample members who consent but registered at a previous address*

Module Nonemployment_w7. *Non employment module*

Version

01 (Wed Oct 22 10:52:31 2014) produced Wed Sep 20 13:03:30 2017

Use

Use Nonemployment_w7

If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2) // Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job*

Nonemployment_w7.**Julk4wk.** *Looked for work in last 4 weeks*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

Have you looked for any kind of paid work or government training scheme in the last four weeks?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Help

Include as looking for work: being registered at any government or private employment agency, approaching employers, checking newspaper advertisements, making inquiries of friends etc.

Use

Ask JULK4WK

Modules

Module Nonemployment_w7. *Non employment module*

Universe

If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2)* // *Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job*

If *(JULK4WK = 2) // Has not looked for work in last 4 weeks*

Nonemployment_w7.**Julkjb.** *Would like a regular paid job*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

Although you are not looking for paid work at the moment, would you like to have a regular paid job even if only for a few hours a week?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Help

Include as 'Yes' anyone who would like paid work but is unable to take up paid work because of problems due to health, disability, age or having to care for dependants

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

Although you are not looking for paid work at the moment, would you like to have a regular paid job even if only for a few hours a week? If you would **like** paid work but cannot do it because of health problems, disability, age or caring responsibilities, please answer yes here.

Delete

Help

Use

Ask JULKJB

Modules

Module Nonemployment_w7. *Non employment module*

Universe

If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2)* // *Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job*

And If *(JULK4WK = 2)* // *Has not looked for work in last 4 weeks*

If *(JULK4WK = 1 | JULKJB = 1) // Would like a regular paid job*

Nonemployment_w7.**Jubgn.** *Able to start work within 2 weeks*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

If a job or a place on a government training scheme had been available in the week ending last Sunday, would you have been able to start within two weeks?

Options

1	Yes	Yes

2	No	No

Use
Ask JUBGN

Modules
Module Nonemployment_w7. *Non employment module*

Universe
If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2)* // *Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job*
And If *(JULK4WK = 1 | JULKJB = 1)* // *Would like a regular paid job*

If *(JULK4WK = 1) // Has looked for work in last 4 weeks*

Nonemployment_w7.**Julk4x.** *Looked for work in last 4 weeks*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS (adapted)

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
Code 96 is exclusive

Text
In the past four weeks what active steps have you taken to find work? Have you...

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT AND CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options

1	Applied directly to an employer	Applied directly to an employer
2	Studied or replied to advertisements	Studied or replied to advertisements
3	Searched for jobs/information about jobs on the internet	Searched for jobs/information about jobs on the internet
4	Contacted a private employment agency or job centre	Contacted a private employment agency or job centre
5	Asked friends or contacts	Asked friends or contacts
6	Taken steps to start your own business	Taken steps to start your own business
96	Or none of these steps?	Or none of these steps?

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
  Text
  In the past four weeks what active steps have you taken to find work? Please select all of the answers that apply.
  Delete
  Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask JULK4X

Modules
Module Nonemployment_w7. *Non employment module*

Universe
If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2)* // *Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job*
And If *(JULK4WK = 1)* // *Has looked for work in last 4 weeks*

If *(Ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) // New entrant never interviewed*

Nonemployment_w7.**Jbhad.** *Ever had paid employment*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Notes
Compute outcomes are:
1 Yes
2 No

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use
Compute JBHAD = respondent Ever Had Paid Employment. If DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 1|2 Then JBHAD = 1. If DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT <> 1|2 & OWNFIRSTJOB.J1NONE = 3 Then JBHAD = 1. If DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT <> 1|2 & OWNFIRSTJOB.J1NONE = 1|2 Then JBHAD = 2.;

Modules
Module Nonemployment_w7. *Non employment module*

Universe
If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2)* // *Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job*
And If *(ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1)* // *New entrant never interviewed*

If *(JBHAD = 1) // Ever had paid employment*

Display Note
SCREEN START (CAWI) [use month and year template]

Nonemployment_w7.**Jlendm.** *Month left last job*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0
Text
In what month and year did you leave your last paid job?

Interviewer Instruction
SELECT MONTH
IF CAN'T REMEMBER GIVE ESTIMATE

Options

1	January	January
2	February	February
3	March	March
4	April	April
5	May	May
6	June	June
7	July	July
8	August	August
9	September	September
10	October	October
11	November	November
12	December	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
  Display Notes
  use drop down list
  Question Box Label
  Month
  Delete
  Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask JLEndM

Modules
Module Nonemployment_w7. *Non employment module*

Universe
If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2)* // *Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job*
And If *(ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1)* // *New entrant never interviewed*
And If *(JBHAD = 1)* // *Ever had paid employment*

Nonemployment_w7.**Jlendy.** *Year left last job*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0
Interviewer Instruction
WRITE IN YEAR
IF CAN'T REMEMBER GIVE ESTIMATE

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
  Display Notes
  use drop down list
  Question Box Label
  Year
  Delete
  Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask JLEndY

Modules
Module Nonemployment_w7. *Non employment module*

Universe
If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2)* // *Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job*
And If *(ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1)* // *New entrant never interviewed*
And If *(JBHAD = 1)* // *Ever had paid employment*

Hard Check: If *(Date Entered Is In The Future)* // *Do not allow future dates to be entered*

Text
The date you have entered is in the future.

Display Note
SCREEN END (CAWI)

Nonemployment_w7.**JIsic07.** *Industry (SIC07) of last job*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
text	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text
What did the firm/organisation you worked for mainly make or do (at the place where you worked)?

Interviewer Instruction
PROBE MANUFACTURING OR PROCESSING OR DISTRIBUTION ETC. AND MAIN GOODS PRODUCED, MATERIALS USED, WHOLESALE OR RETAIL ETC. INFORMATION ON INDUSTRY IS NECESSARY TO DISTINGUISH BETWEEN SOME OCCUPATIONS AT THE DETAILED LEVEL.
DESCRIBE FULLY

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
  Text
  What did the firm/organisation you worked for mainly make or do (at the place where you worked)? PLEASE GIVE AS MUCH DETAIL AS POSSIBLE (e.g. manufacturing, processing or distribution, goods produced,

materials used, wholesale or retail)

Help

This should be the firm or company that issued your contract of employment

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask JLSIC07

Modules

Module Nonemployment_w7. *Non employment module*

Universe

If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2)* // *Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job*

And If *(ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1)* // *New entrant never interviewed*

And If *(JBHAD = 1)* // *Ever had paid employment*

Soft Check: If *(Mode Is CAWI And Less Than 30 Characters Entered)*

Text

That is a short answer. Please record as much detail as possible.

Nonemployment_w7.**JIsoc00.** *Occupation (SOC2000) of last job*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
text	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text
What was your job?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER JOB TITLE AND DESCRIBE THE WORK DONE
IF MORE THAN ONE JOB, MAIN JOB IS THE JOB THAT IS HIGHEST PAID. IF EQUAL EARNINGS THEN MAIN JOB IS THE JOB WITH MOST HOURS.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
　Text
　What was your job? Please tell us your job title and describe fully the work that you did. If you had more than one job, please describe the job that was the highest paid. If equal earnings then describe the job that
　was the most hours.
　Delete
　Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask JLSOC00

Modules
Module Nonemployment_w7. *Non employment module*

Universe
If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2)* // *Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job*
And If *(ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1)* // *New entrant never interviewed*
And If *(JBHAD = 1)* // *Ever had paid employment*

Soft Check: If *(Mode Is CAWI And Less Than 40 Characters Entered)*

Text
That is a short answer. Please record as much detail as possible.

Nonemployment_w7.**JIsemp.** *Employee or self employed, last job*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text
Were you working as an employee or were you self-employed?

Options

1	Employee	Employee
2	Self-employed	Self-employed

Use

Ask JLSEMP

Modules

Module Nonemployment_w7. *Non employment module*

Universe

If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2)* // *Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job*

And If *(ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1)* // *New entrant never interviewed*

And If *(JBHAD = 1)* // *Ever had paid employment*

If *(JLSEMP = 2) // Was self-employed during last job*

Nonemployment_w7.**Jlboss.** *Hired employees, last job*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

Did you have any employees?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

Ask JLBOSS

Modules

Module Nonemployment_w7. *Non employment module*

Universe

If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2)* // *Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job*

And If *(ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1)* // *New entrant never interviewed*

And If *(JBHAD = 1)* // *Ever had paid employment*

And If *(JLSEMP = 2)* // *Was self-employed during last job*

If *(JLSEMP = 1) // Was an employee during last job*

Nonemployment_w7.**Jlmngr.** *Managerial duties, last job*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text
Did you have any managerial duties or were you supervising any other employees?

Options

1	Manager	Manager
2	Foreman/supervisor	Foreman/supervisor
3	Not manager or supervisor	Not manager or supervisor

Use
Ask JLMNGR

Modules
Module Nonemployment_w7. *Non employment module*

Universe
If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2)* // *Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job*
And If *(ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1)* // *New entrant never interviewed*
And If *(JBHAD = 1)* // *Ever had paid employment*
And If *(JLSEMP = 1)* // *Was an employee during last job*

If *(JLSEMP = 1 Or (JLSEMP = 2 & JLBOSS = 1)) // Was an employee in last job OR was self employed in last job and had some employees*

Nonemployment_w7.**Jlsize.** *Number of people employed at workplace, last job employee*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text
How many people did you employ? *{if JLBOSS = 1}* / were employed at the place where you worked? *{if JLSEMP = 1}*

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	1 - 2	1 - 2

2	3 - 9	3 - 9
3	10 - 24	10 - 24
4	25 - 49	25 - 49
5	50 - 99	50 - 99
6	100 - 199	100 - 199
7	200 - 499	200 - 499
8	500 - 999	500 - 999
9	1000 or more	1000 or more
10	Don't know but fewer than 25	Don't know but fewer than 25
11	Don't know but 25 or more	Don't know but 25 or more

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Delete
Interviewer Instruction, Showcard
Telephone Interviews
Interviewer Instruction
CODE ANSWER FROM RESPONSE GIVEN. IF DON'T KNOW, PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE NUMBER OF PEOPLE.
Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask JLSIZE

Modules
Module Nonemployment_w7. *Non employment module*

Universe
If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2)* // *Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job*
And If *(ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1)* // *New entrant never interviewed*
And If *(JBHAD = 1)* // *Ever had paid employment*
And If *(JLSEMP = 1 Or (JLSEMP = 2 & JLBOSS = 1))* // *Was an employee in last job OR was self employed in last job and had some employees*

Nonemployment_w7. **Eprosh.** *Chance starting work within 12 months*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text
How likely do you think it is that you will begin paid work in the next twelve months? Do you think it is...

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Options

1	Very likely	Very likely

2	Likely	Likely
3	Unlikely	Unlikely
4	Very unlikely	Very unlikely

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask EPROSH

Modules

Module Nonemployment_w7. *Non employment module*

Universe

If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2)* // *Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job*

Module Mothersreturntowork_w8. *Mothers return to work module*

Version

01 (Thu Apr 30 12:13:46 2015) produced Wed Sep 20 13:03:30 2017

Use

Use Mothersreturntowork_w8

If *(DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2) // Respondent is female*

Mothersreturntowork_w8.**Matleave.** *Currently on maternity leave*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Version

1.0

Options

| 0 | No | No |
| 1 | Yes | Yes |

Use

If *(DEMOGRAPHICS.jbstat = 5)* Compute MatLeave = 1;

Else If *(ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.matlv = 3)* Compute MatLeave = 1;

Else If *(ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.NxtStElse = 3 & ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.CStat = 2)* Compute MatLeave = 1;

Else If *(ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.NextElse = 3 & ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.CurrStat = 2)* Compute MatLeave = 1;

Else If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.Jboffy = 1)* Compute MatLeave = 1;

Else compute MatLeave = 0;

Modules

Module Mothersreturntowork_w8. *Mothers return to work module*

Universe

If *(DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2)* // *Respondent is female*

If *(MatLeave = 1 | (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1 & ((CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.jbhas = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.jboff = 1) | (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.jbhas = 2 & CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.jboff = 2 & NONEMPLOYMENT.julk4wk = 2 & NONEMPLOYMENT.julkjb = 2)))) // Currently on maternity leave OR is a new mother since last interview and is either (a) currently working or (b) currently not working and has not looked for a job and does not want a job*

Mothersreturntowork_w8.MIfutr. *New mum: intends returning to work*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Adapted from MCS

Version
1.0

Text
You have recently had a new baby, do you plan to return to work at any time in the future?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No
3	Maybe	Maybe

Use
Ask MLFUTR

Modules
Module Mothersreturntowork_w8. *Mothers return to work module*

Universe
If *(DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2)* // Respondent is female
And If *(MatLeave = 1 | (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1 & ((CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.jbhas = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.jboff = 1) | (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.jbhas = 2 & CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.jboff = 2 & NONEMPLOYMENT.julk4wk = 2 & NONEMPLOYMENT.julkjb = 2)))) // Currently on maternity leave OR is a new mother since last interview and is either (a) currently working or (b) currently not working and has not looked for a job and does not want a job*

If *(MLFUTR = 2|3) // Has no plans to take up/return to paid work or might take up/return to paid work*

Mothersreturntowork_w8.MIrnot. *New mum: why not take up paid work in future*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Adapted from MCS

Version
1.0

Text
Why is that?

Interviewer Instruction

PROBE FOR ANY OTHER REASONS

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	I prefer to look after my child(ren) myself	I prefer to look after my child(ren) myself
2	I cannot earn enough to pay for childcare	I cannot earn enough to pay for childcare
3	I cannot find suitable childcare	I cannot find suitable childcare
4	There are no jobs in the right place for me	There are no jobs in the right place for me
5	There are no jobs with the right hours for me	There are no jobs with the right hours for me
6	There are no jobs available for me	There are no jobs available for me
7	I am in full-time education	I am in full-time education
8	I am on a training course	I am on a training course
9	My family would lose benefits if I was earning	My family would lose benefits if I was earning
10	I am caring for an elderly or ill relative or friend	I am caring for an elderly or ill relative or friend
11	I cannot work because of poor health	I cannot work because of poor health
12	I prefer not to work	I prefer not to work
13	My husband/partner disapproves	My husband/partner disapproves
97	Some other reason	Some other reason

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

What are the reasons why you will *{if MLFUTR = 2}* / might *{if MLFUTR = 3}* not return to work? Please select all that apply.

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask MLRNOT

Modules

Module Mothersreturntowork_w8. *Mothers return to work module*

Universe

If *(DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2)* // *Respondent is female*

And If *(MatLeave = 1 | (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1 & ((CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.jbhas = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.jboff = 1) | (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.jbhas = 2 & CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.jboff = 2 & NONEMPLOYMENT.julk4wk = 2 & NONEMPLOYMENT.julkjb = 2))))* // *Currently on maternity leave OR is a new mother since last interview and is either (a) currently working or (b) currently not working and has not looked for a job and does not want a job*

And If *(MLFUTR = 2|3)* // *Has no plans to take up/return to paid work or might take up/return to paid work*

If *(MLFUTR = 1 | MLFUTR = 3 | (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1 & (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.jbhas = 2 & CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.jboff = 2 & (NONEMPLOYMENT.julk4wk = 1 | NONEMPLOYMENT.julkjb = 1)))) // Plans to take up/return to paid work or might take up/return to paid work, or is a new mum and not working and has either looked for work or would like a job*

Display Note

SCREEN START (CAWI). Please display MLAGST and MLAGSTU as two boxes alongside each other, the first being a box to enter age and the second being a drop down list of units.

Mothersreturntowork_w8.**Mlagst.** *New mum: age of child when start work in future*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Adapted from MCS

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
Textfill name of youngest child or children (if multiple birth) in the household.

Text
How old will [CHILD NAME] [and [CHILD NAME]] {if more than one youngest child e.g. twins} be at the time you would hope to start working?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER AGE

IF ANSWERED RECORD WHETHER AGE GIVEN IN MONTHS OR YEARS AT NEXT QUESTION

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
   Question Box Label
   AGE
   Delete
   Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask MLAGST

Modules
Module Mothersreturntowork_w8. *Mothers return to work module*

Universe
If *(DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2)* // *Respondent is female*
And If *(MLFUTR = 1 | MLFUTR = 3 | (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1 & (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.jbhas = 2 & CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.jboff = 2 & (NONEMPLOYMENT.julk4wk =*
1 | NONEMPLOYMENT.julkjb = 1)))) // Plans to take up/return to paid work or might take up/return to paid work, or is a new mum and not working and has either looked for work or would like a job

If *(MLAGST > 0 & MLAGST <> MIS,DK,REF) // Age of child when start work provided*

Mothersreturntowork_w8.**Mlagstu.** *Units of child age when start work*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER UNIT

Options

1	Months	Months
2	Years	Years

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
   Question Box Label
   UNIT
   Delete
   Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask MLAGSTU

Modules
Module Mothersreturntowork_w8. *Mothers return to work module*

Universe
If *(DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2)* // *Respondent is female*
And If *(MLFUTR = 1 | MLFUTR = 3 | (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1 & (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.jbhas = 2 & CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.jboff = 2 & (NONEMPLOYMENT.julk4wk = 1 | NONEMPLOYMENT.julkjb = 1))))* // *Plans to take up/return to paid work or might take up/return to paid work, or is a new mum and not working and has either looked for work or would like a job*
And If *(MLAGST > 0 & MLAGST <> MIS,DK,REF)* // *Age of child when start work provided*

Soft Check: If *(MLAGST < 6 & MLAGSTU = 1)* // *Less than six months*

Text
You said you plan to go back to work when your child is $[MLAGST]$ $[MLAGSTU]$ old.

Soft Check: If *(MLAGST > 18 & MLAGSTU = 1)* // *Greater than 18 months*

Text
You said you plan to go back to work when your child is $[MLAGST]$ $[MLAGSTU]$ old.

Soft Check: If *(MLAGST > 5 & MLAGSTU = 2)* // *Greater than 5 years*

Text
You said you plan to go back to work when your child is $[MLAGST]$ $[MLAGSTU]$ old.

Display Note
SCREEN END

Mothersreturntowork_w8. Mlwkfpt. *New mum: work FT or PT in future*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
And would you prefer to return to work full-time or part-time?

Options

1	Full-time	Full-time

Use

Ask MLWKFPT

Modules

Module Mothersreturntowork_w8. *Mothers return to work module*

Universe

If *(DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2)* // *Respondent is female*

And If *(MLFUTR = 1 | MLFUTR = 3 | (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1 & (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.jbhas = 2 & CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.jboff = 2 & (NONEMPLOYMENT.julk4wk = 1 | NONEMPLOYMENT.julkjb = 1))))* // *Plans to take up/return to paid work or might take up/return to paid work, or is a new mum and not working and has either looked for work or would like a job*

Module Secondjobs_w7. *Second jobs module*

Version

01 (Wed Oct 22 16:36:35 2014) produced Wed Sep 20 13:03:30 2017

Use

Use Secondjobs_w7

Secondjobs_w7.**J2has.** *Has a second job*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

Do you currently earn any money from a second job, odd jobs, or from work that you might do from time to time, apart from any main job you have?

Interviewer Instruction

INCLUDE BABYSITTING, MAIL ORDER AGENTS, POOLS AGENT ETC.

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Help

Those with a main job should be asked about any second job, odd jobs or work done from time to time, apart from that main job. Those with no (main) job should be asked about odd jobs or work done from time to time. Include any kind of work that generates income as a result of time or effort, e.g. professional or directors fees, income from a regular second job, casual work done for friends or neighbours or income from the sale of items or produce. Include only work that generates actual income, exclude any where payment is in kind or reciprocal services.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Help

*Include any work that generates income as a result of time or effort e.g. professional fees, casual work done for friends or neighbours, income from the sale of items or produce.

*Include babysitting, mail order agents, pools agent etc.

*Exclude work that does not generate income, such as where payment is in kind or reciprocal services.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask J2HAS

Modules

Module Secondjobs_w7. *Second jobs module*

If *(J2HAS = 1) // Has a second job*

Secondjobs_w7.**J2soc00.** *Occupation (SOC2000), second job*

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

What is it that you do (and what does the firm or person you work for make or do)?

Interviewer Instruction

DESCRIBE FULLY WORK DONE
ENTER JOB TITLE

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

 Text

 What is it that you do (and what does the firm or person you work for make or do)? Please enter your job title and describe fully the work that you do.

 Delete

 Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask J2SOC00

Modules

Module Secondjobs_w7. *Second jobs module*

Universe

If *(J2HAS = 1) // Has a second job*

Soft Check: If *(Mode Is CAWI And Less Than 40 Characters Entered) // Mode is CAWI and less than 40 characters entered*

Text

That is a short answer. Please record as much detail as possible.

Secondjobs_w7.**J2semp.** *Employee or self employed, second job*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version

1.0

Text
Are you an employee or self-employed?

Options

1	Employee	Employee
2	Self-employed	Self-employed

Use
Ask J2SEMP

Modules
Module Secondjobs_w7. *Second jobs module*

Universe
If *(J2HAS = 1) // Has a second job*

Secondjobs_w7.**J2hrs.** *No. of hours worked per month, second job*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	3	0..160	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version

1.0

Text
How many hours do you usually work in a month in your second/odd job(s), excluding meal breaks but including any overtime you might do?

Interviewer Instruction
IF NO USUAL, GIVE AVERAGE
WRITE IN HOURS

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

 Text
 How many hours do you usually work in a month in your second/odd job(s), excluding meal breaks but including any overtime you might do? If no usual hours, please give an average.
 Delete
 Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask J2HRS

Modules
Module Secondjobs_w7. *Second jobs module*

Universe
If *(J2HAS = 1) // Has a second job*

Soft Check: If *(J2HRS < 5 OR > 100) // No. of hours worked per month in second job is less than 5 or greater than 100*

Text

You have just entered that in your second job you work [J2HRS] hours per month.

Secondjobs_w7.**J2pay.** *Gross earnings from second jobs last month*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	5	0..99997	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

Before tax and other deductions, how much do you earn from your second and all other occasional jobs in a usual month?

Interviewer Instruction

IF NO USUAL PROBE FOR LAST AMOUNT RECEIVED

ENTER TO NEAREST £

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

Before tax and other deductions, how much do you earn from your second and all other occasional jobs in a usual month? Please provide an amount to the nearest pound. If no usual, please give the last amount received.

Question Box Label

Amount in £

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask J2PAY

Modules

Module Secondjobs_w7. *Second jobs module*

Universe

If *(J2HAS = 1) // Has a second job*

Soft Check: If *(J2PAY < 50 OR > 400) // Gross earning from second job, last month is less than 50 or greater than 400*

Text

You have just entered your gross earnings from your second job are £ [J2PAY] per month.

Module Childcare_w8. *Childcare Module*

Version

02 (Fri May 12 16:19:03 2017) produced Wed Sep 20 13:03:30 2017

Use

Use Childcare_w8

If *(GRIDVARIABLES.Nch14Resp > 0) // Number of children aged under 15 that respondent is responsible for*

Childcare_w8.Ccare. *Uses childcare*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Adapted from FACS

Version
1.0

Text
Do you ever use any type of childcare for your child *{if NCH14Resp = 1}* / children *{if NCH14Resp greater than 1}*? By 'childcare' I *{if CAPI}* / I *{if CATI}* / we *{if WEB}* mean care carried out by anyone other than yourself (or your partner).

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Help
Include formal and informal childcare arrangements

Use
Ask CCare

Modules
Module Childcare_w8. *Childcare Module*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.Nch14Resp > 0)* // *Number of children aged under 15 that respondent is responsible for*

If *(CCare = 2 & (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 1)) // Does not use childcare and did paid work last week or has a job*

Childcare_w8.Ccwork. *Other arrangements for child whilst working*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Adapted from FACS

Version
1.0

Text
Can I *{if CAPI}* / I *{if CATI}* / we *{if WEB}* just check what arrangements you use to look after your child *{if NCH14Resp = 1}* / children *{if NCH14Resp greater than 1}* when you are working?

Options

1	Looked after by husband/wife/partner	Looked after by husband/wife/partner
2	Old enough to look after themselves	Old enough to look after themselves
3	I only work during school hours	I only work during school hours
4	I work at home	I work at home

5	Other type of arrangement	Other type of arrangement

Use
Ask CCWork

Modules
Module Childcare_w8. *Childcare Module*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.Nch14Resp > 0)* // *Number of children aged under 15 that respondent is responsible for*
And If *(CCare = 2 & (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 1))* // *Does not use childcare and did paid work last week or has a job*

If *(CCare = 1) // Uses childcare*

Loop *for each child aged 0-14 in HH where GRIDVARIABLES.Respchild = 1 (R is Responsible Adult of that child)*

Development Note
RECORD STOP

Development Note
RECORD START 606 chcare

Childcare_w8. # Wrkch1a. *Use same childcare in term and holiday*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
FACS

Version
1.0

Text
Are the childcare arrangements for looking after [CHILD NAME] during school term-time the same as during school holidays?

Interviewer Instruction
IF USE MORE THAN ONE ARRANGEMENT/PROVIDER, ALL MUST BE THE SAME IN SCHOOL TIME AND HOLIDAYS TO CODE YES

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
  Text
  Are the childcare arrangements for looking after [CHILD NAME] during school term-time the same as during school holidays? Be sure to answer 'Yes' if all of the types of childcare you may use are the same even if they vary only by amount or use.
  Delete
  Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask Wrkch1a

Modules

Module Childcare_w8. *Childcare Module*

In Loops

Loop *for each child aged 0-14 in HH where GRIDVARIABLES.Respchild = 1 (R is Responsible Adult of that child)*

Universe

If *(GRIDVARIABLES.Nch14Resp > 0)* // *Number of children aged under 15 that respondent is responsible for*
And If *(CCare = 1)* // *Uses childcare*

If *(Wrkch1a = 1) // Uses same childcare arrangements in term time and in holidays*

Childcare_w8. # **Wrkch1c.** *Hours of childcare same in term and holiday*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
FACS

Version

1.0

Text

Are the number of hours per week used to look after [CHILD NAME] the same during school term-time and in school holidays?

Interviewer Instruction

TOTAL FOR ALL CHILD CARE PROVIDERS
IF NUMBER OF HOURS NOT THE SAME, DETERMINE WHETHER MORE OR LESS HOURS DURING SCHOOL TERM

Options

1	No - Use more hours during school term-time	No, use more hours in term-time
2	No - Use less hours during school term-time	No, use less hours in term-time
3	Yes	Yes

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask Wrkch1c

Modules

Module Childcare_w8. *Childcare Module*

In Loops

Loop *for each child aged 0-14 in HH where GRIDVARIABLES.Respchild = 1 (R is Responsible Adult of that child)*

Universe

If *(GRIDVARIABLES.Nch14Resp > 0)* // *Number of children aged under 15 that respondent is responsible for*
And If *(CCare = 1)* // *Uses childcare*
And If *(Wrkch1a = 1)* // *Uses same childcare arrangements in term time and in holidays*

Childcare_w8. **Wrkch2a.** *Childcare used*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
FACS

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
Code 0 is exclusive

Text

First thinking about during school term-time. What are your usual arrangements for looking after [CHILD NAME]? *{if Wrkch1a = 2 | Wrkch1c = 1 | Wrkch1c = 2}* / What are your usual arrangements for looking after [CHILD NAME]? *{if (Wrkch1a = 1 & Wrkch1c = 3) | (Wrkch1a = DK|REF)}*

Interviewer Instruction
WE ARE INTERESTED IN ALL CHILDCARE USED WHETHER IT IS REGULAR OR OCCASIONAL, FORMAL OR INFORMAL
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard
TBC

Options

0	No types of childcare or nursery education used	No childcare/nursery use
1	Nursery school or nursery class	Nursery school or class
2	Special day school or nursery or unit for children with special educational needs	SE needs Sch/nursery
3	Day nursery or creche	Day nursery or creche
4	Playgroup or pre-school (including Welsh medium)	Playgroup or pre-school
5	Childminder	Childminder
6	Nanny or au pair or childcarer in the home	Nanny/carer in home
7	Baby-sitter who comes to your home	Baby-sitter in home
8	Breakfast club or After school club, on school/nursery school site	B'fast/after sch club at school/nursery
9	Breakfast club or After school club, not on school/nursery school site	B'fast/after sch club o/s school/nursery
10	Holiday club/scheme	Holiday club/scheme
11	My ex-husband/wife/partner/the child's non resident parent	Ex/non-res parent
12	The child's grandparent(s)	Child's grandparent(s)
13	The child's older brother/sister	Child's older bro/sis
14	Another relative	Another relative
15	A friend or neighbour	A friend or neighbour
16	Other nursery education provider	Other nursery Ed provider
17	Other childcare provider	Other childcare provider

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Text

First thinking about during school term-time. What are your usual arrangements for looking after [CHILD NAME]? *{if Wrkch1a = 2 | Wrkch1c = 1 | Wrkch1c = 2}* / What are your usual arrangements for looking after [CHILD NAME]? *{if Wrkch1a = 1 & Wrkch1c = 3}*. We are interested in all childcare used whether it is regular or occasional, formal or informal. Please select all that apply.

Delete
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

OPEN CODE, PROBE UNTIL NO MORE ANSWERS GIVEN

WE ARE INTERESTED IN ALL CHILDCARE USED WHETHER IT IS REGULAR OR OCCASIONAL, FORMAL OR INFORMAL

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask Wrkch2a

Modules

Module Childcare_w8. *Childcare Module*

In Loops

Loop *for each child aged 0-14 in HH where GRIDVARIABLES.Respchild = 1 (R is Responsible Adult of that child)*

Universe

If *(GRIDVARIABLES.Nch14Resp > 0)* // *Number of children aged under 15 that respondent is responsible for*

And If *(CCare = 1)* // *Uses childcare*

If *(More Than 3 Responses At Wrkcha2a) // More than 3 types of childcare used*

Childcare_w8. # Wrkch2. *Three most important ccare arrangements*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

FACS

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

Limit set shown to only those marked at Wrkch2a. Allow a maximum of 3 responses.

Text

And of these childcare arrangements, which **three** have you used the most?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE UP TO THREE RESPONSES

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Nursery school or nursery class	Nursery school or nursery class
2	Special day school or nursery or unit for children with special educational needs	Special day school, nursery or unit for children with SE needs
3	Day nursery or creche	Day nursery or creche
4	Playgroup or pre-school (including Welsh medium)	Playgroup or pre-school (including Welsh medium)
5	Childminder	Childminder
6	Nanny or au pair or childcarer in the home	Nanny or au pair or childcarer in the home
7	Baby-sitter who comes to your home	Baby-sitter who comes to your home

8	Breakfast club or After school club, on school/nursery school site	Breakfast club or After school club, on school/nursery site
9	Breakfast club or After school club, not on school/nursery school site	Breakfast club or After school club, not on school/nursery site
10	Holiday club/scheme	Holiday club/scheme
11	My ex-husband/wife/partner/the child's non resident parent	My ex-husband/wife/partner/the child's non resident parent
12	The child's grandparent(s)	The child's grandparent(s)
13	The child's older brother/sister	The child's older brother/sister
14	Another relative	Another relative
15	A friend or neighbour	A friend or neighbour
16	Other nursery education provider	Other nursery education provider
17	Other childcare provider	Other childcare provider

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask Wrkch2

Modules

Module Childcare_w8. *Childcare Module*

In Loops

Loop *for each child aged 0-14 in HH where GRIDVARIABLES.Respchild = 1 (R is Responsible Adult of that child)*

Universe

If *(GRIDVARIABLES.Nch14Resp > 0)* // *Number of children aged under 15 that respondent is responsible for*
And If *(CCare = 1)* // *Uses childcare*
And If *(more Than 3 Responses At Wrkcha2a)* // *More than 3 types of childcare used*

Childcare_w8. **Wrkch3code.** *Childcare code used for looping*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

compute Wrkch3code as follows

1 Nursery school or nursery class

2 Special day school or nursery or unit for children with special educational needs

3 Day nursery or creche

4 Playgroup or pre-school (including welsh medium)

5 Childminder

6 Nanny or au pair or childcarer in the home

7 Baby-sitter who comes to your home

8 Breakfast club or After school club, on school/nursery school site

9 Breakfast club or After school club, not on school/nursery school site

10 Holiday club/scheme
11 My ex-husband/wife/partner/the child's non resident parent
12 The child's grandparent(s)
13 The child's older brother/sister
14 Another relative
15 A friend or neighbour
16 Other nursery education provider
17 Other childcare provider

Use
If *(1 To 3 Responses At WRKCH2A)* Compute Wrkch3code = WRKCH2A;
Else If *(More Than 3 Responses At WRKCH2A)* Compute Wrkch3code = WRKCH2;

Modules
Module Childcare_w8. *Childcare Module*

In Loops

Loop *for each child aged 0-14 in HH where GRIDVARIABLES.Respchild = 1 (R is Responsible Adult of that child)*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.Nch14Resp > 0)* // *Number of children aged under 15 that respondent is responsible for*
And If *(CCare = 1)* // *Uses childcare*

Loop *for each wrkch3code (maximum 3 times)*

Childcare_w8. **Wrkch3.** *Hours spent in type of childcare*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	3	0..168	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
FACS

Version
1.0

Text
How many hours per week does *[CHILD NAME]* usually spend being looked after by *[wrkch3code]* during school term-time?

Interviewer Instruction
IF DON'T KNOW/CAN'T REMEMBER PROBE FOR AN ESTIMATE
IF ONLY USE OCCASIONALLY (E.G. ONCE A MONTH) ENTER 0

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
   Text
   How many hours per week does *[CHILD NAME]* usually spend being looked after by *[wrkch3code]* during school term-time? If only used occasionally (e.g. once a month), enter 0.
   Delete
   Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask Wrkch3

Modules
Module Childcare_w8. *Childcare Module*

In Loops

Loop *for each child aged 0-14 in HH where GRIDVARIABLES.Respchild = 1 (R is Responsible Adult of that child)*

Loop *for each wrkch3code (maximum 3 times)*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.Nch14Resp > 0)* // *Number of children aged under 15 that respondent is responsible for*
And If *(CCare = 1)* // *Uses childcare*

END LOOP

If *(Wrkch1a = 2) // Has different childcare provider in school holidays*

Childcare_w8. **Wrkch7.** *Usual ccare arrangements during school holidays*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
FACS

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
Code 0 is exclusive

Text
You said earlier that you had different arrangements for looking after [CHILD NAME] in school term-time and school holidays. The next questions are about what happens in school holidays.

What are your usual arrangements for looking after [CHILD NAME] during the school holidays?

Interviewer Instruction
WE ARE INTERESTED IN ALL CHILDCARE USED WHETHER IT IS REGULAR OR OCCASIONAL, FORMAL OR INFORMAL
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard
TBC

Options

0	No types of childcare or nursery education used	No childcare/nursery use
1	Nursery school or nursery class	Nursery school or class
2	Special day school or nursery or unit for children with special educational needs	SE needs Sch/nursery
3	Day nursery or creche	Day nursery or creche
4	Playgroup or pre-school (including Welsh medium)	Playgroup or pre-school
5	Childminder	Childminder
6	Nanny or au pair or childcarer in the home	Nanny/carer in home
7	Baby-sitter who comes to your home	Baby-sitter in home
8	Breakfast club or After school club, on school/nursery school site	B'fast/after sch club at school/nursery
9	Breakfast club or After school club, not on school/nursery school site	B'fast/after sch club o/s school/nursery
10	Holiday club/scheme	Holiday club/scheme
11	My ex-husband/wife/partner/the child's non resident parent	Ex/non-res parent
12	The child's grandparent(s)	Child's grandparent(s)
13	The child's older brother/sister	Child's older bro/sis

14	Another relative	Another relative
15	A friend or neighbour	A friend or neighbour
16	Other nursery education provider	Other nursery Ed provider
17	Other childcare provider	Other childcare provider

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

You said earlier that you had different arrangements for looking after *[CHILD NAME]* in school term-time and school holidays. The next questions are about what happens in school holidays.

What are your usual arrangements for looking after *[CHILD NAME]* during the school holidays? We are interested in all childcare used whether it is regular or occasional, formal or informal. Please select all that apply.

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

OPEN CODE, PROBE UNTIL NO MORE ANSWERS GIVEN

WE ARE INTERESTED IN ALL CHILDCARE USED WHETHER IT IS REGULAR OR OCCASIONAL, FORMAL OR INFORMAL

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask Wrkch7

Modules

Module Childcare_w8. *Childcare Module*

In Loops

Loop *for each child aged 0-14 in HH where GRIDVARIABLES.Respchild = 1 (R is Responsible Adult of that child)*

Universe

If *(GRIDVARIABLES.Nch14Resp > 0)* // *Number of children aged under 15 that respondent is responsible for*

And If *(CCare = 1)* // *Uses childcare*

And If *(Wrkch1a = 2)* // *Has different childcare provider in school holidays*

If *(More Than 3 Responses At Wrkch7) // More than three types of childcare used*

Childcare_w8. **Mostuse.** *Most used ccare arrangement*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

FACS

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

List only those marked at Wrkch7. Allow a maximum of 3 responses.

Text

And of these childcare arrangements, which **three** do you use the most?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE UP TO THREE RESPONSES

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Nursery school or nursery class	Nursery school or nursery class
2	Special day school or nursery or unit for children with special educational needs	Special day school, nursery or unit for children with SE needs
3	Day nursery or creche	Day nursery or creche
4	Playgroup or pre-school (including Welsh medium)	Playgroup or pre-school (including Welsh medium)
5	Childminder	Childminder
6	Nanny or au pair or childcarer in the home	Nanny or au pair or childcarer in the home
7	Baby-sitter who comes to your home	Baby-sitter who comes to your home
8	Breakfast club or After school club, on school/nursery school site	Breakfast club or After school club, on school/nursery site
9	Breakfast club or After school club, not on school/nursery school site	Breakfast club or After school club, not on school/nursery site
10	Holiday club/scheme	Holiday club/scheme
11	My ex-husband/wife/partner/the child's non resident parent	My ex-husband/wife/partner/the child's non resident parent
12	The child's grandparent(s)	The child's grandparent(s)
13	The child's older brother/sister	The child's older brother/sister
14	Another relative	Another relative
15	A friend or neighbour	A friend or neighbour
16	Other nursery education provider	Other nursery education provider
17	Other childcare provider	Other childcare provider

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

   Delete

   Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews

   Delete

   Showcard

Use

Ask MostUse

Modules

Module Childcare_w8. *Childcare Module*

In Loops

Loop *for each child aged 0-14 in HH where GRIDVARIABLES.Respchild = 1 (R is Responsible Adult of that child)*

Universe

If *(GRIDVARIABLES.Nch14Resp > 0)* // *Number of children aged under 15 that respondent is responsible for*

And If *(CCare = 1)* // *Uses childcare*

And If *(Wrkch1a = 2)* // *Has different childcare provider in school holidays*

And If *(more Than 3 Responses At Wrkch7)* // *More than three types of childcare used*

Childcare_w8. **Wrkch8code.** *Childcare code used for looping*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing

number	0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

compute Wrkch8code as follows

1 Nursery school or nursery class

2 Special day school or nursery or unit for children with special educational needs

3 Day nursery or creche

4 Playgroup or pre-school (including welsh medium)

5 Childminder

6 Nanny or au pair or childcarer in the home

7 Baby-sitter who comes to your home

8 Breakfast club or After school club, on school/nursery school site

9 Breakfast club or After school club, not on school/nursery school site

10 Holiday club/scheme

11 My ex-husband/wife/partner/the child's non resident parent

12 The child's grandparent(s)

13 The child's older brother/sister

14 Another relative

15 A friend or neighbour

16 Other nursery education provider

17 Other childcare provider

Use

Compute Wrkch8code = childcare Code FOR EACH MOSTUSE OR FOR EACH WRKCH7 If Less Than 3 Given At WRKCH7;

Modules

Module Childcare_w8. *Childcare Module*

In Loops

Loop *for each child aged 0-14 in HH where GRIDVARIABLES.Respchild = 1 (R is Responsible Adult of that child)*

Universe

If *(GRIDVARIABLES.Nch14Resp > 0)* // *Number of children aged under 15 that respondent is responsible for*

And If *(CCare = 1)* // *Uses childcare*

And If *(Wrkch1a = 2)* // *Has different childcare provider in school holidays*

Loop *for each Wrkch8code (maximum 3 times)*

Childcare_w8. **Wrkch8.** *Hours in ccare during school holidays*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	3	0..168	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

FACS

Version

1.0

Text

How many hours per week does [CHILD NAME] usually spend being looked after by [MostUse/Wrkch7] during school holidays?

Interviewer Instruction

IF DON'T KNOW/CAN'T REMEMBER, PROBE FOR ESTIMATE
IF ONLY USE OCCASIONALLY (E.G. ONCE A MONTH) ENTER 0

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
   Text
   How many hours per week does [CHILD NAME] usually spend being looked after by [MostUse/Wrkch7] during school holidays? If only used occasionally (e.g. once a month) enter 0.
   Delete
   Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask Wrkch8

Modules
Module Childcare_w8. *Childcare Module*

In Loops

Loop *for each child aged 0-14 in HH where GRIDVARIABLES.Respchild = 1 (R is Responsible Adult of that child)*

Loop *for each Wrkch8code (maximum 3 times)*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.Nch14Resp > 0)* // *Number of children aged under 15 that respondent is responsible for*
And If *(CCare = 1)* // *Uses childcare*
And If *(Wrkch1a = 2)* // *Has different childcare provider in school holidays*

END LOOP
END LOOP

Development Note
RECORD STOP

Development Note
RECORD START 624 person

Module Benefits_ip10. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

Version
01 (Fri May 12 16:20:19 2017) produced Wed Sep 20 13:03:30 2017

Use
Use Benefits_ip10

Benefits_ip10.Intbenefit. *Benefit module intro*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text

One of the most important parts of our research is how people are getting by financially these days. We have found that we need to ask about a number of different types of income, otherwise our results could be misleading. Please think about ALL of the extra sources of income you receive, as well as any benefits or tax credits. If you are at all unsure about whether something would count, you can check with me. *{if GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 2}* We'd like to remind you that anything you tell us is completely confidential.

Options

1	Continue	Continue

Use

Ask IntBenefit

Modules

Module Benefits_ip10. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

Benefits_ip10. **Benbase.** *Income: Receives core benefits*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

Code 96 is exclusive

Text

First, are you currently receiving any of these payments ,either just yourself or jointly *{if hhsize > 1 & (livesp = 1 or livewith = 1)}* ?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Income Support	Income Support
2	Job Seeker's Allowance	Job Seeker's Allowance
3	Child Benefit	Child Benefit
4	Universal Credit	Universal Credit
96	None of these	None of these

Help

Code 1: Income Support replaced Supplementary Benefit (sometimes called Social Security Benefit) and is often paid along with other benefits as a supplement. Any maintenance payments from a former or separated spouse or for child support which are paid through the DWP or other government agencies should not be included as Income Support.

Code 2: Job Seeker's Allowance replaced Unemployment Benefit in October 1996. Those receiving JSA are capable of work and available for work and actively seeking work and have a current Job Seeker's agreement with the Employment Service. Full-time students, those on temporary release from prison and those receiving maternity allowance or statutory maternity pay are not eligible for JSA. There are two types of JSA - Contribution-based and Income- based. The Contribution-based component is paid in the first 26 weeks of unemployment if enough NI contributions have been paid. The Income-based component is a means-tested benefit (paid after 26 weeks for those who qualify for Contribution-based and pass the means-test) and is being replaced by Universal Credit.

Code 3: Child Benefit is a payment for those who are responsible for a child under 16 or over 16 and in relevant education or training. It is normally paid to the mother (unless there is none in the household) and should be shown as her income. Where it is paid into a joint bank account this should still be recorded as the mother's income.

Code 4: From October 2013 Universal Credit replaces Income Support, income-based Job Seeker's Allowance, income-related Employment Support Allowance, Housing Benefit, Child Tax Credit and Working Tax Credit.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

First, are you currently receiving any of these payments ,either just yourself or jointly *{if hhsize > 1 & (livesp = 1 or livewith = 1)}* ? Please select all of the answers that apply to you.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask BenBase

Modules

Module Benefits_ip10. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

If *(BenBase = 3 & BenBase <> 4) // Receives child benefit but does not receives Universal Credit*

Benefits_ip10. Benctc. *Income: Receives Child Tax Credit*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Are you receiving Child Tax Credit ,either just yourself or jointly *{if hhsize > 1 & (livesp = 1 or livewith = 1)}* ?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Help

Child Tax Credit is paid to the person responsible for the care of the child(ren) so can be received by one person only in the household. It is being replaced by Universal Credit.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Help

Introduced in April 2003 this is paid to those with at least one dependent child. Child Tax Credit is paid to the person responsible for the care of the child(ren) so can be received by one person only in the household.

Use

Ask BenCTC

Modules

Module Benefits_ip10. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

Universe

If *(BenBase = 3 & BenBase <> 4)* // *Receives child benefit but does not receives Universal Credit*

Benefits_ip10. **Benpen.** *Income: Pensions*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

Code 96 is exclusive

Text

Are you receiving any of these types of payments ,either just yourself or jointly *{if hhsize > 1 & (livesp = 1 or livewith = 1)}* ?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	NI Pension or State Retirement (Old Age) Pension	NI Pension or State Retirement (Old Age) Pension
2	A pension from a previous employer	A pension from a previous employer
3	A pension from a spouse's previous employer	A pension from a spouse's previous employer
4	Pension Credit including Guarantee Credit & Savings Credit	Pension Credit including Guarantee Credit & Savings Credit
5	Private Pension or Annuity	Private Pension or Annuity
6	Widow's or War Widow's Pension	Widow's or War Widow's Pension
7	Widowed Mother's Allowance, Parent's Allowance or Bereavement Allowance	Widowed Mother's Allowance, Parent's Allowance or Bereavement Allowance
8	War Disablement Pension	War Disablement Pension
96	None of these	None of these

Help

Code 2: A pension from a previous employer should include all employer's pensions not just retirement pensions and pensions paid before retirement.

Code 3: A Pension from a spouse's previous employer may be received in respect of a deceased spouse.

Code 4: Pension Credit is a means tested benefit paid to pensioners, they will not receive it unless they have applied for it.

Code 6: A Widow's/War Widow's Pension should not include Widow's Benefit (a single lump sum payment).

Code 8: A War Disablement Pension is payable to members of the armed forces disabled in the 1914-18 war or after 2nd September 1939. Merchant seamen and civilians disabled in the Second World War are also eligible.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

Are you receiving any of these types of payments ,either just yourself or jointly *{if hhsize > 1 & (livesp = 1 or livewith = 1)}* ? Please select all that apply to you.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Telephone Interviews
   Interviewer Instruction
   READ OUT
   CODE ALL THAT APPLY
   Delete
   Showcard

Use
Ask BenPen

Modules
Module Benefits_ip10. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

If *(BenPen = 1) // Receives the NI Pension or State Retirement Pension*

Benefits_ip10.**Niserps.** *Income: Receives SERPS*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text
You say you receive the State Retirement Pension. Does this include any income from the State Earnings Related Pension Scheme, also known as SERPS?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Help
SERPS (the State Earnings Related Pension Scheme) was also known as the additional State Pension. It ran from 6 April 1978 to 5 April 2002 when it was reformed by the State Second Pension. A person who was in employment may have paid into SERPS. It will not be received if the respondent 'contracted out' of the state scheme into a private pension scheme.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
   Help
   SERPS (the State Earnings Related Pension Scheme) was also known as the additional State Pension. It ran from 6 April 1978 to 5 April 2002 when it was reformed by the State Second Pension.

Use
Ask NISERPS

Modules
Module Benefits_ip10. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

Universe
If *(BenPen = 1) // Receives the NI Pension or State Retirement Pension*

Benefits_ip10.**Bendis.** *Income: Disability benefits*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

Code 96 is exclusive

Text

Are you currently receiving any of these payments ,either just yourself or jointly *{if hhsize > 1 & (livesp = 1 or livewith = 1)}* ?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Incapacity Benefit	Incapacity Benefit
2	Employment and Support Allowance	Employment and Support Allowance
3	Severe Disablement Allowance	Severe Disablement Allowance
4	Carer's Allowance	Carer's Allowance
5	Disability Living Allowance	Disability Living Allowance
12	Personal Independence Payments	Personal Independence Payments
7	Attendance Allowance	Attendance Allowance
8	Industrial Injury Disablement Benefit	Industrial Injury Disablement Benefit
10	Sickness and Accident Insurance	Sickness and Accident Insurance
97	Any other disability related benefit or payment	Any other disability related benefit or payment
96	None of these	None of these

Help

Code 1: Incapacity Benefit replaced NI Sickness Benefit and Invalidity Benefit in April 1995.

Code 3: Severe Disablement Allowance is for people of working age who have not been able to work for at least 28 weeks but who cannot get Incapacity Benefit. Married women unable to perform household work may also receive it.

Code 4: Carer's Allowance is for people of working age who give up working to look after someone receiving Attendance Allowance or Disability Living Allowance.

Codes 5 & 7: The Disability Living Allowance replaced the Attendance Allowance for those under 66. For those over 66 it is still the Attendance Allowance. Where the person is under 16 the Allowance will normally be paid to the person responsible for them. In such cases it should be recorded as income on the questionnaire for the responsible adult for the child. Where someone is 16 or over this should be recorded on the person's own questionnaire.

Code 10: Sickness and Accident Insurance includes any payments to compensate for lost wages during time off work through sickness.

Code 12: Personal Independence Payment (PIP) started to replace Disability Living Allowance (DLA) from 8 April 2013 for people aged 16 to 64 with a long-term health condition or disability.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

And, are you currently receiving any of these payments ,either just yourself or jointly *{if hhsize > 1 & (livesp = 1 or livewith = 1)}* ? Please select all that apply to you.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

CODE ALL THAT APPLY
Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask BenDis

Modules
Module Benefits_ip10. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

If *(BenDis = 2) // Receives employment and support allowance*

Benefits_ip10. # Benesa. *Employment and Support Allowance: Work-Related Activity Group or Support Group*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
Do you know whether the Employment and Support Allowance is in the....

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Options

1	Work-Related Activity Group	Work-Related Activity Group
2	Support Group	Support Group
3	SPONTANEOUS: Not sure/Don't know	SPONTANEOUS: Not sure/Don't know

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Options

1	Work-Related Activity Group	Work-Related Activity Group
2	Support Group	Support Group
3	Not sure/Don't know	Not sure/Don't know

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask BenESA

Modules
Module Benefits_ip10. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

Universe
If *(BenDis = 2) // Receives employment and support allowance*

Benefits_ip10. **Othben.** *Other benefits or credits*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

Code 96 is exclusive

Please make four (4) different showcards for use at this question and indicate to interviewers to use the appropriate card depending on circumstances: Version A (England/Scotland/Wales & BenBase = 4) contains codes 1-4, 6, 97 and 96; Version B (England/Scotland/Wales & BenBase <> 4) contains codes 1-6, 8, 97 and 96; Version C (Northern Ireland & BenBase = 4) contains codes 1-4, 7, 97 and 96; Version D (Northern Ireland & BenBase <> 4) contains codes 1-5, 7, 9, 97 and 96.

Text

Are you currently receiving any of these payments ,either just yourself or jointly *{if hhsize > 1 & (livesp = 1 or livewith = 1)}* ?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Foster Allowance	Foster Allowance
2	Maternity Allowance	Maternity Allowance
3	In-Work Credit for Lone Parents	In-Work Credit for Lone Parents
4	Return to Work Credit	Return to Work Credit
5	Working Tax Credit *{if BenBase <> 4}*	Working Tax Credit
6	Council Tax Reduction *{if region = 1|2|3}*	Council Tax Reduction
7	Rate Rebate *{if region = 4}*	Rate Rebate
8	Housing Benefit *{if (region = 1|2|3) & BenBase <> 4}*	Housing Benefit
9	Rent Rebate *{if region = 4 & BenBase <> 4}*	Rent Rebate
97	Any other state benefit or credit	Any other state benefit or credit
96	None of these	None of these

Help

Code 2: Maternity Allowance applies only to women not eligible for Statutory Maternity Pay. Usually women receiving Maternity Allowance will be either self-employed or will have recently changed jobs.

Code 5: Working Tax Credit replaced Working Families Tax Credit and Disabled Person's Tax Credit in April 2003. It is paid to families with at least one dependent child or those with a disability who are working. In some cases it can be paid alongside JSA or income support for those not working. If the respondent qualifies for the childcare element of Working Tax Credit, this will always be paid with the Child Tax Credit, even if the respondent is not themselves in receipt of Working Tax Credit. It is, nevertheless, replaced by Universal Credit.

Code 6: Council Tax Reduction, formerly Council Tax Benefit, is usually credited to the council directly, so the benefit would show on a reduced tax bill. This can include reductions for being in receipt of other benefits but also discounts and exemptions under various circumstances including being a student, being a single person household, pensioners, or having someone in the household who is in receipt of social care. Please record the value of the reduction.

Code 8: Housing Benefit is benefit paid to help with housing costs, either by the DWP or the Local Authority. Include here only if it is paid direct to the respondent. It is being replaced by Universal Credit.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

Are you currently receiving any of these payments ,either just yourself or jointly *{if hhsize > 1 & (livesp = 1 or livewith = 1)}*? Please select all that apply to you.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask OthBen

Modules

Module Benefits_ip10. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

Benefits_ip10. **Bensta.** *Income: Other sources*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

Code 96 is exclusive

Text

And aside from the types of income we've just been discussing, are you currently receiving any of these types of payments ,either just yourself or jointly *{if hhsize > 1 & (livesp = 1 or livewith = 1)}*?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

2	Education Grant other than a Student Loan or Tuition Fee Loan	Education Grant other than a Student Loan or Tuition Fee Loan
3	Trade Union or Friendly Society Payment	Trade Union or Friendly Society Payment
4	Maintenance or Alimony	Maintenance or Alimony
5	Payments from a family member not living with you	Payments from a family member not living with you
6	Rent from Boarders or Lodgers (not family members) living here with you	Rent from Boarders or Lodgers (not family members) living here with you
7	Rent from any other property even if that only covers that property's mortgage or running costs	Rent from any other property even if that only covers that property's mortgage or running costs
97	Or any other regular payment	Or any other regular payment
96	None of these	None of these

Help

Code 2: Educational Grants and Scholarships may be provided by Local Authorities, the DfES, Research Councils, charities, prospective employers (e.g. companies or the Armed Forces), educational institutions, family trusts and a number of other bodies such as Trade Unions. Do NOT include Student Loans or Tuition Fee Loans.

Code 3: For Trade Union/ Friendly Society Payments include all payments from such bodies here with the exception of Educational Grants and Sickness or Accident Insurance. Include Strike Pay.

Code 4: Maintenance or Alimony can be received by men or women. In most cases such payments come direct but they may also come via a solicitor, a court or the DWP. If it is paid by the DWP, check it has not been included in any Income Support already mentioned.

Codes 5 & 6: Payments from a family member not living with the respondent should not include payments for 'keep' from those living there although Rent from Boarders or Lodgers (not family members) living there should be included at code 6.

Code 97: For any other regular payment, in any cases of doubt survey participants should be asked to decide for him/herself whether or not a payment is to be classed as 'regular'.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Text
And aside from the types of income we've just asked about, are you currently receiving any of these types of payments `,either just yourself or jointly` *{if hhsize > 1 & (livesp = 1 or livewith = 1)}*? Please select all the answers that apply to you.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction, Showcard
Telephone Interviews
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
CODE ALL THAT APPLY
Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask BenSta

Modules
Module Benefits_ip10. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

Benefits_ip10. **Missource.** *Income source enumerated at previous wave but not current wave*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Version
1.0
Scripting Notes
MisSource is an indicator designed to identify benefit and unearned income sources that were not recorded at the current wave but were recorded at the previous wave. A flag is created for each unearned income source if it has been coded as received in the current interview. This flag is then compared with the ff variable for that income source.
If enumerated at wave t-1 and enumerated at wave t then MisSource = 0.
If not enumerated at wave t-1 and not enumerated at wave t then MisSource = 0.
If not enumerated at wave t-1 but enumerated at wave t then MisSource = 0.
If enumerated at wave t-1 but not at wave t then MisSource = 1.

This calculation becomes more complicated once Universal Credit has been introduced, because the answer at the current wave will be Universal Credit and at the previous wave it will be something else (but mean the same thing). Hence this extra code....

If Istrtdate after 31/03/2013, code MisSource = 0 if claims Personal Independence Payment (BenDis = 12) and at t-1 respondent claims Disability Living Allowance (ff_bentype10).
If Istrtdate after 30/09/2013, code MisSource = 0 if claims Universal Credit (BenBase = 4) and at t-1 respondent had claimed Income Support (ff_bentype15), Job Seeker's Allowance (ff_bentype16), Employment Support Allowance (ff_bentype33), Housing Benefit (ff_bentype22), Rent Rebate (ff_bentype31), Child Tax Credit (ff_bentype19) or Working Tax Credit (ff_bentype20).

Use
Compute MisSource = list Of Sources Enumerated At Current Wave And Compare To Unearned Income Sources From Wave T-1.;

Modules

Module Benefits_ip10. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

Loop *for each MisSource = 1*

Benefits_ip10.Nfh. *Further income sources*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

If NFH = 1, add *[ff_bentype01 - ff_bentype41]* to list prior to entering amounts loop.

Text

Can I just check, according to our records, you have in the past received *[ff_bentype01 - ff_bentype41]*. Are you currently receiving *[ff_bentype01 - ff_bentype41]* either just yourself or jointly *{if HHSize > 1 & (livesp = 1 or livewith = 1)}*?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

According to our records, you have in the past received *[ff_bentype01 - ff_bentype41]*. Are you currently receiving *[ff_bentype01 - ff_bentype41]* either just yourself or jointly *{if HHSize > 1 & (livesp = 1 or livewith = 1)}*?

Use

Ask NFH

Modules

Module Benefits_ip10. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

In Loops

Loop *for each MisSource = 1*

END LOOP

Development Note
RECORD STOP

Development Note
RECORD START 603 benefit

Benefits_ip10. # Ficode. *Income receipt code*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

Compute FICODE as per the following list:

Options

1	NI Retirement/State Retirement (Old Age) Pension	NI Retirement/State Retirement (Old Age) Pension
2	A Pension from a previous employer	A Pension from a previous employer
3	A Pension from a spouse's previous employer	A Pension from a spouse's previous employer
4	A Private Pension/Annuity	A Private Pension/Annuity
5	A Widow's or War Widow's Pension	A Widow's or War Widow's Pension
6	A Widowed Mother's Allowance / Widowed Parent's Allowance / Bereavement Allowance	A Widowed Mother's Allowance / Widowed Parent's Allowance / Bereavement Allowance
7	Pension Credit (includes Guarantee Credit & Saving Credit)	Pension Credit (includes Guarantee Credit & Saving Credit)
8	Severe Disablement Allowance	Severe Disablement Allowance
9	Industrial Injury Disablement Allowance	Industrial Injury Disablement Allowance
10	Disability Living Allowance	Disability Living Allowance
11	Attendance Allowance	Attendance Allowance
12	Carer's Allowance (formerly Invalid Care Allowance)	Carer's Allowance (formerly Invalid Care Allowance)
13	War Disablement Pension	War Disablement Pension
14	Incapacity Benefit	Incapacity Benefit
15	Income Support	Income Support
16	Job Seeker's Allowance	Job Seeker's Allowance
18	Child Benefit (including Lone-Parent Child Benefit payments)	Child Benefit (including Lone-Parent Child Benefit payments)
19	Child Tax Credit	Child Tax Credit
20	Working Tax Credit (includes Disabled Person's Tax Credit)	Working Tax Credit (includes Disabled Person's Tax Credit)
21	Maternity Allowance	Maternity Allowance
22	Housing Benefit	Housing Benefit
23	Council Tax Benefit	Council Tax Benefit
24	Educational Grant (not Student Loan or Tuition Fee Loan	Educational Grant (not Student Loan or Tuition Fee Loan
25	Trade Union / Friendly Society Payment	Trade Union / Friendly Society Payment
26	Maintenance or Alimony	Maintenance or Alimony
27	Payments from a family member not living here	Payments from a family member not living here
28	Rent from Boarders or Lodgers (not family members) living here with you	Rent from Boarders or Lodgers (not family members) living here with you
29	Rent from any other property	Rent from any other property
30	Foster Allowance / Guardian Allowance	Foster Allowance / Guardian Allowance
31	Rent Rebate	Rent Rebate
32	Rate Rebate	Rate Rebate
33	Employment and Support Allowance	Employment and Support Allowance
34	Return to Work Credit	Return to Work Credit

35	Sickness and Accident Insurance	Sickness and Accident Insurance
36	In-Work Credit for Lone Parents	In-Work Credit for Lone Parents
37	Other Disability Related Benefit or Payment	Other Disability Related Benefit or Payment
38	Any other regular payment	Any other regular payment
39	Any other state benefit	Any other state benefit
40	Universal Credit	Universal Credit
41	Personal Independence Payments	Personal Independence Payments
98	DON'T KNOW	DON'T KNOW
99	REFUSED	REFUSED

Use

Compute FICODE = income Receipt Code For Each Enumerated Benefit Source OR For Each FRADDL = 1 OR For Each NFH = 1;

Modules

Module Benefits_ip10. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

Benefits_ip10. **Fiseq.** *Income receipt sequence number*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Version

1.0

Use

Compute FISEQ = sequence Number For Each Enumerated Benefit Source OR For Each FRADDL = 1;

Modules

Module Benefits_ip10. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

Loop *for each enumerated benefit source OR for each FRADDL = 1*

Scripting Note

Please set a maximum of 3 receipts from any one source

Display Note

SCREEN START (CAWI). Please display FRVAL and FRWC horizontally on screen with the word 'per' in between. FRVAL should be labelled 'amount' and FRWC labelled 'period'.

Benefits_ip10. **Frval.** *Last amount received*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	7	0..9999997	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

How much was the last payment of *[FICODE]* you received (to nearest £)?

Interviewer Instruction

IF 'DON'T KNOW/CAN'T REMEMBER' PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE AMOUNT

IF RESPONDENT CANNOT SEPARATE OUT THE AMOUNTS FOR A SPECIFIC STATE BENEFIT, RECORD TOTAL AMOUNT FOR ALL COMBINED STATE BENEFITS THEN INDICATE AT SUBSEQUENT STATE BENEFITS THAT THE SPECIFIC AMOUNT HAS BEEN INCLUDED AS PART OF A PAYMENT ALREADY RECORDED BY ENTERING A VALUE OF £0.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

How much was the last payment of *[FICODE]* you received (to nearest £)? If you are unsure, please give an approximate amount. If you have already included this in another payment you have told us about, please enter 0.

Question Box Label

Amount in £

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask FRVAL

Modules

Module Benefits_ip10. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

In Loops

Loop *for each enumerated benefit source OR for each FRADDL = 1*

If *(FRVAL > 0) // Amount received stated*

Benefits_ip10.**Frwc.** *Period covered by last amount received*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

What period did that cover?

Options

1	One week	One week
2	Two weeks	Two weeks
3	Three weeks	Three weeks
4	Four weeks	Four weeks
5	Calendar month	Calendar month
7	Two calendar months	Two calendar months
8	Eight times a year	Eight times a year
9	Nine times a year	Nine times a year
10	Ten times a year	Ten times a year
13	Three months/13 weeks	Three months/13 weeks

26	Six months/26 weeks	Six months/26 weeks
52	One year/12 months/52 weeks	One year/12 months/52 w
90	Less than one week	Less than one week
95	One off/lump sum	One off/lump sum
96	None of these	None of these

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
  Delete
  Text

Use
Ask FRWC

Modules
Module Benefits_ip10. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

In Loops

Loop *for each enumerated benefit source OR for each FRADDL = 1*

Universe
If *(FRVAL > 0)* // *Amount received stated*

Display Note
SCREEN END (CAWI).

Benefits_ip10. **Frjt.** *Last payment: Sole or joint recipient*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text
Do you receive that solely in your name or jointly with someone else?

Options

1	Sole	Sole
2	Joint	Joint

Use
Ask FRJT

Modules
Module Benefits_ip10. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

In Loops

Loop *for each enumerated benefit source OR for each FRADDL = 1*

If *(FRJT = 2) // Received income from source jointly with someone else*

Benefits_ip10. # **Frjtpn.** *PNO of joint recipient*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text
With whom do you receive [FICODE]?

Interviewer Instruction
IF PERSON NOT IN HOUSEHOLD SELECT "NON-HOUSEHOLD MEMBER"

Options

0	Non-household member	Non-household member
1	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 1]*	Person number 1
2	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 2]*	Person number 2
3	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 3]*	Person number 3
4	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 4]*	Person number 4
5	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 5]*	Person number 5
6	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 6]*	Person number 6
7	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 7]*	Person number 7
8	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 8]*	Person number 8
9	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 9]*	Person number 9
10	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 10]*	Person number 10
11	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 11]*	Person number 11
12	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 12]*	Person number 12
13	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 13]*	Person number 13
14	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 14]*	Person number 14
15	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 15]*	Person number 15
16	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 16]*	Person number 16

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask FRJTPN

Modules
Module Benefits_ip10. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

In Loops

Loop *for each enumerated benefit source OR for each FRADDL = 1*

Universe

If *(FRJT = 2)* *// Received income from source jointly with someone else*

If *((FICODE IN 2|3|4) & (FRVAL >= 0)) // Receives a pension from a previous employer, a pension from a spouse's previous employer or a private pension/annuity and last amount received has been reported*

Benefits_ip10.**Fitax.** *Pre/post tax income*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
Was this amount received before tax was owed or after tax was paid?

Options

1	Before tax	Before tax
2	After tax	After tax

Use
Ask FITAX

Modules
Module Benefits_ip10. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

In Loops

Loop *for each enumerated benefit source OR for each FRADDL = 1*

Universe
If *((FICODE IN 2|3|4) & (FRVAL >= 0))* *// Receives a pension from a previous employer, a pension from a spouse's previous employer or a private pension/annuity and last amount received has been reported*

If *(FICODE IN 2,3,4,24,25,26,27,28,29,30,35,38,39) // Receives a pension from a previous employer, a pension from a spouse's previous employer, a private pension/annuity, education grant, trade union/friendly society payment, maintenance or alimony, payment from a family member not living here, rent from borders or lodgers, rent from any other property, foster allowance/guardian allowance, sickness/accident insurance, any other regular payment or any other state benefit*

Benefits_ip10.**Fraddl.** *Received additional payment from source*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes

Maximum 3 receipts from any one source

Text

And are you currently receiving any other payments of [FICODE] ?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

Ask FRADDL

Modules

Module Benefits_ip10. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

In Loops

Loop *for each enumerated benefit source OR for each FRADDL = 1*

Universe

If *(FICODE IN 2,3,4,24,25,26,27,28,29,30,35,38,39)* // *Receives a pension from a previous employer, a pension from a spouse's previous employer, a private pension/annuity, education grant, trade union/friendly society payment, maintenance or alimony, payment from a family member not living here, rent from borders or lodgers, rent from any other property, foster allowance/guardian allowance, sickness/accident insurance, any other regular payment or any other state benefit*

END LOOP

Development Note
RECORD STOP

Development Note
RECORD START 624 person

Module Householdfinanceslong_ip10. *Household Finances (long) module*

Version

01 (Tue Jan 3 15:45:25 2017) produced Wed Sep 20 13:03:30 2017

Use

Use Householdfinanceslong_ip10

Householdfinanceslong_ip10. # Fiyrdia. *Amount received in interest/dividends*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	7	0..9999997	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

In the past 12 months how much have you personally received in the way of dividends or interest from any savings and investments you may have?

Interviewer Instruction
WRITE IN TO NEAREST £
PLEASE EXCLUDE RETURNS FROM PREMIUM BONDS

Help
Probe for an approximate amount. If 'don't know' there will be a series of questions to find out the range of the amount. Those who refuse will be routed past the follow-up questions.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
  Scripting Notes
  If CAWI respondent hits 'Next' without answering this question, do not display the DK/REF categories
  Text
  In the past 12 months how much have you personally received in the way of dividends or interest from any savings and investments you may have? Please enter an amount to the nearest pound.
  Question Box Label
  Amount in £
  Help
  Please exclude returns from Premium Bonds
  Delete
  Interviewer Instruction, Help

Use
Ask FIYRDIA

Modules
Module Householdfinanceslong_ip10. *Household Finances (long) module*

If *((FIYRDIA = MIS|DK|REF) & GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Amount received in interest/dividends in last year is missing, don't know or refused AND mode is web*

Householdfinanceslong_ip10. # Fiyrdianr. *Amount received in interest/dividends - CAWI non-response*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	7	0..9999997	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
In the past 12 months how much have you personally received in the way of dividends or interest from any savings and investments you may have? Please enter an amount to the nearest pound.

If possible, please provide an answer to this question as this is one of the key questions in this study. Please be assured that the information you give us will be treated confidentially.

Help
Please exclude returns from Premium Bonds

Use
Ask FIYRDIANR

Modules
Module Householdfinanceslong_ip10. *Household Finances (long) module*

Universe
If *((FIYRDIA = MIS|DK|REF) & GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)* // Amount received in interest/dividends in last year is missing, don't know or refused AND mode is web

If *((FIYRDIA <> MIS|DK|REF) | ((FIYRDIA = MIS|DK|REF) & (FIYRDIANR <> MIS|DK|REF))) // Amount received in interest/dividends in last year is not missing, don't know or refused*

Householdfinanceslong_ip10. # Fiyrtax. *tax paid on interest/dividends*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
Was this before or after tax, or was there no tax to pay?

Options

1	Before tax	Before tax
2	After tax	After tax
3	No tax paid	No tax paid

Use
Ask FIYRTAX

Modules

Module Householdfinanceslong_ip10. *Household Finances (long) module*

Universe

If *((FIYRDIA <> MIS|DK|REF) | ((FIYRDIA = MIS|DK|REF) & (FIYRDIANR <> MIS|DK|REF)))* // *Amount received in interest/dividends in last year is not missing, don't know or refused*

If *(FIYRTAX = 1) // Amount stated is before tax*

Householdfinanceslong_ip10. **Fiyrnet.** *Net amount received in interest/dividends*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	7	0..9999997	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
How much would the amount of interest be after all the necessary tax has been paid on this?

Interviewer Instruction
WRITE IN TO NEAREST £

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
 Text
 How much would the amount of interest be after all the necessary tax has been paid on this? If you are unsure, please give an approximate amount.
 Question Box Label
 Amount in £
 Delete
 Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask FIYRNET

Modules
Module Householdfinanceslong_ip10. *Household Finances (long) module*

Universe

If *((FIYRDIA <> MIS|DK|REF) | ((FIYRDIA = MIS|DK|REF) & (FIYRDIANR <> MIS|DK|REF)))* // *Amount received in interest/dividends in last year is not missing, don't know or refused*
And If *(FIYRTAX = 1)* // *Amount stated is before tax*

Hard Check: If *(FIYRNET >= FIYRDIA) // Net amount received is greater than or equal to total amount received*

If *(FIYRDIA = DK | FIYRDIANR = DK) // If Don't Know how much personally received in dividends or interest from any savings or investments*

Householdfinanceslong_ip10. **Fiyrdb1.** *Over 500 in interest/dividends*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

Would it amount to £ 500 or more?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

Ask FIYRDB1

Modules

Module Householdfinanceslong_ip10. *Household Finances (long) module*

Universe

If *(FIYRDIA = DK | FIYRDIANR = DK)* *// If Don't Know how much personally received in dividends or interest from any savings or investments*

If *(FIYRDB1 = 1) // If more than 500*

Householdfinanceslong_ip10. # Fiyrdb2. *Over 1000 in interest/dividends*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

Would it amount to £ 1000 or more?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

Ask FIYRDB2

Modules

Module Householdfinanceslong_ip10. *Household Finances (long) module*

Universe

If *(FIYRDIA = DK | FIYRDIANR = DK)* *// If Don't Know how much personally received in dividends or interest from any savings or investments*
And If *(FIYRDB1 = 1)* *// If more than 500*

If *(FIYRDB2 = 1) // If more than 1000*

Householdfinanceslong_ip10. # Fiyrdb3. *Over 5000 in interest/dividends*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text
to £ 5000 or more?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use
Ask FIYRDB3

Modules
Module Householdfinanceslong_ip10. *Household Finances (long) module*

Universe
If *(FIYRDIA = DK | FIYRDIANR = DK)* *// If Don't Know how much personally received in dividends or interest from any savings or investments*
And If *(FIYRDB1 = 1)* *// If more than 500*
And If *(FIYRDB2 = 1)* *// If more than 1000*

If *(FIYRDB3 = 1) // If more than 5000*

Householdfinanceslong_ip10. # Fiyrdb5. *Over 10000 in interest/dividends*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text
to £ 10000 or more?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use
Ask FIYRDB5

Modules

Module Householdfinanceslong_ip10. *Household Finances (long) module*

Universe

If *(FIYRDIA = DK | FIYRDIANR = DK)* // *If Don't Know how much personally received in dividends or interest from any savings or investments*

And If *(FIYRDB1 = 1)* // *If more than 500*

And If *(FIYRDB2 = 1)* // *If more than 1000*

And If *(FIYRDB3 = 1)* // *If more than 5000*

If *(FIYRDB3 = 2) // If NOT more than 5000*

Householdfinanceslong_ip10.Fiyrdb4. *Over 2500 in interest/dividends*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text
to £ 2500 or more?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use
Ask FIYRDB4

Modules

Module Householdfinanceslong_ip10. *Household Finances (long) module*

Universe

If *(FIYRDIA = DK | FIYRDIANR = DK)* // *If Don't Know how much personally received in dividends or interest from any savings or investments*

And If *(FIYRDB1 = 1)* // *If more than 500*

And If *(FIYRDB2 = 1)* // *If more than 1000*

And If *(FIYRDB3 = 2)* // *If NOT more than 5000*

If *(FIYRDB1 = 2) // If NOT more than 500*

Householdfinanceslong_ip10.Fiyrdb6. *Over 100 in interest/dividends*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

Would it amount to £ 100 or more?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

Ask FIYRDB6

Modules

Module Householdfinanceslong_ip10. *Household Finances (long) module*

Universe

If *(FIYRDIA = DK | FIYRDIANR = DK)* // *If Don't Know how much personally received in dividends or interest from any savings or investments*
And If *(FIYRDB1 = 2)* // *If NOT more than 500*

Householdfinanceslong_ip10. Finppen. *Contributes to a private pension scheme*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Do you pay into a **private** pension scheme, where you pay money from your bank account and it's not deducted automatically by an employer?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

Ask Finppen

Modules

Module Householdfinanceslong_ip10. *Household Finances (long) module*

If *(Finpen = 1) // Pays into a private pension scheme*

Householdfinanceslong_ip10. Ppencont. *Amount of private pension contribution in last month*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Display Notes
Please display radio button with the words 'No contribution paid last month' underneath the text box.

Text
How much did you contribute to this pension scheme in the last month?

Interviewer Instruction
WRITE IN TO NEAREST £

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
   Question Box Label
   Amount in £
   Delete
   Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask Ppencont

Modules
Module Householdfinanceslong_ip10. *Household Finances (long) module*

Universe
If *(Finpen = 1)* // *Pays into a private pension scheme*

Householdfinanceslong_ip10.Finnow. *Subjective financial situation - current*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text
How well would you say you yourself are managing financially these days? Would you say you are...

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Options

1	Living comfortably	Living comfortably
2	Doing alright	Doing alright
3	Just about getting by	Just about getting by
4	Finding it quite difficult	Finding it quite diff
5	or finding it very difficult?	Finding it very diff

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text

How well would you say you yourself are managing financially these days?

Options

1	Living comfortably	Living comfortably
2	Doing alright	Doing alright
3	Just about getting by	Just about getting by
4	Finding it quite difficult	Finding it quite difficult
5	Finding it very difficult	Finding it very difficult

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask FinNow

Modules

Module Householdfinanceslong_ip10. *Household Finances (long) module*

Householdfinanceslong_ip10. Finfut. *Subjective financial situation - future*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

Looking ahead, how do you think you will be financially **a year from now**, will you be...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Options

1	Better off	Better off
2	Worse off than you are now	Worse of than now
3	or about the same?	or about the same?

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

Looking ahead, how do you think you will be financially **a year from now**?

Options

1	Better off	Better off
2	Worse off than you are now	Worse off than you are now
3	About the same	About the same

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask FinFut

Modules

Module Householdfinanceslong_ip10. *Household Finances (long) module*

Householdfinanceslong_ip10.**Finbud.** *Method of budgeting*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

Code 96 is exclusive

Text

Now, thinking about different ways that people have of managing their finances, how, if at all, do you record your budget?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options

1	On paper	On paper
2	On a computer document or spreadsheet (e.g. using Microsoft Excel)	On a computer document or spreadsheet (e.g. using Microsoft Excel)
3	Using personal budget software installed on a computer or laptop (e.g., Microsoft Money)	Using personal budget software installed on a computer or laptop (e.g., Microsoft Money)
4	Using an online personal budget programme (e.g., Money Dashboard)	Using an online personal budget programme (e.g., Money Dashboard)
5	Using a personal budget app on a mobile device (e.g., You Need A Budget-YNAB)	Using a personal budget app on a mobile device (e.g., You Need A Budget-YNAB)
96	I don't keep a budget	I don't keep a budget

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

Now, thinking about different ways that people have of managing their finances, how do you keep your budget? Please select all that apply.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask FinBud

Modules

Module Householdfinanceslong_ip10. *Household Finances (long) module*

Householdfinanceslong_ip10.**Bankbal.** *Frequency of checking bank balance*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing

| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
How often do you check your bank balance?

Options

1	Most days	Most days
2	At least once a week	At least once a week
3	A couple of times a month	A couple of times a month
4	At least once a month	At least once a month
5	Less than once a month	Less than once a month
6	Never	Never

Use
Ask BankBal

Modules
Module Householdfinanceslong_ip10. *Household Finances (long) module*

If *(BankBal <> 6) // Respondent checks bank balance*

Householdfinanceslong_ip10. **Balhow.** *Method of checking bank balance*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
Code 96 is exclusive

Text
How do you check your bank balance?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options

1	At a cashpoint/ATM	At a cashpoint/ATM
2	On-line	On-line
3	By telephone	By telephone
4	Using an app on a mobile device	Using an app on a mobile device
5	Text messages/alerts from the bank	Text messages/alerts from the bank

| 6 | Paper statement | Paper statement |
| 96 | None of the above | None of the above |

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

How do you check your bank balance? Please select all that apply.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask Balhow

Modules

Module Householdfinanceslong_ip10. *Household Finances (long) module*

Universe

If *(BankBal <> 6) // Respondent checks bank balance*

Householdfinanceslong_ip10. **Finsite.** *Account aggregation services used*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

Code 96 is exclusive

Text

Which of the following account aggregation services do you use to keep track of your accounts or to record your expenses?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Money Dashboard	Money Dashboard
2	OnTrees	OnTrees
3	Yodlee Money Center	Yodlee Money Center
4	Lovemoney	Lovemoney
5	Moneydance	Moneydance
6	PocketSmith	PocketSmith
7	AceMoney	AceMoney
97	Other	Other
96	None of the above	None of the above

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

   Text

   Which of the following account aggregation services do you use to keep track of your accounts or to record your expenses? Please select all that apply.

   Delete

   Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Telephone Interviews

   Interviewer Instruction

   READ OUT AND CODE EACH

   Delete

   Showcard

Use

Ask FinSite

Modules

Module Householdfinanceslong_ip10. *Household Finances (long) module*

If *(FinSite = 97) // Uses other account aggregation services*

Householdfinanceslong_ip10. # Finsiteo. *Other account aggregation services respondent uses*

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

What other account aggregation services do you use?

Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

   Delete

   Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask FinSiteO

Modules

Module Householdfinanceslong_ip10. *Household Finances (long) module*

Universe

If *(FinSite = 97) // Uses other account aggregation services*

Householdfinanceslong_ip10. # Taxsa. *Filed a tax return or self-assessment form for last financial year*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Did you file a tax return or self-assessment form for the last financial year?

Options

1	No	No
2	Yes, online	Yes, online
3	Yes, paper form	Yes, paper form

Use

Ask Taxsa

Modules

Module Householdfinanceslong_ip10. *Household Finances (long) module*

Householdfinanceslong_ip10.**Accountnt.** *Has an accountant*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Do you have an accountant?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

Ask Accountnt

Modules

Module Householdfinanceslong_ip10. *Household Finances (long) module*

Householdfinanceslong_ip10.**Finhelp.** *Family member/close friend helps organise finances and bills*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Some people have a family member or close friend who organises their finances and bills, does this apply to you?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

Ask Finhelp

Modules

Module Householdfinanceslong_ip10. *Household Finances (long) module*

Householdfinanceslong_ip10.**Loyalty.** *Store loyalty cards respondent has*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Which of the following store loyalty cards do you have?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Tesco Clubcard	Tesco Clubcard
2	Nectar Card	Nectar Card
3	myWaitrose Card	myWaitrose Card
4	Morrisons Match & More Card	Morrisons Match & More Card
5	The Co-operative Card	The Co-operative Card
6	my John Lewis Card	my John Lewis Card
7	Ikea family Card	Ikea family Card
8	Boots Advantage Card	Boots Advantage Card
9	Nando's Card	Nando's Card
10	Costa Coffee Club Card	Costa Coffee Club Card

11	Starbucks Card	Starbucks Card
12	British Airways Executive Club Card	British Airways Executive Club Card
13	Virgin Atlantic Flying Club Card	Virgin Atlantic Flying Club Card
97	Other	Other
96	No store loyalty cards	No store loyalty cards

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
  Text
  Which of the following store loyalty cards do you have? Please select all that apply.
  Delete
  Interviewer Instruction, Showcard
Telephone Interviews
  Interviewer Instruction
  READ OUT AND CODE EACH
  Delete
  Showcard

Use
Ask Loyalty

Modules
Module Householdfinanceslong_ip10. *Household Finances (long) module*

If *(Loyalty = 97) // Has other loyalty cards*

Householdfinanceslong_ip10. # Loyaltyo. *Other loyalty card(s) respondent has*

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
What other loyalty cards do you have?

Interviewer Instruction
WRITE IN

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
  Delete
  Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask LoyaltyO

Modules
Module Householdfinanceslong_ip10. *Household Finances (long) module*

Universe
If *(Loyalty = 97) // Has other loyalty cards*

Module Bufinanceshort_ip10. *Benefit Unit Finances (short) module*

Version
02 (Tue Sep 19 11:26:57 2017) produced Wed Sep 20 13:03:30 2017

Use
Use Bufinanceshort_ip10

If *((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1|3)) // Mode is CAPI or WEB*

If *((GRIDVARIABLES.BUType = 3) | ((GRIDVARIABLES.BUType = 4) & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 19) | (HHGRID.HgFtEd <> 1)) // Respondent is not aged 16-19 in full-time education and living with parents*

If *(GRIDVARIABLES.BUType = 3|4) // Couple benefit unit*

Bufinanceshort_ip10. # Finman. *Organisation of joint finances*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

People organise their finances in different ways. Which of these comes closest to the way you organise yours?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	We share and manage our finances jointly	We share and manage our finances jointly
2	We pool some of the money and keep the rest separate	We pool some of the money and keep the rest separate
3	We keep our finances completely separate	We keep our finances completely separate
4	One person looks after the couple's money except the other person's spending money	One person looks after the couple's money except the other person's spending money
5	One person is given a housekeeping allowance, the other person looks after the rest of the money	One person is given a housekeeping allowance, the other person looks after the rest of the money
6	We have some other arrangement	We have some other arrangement

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask Finman

Modules

Module Bufinanceshort_ip10. *Benefit Unit Finances (short) module*

Universe

If *((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1|3))* // *Mode is CAPI or WEB*

And If *((GRIDVARIABLES.BUType = 3) | ((GRIDVARIABLES.BUType = 4) & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 19) | (HHGRID.HgFtEd <> 1))* // *Respondent is not aged 16-19 in full-time education and living with parents*

And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.BUType = 3|4)* // *Couple benefit unit*

If *((GRIDVARIABLES.BUType = 1 | 3) | ((GRIDVARIABLES.BUType 2 | 4) & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 19) | (HHGRID.HgFtEd <> 1)) // Respondent is not aged 16-19 in full-time education and living with parents*

Bufinanceshort_ip10. # Creditcrd. *Has any credit cards*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Do you have any credit cards such as Visa, Mastercard or American Express, or any store credit cards either individually or jointly *{if GRIDVARIABLES.BUtype = 3|4}*? Please do not include debit cards such as Switch or Delta or store loyalty cards such as Tesco Clubcard or Nectar.

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

`Ask CreditCrd`

Modules

Module Bufinanceshort_ip10. *Benefit Unit Finances (short) module*

Universe

`If` *((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1|3)) // Mode is CAPI or WEB*

`And If` *((GRIDVARIABLES.BUType = 1 | 3) | ((GRIDVARIABLES.BUType 2 | 4) & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 19) | (HHGRID.HgFtEd <> 1)) // Respondent is not aged 16-19 in full-time education and living with parents*

If *(CreditCrd = 1) // Has credit card(s)*

Bufinanceshort_ip10. # Creditpay. *Credit card repayment behaviour*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

How do you pay the bills for these cards? You can just tell me the number that applies. *{if GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1}*

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Usually have nothing to pay	Usually nothing to pay
2	Usually pay the full amount owing	Usually pay full amount
3	Usually pay more than the minimum amount but not the full amount owing	Some not full amount
4	Usually pay the minimum amount on some cards and pay more on others	Min on some, more other
5	Usually pay the minimum amount only	Usually minimum only
6	Sometimes not able to pay the minimum amount	Not always poss pay min
7	Some other arrangement / it depends on the card / a mix of these arrangements	Some other arrangement / it depends on the card / a mix of these arrangements

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask CreditPay

Modules

Module Bufinanceshort_ip10. *Benefit Unit Finances (short) module*

Universe

If *((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1|3))* // *Mode is CAPI or WEB*

And If *((GRIDVARIABLES.BUType = 1 | 3) | ((GRIDVARIABLES.BUType 2 | 4) & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 19) | (HHGRID.HgFtEd <> 1))* // *Respondent is not aged 16-19 in full-time education and living with parents*

And If *(CreditCrd = 1)* // *Has credit card(s)*

Module Jointfinances_ip10. *Joint Finances module*

Version

03 (Mon Feb 6 16:23:04 2017) produced Wed Sep 20 13:03:30 2017

Use

Use Jointfinances_ip10

If *((Ff_jointfinw10 = 1) & (HHGRID.livesp = 1 | HHGRID.livewith = 1)) // Respondent assigned to Joint Finance Experiment Group 1 AND is living with partner or living with someone as a couple*

Jointfinances_ip10. # Shareexp. *How couple's expenses are shared*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
Different couples often share their joint expenses in different ways. Joint expenses include rent or mortgage payments, utility bills, groceries and money spent on shared entertainment. What proportion of your shared expenses do you pay?

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	25% or less	25% or less
2	More than 25% but less than 50%	More than 25% but less than 50%
3	50%	50%
4	More than 50% but less than 75%	More than 50% but less than 75%
5	75% or more	75% or more
6	All of our money is pooled together	All of our money is pooled together

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
Delete
Showcard
Web Interview
Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask ShareExp

Modules
Module Jointfinances_ip10. *Joint Finances module*

Universe
If *((ff_jointfinw10 = 1) & (HHGRID.livesp = 1 | HHGRID.livewith = 1)) // Respondent assigned to Joint Finance Experiment Group 1 AND is living with partner or living with someone as a couple*

If *((Ff_jointfinw10 = 2 & (HHGRID.livesp = 1 | HHGRID.livewith = 1)) // Respondent assigned to Joint Finance Experiment Group 2 AND is living with partner or living with someone as a couple*

Jointfinances_ip10. # Moneyrelat. *Money earned is for relationship*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Ashby and Burgoyne (2009)

Version

1.0

Text

Different couples often think about and treat money in different ways. Please tell us how much you agree or disagree with the following statements.

I would say that overall I see the money I earn as money for the relationship rather than just my money.

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Strongly Agree	Strongly Agree
2	Agree	Agree
3	Neither Agree nor Disagree	Neither Agree nor Disagree
4	Disagree	Disagree
5	Strongly Disagree	Strongly Disagree

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

Web Interview

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask MoneyRelat

Modules

Module Jointfinances_ip10. *Joint Finances module*

Universe

If *((ff_jointfinw10 = 2 & (HHGRID.livesp = 1 | HHGRID.livewith = 1)) // Respondent assigned to Joint Finance Experiment Group 2 AND is living with partner or living with someone as a couple*

Jointfinances_ip10.**Moneybelong.** *Money earned belongs to both partners*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Ashby and Burgoyne (2009)

Version

1.0

Text

It makes no difference which account or name money is kept in - all the money belongs to both of us.

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Strongly Agree	Strongly Agree
2	Agree	Agree
3	Neither Agree nor Disagree	Neither Agree nor Disagree
4	Disagree	Disagree
5	Strongly Disagree	Strongly Disagree

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

Web Interview

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask MoneyBelong

Modules

Module Jointfinances_ip10. *Joint Finances module*

Universe

If *((ff_jointfinw10 = 2 & (HHGRID.livesp = 1 | HHGRID.livewith = 1)) // Respondent assigned to Joint Finance Experiment Group 2 AND is living with partner or living with someone as a couple*

Jointfinances_ip10.**Moneygives.** *Money is given between partners*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Ashby and Burgoyne (2009)

Version

1.0

Text

I would say my partner and I usually just give rather than loan each other money.

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Strongly Agree	Strongly Agree
2	Agree	Agree
3	Neither Agree nor Disagree	Neither Agree nor Disagree

4	Disagree	Disagree
5	Strongly Disagree	Strongly Disagree

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
Delete
Showcard
Web Interview
Delete
Showcard

Use

Ask Moneygives

Modules

Module Jointfinances_ip10. *Joint Finances module*

Universe

If *((ff_jointfinw10 = 2 & (HHGRID.livesp = 1 | HHGRID.livewith = 1)) // Respondent assigned to Joint Finance Experiment Group 2 AND is living with partner or living with someone as a couple*

Jointfinances_ip10.**Moneynow.** *Money is becoming more shared*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Ashby and Burgoyne (2009)

Version
1.0

Text
I feel we are starting to view money as more shared than we used to.

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Strongly Agree	Strongly Agree
2	Agree	Agree
3	Neither Agree nor Disagree	Neither Agree nor Disagree
4	Disagree	Disagree
5	Strongly Disagree	Strongly Disagree

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
Delete
Showcard
Web Interview

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask MoneyNow

Modules

Module Jointfinances_ip10. *Joint Finances module*

Universe

If *((ff_jointfinw10 = 2 & (HHGRID.livesp = 1 | HHGRID.livewith = 1)) // Respondent assigned to Joint Finance Experiment Group 2 AND is living with partner or living with someone as a couple*

Jointfinances_ip10. **Moneyexpense.** *Doesn't matter who pays expenses.*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Ashby and Burgoyne (2009)

Version
1.0

Text
It does not matter how much we each pay towards joint expenses as long as they all get paid.

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Strongly Agree	Strongly Agree
2	Agree	Agree
3	Neither Agree nor Disagree	Neither Agree nor Disagree
4	Disagree	Disagree
5	Strongly Disagree	Strongly Disagree

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews
  Interviewer Instruction
  READ OUT
  Delete
  Showcard
Web Interview
  Delete
  Showcard

Use
Ask MoneyExpense

Modules
Module Jointfinances_ip10. *Joint Finances module*

Universe
If *((ff_jointfinw10 = 2 & (HHGRID.livesp = 1 | HHGRID.livewith = 1))* // *Respondent assigned to Joint Finance Experiment Group 2 AND is living with partner or living with someone as a couple*

Jointfinances_ip10. **Moneyborrow.** *Repay money borrowed from partner*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Ashby and Burgoyne (2009)

Version

1.0

Text

If I borrow money from my partner I would always pay them back as I would expect them to do the same.

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Strongly Agree	Strongly Agree
2	Agree	Agree
3	Neither Agree nor Disagree	Neither Agree nor Disagree
4	Disagree	Disagree
5	Strongly Disagree	Strongly Disagree

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

Web Interview

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask MoneyBorrow

Modules

Module Jointfinances_ip10. *Joint Finances module*

Universe

If *((ff_jointfinw10 = 2 & (HHGRID.livesp = 1 | HHGRID.livewith = 1)) // Respondent assigned to Joint Finance Experiment Group 2 AND is living with partner or living with someone as a couple*

Jointfinances_ip10.**Moneyseparate.** *Money is kept separate*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Ashby and Burgoyne (2009)

Version

1.0

Text

We see ourselves as separate from each other financially.

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Strongly Agree	Strongly Agree

2	Agree	Agree
3	Neither Agree nor Disagree	Neither Agree nor Disagree
4	Disagree	Disagree
5	Strongly Disagree	Strongly Disagree

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

Web Interview

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask MoneySeparate

Modules

Module Jointfinances_ip10. *Joint Finances module*

Universe

If *((ff_jointfinw10 = 2 & (HHGRID.livesp = 1 | HHGRID.livewith = 1)) // Respondent assigned to Joint Finance Experiment Group 2 AND is living with partner or living with someone as a couple*

Jointfinances_ip10. **Moneyequal.** *Contributing equally important*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Ashby and Burgoyne (2009)

Version

1.0

Text

Contributing equally to household expenses and splitting costs 50/50 is very important to me.

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Strongly Agree	Strongly Agree
2	Agree	Agree
3	Neither Agree nor Disagree	Neither Agree nor Disagree
4	Disagree	Disagree
5	Strongly Disagree	Strongly Disagree

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

Web Interview

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask MoneyEqual

Modules

Module Jointfinances_ip10. *Joint Finances module*

Universe

If *((ff_jointfinw10 = 2 & (HHGRID.livesp = 1 | HHGRID.livewith = 1)) // Respondent assigned to Joint Finance Experiment Group 2 AND is living with partner or living with someone as a couple*

Module Familynetworksb_ip10. *Family Networks B module*

Version

04 (Mon Jul 24 15:49:39 2017) produced Wed Sep 20 13:03:30 2017

Use

Use Familynetworksb_ip10

If *(Ff_NONRESW10 = 2) // fed-forward experimental Group B*

Familynetworksb_ip10. Lvreladp2. *Living relatives adapted*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

Can we have items visually presented in this order (showcard and screen):

1 Mother
9 Step/adoptive mother
2 Father
10 Step/adoptive father
11 Biological Son(s)/daughter(s)
12 Adopted Son(s)/daughter(s)
13 Step Son(s)/daughter(s)
4 Brothers/sisters
5 Grandchildren
6 Grandparents
7 Great Grandchildren
8 Great Grandparents
96 None of these

Text

We now have a few questions about family members who are **not** living here with you. We realise that we might be asking you to repeat some information that you gave us earlier in the survey. However, it's really

important that we record all this information here, so please make sure you tell us about all your family members who don't live with you, even if you've mentioned them before.

Excluding relatives who are living in this household with you at the moment, can you tell me which of these types of relatives you have alive at the moment? Please tell me about all relatives, even those you aren't in contact with.

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL THAT APPLY
INCLUDE STEP/ADOPTIVE/HALF RELATIONS
DO NOT INCLUDE RELATIVES LIVING IN THE HOUSEHOLD

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Mother	Mother
2	Father	Father
4	Brothers/sisters	Brothers/sisters
5	Grandchildren	Grandchildren
6	Grandparents	Grandparents
7	Great Grandchildren	Great Grandchildren
8	Great Grandparents	Great Grandparents
9	Step/adoptive mother	Step/adoptive mother
10	Step/adoptive father	Step/adoptive father
11	Biological Son(s)/daughter(s)	Biological Son(s)/daughter(s)
12	Adopted Son(s)/daughter(s)	Adopted Son(s)/daughter(s)
13	Step Son(s)/daughter(s)	Step Son(s)/daughter(s)
96	None of these	None of these

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Text
We now have a few questions about family members who are **not** living here with you.

Excluding relatives who are living in this household with you at the moment, please select the types of relatives you have alive at the moment? Please tell us about all relatives, even those you aren't in contact with.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction, Showcard
Telephone Interviews
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
CODE ALL THAT APPLY
INCLUDE STEP/ADOPTIVE/HALF RELATIONS
DO NOT INCLUDE RELATIVES LIVING IN THE HOUSEHOLD
Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask LVRelADP2

Modules
Module Familynetworksb_ip10. *Family Networks B module*

Universe
If *(ff_NONRESW10 = 2) // fed-forward experimental Group B*

If *(LvRelADP2 = 1 & LvRelADP2 = 9) // Has both biological and step/adoptive mother*

Familynetworksb_ip10. # Mamostcon2. *Biological or step/adoptive mother most contact*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
Which person do you have the most contact with, your biological mother or your step/adoptive mother?

Options

1	Biological mother	Biological mother
2	Step/adoptive mother	Step/adoptive mother

Use
Ask MaMostCon2

Modules
Module Familynetworksb_ip10. *Family Networks B module*

Universe
If *(ff_NONRESW10 = 2)* // *fed-forward experimental Group B*
And If *(LvRelADP2 = 1 & LvRelADP2 = 9)* // *Has both biological and step/adoptive mother*

If *(LvRelADP2 = 2 & LvRelADP2 = 10) // Has both biological and step/adoptive father*

Familynetworksb_ip10. # Pamostcon2. *Biological or step/adoptive father most contact*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
Which person do you have the most contact with, your biological father or your step/adoptive father?

Options

1	Biological father	Biological father
2	Step/adoptive father	Step/adoptive father

Use
Ask PaMostCon2

Modules

Module Familynetworksb_ip10. *Family Networks B module*

Universe
If *(ff_NONRESW10 = 2)* // *fed-forward experimental Group B*
And If *(LvRelADP2 = 2 & LvRelADP2 = 10)* // *Has both biological and step/adoptive father*

If *(LVRelADP2 = 1|9) // If biological/step-mother alive*

Familynetworksb_ip10. Maage2. *Mother's age*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	3	10..110	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text
How old is your mother?

Interviewer Instruction
IF RESPONDENT HAS BOTH BIOLOGICAL AND STEP/ADOPTIVE MOTHER, QUESTION REFERS TO THE ONE RESPONDENT HAS THE MOST CONTACT WITH.

ENTER AGE

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
  Text
  How old is your mother? If you have both a biological and a step or adoptive mother, we are interested in knowing about the one with whom you have the most contact.
  Question Box Label
  Age
  Delete
  Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask MaAge2

Modules
Module Familynetworksb_ip10. *Family Networks B module*

Universe
If *(ff_NONRESW10 = 2)* // *fed-forward experimental Group B*
And If *(LVRelADP2 = 1|9)* // *If biological/step-mother alive*

Soft Check: If *(If Mother's Age Is Less Than 10 Years Older Than Age Of Respondent)*
If *(LVRelADP2 = 2|10) // If biological/step-father alive*

Familynetworksb_ip10. Paage2. *Father's age*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing

	number	0	3	10..110	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text
How old is your father?

Interviewer Instruction
IF RESPONDENT HAS BOTH BIOLOGICAL AND STEP/ADOPTIVE FATHER, QUESTION REFERS TO THE ONE RESPONDENT HAS THE MOST CONTACT WITH.

ENTER AGE

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
 Text
 How old is your father? If you have both a biological and a step or adoptive father, we are interested in knowing about the one with whom you have the most contact.
 Question Box Label
 Age
 Delete
 Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask PaAge2

Modules
Module Familynetworksb_ip10. *Family Networks B module*

Universe
If *(ff_NONRESW10 = 2)* // *fed-forward experimental Group B*
And If *(LVRelADP2 = 2|10)* // *If biological/step-father alive*

Soft Check: If *(If Father's Age Is Less Than 10 Years Older Than Age Of Respondent)*

If *(LVRelADP2 = 11|12|13|4|5|6|7|8)* // *Has sons/daughters, brothers/sisters, grandchildren, grandparents, great-grandchildren or great-grandparents*

Loop *foreach LVRelADP1 4|5|6|7|8|11|12|13.*

Familynetworksb_ip10.Nrels2. *Number of relations*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	1..20	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text
How many [LVRelADP cat] do you have, **excluding** those living here at the moment?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER NUMBER

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask NRels2

Modules
Module Familynetworksb_ip10. *Family Networks B module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach LVRelADP1 4|5|6|7|8|11|12|13.*

Universe
If *(ff_NONRESW10 = 2) // fed-forward experimental Group B*
And If *(LVRelADP2 = 11|12|13|4|5|6|7|8) // Has sons/daughters, brothers/sisters, grandchildren, grandparents, great-grandchildren or great-grandparents*

END LOOP

If *((LVRelADP2 = 1 & LVRelADP2 = 2) & (LVRelADP2 <> 9 & LVRelADP2 <> 10)) // If biological parents alive and does not have step-parents*

Familynetworksb_ip10. # Parmar2. *Parents live together in same household*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text
Do your parents live together in the same household?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use
Ask ParMar2

Modules
Module Familynetworksb_ip10. *Family Networks B module*

Universe
If *(ff_NONRESW10 = 2) // fed-forward experimental Group B*
And If *((LVRelADP2 = 1 & LVRelADP2 = 2) & (LVRelADP2 <> 9 & LVRelADP2 <> 10)) // If biological parents alive and does not have step-parents*

If *(ParMar2 = 2 | (LvRelADP2 = 1 & NOT(LvRelADP2 = 2)) | (LVRelADP2 = 1 & (LvRelADP2 = 9 OR LVRelADP2 = 10))) // Biological parents not living together or mother alive but father not alive or has mother alive and step-mother/step-father*

Familynetworksb_ip10. # Malone2. *R's mother lives alone*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text
Does your biological *{if LvRelADP2=9}* mother live alone?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use
Ask MALONE2

Modules
Module Familynetworksb_ip10. *Family Networks B module*

Universe
If *(ff_NONRESW10 = 2)* // *fed-forward experimental Group B*
And If *(ParMar2 = 2 | (LvRelADP2 = 1 & NOT(LvRelADP2 = 2)) | (LVRelADP2 = 1 & (LvRelADP2 = 9 OR LVRelADP2 = 10)))* // *Biological parents not living together or mother alive but father not alive or has mother alive and step-mother/step-father*

If *(ParMar2 = 2 | (LvRelADP2 = 2 & NOT(LvRelADP2 = 1)) | (LVRelADP2 = 2 & (LVRelADP2 = 9 OR LvRelADP2 = 10)))* // *Biological parents not living together or father alive but mother not alive or has father alive and step-mother/step-father*

Familynetworksb_ip10. Palone2. *R's father lives alone*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text
Does your biological *{if LvRelADP2=10}* father live alone?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use
Ask PALONE2

Modules
Module Familynetworksb_ip10. *Family Networks B module*

Universe

If *(ff_NONRESW10 = 2)* // *fed-forward experimental Group B*
And If *(ParMar2 = 2 | (LvRelADP2 = 2 & NOT(LvRelADP2 = 1)) | (LVRelADP2 = 2 & (LVRelADP2 = 9 OR LvRelADP2 = 10)))* // *Biological parents not living together or father alive but mother not alive or has father alive and step-mother/step-father*

Display Note
SCREEN START

If *(LVRelADP2 = 11)* // *If biological son(s)/daughter(s) alive*

Familynetworksb_ip10. Biou182. *Biological children under 18 not living in HH*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
Are any of your **biological** children living outside this household aged under 18?

Options

1	Yes, all under 18	Yes, all under 18
2	Yes, at least one under 18	Yes, at least one under 18
3	None under 18	None under 18

Use
Ask BIOU182

Modules
Module Familynetworksb_ip10. *Family Networks B module*

Universe
If *(ff_NONRESW10 = 2)* // *fed-forward experimental Group B*
And If *(LVRelADP2 = 11)* // *If biological son(s)/daughter(s) alive*

If *(BIOU182 = 1 | 2)* // *If has Biological children under 18 not living in HH*

Familynetworksb_ip10. Biou18num2. *Number Biological children under 18 not living in HH*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	1..10	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes

Use drop-down box

Text

How many?

Use

Ask BIOU18NUM2

Modules

Module Familynetworksb_ip10. *Family Networks B module*

Universe

If *(ff_NONRESW10 = 2)* // *fed-forward experimental Group B*

And If *(LVRelADP2 = 11)* // *If biological son(s)/daughter(s) alive*

And If *(BIOU182 = 1 | 2)* // *If has Biological children under 18 not living in HH*

Display Note

SCREEN END

Display Note

SCREEN START

If *(LVRelADP2 = 12)* // *If adopted son(s)/daughter(s) alive*

Familynetworksb_ip10.**Adopu182.** *Adopted children under 18 not living in HH*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Are any of your **adopted** children living outside this household aged under 18?

Options

1	Yes, all under 18	Yes, all under 18
2	Yes, at least one under 18	Yes, at least one under 18
3	None under 18	None under 18

Use

Ask ADOPU182

Modules

Module Familynetworksb_ip10. *Family Networks B module*

Universe

If *(ff_NONRESW10 = 2)* // *fed-forward experimental Group B*

And If *(LVRelADP2 = 12)* // *If adopted son(s)/daughter(s) alive*

If *(ADOPU182 = 1 | 2)* // *If has Adopted children under 18 not living in HH*

Familynetworksb_ip10. Adopu18num2. *Number Adopted children under 18 not living in HH*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	1..10	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
Use drop-down box

Text
How many?

Use
Ask ADOPU18NUM2

Modules
Module Familynetworksb_ip10. *Family Networks B module*

Universe
If *(ff_NONRESW10 = 2)* // *fed-forward experimental Group B*
And If *(LVRelADP2 = 12)* // *If adopted son(s)/daughter(s) alive*
And If *(ADOPU182 = 1 | 2)* // *If has Adopted children under 18 not living in HH*

Display Note
SCREEN END

Display Note
SCREEN START

If *(LVRelADP2 = 13)* // *If step son(s)/daughter(s) alive*

Familynetworksb_ip10. Stepu182. *Step children under 18 not living in HH*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
Are any of your **step** children living outside this household aged under 18?

Options

1	Yes, all under 18	Yes, all under 18
2	Yes, at least one under 18	Yes, at least one under 18
3	None under 18	None under 18

Use
Ask STEPU182

Modules
Module Familynetworksb_ip10. *Family Networks B module*

Universe
If *(ff_NONRESW10 = 2)* // *fed-forward experimental Group B*
And If *(LVRelADP2 = 13)* // *If step son(s)/daughter(s) alive*

If *(STEPU182 = 1 | 2)* // *If has Step children under 18 not living in HH*

Familynetworksb_ip10.Stepu18num2. *Number Step children under 18 not living in HH*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	1..10	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
Use drop-down box

Text
How many?

Use
Ask STEPU18NUM2

Modules
Module Familynetworksb_ip10. *Family Networks B module*

Universe
If *(ff_NONRESW10 = 2)* // *fed-forward experimental Group B*
And If *(LVRelADP2 = 13)* // *If step son(s)/daughter(s) alive*
And If *(STEPU182 = 1 | 2)* // *If has Step children under 18 not living in HH*

Display Note
SCREEN END

If *((BIOU182 = 1 | 2) | (ADOPU182 = 1 | 2) | (STEPU182 = 1 | 2))* // *If has any children aged under 18 not living in the household*

If *(INITIALCONDITIONS.UKBORN = 5)* // *Resp not born in the UK*

Familynetworksb_ip10.Lchcliv2. *Where currently live -children under 18*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Do any of your children under 18 living outside the household currently live in your country of birth?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

Ask LChCLiv2

Modules

Module Familynetworksb_ip10. *Family Networks B module*

Universe

If *(ff_NONRESW10 = 2)* // *fed-forward experimental Group B*

And If *((BIOU182 = 1 | 2) | (ADOPU182 = 1 | 2) | (STEPU182 = 1 | 2))* // *If has any children aged under 18 not living in the household*

And If *(INITIALCONDITIONS.UKBORN = 5)* // *Resp not born in the UK*

If *(LChCliv2 = 1)* // *Has children under 18 living in their country of birth*

Familynetworksb_ip10. Lchcar2. *Care arrangements - children under 18 outside UK*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Can I just check what arrangements you use to look after your children under 18 living in your country of birth?

Options

1	Looked after by my partner or ex-partner	Looked after by my partner or ex-partner
2	Looked after by my/my partner's or ex-partner's parents	Looked after by my/my partner's or ex-partner's parents
3	Looked after by other relatives	Looked after by other relatives
4	Looked after by friends	Looked after by friends
5	Old enough to look after themselves	Old enough to look after themselves
6	Other	Other

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

Can we just check what arrangements you use to look after your children under 18 living in your country of birth?

Use

Ask LChCar2

Modules

Module Familynetworksb_ip10. *Family Networks B module*

Universe

If *(ff_NONRESW10 = 2)* // *fed-forward experimental Group B*

And If *((BIOU182 = 1 | 2) | (ADOPU182 = 1 | 2) | (STEPU182 = 1 | 2))* // *If has any children aged under 18 not living in the household*

And If *(INITIALCONDITIONS.UKBORN = 5)* // *Resp not born in the UK*

And If *(LChCliv2 = 1)* // *Has children under 18 living in their country of birth*

Familynetworksb_ip10.**Lch2uk2.** *Children under 18 to come to the UK*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Do you intend to bring your children under 18 living in your country of birth to the UK in the next 3 years?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

Ask LCh2UK2

Modules

Module Familynetworksb_ip10. *Family Networks B module*

Universe

If *(ff_NONRESW10 = 2)* // *fed-forward experimental Group B*

And If *((BIOU182 = 1 | 2) | (ADOPU182 = 1 | 2) | (STEPU182 = 1 | 2))* // *If has any children aged under 18 not living in the household*

And If *(INITIALCONDITIONS.UKBORN = 5)* // *Resp not born in the UK*

And If *(LChCliv2 = 1)* // *Has children under 18 living in their country of birth*

If *(LVRelADP2 = 1|9)* // *If biological/step-mother alive*

Familynetworksb_ip10.**Masee2.** *Frequency of seeing mother*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

Thinking about your mother. Other than via Skype or webcam, how often do you see your mother?

Interviewer Instruction

IF RESPONDENT HAS BOTH BIOLOGICAL AND STEP/ADOPTIVE MOTHER, QUESTION REFERS TO THE ONE RESPONDENT HAS THE MOST CONTACT WITH.

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Daily	Daily
2	At least once per week	At least once per week
3	At least once per month	At least once per month
4	Several times per year	Several times per year
5	Less often	Less often
6	Never	Never

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

 Text

 Thinking about your mother. Other than via Skype or webcam, how often do you see your mother?

 If you have both a biological and a step or adoptive mother, we are interested in knowing about the one with whom you have the most contact.

 Delete

 Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews

 Interviewer Instruction

 READ OUT

 IF RESPONDENT HAS BOTH BIOLOGICAL AND STEP/ADOPTIVE MOTHER, QUESTION REFERS TO THE ONE RESPONDENT HAS THE MOST CONTACT WITH.

 Delete

 Showcard

Use

Ask MaSee2

Modules

Module Familynetworksb_ip10. *Family Networks B module*

Universe

If *(ff_NONRESW10 = 2)* // *fed-forward experimental Group B*

And If *(LVRelADP2 = 1|9)* // *If biological/step-mother alive*

Familynetworksb_ip10.**Macon2.** *Frequency of other contact with mother*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

And how often do you have contact by telephone, email, letter, Skype or webcam with your mother?

Interviewer Instruction

IF RESPONDENT HAS BOTH BIOLOGICAL AND STEP/ADOPTIVE MOTHER, QUESTION REFERS TO THE ONE RESPONDENT HAS THE MOST CONTACT WITH.

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Daily	Daily
2	At least once per week	At least once per week
3	At least once per month	At least once per month
4	Several times per year	Several times per year
5	Less often	Less often
6	Never	Never

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

  Text

  And how often do you have contact by telephone, email, letter, Skype or webcam with your mother?

  If you have both a biological and a step or adoptive mother, we are interested in knowing about the one with whom you have the most contact.

  Delete

  Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews

  Interviewer Instruction

  READ OUT

  IF RESPONDENT HAS BOTH BIOLOGICAL AND STEP/ADOPTIVE MOTHER, QUESTION REFERS TO THE ONE RESPONDENT HAS THE MOST CONTACT WITH.

  Delete

  Showcard

Use

Ask MaCon2

Modules

Module Familynetworksb_ip10. *Family Networks B module*

Universe

If *(ff_NONRESW10 = 2)* // *fed-forward experimental Group B*

And If *(LVRelADP2 = 1|9)* // *If biological/step-mother alive*

Familynetworksb_ip10. **Mafar2.** *Distance to where mother lives*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

About how long would it take you to get to where your mother lives? Think of the time it usually takes door to door.

Interviewer Instruction

IF RESPONDENT HAS BOTH BIOLOGICAL AND STEP/ADOPTIVE MOTHER, QUESTION REFERS TO THE ONE RESPONDENT HAS THE MOST CONTACT WITH.

Options

1	Less than 15 minutes	Less than 15 minutes
2	Between 15 and 30 minutes	Between 15-30 mins
3	Between 30 minutes and 1 hour	Between 30 mins - 1hour
4	Between 1 and 2 hours	Between 1 and 2 hours
5	More than 2 hours	More than 2 hours
6	SPONTANEOUS Lives/works abroad	Lives/works abroad

Help

Time taken by usual mode of transport

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

About how long would it take you to get to where your mother lives? Think of the time it usually takes door to door.

If you have both a biological and a step or adoptive mother, we are interested in knowing about the one with whom you have the most contact.

Options

1	Less than 15 minutes	Less than 15 minutes
2	Between 15 and 30 minutes	Between 15-30 mins
3	Between 30 minutes and 1 hour	Between 30 mins - 1hour
4	Between 1 and 2 hours	Between 1 and 2 hours
5	More than 2 hours	More than 2 hours
6	Lives/works abroad	Lives/works abroad

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask MaFar2

Modules

Module Familynetworksb_ip10. *Family Networks B module*

Universe

If *(ff_NONRESW10 = 2)* *// fed-forward experimental Group B*
And If *(LVRelADP2 = 1|9)* *// If biological/step-mother alive*

If *(LVRelADP2 = 2|10) // If biological/step-father alive*

Familynetworksb_ip10.Pasee2. *Frequency of seeing father*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text

Thinking now about your father. Other than via Skype or webcam, how often do you see your father?

Interviewer Instruction

IF RESPONDENT HAS BOTH BIOLOGICAL AND STEP/ADOPTIVE FATHER, QUESTION REFERS TO THE ONE RESPONDENT HAS THE MOST CONTACT WITH.

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Daily	Daily
2	At least once per week	At least once per week
3	At least once per month	At least once per month
4	Several times per year	Several times per year
5	Less often	Less often
6	Never	Never

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

  Text

  Thinking now about your father. Other than via Skype or webcam, how often do you see your father?

  If you have both a biological and a step or adoptive father, we are interested in knowing about the one with whom you have the most contact.

  Delete

  Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews

  Interviewer Instruction

  READ OUT

  IF RESPONDENT HAS BOTH BIOLOGICAL AND STEP/ADOPTIVE FATHER, QUESTION REFERS TO THE ONE RESPONDENT HAS THE MOST CONTACT WITH.

  Delete

  Showcard

Use

Ask PaSee2

Modules

Module Familynetworksb_ip10. *Family Networks B module*

Universe

If *(ff_NONRESW10 = 2)* // *fed-forward experimental Group B*

And If *(LVRelADP2 = 2|10)* // *If biological/step-father alive*

Familynetworksb_ip10.**Pacon2.** *Frequency of other contact with father*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

And how often do you have contact by telephone, email, letter, Skype or webcam with your father?

Interviewer Instruction

IF RESPONDENT HAS BOTH BIOLOGICAL AND STEP/ADOPTIVE FATHER, QUESTION REFERS TO THE ONE RESPONDENT HAS THE MOST CONTACT WITH.

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Daily	Daily
2	At least once per week	At least once per week
3	At least once per month	At least once per month
4	Several times per year	Several times per year
5	Less often	Less often
6	Never	Never

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

And how often do you have contact by telephone, email, letter, Skype or webcam with your father?

If you have both a biological and a step or adoptive father, we are interested in knowing about the one with whom you have the most contact.

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

IF RESPONDENT HAS BOTH BIOLOGICAL AND STEP/ADOPTIVE FATHER, QUESTION REFERS TO THE ONE RESPONDENT HAS THE MOST CONTACT WITH.

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask PaCon2

Modules

Module Familynetworksb_ip10. *Family Networks B module*

Universe

If *(ff_NONRESW10 = 2)* // *fed-forward experimental Group B*
And If *(LVRelADP2 = 2|10)* // *If biological/step-father alive*

If *(ParMar2 <> 1) // Mother and father do not live together*

Familynetworksb_ip10.Pafar2. *Distance to where Father lives*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

About how long would it take you to get to where your father lives? Think of the time it usually takes door to door.

Interviewer Instruction

IF RESPONDENT HAS BOTH BIOLOGICAL AND STEP/ADOPTIVE FATHER, QUESTION REFERS TO THE ONE RESPONDENT HAS THE MOST CONTACT WITH.

Options

1	Less than 15 minutes	Less than 15 minutes
2	Between 15 and 30 minutes	Between 15-30 mins
3	Between 30 minutes and 1 hour	Between 30 mins - 1hour
4	Between 1 and 2 hours	Between 1 and 2 hours
5	More than 2 hours	More than 2 hours
6	SPONTANEOUS Lives/works abroad	Lives/works abroad

Help

Time taken by usual mode of transport

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

About how long would it take you to get to where your father lives? Think of the time it usually takes door to door.

If you have both a biological and a step or adoptive father, we are interested in knowing about the one with whom you have the most contact.

Options

1	Less than 15 minutes	Less than 15 minutes
2	Between 15 and 30 minutes	Between 15-30 mins
3	Between 30 minutes and 1 hour	Between 30 mins - 1hour
4	Between 1 and 2 hours	Between 1 and 2 hours
5	More than 2 hours	More than 2 hours
6	Lives/works abroad	Lives/works abroad

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask PaFar2

Modules

Module Familynetworksb_ip10. *Family Networks B module*

Universe

If *(ff_NONRESW10 = 2)* *// fed-forward experimental Group B*

And If *(LVRelADP2 = 2|10)* *// If biological/step-father alive*

And If *(ParMar2 <> 1)* *// Mother and father do not live together*

If *(LVRelADP2 = 1 | LVRelADP2 = 2 | LVRelADP2 = 9 | LVRelADP2 = 10) // Biological/step-mother or father alive*

Familynetworksb_ip10. # Paaid2. *Help given to parents*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

Code 96 is exclusive

Text

Nowadays, do you regularly or frequently **do** any of these things for your parent(s)?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

IF RESPONDENT HAS BOTH BIOLOGICAL AND STEP/ADOPTIVE PARENTS, QUESTION REFERS TO THE ONES RESPONDENT HAS THE MOST CONTACT WITH.

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Giving them lifts in your car (if you have one)	Giving them lifts in your car (if you have one)
2	Shopping for them	Shopping for them
3	Providing or cooking meals	Providing or cooking meals
4	Helping with basic personal needs like dressing, eating or bathing	Helping with basic personal needs like dressing, eating or bathing
5	Washing, ironing or cleaning	Washing, ironing or cleaning
6	Dealing with personal affairs e.g. paying bills, writing letters	Dealing with personal affairs e.g. paying bills, writing letters
7	Decorating, gardening or house repairs	Decorating, gardening or house repairs
8	Financial help	Financial help
97	Anything else	Anything else
96	None of these	None of these

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

Nowadays, do you regularly or frequently **do** any of these things for your parent(s)? Please select all the answers that apply to you.

If you have both biological and step or adoptive parents, we are interested in knowing about those with whom you have the most contact.

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

IF RESPONDENT HAS BOTH BIOLOGICAL AND STEP/ADOPTIVE PARENTS, QUESTION REFERS TO THE ONES RESPONDENT HAS THE MOST CONTACT WITH.

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask PAAID2

Modules

Module Familynetworksb_ip10. *Family Networks B module*

Universe

If *(ff_NONRESW10 = 2)* *// fed-forward experimental Group B*

And If *(LVRelADP2 = 1 | LVRelADP2 = 2 | LVRelADP2 = 9 | LVRelADP2 = 10)* *// Biological/step-mother or father alive*

Familynetworksb_ip10. # Paidu2. *Help received from parents*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
Code 96 is exclusive

Text
And do you regularly or frequently **receive** any of these things from your parent(s)?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL THAT APPLY
IF RESPONDENT HAS BOTH BIOLOGICAL AND STEP/ADOPTIVE PARENTS, QUESTION REFERS TO THE ONES RESPONDENT HAS THE MOST CONTACT WITH.

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Getting a lift in their car (if they have one)	Getting a lift in their car (if they have one)
2	Shopping for you	Shopping for you
3	Providing or cooking meals	Providing or cooking meals
4	Looking after your children	Looking after your children
5	Washing, ironing or cleaning	Washing, ironing or cleaning
6	Dealing with personal affairs e.g. paying bills, writing letters	Dealing with personal affairs e.g. paying bills, writing letters
7	Decorating, gardening or house repairs	Decorating, gardening or house repairs
8	Financial help	Financial help
97	Anything else	Anything else
96	None of these	None of these

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
And do you regularly or frequently **receive** any of these things from your parent(s)? Please select all the answers that apply to you.
If you have both biological and step or adoptive parents, we are interested in knowing about those with whom you have the most contact.

Delete
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
CODE ALL THAT APPLY
IF RESPONDENT HAS BOTH BIOLOGICAL AND STEP/ADOPTIVE PARENTS, QUESTION REFERS TO THE ONES RESPONDENT HAS THE MOST CONTACT WITH.

Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask PAIDU2

Modules

Module Familynetworksb_ip10. *Family Networks B module*

Universe

If *(ff_NONRESW10 = 2)* // *fed-forward experimental Group B*
And If *(LVRelADP2 = 1 | LVRelADP2 = 2 | LVRelADP2 = 9 | LVRelADP2 = 10)* // *Biological/step-mother or father alive*

If *((LVRelADP2 = 11|12|13) & (BIOU182 = 3 | ADOPU182 = 3 | STEPU182 = 3)) // If has son(s)/daughter(s) aged over 18 outside household*

Familynetworksb_ip10.Chsee2. *Frequency of seeing children over 18*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text
Thinking now about your children aged 18 or over. If you have more than one son or daughter aged 18 or over not living with you please think about the one with whom you have the most contact. Apart from via Skype or webcam, how often do you see your son/daughter?

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Daily	Daily
2	At least once per week	At least once per week
3	At least once per month	At least once per month
4	Several times per year	Several times per year
5	Less often	Less often
6	Never	Never

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
  Delete
  Showcard
Telephone Interviews
  Interviewer Instruction
  READ OUT
  Delete
  Showcard

Use
Ask ChSee2

Modules
Module Familynetworksb_ip10. *Family Networks B module*

Universe
If *(ff_NONRESW10 = 2)* // *fed-forward experimental Group B*
And If *((LVRelADP2 = 11|12|13) & (BIOU182 = 3 | ADOPU182 = 3 | STEPU182 = 3)) // If has son(s)/daughter(s) aged over 18 outside household*

Familynetworksb_ip10. **Chcon2.** *Frequency of other contact with child(ren) over 18*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text
And how often do you have contact by telephone, email, letter, Skype or webcam with your son/daughter (aged 18 or over)?

Interviewer Instruction
IF RESPONDENT HAS MORE THAN ONE SON/DAUGHTER AGED 18 OR OVER NOT LIVING HERE, QUESTION REFERS TO THE ONE RESPONDENT HAS THE MOST CONTACT WITH.

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Daily	Daily
2	At least once per week	At least once per week
3	At least once per month	At least once per month
4	Several times per year	Several times per year
5	Less often	Less often
6	Never	Never

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
  Text
  And how often do you have contact by telephone, email, letter, Skype or webcam with your son/daughter (aged 18 or over)?
  If you have more than one son or daughter aged 18 or over not living with you, we are interested in knowing about the one with whom you have the most contact.
  Delete
  Showcard, Interviewer Instruction
Telephone Interviews
  Interviewer Instruction
  IF RESPONDENT HAS MORE THAN ONE SON/DAUGHTER AGED 18 OR OVER NOT LIVING HERE, QUESTION REFERS TO THE ONE RESPONDENT HAS THE MOST CONTACT WITH.

  READ OUT
  Delete
  Showcard

Use
Ask ChCon2

Modules
Module Familynetworksb_ip10. *Family Networks B module*

Universe
If *(ff_NONRESW10 = 2)* // *fed-forward experimental Group B*
And If *((LVRelADP2 = 11|12|13) & (BIOU182 = 3 | ADOPU182 = 3 | STEPU182 = 3))* // *If has son(s)/daughter(s) aged over 18 outside household*

Familynetworksb_ip10. # Chfar2. *Distance to where child(ren) live(s)*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

About how long would it take you to get to where your son/daughter (aged 18 or over) lives? Think of the time it usually takes door to door.

Interviewer Instruction

IF RESPONDENT HAS MORE THAN ONE SON/DAUGHTER AGED 18 OR OVER NOT LIVING HERE, QUESTION REFERS TO THE ONE RESPONDENT HAS THE MOST CONTACT WITH.

Options

1	Less than 15 minutes	Less than 15 minutes
2	Between 15 and 30 minutes	Between 15-30 mins
3	Between 30 minutes and 1 hour	Between 30 mins - 1hour
4	Between 1 and 2 hours	Between 1 and 2 hours
5	More than 2 hours	More than 2 hours
6	SPONTANEOUS Lives/works abroad	Lives/works abroad

Help

Time taken by usual mode of transport

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

About how long would it take you to get to where your son/daughter (aged 18 or over) lives? Think of the time it usually takes door to door.

If you have more than one son or daughter aged 18 or over not living with you, we are interested in knowing about the one with whom you have the most contact.

Options

1	Less than 15 minutes	Less than 15 minutes
2	Between 15 and 30 minutes	Between 15-30 mins
3	Between 30 minutes and 1 hour	Between 30 mins - 1hour
4	Between 1 and 2 hours	Between 1 and 2 hours
5	More than 2 hours	More than 2 hours
6	Lives/works abroad	Lives/works abroad

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask ChFar2

Modules

Module Familynetworksb_ip10. *Family Networks B module*

Universe

If *(ff_NONRESW10 = 2)* // *fed-forward experimental Group B*

And If *((LVRelADP2 = 11|12|13) & (BIOU182 = 3 | ADOPU182 = 3 | STEPU182 = 3))* // *If has son(s)/daughter(s) aged over 18 outside household*

Familynetworksb_ip10. # Chaid2. *Help given to children*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
Code 96 is exclusive

Text
Nowadays, do you regularly or frequently **do** any of these things for your children aged 18 or older who are not living here?

Interviewer Instruction
PLEASE INCLUDE AID GIVEN TO ANY/ALL CHILDREN
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Giving them lifts in your car (if you have one)	Giving them lifts in your car (if you have one)
2	Shopping for them	Shopping for them
3	Providing or cooking meals	Providing or cooking meals
4	Looking after their children	Looking after their children
5	Washing, ironing or cleaning	Washing, ironing or cleaning
6	Dealing with personal affairs e.g. paying bills, writing letters	Dealing with personal affairs e.g. paying bills, writing letters
7	Decorating, gardening or house repairs	Decorating, gardening or house repairs
8	Financial help	Financial help
97	Anything else	Anything else
96	None of these	None of these

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
 Text
 Nowadays, do you regularly or frequently **do** any of these things for your children aged 18 or older who are not living with you?
 Please include aid given to any or all of your children
 Delete
 Showcard, Interviewer Instruction
Telephone Interviews
 Interviewer Instruction
 READ OUT
 CODE ALL THAT APPLY
 PLEASE INCLUDE AID GIVEN TO ANY/ALL CHILDREN
 Delete
 Showcard

Use
Ask CHAID2

Modules

Module Familynetworksb_ip10. *Family Networks B module*

Universe

If *(ff_NONRESW10 = 2)* // *fed-forward experimental Group B*

And If *((LVRelADP2 = 11|12|13) & (BIOU182 = 3 | ADOPU182 = 3 | STEPU182 = 3))* // *If has son(s)/daughter(s) aged over 18 outside household*

Familynetworksb_ip10. Caidu2. *Help received from children*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
Code 96 is exclusive

Text
And do you regularly or frequently **receive** any of these things from your children aged 18 or older not living here?

Interviewer Instruction
PLEASE INCLUDE AID RECEIVED FROM ANY/ALL CHILDREN
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Getting lifts in their car (if they have one)	Getting lifts in their car (if they have one)
2	Shopping for you	Shopping for you
3	Providing or cooking meals	Providing or cooking meals
4	Help with basic personal needs like dressing, eating or bathing	Help with basic personal needs like dressing, eating or bathing
5	Washing, ironing or cleaning	Washing, ironing or cleaning
6	Dealing with personal affairs e.g. paying bills, writing letters	Dealing with personal affairs e.g. paying bills, writing letters
7	Decorating, gardening or house repairs	Decorating, gardening or house repairs
8	Financial help	Financial help
97	Anything else	Anything else
96	None of these	None of these

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Text
And do you regularly or frequently **receive** any of these things from your children aged 18 or older not living with you? Select all the answers that apply to you.
Please include aid received from any or all of your children
Delete
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction
Telephone Interviews
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

PLEASE INCLUDE AID RECEIVED FROM ANY/ALL CHILDREN
Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask CAIDU2

Modules
Module Familynetworksb_ip10. *Family Networks B module*

Universe
If *(ff_NONRESW10 = 2)* // *fed-forward experimental Group B*
And If *((LVRelADP2 = 11|12|13) & (BIOU182 = 3 | ADOPU182 = 3 | STEPU182 = 3))* // *If has son(s)/daughter(s) aged over 18 outside household*

Module Fertilityhistoryb_ip10. *Fertility History B module*

Version
06 (Mon Jun 5 12:19:20 2017) produced Wed Sep 20 13:03:30 2017

Use
Use Fertilityhistoryb_ip10

If *(Ff_NONRESW10 = 1) // fed-forward experimental Group A*

Display Note
SCREEN START (CAWI)

Fertilityhistoryb_ip10. Fertintroadp1. *Fertility intro*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Version
1.0

Text
The next questions are about any children you have or have ever had - including biological, adopted and step-children. Because family life is changing and many more parents nowadays don't live with their children, it's really important to us that Understanding Society builds an accurate picture of what family life in the UK looks like. So, we're asking people about **all** of their children. So, as well as telling me about any children you currently live with, please make sure you tell me about any children you don't live with - including children you were never or are no longer in touch with, or any who may have died.

We realise that we might be asking you to repeat some information that you gave us earlier in the survey. However, it's really important that we record all this information here, so please make sure you tell us about all your children, even if you've mentioned them before.

Options

1	Continue	Continue

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Scripting Notes
For web, do not show 'Press 1 and Enter to continue', just show previous and next buttons.

Use
Ask FertIntroADP1

Modules
Module Fertilityhistoryb_ip10. *Fertility History B module*

Universe
If *(ff_NONRESW10 = 1)* *// fed-forward experimental Group A*

Fertilityhistoryb_ip10. Ladopted1. *Ever had adopted child(ren)*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
Have you ever adopted a child? Please include any adopted children, even if you are not living with them or are not in touch with them.

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Help
This includes:
* Children of all ages, not just those under 18.
* Cases where you were the guardian of children of relatives on a long term basis.
This excludes:
*Foster children unless they have subsequently been adopted.

Use
Ask LADOPTED1

Modules
Module Fertilityhistoryb_ip10. *Fertility History B module*

Universe
If *(ff_NONRESW10 = 1)* *// fed-forward experimental Group A*

Display Note
SCREEN END (CAWI)

If *(LADOPTED1 = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.ADOPTCHONLY > 0) // has had adopted child(ren) or R has adoptive children in household*

Fertilityhistoryb_ip10. Lnadopted1. *Number of adopted child(ren)*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	1..97	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

How many children have you adopted?

Use

Ask LNADOPTED1

Modules

Module Fertilityhistoryb_ip10. *Fertility History B module*

Universe

If *(ff_NONRESW10 = 1)* // *fed-forward experimental Group A*

And If *(LADOPTED1 = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.ADOPTCHONLY > 0)* // *has had adopted child(ren) or R has adoptive children in household*

Fertilityhistoryb_ip10. Ladoptu181. *Number of adopted children alive under 18*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	0..97	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

How many of these adopted children are currently alive and aged under 18?

Use

Ask LADOPTU181

Modules

Module Fertilityhistoryb_ip10. *Fertility History B module*

Universe

If *(ff_NONRESW10 = 1)* // *fed-forward experimental Group A*

And If *(LADOPTED1 = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.ADOPTCHONLY > 0)* // *has had adopted child(ren) or R has adoptive children in household*

Soft Check: If *(Value Greater Than Number Entered At LNADOPTED1)*

If *(LADOPTU181 > GRIDVARIABLES.ADOPTCHONLY)* // *total number of adopted children under 18 greater than number of Respondent's adopted children in Household*

Fertilityhistoryb_ip10. Nonresadoptc1. *Has adopted children living outside household*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

So, is it correct that your adopted child is *{if LADOPTU181 = 1}* / some of your adopted children are *{if LADOPTU181 > 1}* living outside of this household? Please only think about your adopted child *{if LADOPTU181 = 1}* / your adopted children *{if LADOPTU181 > 1}* aged under 18.

Options

1	Yes (they don't live here)	Yes (they don't live here)
2	No (they do live here)	No (they do live here)

Use

Ask NONRESADOPTC1

Modules

Module Fertilityhistoryb_ip10. *Fertility History B module*

Universe

If *(ff_NONRESW10 = 1)* // *fed-forward experimental Group A*

And If *(LADOPTED1 = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.ADOPTCHONLY > 0)* // *has had adopted child(ren) or R has adoptive children in household*

And If *(LADOPTU181 > GRIDVARIABLES.ADOPTCHONLY)* // *total number of adopted children under 18 greater than number of Respondent's adopted children in Household*

If *(NONRESADOPTC1 = 1) // Has adopted children living outside household*

Fertilityhistoryb_ip10. Numadoptnrc1. *Number of adopted children under 18 living outside of the household*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

How many of your **adopted** children, under age 18, are not currently living with you?

Question Box Label

Number

Use

If *(LADOPTU181 = 1 & NONRESADOPTC1 = 1)* Compute NUMADOPTNRC1 = 1;

Else: Ask ;

Modules

Module Fertilityhistoryb_ip10. *Fertility History B module*

Universe

If *(ff_NONRESW10 = 1)* // *fed-forward experimental Group A*

And If *(LADOPTED1 = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.ADOPTCHONLY > 0)* // *has had adopted child(ren) or R has adoptive children in household*

And If *(LADOPTU181 > GRIDVARIABLES.ADOPTCHONLY)* // *total number of adopted children under 18 greater than number of Respondent's adopted children in Household*

And If *(NONRESADOPTC1 = 1)* // *Has adopted children living outside household*

Soft Check: If *(Value Greater Than Number Entered At LADOPTU181)*

Fertilityhistoryb_ip10. # Lstep1. *Ever had step child(ren)*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Have you ever lived with any step-children? Please include any step children you're currently living with and any that you've lived with in the past - even if you're no longer in touch with them.

Interviewer Instruction

IF NECESSARY: BY STEP-CHILDREN, I MEAN THE CHILDREN OF ANY HUSBAND/WIFE/PARTNER THAT YOU ARE LIVING WITH, OR WERE LIVING WITH AT THE TIME.

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Help

This includes:

* Children of all ages, not just those under 18.

* Children from a spouse or partner's previous marriages or relationships, both now and at any time in the past.

* Step-children including de facto step-children, that is children living with you as well as those acquired formally through marriage.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

  Delete

  Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask LSTEP1

Modules

Module Fertilityhistoryb_ip10. *Fertility History B module*

Universe

If *(ff_NONRESW10 = 1)* // *fed-forward experimental Group A*

If *(LSTEP1 = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NSTEPCH > 0) // has had step-children or R has step-children in household*

Fertilityhistoryb_ip10. # Lnstep1. *Number of step child(ren)*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	1..97	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

How many step-children do you currently live with or have you lived with in the past?

Use

Ask LNSTEP1

Modules

Module Fertilityhistoryb_ip10. *Fertility History B module*

Universe

If *(ff_NONRESW10 = 1)* // *fed-forward experimental Group A*
And If *(LSTEP1 = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NSTEPCH > 0)* // *has had step-children or R has step-children in household*

Fertilityhistoryb_ip10. Lstepu181. *Number of step children alive under 18*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

How many of these step-children are currently alive and aged under 18?

Use

Ask LSTEPU181

Modules

Module Fertilityhistoryb_ip10. *Fertility History B module*

Universe

If *(ff_NONRESW10 = 1)* // *fed-forward experimental Group A*
And If *(LSTEP1 = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NSTEPCH > 0)* // *has had step-children or R has step-children in household*

Soft Check: If *(Value Greater Than Number Entered At LNSTEP1)*

If *(LSTEPU181 > GRIDVARIABLES.NSTEPCH) // total number of step children under 18 greater than number of Respondent's step children in Household*

Fertilityhistoryb_ip10. Nonresstepc1. *Has step children living outside household*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

So, is it correct that your step child is *{if LADOPTU181 = 1}* / some of your step children are *{if LADOPTU181 > 1}* living outside of this household? Please only think about your step child *{if LADOPTU181 = 1}* /

your step children *{if LADOPTU181 > 1}* aged under 18.

Options

1	Yes (they don't live here)	Yes (they don't live here)
2	No (they do live here)	No (they do live here)

Use
Ask NONRESSTEPC1

Modules
Module Fertilityhistoryb_ip10. *Fertility History B module*

Universe
If *(ff_NONRESW10 = 1)* *// fed-forward experimental Group A*
And If *(LSTEP1 = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NSTEPCH > 0)* *// has had step-children or R has step-children in household*
And If *(LSTEPU181 > GRIDVARIABLES.NSTEPCH)* *// total number of step children under 18 greater than number of Respondent's step children in Household*

If *(NONRESSTEPC1 = 1) // Has step children living outside household*

Fertilityhistoryb_ip10. # Numstepnrc1. *Number of step children under 18 living outside of the household*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
How many of your **step** children, under age 18, are not currently living with you?

Question Box Label
Number

Use
If *(LSTEPU181 = 1 & NONRESSTEPC1 = 1)* Compute NUMSTEPNRC1 = 1;
Else: Ask ;

Modules
Module Fertilityhistoryb_ip10. *Fertility History B module*

Universe
If *(ff_NONRESW10 = 1)* *// fed-forward experimental Group A*
And If *(LSTEP1 = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NSTEPCH > 0)* *// has had step-children or R has step-children in household*
And If *(LSTEPU181 > GRIDVARIABLES.NSTEPCH)* *// total number of step children under 18 greater than number of Respondent's step children in Household*
And If *(NONRESSTEPC1 = 1)* *// Has step children living outside household*

Soft Check: If *(Value Greater Than Number Entered At LSTEPU18)*

Fertilityhistoryb_ip10. # Lprntadp1. *Ever had/fathered children*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text
Have you ever [fathered/had] any biological children? Please include all children, including any you never lived or no longer live with, or are not in touch with.

Interviewer Instruction
BIOLOGICAL CHILDREN ONLY: INCLUDE STILLBIRTHS EXCLUDE ADOPTED, FOSTERED OR STEP CHILDREN

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
　Help
　*Include stillbirths
　*Exclude adopted, fostered or step children.
　Delete
　Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask LPRNTADP1

Modules
Module Fertilityhistoryb_ip10. *Fertility History B module*

Universe
If *(ff_NONRESW10 = 1)* // *fed-forward experimental Group A*

If *(LPRNTADP1 = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NNATCH > 0) // has had biological child(ren) or R has biological children in household*

Fertilityhistoryb_ip10. # Lnprnt1. *Number of biological children ever had/fathered*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	1..97	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text
Can I just check, how many biological children have you [fathered/had]?

Interviewer Instruction

BIOLOGICAL CHILDREN ONLY: INCLUDE STILLBIRTHS EXCLUDE ADOPTED, FOSTERED OR STEP CHILDREN

Help

Include any stillborn children but not miscarriages. In the case of a still birth, a death certificate must be issued, but not in the case of a miscarriage. If you are male, this question includes children where you and the child's mother never actually lived together.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

 Text

 Can we just check, how many biological children have you *[fathered/had]*?

 Delete

 Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask LNPRNT1

Modules

Module Fertilityhistoryb_ip10. *Fertility History B module*

Universe

If *(ff_NONRESW10 = 1)* // *fed-forward experimental Group A*

And If *(LPRNTADP1 = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NNATCH > 0)* // *has had biological child(ren) or R has biological children in household*

Soft Check: If *(LNPrnt1 < GRIDVARIABLES.NNatch) // Number of biological children reported by respondent is less than number of biological children in the household*

Text

You have entered *[LNPrnt1]*. This is fewer than the number of biological children in the household.

Fertilityhistoryb_ip10. **Lbiou181.** *Number of biological children alive under 18*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

How many of these biological children are currently alive and aged under 18?

Use

Ask LBIOU181

Modules

Module Fertilityhistoryb_ip10. *Fertility History B module*

Universe

If *(ff_NONRESW10 = 1)* // *fed-forward experimental Group A*

And If *(LPRNTADP1 = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NNATCH > 0)* // *has had biological child(ren) or R has biological children in household*

Soft Check: If *(Value Greater Than Number Entered At LNPRNT1)*

If *(LBIOU181 > GRIDVARIABLES.NNATCH) // total number of biological children under 18 greater than number of Respondent's biological children in Household*

Fertilityhistoryb_ip10. # Nonresbioc1. *Has biological children living outside household*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
So, is it correct that your biological child is *{if LADOPTU181 = 1}* / some of your biological children are *{if LADOPTU181 > 1}* living outside of this household? Please only think about your biological child *{if LADOPTU181 = 1}* / your biological children *{if LADOPTU181 > 1}* aged under 18.

Options

1	Yes (they don't live here)	Yes (they don't live here)
2	No (they do live here)	No (they do live here)

Use
Ask NONRESBIOC1

Modules
Module Fertilityhistoryb_ip10. *Fertility History B module*

Universe
If *(ff_NONRESW10 = 1)* // *fed-forward experimental Group A*
And If *(LPRNTADP1 = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NNATCH > 0)* // *has had biological child(ren) or R has biological children in household*
And If *(LBIOU181 > GRIDVARIABLES.NNATCH)* // *total number of biological children under 18 greater than number of Respondent's biological children in Household*

If *(NONRESBIOC1 = 1)* // *Has biological children living outside household*

Fertilityhistoryb_ip10. # Numbionrc1. *Number of biological children under 18 living outside of the household*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
How many of your **biological** children, aged under 18, are not currently living with you?

Question Box Label
Number

Use
If *(LBIOU181 = 1 & NONRESBIOC1 = 1)* Compute NUMBIONRC1 = 1;
Else: Ask ;

Modules

Module Fertilityhistoryb_ip10. *Fertility History B module*

Universe

If *(ff_NONRESW10 = 1)* // *fed-forward experimental Group A*

And If *(LPRNTADP1 = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NNATCH > 0)* // *has had biological child(ren) or R has biological children in household*

And If *(LBIOU181 > GRIDVARIABLES.NNATCH)* // *total number of biological children under 18 greater than number of Respondent's biological children in Household*

And If *(NONRESBIOC1 = 1)* // *Has biological children living outside household*

Soft Check: If *(Value Greater Than Number Entered At LBIOU181)*

Module Nonressummary_ip10. *Non-Resident Summary module*

Version

03 (Wed May 31 12:55:34 2017) produced Wed Sep 20 13:03:30 2017

Use

Use Nonressummary_ip10

Nonressummary_ip10.**Totalnrcb.** *Total number of biological, adopted and step children under 18 outside of household*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

Version

1.0

Use

Compute TOTALNRCB = Total Number Of Biological, Adopted And Step Children Under 18 Outside Household Identified In FAMILY NETWORKS B (BIOU18NUM2 ADOPU18NUM2 STEPU18NUM2) And FERTILITY HISTORY B (NUMBIONRC1 NUMADOPTNRC1 NUMSTEPNRC1);

Modules

Module Nonressummary_ip10. *Non-Resident Summary module*

If *(NONRESID.TOTALNRCA > 0)* // *R reported at least one biological/adopted/step child under 18 outside of household at FamilyNetworks A or FertilityHistoryA*

Display Note

SCREEN START

Nonressummary_ip10.**Nrcsum.** *Identified children summary*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

Only show rows for children the respondent has identified (via NONRESID). For DK/REF, leave the box empty.

Display Notes

Please display the name and sex if recorded, else the dob and sex if no name has been recorded in NONRESID, else First Child/Second Child if necessary. A horizontal line separating the individuals would also be preferable.

Text

Earlier you told me you had *[NONRESID.TOTALNRCA]* children under 18 not living with you, while based on what you have just told me, you have *[TOTALNRCB]* children under 18 not living with you. *{if NONRESID.TOTALNRCA is not equal to TOTALNRCB}* / Based on the answers you gave us earlier, here is a summary of all of your biological, adopted or step children, aged under 18 and not living in this household. *{if NONRESIDENTIDENTIFIER.TOTALNRCA = TOTALNRCB}*

Please take a look at this summary and confirm that each child is **under 18 and living outside of this household**.

Child 1: NAME: *[NONRESID.NRCNAME]* SEX: *[NONRESID.NRCSEX]* DOB: *[NONRESID.NRCDOBD/M/Y]*

Child 2: NAME: *[NONRESID.NRCNAME]* SEX: *[NONRESID.NRCSEX]* DOB: *[NONRESID.NRCDOBD/M/Y]*

Child N: NAME: *[NONRESID.NRCNAME]* SEX: *[NONRESID.NRCSEX]* DOB: *[NONRESID.NRCDOBD/M/Y]*

Options

1	All of this information is correct	All of this information is correct
2	This child is not under 18 and living outside of the household	This child is not under 18 and living outside of the household
3	This is my child but not all of the details are correct	This is my child but not all of the details are correct

Help

We have calculated the number of biological, adopted or step children from the answers the respondent reported earlier in the questionnaire.

Use

Ask NRCSUM

Modules

Module Nonressummary_ip10. *Non-Resident Summary module*

Universe

If *(NONRESID.TOTALNRCA > 0)* // R reported at least one biological/adopted/step child under 18 outside of household at FamilyNetworks A or FertilityHistoryA

If *(NONRESID.TOTALNRCA = 0 & TOTALNRCB > 0) // At least one biological/adopted/step child under 18 outside of household only identified at Family Networks B or Fertility History B*

Nonressummary_ip10.Nrcsumnew. *New child to be added*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Earlier you told me you had *[NONRESID.TOTALNRCA]* children under 18 not living with you, while based on what you have just told me, you have *[TOTALNRCB]* children under 18 not living with you. Please confirm if you do have biological, adopted or step children under 18 not living in this household.

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Text
Earlier you told us you had [NONRESID.TOTALNRCA] children under 18 not living with you, while based on what you have just told us, you have [TOTALNRCB] children under 18 not living with you. Please confirm if you do have biological, adopted or step children under 18 not living in this household.

Use
Ask NRCSUMNEW

Modules
Module Nonressummary_ip10. *Non-Resident Summary module*

Universe
If *(NONRESID.TOTALNRCA = 0 & TOTALNRCB > 0)* // At least one biological/adopted/step child under 18 outside of household only identified at Family Networks B or Fertility History B

If *((NONRESID.TOTALNRCA > 0) | (NONRESID.TOTALNRCA = 0 & TOTALNRCB > 0)) // At least one biological/adopted/step child under 18 outside of household reported in FamilyNetworks A or FertilityHistoryA or Family Networks B or Fertility History B*

Nonressummary_ip10.Nrcsumadd. *Add another child*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
Please use a radio botton

Options

1	I need to add another child to this list	I need to add another child to this list

Use
If *((NONRESID.TOTALNRCA = 0 & TOTALNRCB > 0) & NRCSUMNEW = 1)* Compute NRCSUMADD = 1;
Else: Ask ;

Modules
Module Nonressummary_ip10. *Non-Resident Summary module*

Universe
If *((NONRESID.TOTALNRCA > 0) | (NONRESID.TOTALNRCA = 0 & TOTALNRCB > 0))* // At least one biological/adopted/step child under 18 outside of household reported in FamilyNetworks A or FertilityHistoryA or Family Networks B or Fertility History B

Display Note
SCREEN END

Loop *until FURSUMADD = 2 if [NRCSUMADD = 1 | NRCSUMNEW = 1] // Missing biological, step or adopted child*

Nonressummary_ip10. # Nrcsumname. *Non-resident child's name*

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
Continue to display the summary screen from NRCSUM, but include a row with empty cells at the bottom. Allow respondent to edit this last row. Update automatically.

Text
Thinking about your biological, step or adopted child, aged under 18 and not living in this household, could you please tell me their name? *{if NONRESID.TOTALNRCA = 0 & TOTALNRCB greater than 0}* / Thinking about any other biological, step or adopted child, aged under 18 and not living in this household, could you please tell me their name? *{if ELSE}*

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER CHILD'S FIRST NAME

Question Box Label
Child's name

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Text
Thinking about your biological, step or adopted child, aged under 18 and not living in this household, could you please tell us their name? *{if NONRESID.TOTALNRCA = 0 & TOTALNRCB greater than 0}* / Thinking about any other biological, step or adopted child, aged under 18 and not living in this household, could you please tell us their name? *{if ELSE}*

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask NRCSUMNAME

Modules
Module Nonressummary_ip10. *Non-Resident Summary module*

In Loops
Loop *until FURSUMADD = 2 if [NRCSUMADD = 1 | NRCSUMNEW = 1] // Missing biological, step or adopted child*

Nonressummary_ip10. # Nrcsumdobd. *Non-resident child's DOB: day*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	1..31	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

Continue to display the summary screen from NRCSUM, but include a row with empty cells at the bottom. Allow respondent to edit this last row. Update automatically.

Text

What is [NONRESID.NRCNAME | NRCSUMNAME]'s date of birth?

Question Box Label

Day

Use

Ask NRCSUMDOBD

Modules

Module Nonressummary_ip10. *Non-Resident Summary module*

In Loops

Loop *until FURSUMADD = 2 if [NRCSUMADD = 1 | NRCSUMNEW = 1] // Missing biological, step or adopted child*

Nonressummary_ip10.**Nrcsumdobm.** *Non-resident child's DOB: month*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

Continue to display the summary screen from NRCSUM, but include a row with empty cells at the bottom. Allow respondent to edit this last row. Update automatically.

Question Box Label

Month

Options

1	January	January
2	February	February
3	March	March
4	April	April
5	May	May
6	June	June
7	July	July
8	August	August
9	September	September

10	October	October
11	November	November
12	December	December

Use

Ask NRCSUMDOBM

Modules

Module Nonressummary_ip10. *Non-Resident Summary module*

In Loops

Loop *until FURSUMADD = 2 if [NRCSUMADD = 1 | NRCSUMNEW = 1] // Missing biological, step or adopted child*

Nonressummary_ip10.**Nrcsumdoby.** *Non-resident child's DOB: year*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

Continue to display the summary screen from NRCSUM, but include a row with empty cells at the bottom. Allow respondent to edit this last row. Update automatically.

Question Box Label

Year

Use

Ask NRCSUMDOBY

Modules

Module Nonressummary_ip10. *Non-Resident Summary module*

In Loops

Loop *until FURSUMADD = 2 if [NRCSUMADD = 1 | NRCSUMNEW = 1] // Missing biological, step or adopted child*

Soft Check: If *(Age Of Child Greater Than 17) // Check to ensure child is under 18*

Text

Based on the date of birth you entered this child is aged 18 or over. Please go back and check details. Only children aged under 18 should be included here.

Nonressummary_ip10.**Nrcsumsex.** *Non-resident child's sex*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

Continue to display the summary screen from NRCSUM, but include a row with empty cells at the bottom. Allow respondent to edit this last row. Update automatically.

Text

Is [NONRESID.NRCNAME | NRCSUMNAME] male or female?

Options

1	Male	Male
2	Female	Female

Use

Ask NRCSUMSEX

Modules

Module Nonressummary_ip10. *Non-Resident Summary module*

In Loops

Loop *until FURSUMADD = 2 if [NRCSUMADD = 1 | NRCSUMNEW = 1] // Missing biological, step or adopted child*

Nonressummary_ip10. Reltonrcsum. *Child's relationship to Respondent*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

Continue to display the summary screen from NRCSUM, but include a row with empty cells at the bottom. Allow respondent to edit this last row. Update automatically.

Text

Is [NONRESID.NRCNAME | NRCSUMNAME] your biological, adopted or step child?

Options

1	Biological child	Biological child
2	Adopted child	Adopted child
3	Step child	Step child

Use

Ask RELTONRCSUM

Modules

Module Nonressummary_ip10. *Non-Resident Summary module*

In Loops

Loop *until FURSUMADD = 2 if [NRCSUMADD = 1 | NRCSUMNEW = 1] // Missing biological, step or adopted child*

Nonressummary_ip10. # Nrcsumnumber. *Identification number for each child looped*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Version
1.0

Use
Compute NRCSUMNUMBER = Identification Number For Each Child Looped;

Modules
Module Nonressummary_ip10. *Non-Resident Summary module*

In Loops
Loop *until FURSUMADD = 2 if [NRCSUMADD = 1 | NRCSUMNEW = 1] // Missing biological, step or adopted child*

Nonressummary_ip10. # Fursumadd. *Further unidentified biological, adopted or step child*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
I need to add another child to this list

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use
Ask FURSUMADD

Modules
Module Nonressummary_ip10. *Non-Resident Summary module*

In Loops
Loop *until FURSUMADD = 2 if [NRCSUMADD = 1 | NRCSUMNEW = 1] // Missing biological, step or adopted child*

Development Note
RECORD STOP

Development Note
RECORD START 624 person

END LOOP

Nonressummary_ip10. **Totalbionrc.** *total number of biological children under 18 outside of household*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

Version
1.0

Use
Compute TOTALBIONRC = total Number Of Biological Children Under 18 Outside Of Household Identified Via FamilyNetworks A Or FertilityHistoryA Or Family Networks B Or Fertility History B Or NONRESSUMMARY;

Modules
Module Nonressummary_ip10. *Non-Resident Summary module*

Nonressummary_ip10. **Totaladopnrc.** *total number of adopted children under 18 outside of household*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

Version
1.0

Use
Compute TOTALADOPNRC = total Number Of Adopted Children Under 18 Outside Of Household Identified Via FamilyNetworks A Or FertilityHistoryA Or Family Networks B Or Fertility History B Or NONRESSUMMARY;

Modules
Module Nonressummary_ip10. *Non-Resident Summary module*

Nonressummary_ip10. **Totalstepnrc.** *total number of step children under 18 outside of household*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

Version
1.0

Use
Compute TOTALSTEPNRC = total Number Of Step Children Under 18 Outside Of Household Identified Via FamilyNetworks A Or FertilityHistoryA Or Family Networks B Or Fertility History B Or NONRESSUMMARY;

Modules

Module Nonressummary_ip10. *Non-Resident Summary module*

Module Nonreschildtwo_ip10. *Non-Resident Children Two module*

Version

06 (Wed Jun 7 10:38:28 2017) produced Wed Sep 20 13:03:30 2017

Use

Use Nonreschildtwo_ip10

If *(NONRESSUMMARY.TOTALNRCB > 1 | (NONRESID.TOTALNRCA > 0 & NONRESSUMMARY.TOTALNRCB > 0)) // R has more than one biological/adopted/step child under 18 outside of household*

Nonreschildtwo_ip10.**Exsamepwc.** *All children in hh have same other biological/adoptive/step parent*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Thinking about your children under 18 who do not live in this household, is the mother/father of all your children the same person?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

Ask EXSAMEPWC

Modules

Module Nonreschildtwo_ip10. *Non-Resident Children Two module*

Universe

If *(NONRESSUMMARY.TOTALNRCB > 1 | (NONRESID.TOTALNRCA > 0 & NONRESSUMMARY.TOTALNRCB > 0)) // R has more than one biological/adopted/step child under 18 outside of household*

Loop *foreach child enumerated via NONRESSUMMARY or NONRESID if [EXSAMEPWC = 2 & ((NONRESSUMMARY.NRCSUMNAME <> DK|REF | NONRESID.NRCNAME <> DK|REF) | (NONRESSUMMARY.NRCSUMDOBY <> DK|REF | NONRESID.NRCDOBY <> DK|REF) | (NONRESSUMMARY.NRCSUMSEX <> DK|REF | NONRESID.NRCSEX <> DK|REF)] // If children have different absent parents and more than two children are identified*

Development Note
RECORD STOP

Nonreschildtwo_ip10. # Pwcparnam. *Other parent code*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
Display all identified children from NONRESID and NONRESSUMMARY on same screen. If no identifying name/sex/dob given, use First Child, Second Child instead.

Text
I'd like to ask some questions about each person with whom you've had children. So that I don't ask the same set of questions twice, I need to record which children you had with each of your partners. We don't need your partner's name, but we'll use a code to identify which children have the same parent.

Interviewer Instruction
RECORD MOTHER/FATHER CODE.

RECORD WHICH CHILDREN HAVE THE SAME MOTHER/FATHER, USING CODES TO INDICATE WHICH CHILDREN HAVE THE SAME PARENT RATHER THAN RECORDING ACTUAL NAMES

SO, START WITH THE FIRST CHILD IN YOUR LIST AND CODE THEIR PARENT AS '1', AND CHECK WHICH OTHER CHILDREN HAVE THE SAME PARENT AND ALSO CODE THEM AS '1'.

THEN FOR RESPONDENT'S SECOND EX-PARTNER CODE ALL THE CHILDREN THAT THEY HAD TOGETHER AS CODE '2', AND SO ON.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
  Text
  We'd like to ask some questions about each person with whom you've had children. So that we don't ask the same set of questions twice, we need to record which children you had with each of your partners. We don't need your partner's name, but we'll use a code to identify which children have the same parent.

  Record which children have the same mother/father, using codes to indicate which children have the same parent rather than recording actual names.

  So, start with the first child in the list and code their parent as '1', and check which children have the same parent and also code them as '1'.

  Then for your second partner, code all the children that you had together as code '2', and so on.
  Delete
  Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask PWCPARNAM

Modules
Module Nonreschildtwo_ip10. *Non-Resident Children Two module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach child enumerated via NONRESSUMMARY or NONRESID if [EXSAMEPWC = 2 & ((NONRESSUMMARY.NRCSUMNAME <> DK|REF | NONRESID.NRCNAME <> DK|REF) | (NONRESSUMMARY.NRCSUMDOBY <> DK|REF | NONRESID.NRCDOBY <> DK|REF) | (NONRESSUMMARY.NRCSUMSEX <> DK|REF | NONRESID.NRCSEX <> DK|REF)] // If children have different absent parents and more than two children are identified*

END LOOP

Loop *foreach child identified via NONRESSUMMARY.NRCSUMNUMBER or NONRESID.NRCIDNUMBER using NONRESSUMMARY.NRCSUMNAME or NONRESID.NRCNAME otherwise NRCDOBD/M/Y otherwise NRCSEX*

Nonreschildtwo_ip10. # Nrclives. *Non-res child mostly lives with*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
Who does [NONRESSUMMARY.NRCSUMNAME|NONRESID.NRCNAME] currently live with (for most of the time)?

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	A parent	A parent
2	Grandparent	Grandparent
3	Other relative	Other relative
4	In care	In care
5	Other	Other

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
 Delete
 Showcard
Telephone Interviews
 Interviewer Instruction
 READ OUT
 Delete
 Showcard

Use
Ask NRCLIVES

Modules
Module Nonreschildtwo_ip10. *Non-Resident Children Two module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach child identified via NONRESSUMMARY.NRCSUMNUMBER or NONRESID.NRCIDNUMBER using NONRESSUMMARY.NRCSUMNAME or NONRESID.NRCNAME otherwise NRCDOBD/M/Y otherwise NRCSEX*

Nonreschildtwo_ip10. # Livedwithnrc. *Child ever lived with Respondent*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing

choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
Has [NONRESSUMMARY.NRCSUMNAME|NONRESID.NRCNAME] ever lived with you (for most of the time)?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use
Ask LIVEDWITHNRC

Modules
Module Nonreschildtwo_ip10. *Non-Resident Children Two module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach child identified via NONRESSUMMARY.NRCSUMNUMBER or NONRESID.NRCIDNUMBER using NONRESSUMMARY.NRCSUMNAME or NONRESID.NRCNAME otherwise NRCDOBD/M/Y otherwise NRCSEX*

If *(LIVEDWITHNRC = 1) // Child has ever lived with Respondent*

Display Note
SCREEN START

Nonreschildtwo_ip10. Mthslwc. *Months since Respondent lived with child*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	0..11	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
Use drop-down box

Text
How long is it since you lived at the same address as [NONRESSUMMARY.NRCSUMNAME|NONRESID.NRCNAME]?

Question Box Label
Months

Use
Ask MTHSLWC

Modules
Module Nonreschildtwo_ip10. *Non-Resident Children Two module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach child identified via NONRESSUMMARY.NRCSUMNUMBER or NONRESID.NRCIDNUMBER using NONRESSUMMARY.NRCSUMNAME or NONRESID.NRCNAME otherwise NRCDOBD/M/Y*

otherwise NRCSEX

Universe

If *(LIVEDWITHNRC = 1)* *// Child has ever lived with Respondent*

Nonreschildtwo_ip10. Yrslwc. *Years since Respondent lived with child*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	0..18	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

Use drop-down box

Question Box Label

Years

Use

Ask YRSLWC

Modules

Module Nonreschildtwo_ip10. *Non-Resident Children Two module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach child identified via NONRESSUMMARY.NRCSUMNUMBER or NONRESID.NRCIDNUMBER using NONRESSUMMARY.NRCSUMNAME or NONRESID.NRCNAME otherwise NRCDOBD/M/Y otherwise NRCSEX*

Universe

If *(LIVEDWITHNRC = 1)* *// Child has ever lived with Respondent*

Display Note

SCREEN END

If *(DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 1 & NONRESID.RELTONRC = 1) // Respondent is male and biological parent of child*

Nonreschildtwo_ip10. Nrcbirthc. *Name on child's birth certificate*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Is your name on [*NONRESSUMMARY.NRCSUMNAME's|NONRESID.NRCNAME's*] birth certificate

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

Ask NRCBIRTHC

Modules

Module Nonreschildtwo_ip10. *Non-Resident Children Two module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach child identified via NONRESSUMMARY.NRCSUMNUMBER or NONRESID.NRCIDNUMBER using NONRESSUMMARY.NRCSUMNAME or NONRESID.NRCNAME otherwise NRCDOBD/M/Y otherwise NRCSEX*

Universe

If *(DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 1 & NONRESID.RELTONRC = 1)* // *Respondent is male and biological parent of child*

Nonreschildtwo_ip10. **Seekidnrc.** *How often contact child outside HH*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

How often do you visit, see or contact *[NONRESSUMMARY.NRCSUMNAME|NONRESID.NRCNAME]*?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Never	Never
2	A few times a year	A few times a year
3	Once a month or less	Once a month or less
4	Several times a month	Several times a month
5	About once a week	About once a week
6	Several times a week	Several times a week
7	Almost everyday	Almost everyday
8	Shared care 50/50	Shared care 50/50

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

  Delete

  Showcard

Telephone Interviews

  Interviewer Instruction

  READ OUT

  Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask SeeKidNRC

Modules

Module Nonreschildtwo_ip10. *Non-Resident Children Two module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach child identified via NONRESSUMMARY.NRCSUMNUMBER or NONRESID.NRCIDNUMBER using NONRESSUMMARY.NRCSUMNAME or NONRESID.NRCNAME otherwise NRCDOBD/M/Y otherwise NRCSEX*

If *(SeeKidNRC > 1) // If visit, see or contact child more frequently than 'never'*

Nonreschildtwo_ip10.Wekidnrc. *Child outside HH stays with R regularly*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

Do they stay with you for weekends or school holidays on a regular basis, an irregular basis, or not at all?

Options

1	Regular basis	Regular basis
2	Irregular basis	Irregular basis
3	Not at all	Not at all

Use

Ask WeKidNRC

Modules

Module Nonreschildtwo_ip10. *Non-Resident Children Two module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach child identified via NONRESSUMMARY.NRCSUMNUMBER or NONRESID.NRCIDNUMBER using NONRESSUMMARY.NRCSUMNAME or NONRESID.NRCNAME otherwise NRCDOBD/M/Y otherwise NRCSEX*

Universe

If *(SeeKidNRC > 1) // If visit, see or contact child more frequently than 'never'*

If *(WEKIDNRC <> 3) // Child outside household stays with R*

Display Note

SCREEN START

Nonreschildtwo_ip10. # Staykidnrc. *Frequency of overnight stays with respondent*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	3	1..365	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
HILDA Adapted

Version
1.0

Text
About how many nights each week, fortnight or month does [NONRESSUMMARY.NRCSUMNAME|NONRESID.NRCNAME] usually stay overnight with you?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER NUMBER

IF RESPONDENT REFERS TO WEEKS RATHER THAN NIGHTS, CALCULATE NUMBER OF NIGHTS AND ENTER HERE.

IF OVERNIGHT CONTACT IS SPARSE, GET AN ESTIMATE FOR 3, 6 OR 12 MONTH PERIOD.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
 Help
 If overnight contact is sparse, please estimate for a period of time, say 3, 6 or 12 months, then calculate the number of nights from this estimate.
 Delete
 Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask STAYKIDNRC

Modules
Module Nonreschildtwo_ip10. *Non-Resident Children Two module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach child identified via NONRESSUMMARY.NRCSUMNUMBER or NONRESID.NRCIDNUMBER using NONRESSUMMARY.NRCSUMNAME or NONRESID.NRCNAME otherwise NRCDOBD/M/Y otherwise NRCSEX*

Universe
If *(SeeKidNRC > 1)* // *If visit, see or contact child more frequently than 'never'*
And If *(WEKIDNRC <> 3)* // *Child outside household stays with R*

If *(STAYKIDNRC > 0 & STAYKIDNRC <> DK|REF|MIS) // Number of overnight stays provided*

Nonreschildtwo_ip10. # Staykidwnrc. *Period of overnight stays*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
HILDA Adapted

Version
1.0

Text

What period does that cover?

Options

1	Week	Week
2	Fortnight	Fortnight
3	4 Weeks/Calendar month	4 Weeks/Calendar month
4	3 months	3 months
5	6 months	6 months
6	Year	Year

Use

Ask STAYKIDWNRC

Modules

Module Nonreschildtwo_ip10. *Non-Resident Children Two module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach child identified via NONRESSUMMARY.NRCSUMNUMBER or NONRESID.NRCIDNUMBER using NONRESSUMMARY.NRCSUMNAME or NONRESID.NRCNAME otherwise NRCDOBD/M/Y otherwise NRCSEX*

Universe

If *(SeeKidNRC > 1)* // *If visit, see or contact child more frequently than 'never'*
And If *(WEKIDNRC <> 3)* // *Child outside household stays with R*
And If *(STAYKIDNRC > 0 & STAYKIDNRC <> DK|REF|MIS)* // *Number of overnight stays provided*

Display Note

SCREEN END

Nonreschildtwo_ip10. **Farkidnrc.** *Time taken to get to child outside HH*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

([if SeeKidNRC = 1]Even though you are not in contact with *[NONRESSUMMARY.NRCSUMNAME|NONRESID.NRCNAME]*, about) ([if SeeKidNRC is not equal to 1] About) how long would it take you to get to where *[NONRESSUMMARY.NRCSUMNAME|NONRESID.NRCNAME]* live(s)? Think of the time it usually takes door to door.

Options

1	Less than 15 minutes	Less than 15 minutes
2	Between 15 and 30 minutes	Between 15-30 mins
3	Between 30 minutes and 1 hour	Between 30 mins - 1hour
4	Between 1 and 2 hours	Between 1 and 2 hours
5	More than 2 hours	More than 2 hours
6	SPONTANEOUS Lives/works abroad	Lives/works abroad

Help

Time taken by usual mode of transport

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Options

1	Less than 15 minutes	Less than 15 minutes
2	Between 15 and 30 minutes	Between 15-30 mins
3	Between 30 minutes and 1 hour	Between 30 mins - 1hour
4	Between 1 and 2 hours	Between 1 and 2 hours
5	More than 2 hours	More than 2 hours
6	Lives/works abroad	Lives/works abroad

Use

Ask FarKidNRC

Modules

Module Nonreschildtwo_ip10. *Non-Resident Children Two module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach child identified via NONRESSUMMARY.NRCSUMNUMBER or NONRESID.NRCIDNUMBER using NONRESSUMMARY.NRCSUMNAME or NONRESID.NRCNAME otherwise NRCDOBD/M/Y otherwise NRCSEX*

Nonreschildtwo_ip10. **Relkidnrc.** *Relationship with child outside HH*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

How close a relationship do you have with *[NONRESSUMMARY.NRCSUMNAME|NONRESID.NRCNAME]*? Would you say it is...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Options

1	Very close	Very close
2	Quite close	Quite close
3	Not very close	Not very close
4	Or not close at all?	Or not close at all?

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

How close a relationship do you have with *[NONRESSUMMARY.NRCSUMNAME|NONRESID.NRCNAME]*?

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask RelKidNRC

Modules

Module Nonreschildtwo_ip10. *Non-Resident Children Two module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach child identified via NONRESSUMMARY.NRCSUMNUMBER or NONRESID.NRCIDNUMBER using NONRESSUMMARY.NRCSUMNAME or NONRESID.NRCNAME otherwise NRCDOBD/M/Y otherwise NRCSEX*

Nonreschildtwo_ip10.**Kidsptnrc.** *Send or give money for Child Support*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS adapted

Version

1.0

Text

Do you send or give money for child support for *[NONRESSUMMARY.NRCSUMNAME|NONRESID.NRCNAME]*?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Help

Include all payments made. This payment could be legally agreed via a court order or the Child Support Agency/Child Maintenance Service, or could be an informal payment agreed privately between the parties.

Use

Ask KidSptNRC

Modules

Module Nonreschildtwo_ip10. *Non-Resident Children Two module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach child identified via NONRESSUMMARY.NRCSUMNUMBER or NONRESID.NRCIDNUMBER using NONRESSUMMARY.NRCSUMNAME or NONRESID.NRCNAME otherwise NRCDOBD/M/Y otherwise NRCSEX*

If *(KidSptNRC = 1) // If sends or gives money for child support*

Nonreschildtwo_ip10.**Ftexwnrc.** *Frequency of Child Support payment*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS adapted

Version

1.0

Text

How often do you give this money?

Options

1	Weekly	Weekly
2	Fortnightly	Fortnightly
3	Monthly	Monthly
4	Yearly	Yearly
97	Other	Other

Use

Ask FTEXWNRC

Modules

Module Nonreschildtwo_ip10. *Non-Resident Children Two module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach child identified via NONRESSUMMARY.NRCSUMNUMBER or NONRESID.NRCIDNUMBER using NONRESSUMMARY.NRCSUMNAME or NONRESID.NRCNAME otherwise NRCDOBD/M/Y otherwise NRCSEX*

Universe

If *(KidSptNRC = 1) // If sends or gives money for child support*

If *(Loop = 1 | (PWCPARNAM Is Not The Same As Any Previous Loop)) // First loop OR 'other parent' is not the same as any previous 'other parent'*

Nonreschildtwo_ip10.Reltopwc. *Relationship to child's mother/father*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Which of these best describes your relationship to *[NONRESSUMMARY.NRCSUMNAME|NONRESID.NRCNAME]*'s mother/father?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Currently in relationship/married but not living together	Currently in relationship/married but not living together
2	Previously married, now separated/divorced	Previously married, now separated/divorced
3	Previously lived together, now separated	Previously lived together, now separated
4	Previously in a relationship but didn't live together	Previously in a relationship but didn't live together
5	Never in a relationship/just friends	Never in a relationship/just friends

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview
 Delete
 Showcard
Telephone Interviews
 Interviewer Instruction
 READ OUT
 Delete
 Showcard

Use
Ask RELTOPWC

Modules
Module Nonreschildtwo_ip10. *Non-Resident Children Two module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach child identified via NONRESSUMMARY.NRCSUMNUMBER or NONRESID.NRCIDNUMBER using NONRESSUMMARY.NRCSUMNAME or NONRESID.NRCNAME otherwise NRCDOBD/M/Y otherwise NRCSEX*

Universe
If *(loop = 1 | (PWCPARNAM Is Not The Same As Any Previous Loop))* // *First loop OR 'other parent' is not the same as any previous 'other parent'*

If *(RELTOPWC <> 5) // Relationship confirmed*

Display Note
SCREEN START

Nonreschildtwo_ip10. # Pwcseparatem. *Months since separated from child's parent*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	1..11	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
How long ago did you and [*NONRESSUMMARY.NRCSUMNAME|NONRESID.NRCNAME]*'s mother/father separate?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER MONTHS

Question Box Label
Months

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
 Delete
 Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask PWCSEPARATEM

Modules
Module Nonreschildtwo_ip10. *Non-Resident Children Two module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach child identified via NONRESSUMMARY.NRCSUMNUMBER or NONRESID.NRCIDNUMBER using NONRESSUMMARY.NRCSUMNAME or NONRESID.NRCNAME otherwise NRCDOBD/M/Y otherwise NRCSEX*

Universe

If *(loop = 1 | (PWCPARNAM Is Not The Same As Any Previous Loop))* *// First loop OR 'other parent' is not the same as any previous 'other parent'*
And If *(RELTOPWC <> 5)* *// Relationship confirmed*

Nonreschildtwo_ip10. Pwcseparatey. *Years since separated from child's parent*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	1..19	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER YEARS

Question Box Label
Years

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
  Delete
  Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask PWCSEPARATEY

Modules
Module Nonreschildtwo_ip10. *Non-Resident Children Two module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach child identified via NONRESSUMMARY.NRCSUMNUMBER or NONRESID.NRCIDNUMBER using NONRESSUMMARY.NRCSUMNAME or NONRESID.NRCNAME otherwise NRCDOBD/M/Y otherwise NRCSEX*

Universe

If *(loop = 1 | (PWCPARNAM Is Not The Same As Any Previous Loop))* *// First loop OR 'other parent' is not the same as any previous 'other parent'*
And If *(RELTOPWC <> 5)* *// Relationship confirmed*

Display Note
SCREEN END

Loop *foreach GRIDVARIABLES.PWCU18ABS | 'other-parent' identified via PWCPARNAM. Only loop once where Exsamepwc = 1. NOTE: due to script error the Separation Reason loop only included bio and adoptive resident-parents prior to 5th June 2017, with step parents being included from this date onwards. More information in User Guide.*

Nonreschildtwo_ip10. Reasonsep. *Reason to separate or live apart*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

adapted from Fragile Families, MCS, Wikeley and Bradshaw

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

Code 1 is exclusive.

Text

We know that relationship break ups can be difficult and happen for many different reasons.

Can you tell me the reasons why you separated or decided to live apart from *[name of all children identified with 'other parent' from NONRESSUMMARY.NRCSUMNAME|NONRESID.NRCNAME]*'s mother/father?
Please just tell me the numbers that apply.

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Never in a relationship	Never in a relationship
2	Money or financial problems (lack of money, not having/losing work)	Money or financial problems (lack of money, not having/losing work)
3	You had grown apart	You had grown apart
4	Lack of communication/did not talk	Lack of communication/did not talk
5	Different expectations	Different expectations
6	Pregnancy/birth of child	Pregnancy/birth of child
7	Disagreement over parenting issues	Disagreement over parenting issues
8	Your ex-partner did not give enough time to family	Your ex-partner did not give enough time to family
9	You did not give enough time to family	You did not give enough time to family
10	Your ex-partner found someone else/adultery/infidelity	Your ex-partner found someone else/adultery/infidelity
11	You found someone else/adultery/infidelity	You found someone else/adultery/infidelity
12	Your ex-partner's violent or abusive behaviour (towards you/child)	Your ex-partner's violent or abusive behaviour (towards you/child)
13	Your ex-partner's emotionally abusive behaviour (towards you/child)	Your ex-partner's emotionally abusive behaviour (towards you/child)
14	Your ex-partner's sexually abusive behaviour (towards you/child)	Your ex-partner's sexually abusive behaviour (towards you/child)
15	Your ex-partner's financially abusive behaviour (towards you/child)	Your ex-partner's financially abusive behaviour (towards you/child)
16	Your violent or abusive behaviour (towards partner/child)	Your violent or abusive behaviour (towards partner/child)
17	Your emotionally abusive behaviour (towards partner/child)	Your emotionally abusive behaviour (towards partner/child)
18	Your sexually abusive behaviour (towards partner/child)	Your sexually abusive behaviour (towards partner/child)
19	Your financially abusive behaviour (towards partner/child)	Your financially abusive behaviour (towards partner/child)
20	Your ex-partner's alcohol/drugs/addiction problems	Your ex-partner's alcohol/drugs/addiction problems
21	Your alcohol/drugs/addiction problems	Your alcohol/drugs/addiction problems
22	Your ex-partner's mental illness/emotional issues/depression	Your ex-partner's mental illness/emotional issues/depression
23	Your mental illness/emotional issues/depression	Your mental illness/emotional issues/depression
24	Lack of sexual relationship	Lack of sexual relationship
25	You are homosexual/lesbian/gay	You are homosexual/lesbian/gay
26	Your ex-partner is homosexual/lesbian/gay	Your ex-partner is homosexual/lesbian/gay
27	Other (please say what)	Other (please say what)

28	No reason	No reason
29	Don't know	Don't know

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Text
We know that relationship break ups can be difficult and happen for many different reasons.

Can you tell us the reasons why you separated or decided to live apart from [name of all children identified with 'other parent' from NONRESSUMMARY.NRCSUMNAME|NONRESID.NRCNAME]'s mother/father?
Please select all of the answers that apply to you.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Use
Ask REASONSEP

Modules
Module Nonreschildtwo_ip10. *Non-Resident Children Two module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach child identified via NONRESSUMMARY.NRCSUMNUMBER or NONRESID.NRCIDNUMBER using NONRESSUMMARY.NRCSUMNAME or NONRESID.NRCNAME otherwise NRCDOBD/M/Y otherwise NRCSEX*

Loop *foreach GRIDVARIABLES.PWCU18ABS | 'other-parent' identified via PWCPARNAM. Only loop once where Exsamepwc = 1. NOTE: due to script error the Separation Reason loop only included bio and adoptive resident-parents prior to 5th June 2017, with step parents being included from this date onwards. More information in User Guide.*

If *(REASONSEP = 27) // Other reason for separation or living apart given*

Nonreschildtwo_ip10. # Reasonsepoth. *Other reason to separate or live apart*

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	200	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Version
1.0
Text
What other reason is that?
Interviewer Instruction
WRITE IN

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask REASONSEPOTH

Modules
Module Nonreschildtwo_ip10. *Non-Resident Children Two module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach child identified via NONRESSUMMARY.NRCSUMNUMBER or NONRESID.NRCIDNUMBER using NONRESSUMMARY.NRCSUMNAME or NONRESID.NRCNAME otherwise NRCDOBD/M/Y*

otherwise NRCSEX

Loop *foreach GRIDVARIABLES.PWCU18ABS | 'other-parent' identified via PWCPARNAM. Only loop once where Exsamepwc = 1. NOTE: due to script error the Separation Reason loop only included bio and adoptive resident-parents prior to 5th June 2017, with step parents being included from this date onwards. More information in User Guide.*

Universe

If *(REASONSEP = 27)* *// Other reason for separation or living apart given*

If *(REASONSEP <> 28|29|REF) // Reason for separation or living apart has been given*

Nonreschildtwo_ip10. # Reasonsepmain. *Main reason to separate or live apart*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

adapted from Fragile Families, MCS, Wikeley and Bradshaw

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

Code 1 is exclusive. Display only answers selected at REASONSEP, 1..26

Text

Which of these reasons would you consider to be the **main** reason you separated or decided to live apart from *[name of all children identified with 'other parent' from NONRESSUMMARY.NRCSUMNAME|NONRESID.NRCNAME]*'s mother/father? Please just tell me the number

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Never in a relationship	Never in a relationship
2	Money or financial problems (lack of money, not having/losing work)	Money or financial problems (lack of money, not having/losing work)
3	You had grown apart	You had grown apart
4	Lack of communication/did not talk	Lack of communication/did not talk
5	Different expectations	Different expectations
6	Pregnancy/birth of child	Pregnancy/birth of child
7	Disagreement over parenting issues	Disagreement over parenting issues
8	Your ex-partner did not give enough time to family	Your ex-partner did not give enough time to family
9	You did not give enough time to family	You did not give enough time to family
10	Your ex-partner found someone else/adultery/infidelity	Your ex-partner found someone else/adultery/infidelity
11	You found someone else/adultery/infidelity	You found someone else/adultery/infidelity
12	Your ex-partner's violent or abusive behaviour (towards you/child)	Your ex-partner's violent or abusive behaviour (towards you/child)
13	Your ex-partner's emotionally abusive behaviour (towards you/child)	Your ex-partner's emotionally abusive behaviour (towards you/child)
14	Your ex-partner's sexually abusive behaviour (towards you/child)	Your ex-partner's sexually abusive behaviour (towards you/child)
15	Your ex-partner's financially abusive behaviour (towards you/child)	Your ex-partner's financially abusive behaviour (towards you/child)
16	Your violent or abusive behaviour (towards partner/child)	Your violent or abusive behaviour (towards partner/child)
17	Your emotionally abusive behaviour (towards partner/child)	Your emotionally abusive behaviour (towards partner/child)
18	Your sexually abusive behaviour (towards partner/child)	Your sexually abusive behaviour (towards partner/child)

19	Your financially abusive behaviour (towards partner/child)	Your financially abusive behaviour (towards partner/child)
20	Your ex-partner's alcohol/drugs/addiction problems	Your ex-partner's alcohol/drugs/addiction problems
21	Your alcohol/drugs/addiction problems	Your alcohol/drugs/addiction problems
22	Your ex-partner's mental illness/emotional issues/depression	Your ex-partner's mental illness/emotional issues/depression
23	Your mental illness/emotional issues/depression	Your mental illness/emotional issues/depression
24	Lack of sexual relationship	Lack of sexual relationship
25	You are homosexual/lesbian/gay	You are homosexual/lesbian/gay
26	Your ex-partner is homosexual/lesbian/gay	Your ex-partner is homosexual/lesbian/gay

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

Which of these reasons would you consider to be the **main** reason you separated or decided to live apart from [name of all children identified with 'other parent' from NONRESSUMMARY.NRCSUMNAME|NONRESID.NRCNAME]'s mother/father?

Delete

Showcard

Use

If *(only One Answer Given At REASONSEP)* Compute REASONSEPMAIN = REASONSEP;
Else: Ask ;

Modules

Module Nonreschildtwo_ip10. *Non-Resident Children Two module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach child identified via NONRESSUMMARY.NRCSUMNUMBER or NONRESID.NRCIDNUMBER using NONRESSUMMARY.NRCSUMNAME or NONRESID.NRCNAME otherwise NRCDOBD/M/Y otherwise NRCSEX*

Loop *foreach GRIDVARIABLES.PWCU18ABS | 'other-parent' identified via PWCPARNAM. Only loop once where Exsamepwc = 1. NOTE: due to script error the Separation Reason loop only included bio and adoptive resident-parents prior to 5th June 2017, with step parents being included from this date onwards. More information in User Guide.*

Universe

If *(REASONSEP <> 28|29|REF)* // *Reason for separation or living apart has been given*

If *(REASONSEP <> 1) //* **Reason for separation is NOT 'never in a relationship'**

Nonreschildtwo_ip10. **Sepdecision.** *Whose decision to end relationship*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Australian Longitudinal Study of Separated Families

Version

1.0

Text

In your opinion, whose decision was it to finally end the relationship? Was it...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Options

1	Mostly yours	Mostly yours
2	Mostly your ex-partner's	Mostly your ex-partner's
3	A joint decision	A joint decision
4	Other	Other
	Don't Know	Don't Know

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

 Text

 In your opinion, whose decision was it to finally end the relationship?

 Delete

 Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask SEPDECISION

Modules

Module Nonreschildtwo_ip10. *Non-Resident Children Two module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach child identified via NONRESSUMMARY.NRCSUMNUMBER or NONRESID.NRCIDNUMBER using NONRESSUMMARY.NRCSUMNAME or NONRESID.NRCNAME otherwise NRCDOBD/M/Y otherwise NRCSEX*

Loop *foreach GRIDVARIABLES.PWCU18ABS | 'other-parent' identified via PWCPARNAM. Only loop once where Exsamepwc = 1. NOTE: due to script error the Separation Reason loop only included bio and adoptive resident-parents prior to 5th June 2017, with step parents being included from this date onwards. More information in User Guide.*

Universe

If *(REASONSEP <> 1)* // *Reason for separation is NOT 'never in a relationship'*

If *(SEPDECISION = 4)* // *Other decision to end relationship*

Nonreschildtwo_ip10. # Sepdecisiono. *Other decision to end relationship*

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	200	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
What other reason is that?

Interviewer Instruction
WRITE IN

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
 Delete
 Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask SEPDECISIONO

Modules
Module Nonreschildtwo_ip10. *Non-Resident Children Two module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach child identified via NONRESSUMMARY.NRCSUMNUMBER or NONRESID.NRCIDNUMBER using NONRESSUMMARY.NRCSUMNAME or NONRESID.NRCNAME otherwise NRCDOBD/M/Y otherwise NRCSEX*

Loop *foreach GRIDVARIABLES.PWCU18ABS | 'other-parent' identified via PWCPARNAM. Only loop once where Exsamepwc = 1. NOTE: due to script error the Separation Reason loop only included bio and adoptive resident-parents prior to 5th June 2017, with step parents being included from this date onwards. More information in User Guide.*

Universe

If *(REASONSEP <> 1)* // *Reason for separation is NOT 'never in a relationship'*
And If *(SEPDECISION = 4)* // *Other decision to end relationship*

Development Note
RECORD STOP

Development Note
RECORD START 624 person

END LOOP
END LOOP

Module Casistart_w3. *CASI Start module*

Version
01 (Tue Oct 30 15:06:02 2012) produced Wed Sep 20 13:03:30 2017

Use
Use Casistart_w3

If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) // Mode is face-to-face*

Casistart_w3.Scac. *Self-completion accepted*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
MCS

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
Do not allow 'Don't know' at this question.

Text
I now have some questions for you to answer yourself on the computer.

Interviewer Instruction
CODE: HAS THE R ACCEPTED THE SELF-COMPLETION?

Options

1	Accepted as self-completion	Accepted as self-completion
2	Accepted self-completion but interviewer to complete due to reading/sight problems etc.	Accepted self-completion but interviewer to complete due to reading/sight problems etc.
3	Accepted self-completion but interviewer/someone else to help translate due to language problems	Accepted self-completion but interviewer/someone else to help translate due to language problems
4	Refused self-completion	Refused self-completion

| 5 | Not able to do self-completion | Not able to do self-completion |

Use
Ask SCAC

Modules
Module Casistart_w3. *CASI Start module*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1)* // *Mode is face-to-face*

If *(SCAC = 4) // If R refused self-completion*

Casistart_w3.**Scrf.** *Self-completion refused*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
MCS

Version
1.0

Interviewer Instruction
CODE REASON(S) WHY RESPONDENT REFUSED

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options

1	Didn't like computer	Didn't like computer
2	Child crying/needed attention etc.	Child crying/needed attention etc.
3	Worried about confidentiality	Worried about confidentiality
4	Concerned because someone else was present	Concerned because someone else was present
5	Couldn't be bothered	Couldn't be bothered
6	Interview taking too long/ran out of time	Interview taking too long/ran out of time
97	Other	Other

Use
Ask SCRF

Modules
Module Casistart_w3. *CASI Start module*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1)* // *Mode is face-to-face*
And If *(SCAC = 4)* // *If R refused self-completion*

If *(SCRF = 97) // If Other reason R refused self-completion*

Casistart_w3. Scrx. *Other reason SC refused*

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
MCS

Version
1.0

Interviewer Instruction
WRITE IN OTHER REASON R REFUSED SELF-COMPLETION

Use
Ask SCRX

Modules
Module Casistart_w3. *CASI Start module*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1)* // *Mode is face-to-face*
And If *(SCAC = 4)* // *If R refused self-completion*
And If *(SCRF = 97)* // *If Other reason R refused self-completion*

If *(SCAC = 5) // If R not able to do self-completion*

Casistart_w3. Scun. *Reason unable to complete*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
MCS

Version
1.0

Interviewer Instruction
CODE REASON(S) WHY RESPONDENT UNABLE TO COMPLETE SELF-COMPLETION

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options

1	Eyesight problems	Eyesight problems
2	Reading/literacy problems	Reading/literacy problems
3	Language problems	Language problems
97	Other	Other

Use
Ask SCUN

Modules

Module Casistart_w3. *CASI Start module*

Universe

If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) // Mode is face-to-face*
And If *(SCAC = 5) // If R not able to do self-completion*

If *(SCUN = 97) // If other reason R unable to do self-completion*

Casistart_w3.Scux. *Other reason Resp unable*

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

MCS

Version

1.0

Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN OTHER REASON RESPONDENT UNABLE TO COMPLETE SELF-COMPLETION

Use

Ask SCUX

Modules

Module Casistart_w3. *CASI Start module*

Universe

If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) // Mode is face-to-face*
And If *(SCAC = 5) // If R not able to do self-completion*
And If *(SCUN = 97) // If other reason R unable to do self-completion*

Module Scasf12_ip10. *Self-Completion SF12 Module*

Version

02 (Mon Feb 20 12:18:50 2017) produced Wed Sep 20 13:03:30 2017

Use

Use Scasf12_ip10

If *((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web*

Scasf12_ip10.Gridsf12w10. *Random allocation to static or dynamic grid SF12*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Options

1	Static grid	Static grid
2	Dynamic grid	Dynamic grid

Use

Ask Gridsf12w10

Modules

Module Scasf12_ip10. *Self-Completion SF12 Module*

Universe

If *((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3))* *// Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web*

Scasf12_ip10. Scsf1. *General health*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Quality Metric Inc., 2007

Version
1.0

Text
In general, would you say your health is...

Options

1	Excellent	Excellent
2	Very good	Very good
3	Good	Good
4	Fair	Fair
5	Poor	Poor

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews
　Interviewer Instruction
　READ OUT

Use
Ask SCSF1

Modules
Module Scasf12_ip10. *Self-Completion SF12 Module*

Universe
If *((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web*

Display Note
SCREEN START. Arrange in table with response options listed horizontally as column headings and questions listed vertically as rows.

Scripting Note
if gridsf12w10 = 1, display as static grid. if gridsf12w10 = 2, display as dynamic grid.

Scasf12_ip10. Scsf2a. *Health limits moderate activities*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Quality Metric Inc., 2007

Version
1.0

Text

The following questions are about activities you might do during a typical day. Does **your health now limit you** in these activities? If so, how much?

Moderate activities, such as moving a table, pushing a vacuum cleaner, bowling or playing golf

Options

1	Yes, limited a lot	Yes, limited a lot
2	Yes, limited a little	Yes, limited a little
3	No, not limited at all	No, not limited at all

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Text

Now I'm going to read a list of activities that you might do during a typical day. As I read each item, please tell me if your health now limits you a lot, limits you a little, or does not limit you at all in these activities.

Moderate activities, such as moving a table, pushing a vacuum cleaner, bowling or playing golf. Does **your health now limit you** a lot, limit you a little, or does not limit you at all in these activities?

Use

Ask SCSF2a

Modules

Module Scasf12_ip10. *Self-Completion SF12 Module*

Universe

If *((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web*

Scasf12_ip10.Scsf2b. *Health limits several flights of stairs*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Quality Metric Inc., 2007

Version

1.0

Text

Climbing **several** flights of stairs

Options

1	Yes, limited a lot	Yes, limited a lot
2	Yes, limited a little	Yes, limited a little
3	No, not limited at all	No, not limited at all

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Text

Climbing **several** flights of stairs. Does your health now limit you a lot, limit you a little, or not limit you at all?

Use

Ask SCSF2b

Modules

Module Scasf12_ip10. *Self-Completion SF12 Module*

Universe

If *((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web*

Display Note

SCREEN END

Display Note

SCREEN START. Arrange in table with response options listed horizontally as column headings and questions listed vertically as rows.

Scripting Note

if gridsf12w10 = 1, display as static grid. if gridsf12w10 = 2, display as dynamic grid.

Scasf12_ip10. Scsf3a. *Last 4 weeks: Physical health limits amount of work*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Quality Metric Inc., 2007

Version

1.0

Text

During the **past 4 weeks**, how much of the time have you had any of the following problems with your work or other regular daily activities **as a result of your physical health**?

Accomplished less than you would like

Options

1	All of the time	All of the time
2	Most of the time	Most of the time
3	Some of the time	Some of the time
4	A little of the time	A little of the time
5	None of the time	None of the time

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Text

The following two questions ask you about your physical health and your daily activities. **During the past 4 weeks**, how much of the time have you **accomplished less** than you would like **as a result of your physical health**?

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Use

Ask SCSF3a

Modules

Module Scasf12_ip10. *Self-Completion SF12 Module*

Universe

If *((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web*

Scasf12_ip10.Scsf3b. *Last 4 weeks: Physical health limits kind of work*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Quality Metric Inc., 2007

Version

1.0

Text

Were limited in the **kind** of work or other activities

Options

1	All of the time	All of the time
2	Most of the time	Most of the time
3	Some of the time	Some of the time
4	A little of the time	A little of the time
5	None of the time	None of the time

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Text

During the **past four weeks**, how much of the time were you limited in the kind of work or other regular daily activities you do **as a result of your physical health**?

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Use

Ask SCSF3b

Modules

Module Scasf12_ip10. *Self-Completion SF12 Module*

Universe

If *((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web*

Display Note

SCREEN END

Display Note

SCREEN START. Arrange in table with response options listed horizontally as column headings and questions listed vertically as rows.

Scripting Note

if gridsf12w10 = 1, display as static grid. if gridsf12w10 = 2, display as dynamic grid.

Scasf12_ip10.Scsf4a. *Last 4 weeks: Mental health meant accomplished less*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Quality Metric Inc., 2007

Version

1.0

Text

During the **past 4 weeks**, how much of the time have you had any of the following problems with your work or other regular daily activities **as a result of any emotional problems** (such as feeling depressed or anxious)?

Accomplished less than you would like

Options

1	All of the time	All of the time
2	Most of the time	Most of the time
3	Some of the time	Some of the time
4	A little of the time	A little of the time
5	None of the time	None of the time

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Text

The following two questions ask about your emotions and your daily activities.

During the **past four weeks**, how much of the time have you accomplished less than you would like **as a result of any emotional problems**, such as feeling depressed or anxious?

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Use

Ask SCSF4a

Modules

Module Scasf12_ip10. *Self-Completion SF12 Module*

Universe

If *((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web*

Scasf12_ip10.**Scsf4b.** *Last 4 weeks: Mental health meant worked less carefully*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Quality Metric Inc., 2007

Version

1.0

Text

Did work or other activities **less carefully than usual**

Options

1	All of the time	All of the time
2	Most of the time	Most of the time

3	Some of the time	Some of the time
4	A little of the time	A little of the time
5	None of the time	None of the time

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Text

During the **past four weeks**, how much of the time did you do work or other regular daily activities less carefully than usual **as a result of any emotional problems**, such as feeling depressed or anxious?

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Use

Ask SCSF4b

Modules

Module Scasf12_ip10. *Self-Completion SF12 Module*

Universe

If *((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is*
telephone or web

Display Note

SCREEN END

Scasf12_ip10.**Scsf5.** *Last 4 weeks: Pain interfered with work*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Quality Metric Inc., 2007

Version

1.0

Text

During the **past 4 weeks**, how much did pain interfere with your normal work (including both work outside the home and housework)?

Options

1	Not at all	Not at all
2	A little bit	A little bit
3	Moderately	Moderately
4	Quite a bit	Quite a bit
5	Extremely	Extremely

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Text

During the **past four weeks**, how much did pain interfere with your normal work, including both work outside the home and housework? Did it interfere ...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Use

Ask SCSF5

Modules

Module Scasf12_ip10. *Self-Completion SF12 Module*

Universe

If *((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3))* // *Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web*

Display Note

SCREEN START. Arrange in table with response options listed horizontally as column headings and questions listed vertically as rows.

Scripting Note

if gridsf12w10 = 1, display as static grid. if gridsf12w10 = 2, display as dynamic grid.

Scasf12_ip10.Scsf6a. *Last 4 weeks: Felt calm and peaceful*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Quality Metric Inc., 2007

Version

1.0

Text

These questions are about how you feel and how things have been with you **during the past 4 weeks**. For each question, please give the one answer that comes closest to the way you have been feeling. How much of the time during the **past 4 weeks**...

Have you felt calm and peaceful?

Options

1	All of the time	All of the time
2	Most of the time	Most of the time
3	Some of the time	Some of the time
4	A little of the time	A little of the time
5	None of the time	None of the time

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Text

The next questions are about how you feel and how things have been with you **during the past four weeks**.

As I read each statement, please give me the one answer that comes closest to the way you have been feeling. Is it all of the time, most of the time, some of the time, a little of the time, or none of the time?

How much of the time during the **past four weeks** ...have you felt calm and peaceful?

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT IF NECESSARY

Use

Ask SCSF6a

Modules

Module Scasf12_ip10. *Self-Completion SF12 Module*

Universe

If *((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3))* // *Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is*

telephone or web

Scasf12_ip10. **Scsf6b.** *Last 4 weeks: Had a lot of energy*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Quality Metric Inc., 2007

Version
1.0

Text
Did you have a lot of energy?

Options

1	All of the time	All of the time
2	Most of the time	Most of the time
3	Some of the time	Some of the time
4	A little of the time	A little of the time
5	None of the time	None of the time

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Text
How much of the time during the **past four weeks**...did you have a lot of energy?
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Use
Ask SCSF6b

Modules
Module Scasf12_ip10. *Self-Completion SF12 Module*

Universe
If *((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3))* // *Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web*

Scasf12_ip10. **Scsf6c.** *Last 4 weeks: Felt downhearted and depressed*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Quality Metric Inc., 2007

Version
1.0

Text

Have you felt downhearted and depressed?

Options

1	All of the time	All of the time
2	Most of the time	Most of the time
3	Some of the time	Some of the time
4	A little of the time	A little of the time
5	None of the time	None of the time

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Text

How much of the time during the **past four weeks**...have you felt downhearted and depressed?

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Use

Ask SCSF6c

Modules

Module Scasf12_ip10. *Self-Completion SF12 Module*

Universe

If *((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web*

Display Note

SCREEN END

Scasf12_ip10.Scsf7. *Last 4 weeks: Physical or mental health interfered with social life*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Quality Metric Inc., 2007

Version

1.0

Text

During the **past 4 weeks**, how much of the time has your **physical health or emotional problems** interfered with your social activities (like visiting friends, relatives)?

Options

1	All of the time	All of the time
2	Most of the time	Most of the time
3	Some of the time	Some of the time
4	A little of the time	A little of the time
5	None of the time	None of the time

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Text

During the **past 4 weeks**, how much of the time has your **physical health or emotional problems** interfered with your social activities like visiting with friends or relatives? Has it interfered...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Use

Ask SCSF7

Modules

Module Scasf12_ip10. *Self-Completion SF12 Module*

Universe

If *((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web*

Scasf12_ip10.**Sfgriddif1.** *Difficulty with grid responding in SF-12*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

The last set of questions asked you about your health. How easy or difficult did you find it to **select your responses** based on the format that was used for these questions? Please answer just based on how easy or difficult it was to select the responses you wanted to - and **not** based on how easy or difficult you found it to understand the questions.

Options

1	Very easy	Very easy
2	Fairly easy	Fairly easy
3	Fairly difficult	Fairly difficult
4	Very difficult	Very difficult

Use

Ask Sfgriddif1

Modules

Module Scasf12_ip10. *Self-Completion SF12 Module*

Universe

If *((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web*

If *(Sfgriddif1 = 3|4) // Difficulty with grid responding in SF-12 is fairly or very difficult*

Scasf12_ip10.**Sfgriddif2.** *Reasons for difficulty with grid responding in SF-12*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
text	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

You said that you found it difficult to select your responses. Why do you say that?

Use

Ask Sfgriddif2

Modules

Module Scasf12_ip10. *Self-Completion SF12 Module*

Universe

If *(((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is*
telephone or web
And If *(sfgriddif1 = 3|4) // Difficulty with grid responding in SF-12 is fairly or very difficult*

Module Scaghq_w7. *Self-Completion GHQ Module*

Version

01 (Tue Jun 3 15:36:40 2014) produced Wed Sep 20 13:03:30 2017

Use

Use Scaghq_w7

If *((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion*
OR mode is telephone or web

Scaghq_w7. Scghqa. *GHQ: concentration*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Version

1.0

Text

The next questions are about how you have been feeling over the last few weeks.

Have you recently been able to concentrate on whatever you're doing?

Options

1	Better than usual	Better than usual
2	Same as usual	Same as usual
3	Less than usual	Less than usual
4	Much less than usual	Much less than usual

Mixed Mode Alternatives
 Telephone Interviews
  Interviewer Instruction
   READ OUT

Use
Ask SCGHQA

Modules
Module Scaghq_w7. *Self-Completion GHQ Module*

Universe
If *((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is*
telephone or web

Scaghq_w7.**Scghqb.** *GHQ: loss of sleep*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Version
1.0

Text
Have you recently lost much sleep over worry?

Options

1	Not at all	Not at all
2	No more than usual	No more than usual
3	Rather more than usual	Rather more than usual
4	Much more than usual	Much more than usual

Mixed Mode Alternatives
 Telephone Interviews
  Interviewer Instruction
   READ OUT

Use
Ask SCGHQB

Modules
Module Scaghq_w7. *Self-Completion GHQ Module*

Universe
If *((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is*
telephone or web

Scaghq_w7.**Scghqc.** *GHQ: playing a useful role*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Version

1.0

Text

Have you recently felt that you were playing a useful part in things?

Options

1	More so than usual	More so than usual
2	Same as usual	Same as usual
3	Less so than usual	Less so than usual
4	Much less than usual	Much less than usual

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Use

Ask SCGHQC

Modules

Module Scaghq_w7. *Self-Completion GHQ Module*

Universe

If *((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3))* // *Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web*

Scaghq_w7. **Scghqd.** *GHQ: capable of making decisions*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Version

1.0

Text

Have you recently felt capable of making decisions about things?

Options

1	More so than usual	More so than usual
2	Same as usual	Same as usual
3	Less so than usual	Less so than usual
4	Much less capable	Much less capable

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Use
Ask SCGHQD

Modules
Module Scaghq_w7. *Self-Completion GHQ Module*

Universe
If *((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web*

Scaghq_w7.Scghqe. *GHQ: constantly under strain*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Version
1.0

Text
Have you recently felt constantly under strain?

Options

1	Not at all	Not at all
2	No more than usual	No more than usual
3	Rather more than usual	Rather more than usual
4	Much more than usual	Much more than usual

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Use
Ask SCGHQE

Modules
Module Scaghq_w7. *Self-Completion GHQ Module*

Universe
If *((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web*

Scaghq_w7.Scghqf. *GHQ: problem overcoming difficulties*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Version

1.0

Text

Have you recently felt you couldn't overcome your difficulties?

Options

1	Not at all	Not at all
2	No more than usual	No more than usual
3	Rather more than usual	Rather more than usual
4	Much more than usual	Much more than usual

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Use

Ask SCGHQF

Modules

Module Scaghq_w7. *Self-Completion GHQ Module*

Universe

If *((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web*

Scaghq_w7.**Scghqg.** *GHQ: enjoy day-to-day activities*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Version

1.0

Text

Have you recently been able to enjoy your normal day-to-day activities?

Options

1	More so than usual	More so than usual
2	Same as usual	Same as usual
3	Less so than usual	Less so than usual
4	Much less than usual	Much less than usual

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews
  Interviewer Instruction
    READ OUT

Use
Ask SCGHQG

Modules
Module Scaghq_w7. *Self-Completion GHQ Module*

Universe
If *((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3))* // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is
telephone or web

Scaghq_w7.**Scghqh.** *GHQ: ability to face problems*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Version
1.0

Text
Have you recently been able to face up to problems?

Options

1	More so than usual	More so than usual
2	Same as usual	Same as usual
3	Less able than usual	Less able than usual
4	Much less able	Much less able

Mixed Mode Alternatives
  Telephone Interviews
    Interviewer Instruction
      READ OUT

Use
Ask SCGHQH

Modules
Module Scaghq_w7. *Self-Completion GHQ Module*

Universe
If *((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3))* // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is
telephone or web

Scaghq_w7.**Scghqi.** *GHQ: unhappy or depressed*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Version

1.0

Text

Have you recently been feeling unhappy or depressed?

Options

1	Not at all	Not at all
2	No more than usual	No more than usual
3	Rather more than usual	Rather more than usual
4	Much more than usual	Much more than usual

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

　Interviewer Instruction

　READ OUT

Use

Ask SCGHQI

Modules

Module Scaghq_w7. *Self-Completion GHQ Module*

Universe

If *((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3))* // *Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web*

Scaghq_w7.**Scghqj.** *GHQ: losing confidence*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Version

1.0

Text

Have you recently been losing confidence in yourself?

Options

1	Not at all	Not at all
2	No more than usual	No more than usual
3	Rather more than usual	Rather more than usual
4	Much more than usual	Much more than usual

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews
  Interviewer Instruction
    READ OUT

Use
Ask SCGHQJ

Modules
Module Scaghq_w7. *Self-Completion GHQ Module*

Universe
If *((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web*

Scaghq_w7.Scghqk. *GHQ: believe worthless*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Version
1.0

Text
Have you recently been thinking of yourself as a worthless person?

Options

1	Not at all	Not at all
2	No more than usual	No more than usual
3	Rather more than usual	Rather more than usual
4	Much more than usual	Much more than usual

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews
  Interviewer Instruction
    READ OUT

Use
Ask SCGHQK

Modules
Module Scaghq_w7. *Self-Completion GHQ Module*

Universe
If *((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web*

Scaghq_w7.Scghql. *GHQ: general happiness*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Version

1.0

Text

Have you recently been feeling reasonably happy, all things considered?

Options

1	More so than usual	More so than usual
2	About the same as usual	About the same as usual
3	Less so than usual	Less so than usual
4	Much less than usual	Much less than usual

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

  Interviewer Instruction

  READ OUT

Use

Ask SCGHQL

Modules

Module Scaghq_w7. *Self-Completion GHQ Module*

Universe

If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web*

Module Scasatisfaction_ip10. *Self-Completion Satisfaction Module*

Version

01 (Wed May 17 14:54:54 2017) produced Wed Sep 20 13:03:30 2017

Use

Use Scasatisfaction_ip10

If *((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web*

If *(Ff_reversew8 = 1 | (Ff_hhorig = 14 & Ff_reversew8_ran = 1) // IP8 standard response options or Refreshment sample and allocated standard response options*

Scasatisfaction_ip10.Sclfsat1_a. *Satisfaction with health version A*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

The screen should NOT have the numbers presented, only the scale labels.

Text

Here are some questions about how you feel about your life.

Please select the answer which you feel best describes how dissatisfied or satisfied you are with the following aspects of your current situation.

Your health.

Options

1	Completely dissatisfied	Completely dissatisfied
2	Mostly dissatisfied	Mostly dissatisfied
3	Somewhat dissatisfied	Somewhat dissatisfied
4	Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied	Neither Sat nor Dissat
5	Somewhat satisfied	Somewhat satisfied
6	Mostly satisfied	Mostly satisfied
7	Completely satisfied	Completely satisfied

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Text

Here are some questions about how you feel about your life.

On a scale from 'Completely dissatisfied' to 'Completely satisfied', how dissatisfied or satisfied are you with the following aspects of your current situation.

Your health. Would you say you are...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT ALL RESPONSE OPTIONS IN THE ORDER THAT THEY APPEAR

Use

Ask SCLFSAT1_A

Modules

Module Scasatisfaction_ip10. *Self-Completion Satisfaction Module*

Universe

If *((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web*

And If *(ff_reversew8 = 1 | (Ff_hhorig = 14 & Ff_reversew8_ran = 1) // IP8 standard response options or Refreshment sample and allocated standard response options*

If *(Ff_reversew8 = 2 | (Ff_hhorig = 14 & Ff_reversew8_ran = 2) // IP8 reversed response options or Refreshment sample and allocated reversed response options*

Scasatisfaction_ip10.Sclfsat1_b. *Satisfaction with health version B*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

The screen should NOT have the numbers presented, only the scale labels.

Text

Here are some questions about how you feel about your life.

Please select the answer which you feel best describes how satisfied or dissatisfied you are with the following aspects of your current situation.

Your health.

Options

1	Completely satisfied	Completely satisfied
2	Mostly satisfied	Mostly satisfied
3	Somewhat satisfied	Somewhat satisfied
4	Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied	Neither Sat nor Dissat
5	Somewhat dissatisfied	Somewhat dissatisfied
6	Mostly dissatisfied	Mostly dissatisfied
7	Completely dissatisfied	Completely dissatisfied

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews
  Text
  Here are some questions about how you feel about your life.

  On a scale from 'Completely satisfied' to 'Completely dissatisfied', how satisfied or dissatisfied are you with the following aspects of your current situation.

  Your health. Would you say you are...
  Interviewer Instruction
  READ OUT ALL RESPONSE OPTIONS IN THE ORDER THAT THEY APPEAR

Use
Ask SCLFSAT1_B

Modules
Module Scasatisfaction_ip10. *Self-Completion Satisfaction Module*

Universe
If *((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web*
And If *(ff_reversew8 = 2 | (Ff_hhorig = 14 & Ff_reversew8_ran = 2) // IP8 reversed response options or Refreshment sample and allocated reversed response options*

If *(Ff_reversew8 = 1 | (Ff_hhorig = 14 & Ff_reversew8_ran = 1) // IP8 standard response options or Refreshment sample and allocated standard response options*

Scasatisfaction_ip10.Sclfsat2_a. *Satisfaction with income version A*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
The screen should NOT have the numbers presented, only the scale labels.

Text

(Please select the answer which you feel best describes how dissatisfied or satisfied you are with the following aspects of your current situation.)

The income of your household.

Options

1	Completely dissatisfied	Completely dissatisfied
2	Mostly dissatisfied	Mostly dissatisfied
3	Somewhat dissatisfied	Somewhat dissatisfied
4	Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied	Neither Sat nor Dissat
5	Somewhat satisfied	Somewhat satisfied
6	Mostly satisfied	Mostly satisfied
7	Completely satisfied	Completely satisfied

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews
Text

Again using the scale from 'Completely dissatisfied' to 'Completely satisfied', please tell me how dissatisfied or satisfied you are with the following aspects of your current situation.

The income of your household. Would you say you are...
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT ALL RESPONSE OPTIONS IN THE ORDER THAT THEY APPEAR

Use
Ask SCLFSAT2_A

Modules
Module Scasatisfaction_ip10. *Self-Completion Satisfaction Module*

Universe
If *((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web*
And If *(ff_reversew8 = 1 | (Ff_hhorig = 14 & Ff_reversew8_ran = 1) // IP8 standard response options or Refreshment sample and allocated standard response options*

If *(Ff_reversew8 = 2 | (Ff_hhorig = 14 & Ff_reversew8_ran = 2) // IP8 reversed response options or Refreshment sample and allocated reversed response options*

Scasatisfaction_ip10. # Sclfsat2_b. *Satisfaction with income version B*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
The screen should NOT have the numbers presented, only the scale labels.

Text
(Please select the answer which you feel best describes how satisfied or dissatisfied you are with the following aspects of your current situation.)

The income of your household.

Options

1	Completely satisfied	Completely satisfied
2	Mostly satisfied	Mostly satisfied
3	Somewhat satisfied	Somewhat satisfied
4	Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied	Neither Sat nor Dissat
5	Somewhat dissatisfied	Somewhat dissatisfied
6	Mostly dissatisfied	Mostly dissatisfied
7	Completely dissatisfied	Completely dissatisfied

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

   Text

Again using the scale from 'Completely satisfied' to 'Completely dissatisfied', please tell me how satisfied or dissatisfied you are with the following aspects of your current situation.

The income of your household. Would you say you are...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT ALL RESPONSE OPTIONS IN THE ORDER THAT THEY APPEAR

Use

Ask SCLFSAT2_B

Modules

Module Scasatisfaction_ip10. *Self-Completion Satisfaction Module*

Universe

If *((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web*

And If *(ff_reversew8 = 2 | (Ff_hhorig = 14 & Ff_reversew8_ran = 2) // IP8 reversed response options or Refreshment sample and allocated reversed response options*

If *(Ff_reversew8 = 1 | (Ff_hhorig = 14 & Ff_reversew8_ran = 1) // IP8 standard response options or Refreshment sample and allocated standard response options*

Scasatisfaction_ip10.Sclfsat7_a. *Satisfaction with amount of leisure time version A*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

The screen should NOT have the numbers presented, only the scale labels.

Text

(Please select the answer which you feel best describes how dissatisfied or satisfied you are with the following aspects of your current situation.)

The amount of leisure time you have.

Options

1	Completely dissatisfied	Completely dissatisfied
2	Mostly dissatisfied	Mostly dissatisfied
3	Somewhat dissatisfied	Somewhat dissatisfied
4	Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied	Neither Sat nor Dissat
5	Somewhat satisfied	Somewhat satisfied
6	Mostly satisfied	Mostly satisfied
7	Completely satisfied	Completely satisfied

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

   Text

The amount of leisure time you have. Would you say you are...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT ALL RESPONSE OPTIONS IN THE ORDER THAT THEY APPEAR

Use

Ask SCLFSAT7_A

Modules

Module Scasatisfaction_ip10. *Self-Completion Satisfaction Module*

Universe

If *((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web*

And If *(ff_reversew8 = 1 | (Ff_hhorig = 14 & Ff_reversew8_ran = 1)) // IP8 standard response options or Refreshment sample and allocated standard response options*

If *(Ff_reversew8 = 2 | (Ff_hhorig = 14 & Ff_reversew8_ran = 2) // IP8 reversed response options or Refreshment sample and allocated reversed response options*

Scasatisfaction_ip10. **Sclfsat7_b.** *Satisfaction with amount of leisure time version B*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

The screen should NOT have the numbers presented, only the scale labels.

Text

(Please select the answer which you feel best describes how satisfied or dissatisfied you are with the following aspects of your current situation.)

The amount of leisure time you have.

Options

1	Completely satisfied	Completely satisfied
2	Mostly satisfied	Mostly satisfied
3	Somewhat satisfied	Somewhat satisfied
4	Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied	Neither Sat nor Dissat
5	Somewhat dissatisfied	Somewhat dissatisfied
6	Mostly dissatisfied	Mostly dissatisfied
7	Completely dissatisfied	Completely dissatisfied

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Text

The amount of leisure time you have. Would you say you are...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT ALL RESPONSE OPTIONS IN THE ORDER THAT THEY APPEAR

Use

Ask SCLFSAT7_B

Modules

Module Scasatisfaction_ip10. *Self-Completion Satisfaction Module*

Universe

If *((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3))* // *Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web*

And If *(ff_reversew8 = 2 | (Ff_hhorig = 14 & Ff_reversew8_ran = 2)* // *IP8 reversed response options or Refreshment sample and allocated reversed response options*

If *(Ff_reversew8 = 1 | (Ff_hhorig = 14 & Ff_reversew8_ran = 1) // IP8 standard response options or Refreshment sample and allocated standard response options*

Scasatisfaction_ip10.Sclfsato_a. *Satisfaction with life overall version A*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
The screen should NOT have the numbers presented, only the scale labels.

Text
(Please select the answer which you feel best describes how dissatisfied or satisfied you are with the following aspects of your current situation.)

Your life overall.

Options

1	Completely dissatisfied	Completely dissatisfied
2	Mostly dissatisfied	Mostly dissatisfied
3	Somewhat dissatisfied	Somewhat dissatisfied
4	Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied	Neither Sat nor Dissat
5	Somewhat satisfied	Somewhat satisfied
6	Mostly satisfied	Mostly satisfied
7	Completely satisfied	Completely satisfied

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews
Text
Your life overall. Would you say you are...
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT ALL RESPONSE OPTIONS IN THE ORDER THAT THEY APPEAR

Use
Ask SCLFSATO_A

Modules
Module Scasatisfaction_ip10. *Self-Completion Satisfaction Module*

Universe
If *((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web*
And If *(ff_reversew8 = 1 | (Ff_hhorig = 14 & Ff_reversew8_ran = 1) // IP8 standard response options or Refreshment sample and allocated standard response options*

If *(Ff_reversew8 = 2 | (Ff_hhorig = 14 & Ff_reversew8_ran = 2) // IP8 reversed response options or Refreshment sample and allocated reversed response options*

Scasatisfaction_ip10.Sclfsato_b. *Satisfaction with life overall version B*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing

choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

The screen should NOT have the numbers presented, only the scale labels.

Text

(Please select the answer which you feel best describes how satisfied or dissatisfied you are with the following aspects of your current situation.)

Your life overall.

Options

1	Completely satisfied	Completely satisfied
2	Mostly satisfied	Mostly satisfied
3	Somewhat satisfied	Somewhat satisfied
4	Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied	Neither Sat nor Dissat
5	Somewhat dissatisfied	Somewhat dissatisfied
6	Mostly dissatisfied	Mostly dissatisfied
7	Completely dissatisfied	Completely dissatisfied

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Text

Your life overall. Would you say you are...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT ALL RESPONSE OPTIONS IN THE ORDER THAT THEY APPEAR

Use

Ask SCLFSATO_B

Modules

Module Scasatisfaction_ip10. *Self-Completion Satisfaction Module*

Universe

If *((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web*

And If *(ff_reversew8 = 2 | (Ff_hhorig = 14 & Ff_reversew8_ran = 2) // IP8 reversed response options or Refreshment sample and allocated reversed response options*

Module Scyoungadults_w9. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module*

Version

02 (Tue Jul 26 10:51:24 2016) produced Wed Sep 20 13:03:30 2017

Use

Use Scyoungadults_w9

If *((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web*

If *(DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE < 22) // Aged 16 - 21*

Display Note

SCREEN START. Display in grid format.

Scyoungadults_w9. **Whorupro.** *Important who you are: Occupation*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Citizenship Survey

Version
1.0

Text
We'd like to know how important various things are to your sense of who you are. Please think about each of the following and select the answer that indicates whether you think it is important, not very important or not at all important to your sense of who you are.

Your occupation?

Options

1	**Very important** to my sense of who I am	Very important to my sense of who I am
2	**Fairly important** to my sense of who I am	Fairly important to my sense of who I am
3	**Not very important** to my sense of who I am	Not very important to my sense of who I am
4	**Not at all important** to my sense of who I am	Not at all important to my sense of who I am
5	Doesn't apply	Doesn't apply

Use
Ask WHORUPRO

Modules
Module Scyoungadults_w9. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module*

Universe
If *((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3))* // *Mode is face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web*
And If *(DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE < 22)* // *Aged 16 - 21*

Scyoungadults_w9. **Whoruedu.** *Important who you are: Education*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Citizenship Survey

Version
1.0

Text
Your level of education

Options

1	**Very important** to my sense of who I am	Very important to my sense of who I am
2	**Fairly important** to my sense of who I am	Fairly important to my sense of who I am

3	**Not very important** to my sense of who I am	Not very important to my sense of who I am
4	**Not at all important** to my sense of who I am	Not at all important to my sense of who I am
5	Doesn't apply	Doesn't apply

Use

Ask WHORUEDU

Modules

Module Scyoungadults_w9. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module*

Universe

If *((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web*
And If *(DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE < 22) // Aged 16 - 21*

Scyoungadults_w9.Whorurac. *Important who you are: Ethnic background*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Citizenship Survey

Version

1.0

Text

Your ethnic or racial background

Options

1	**Very important** to my sense of who I am	Very important to my sense of who I am
2	**Fairly important** to my sense of who I am	Fairly important to my sense of who I am
3	**Not very important** to my sense of who I am	Not very important to my sense of who I am
4	**Not at all important** to my sense of who I am	Not at all important to my sense of who I am
5	Doesn't apply	Doesn't apply

Use

Ask WHORURAC

Modules

Module Scyoungadults_w9. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module*

Universe

If *((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web*
And If *(DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE < 22) // Aged 16 - 21*

Scyoungadults_w9.Whorupol. *Important who you are: Political beliefs*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Citizenship Survey

Version

1.0

Text

Your political beliefs

Options

1	**Very important** to my sense of who I am	Very important to my sense of who I am
2	**Fairly important** to my sense of who I am	Fairly important to my sense of who I am
3	**Not very important** to my sense of who I am	Not very important to my sense of who I am
4	**Not at all important** to my sense of who I am	Not at all important to my sense of who I am
5	Doesn't apply	Doesn't apply

Use

Ask WHORUPOL

Modules

Module Scyoungadults_w9. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module*

Universe

If *((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3))* // *Mode is face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web*

And If *(DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE < 22)* // *Aged 16 - 21*

Scyoungadults_w9. **Whorufam.** *Important who you are: Family*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Citizenship Survey

Version

1.0

Text

Your family

Options

1	**Very important** to my sense of who I am	Very important to my sense of who I am
2	**Fairly important** to my sense of who I am	Fairly important to my sense of who I am
3	**Not very important** to my sense of who I am	Not very important to my sense of who I am
4	**Not at all important** to my sense of who I am	Not at all important to my sense of who I am
5	Doesn't apply	Doesn't apply

Use

Ask WHORUFAM

Modules

Module Scyoungadults_w9. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module*

Universe

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE < 22) // Aged 16 - 21
```

Scyoungadults_w9. **Whorusex.** *Important who you are: Gender*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Citizenship Survey

Version
1.0

Text
Your gender

Options

1	**Very important** to my sense of who I am	Very important to my sense of who I am
2	**Fairly important** to my sense of who I am	Fairly important to my sense of who I am
3	**Not very important** to my sense of who I am	Not very important to my sense of who I am
4	**Not at all important** to my sense of who I am	Not at all important to my sense of who I am
5	Doesn't apply	Doesn't apply

Use
```
Ask WHORUSEX
```

Modules
Module Scyoungadults_w9. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module*

Universe
```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE < 22) // Aged 16 - 21
```

Scyoungadults_w9. **Whoruage.** *Important who you are: Age/life stage*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Citizenship Survey

Version
1.0

Text
Your age and life stage

Options

1	**Very important** to my sense of who I am	Very important to my sense of who I am

Use

Ask WHORUAGE

Modules

Module Scyoungadults_w9. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module*

Universe

If *((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3))* // *Mode is face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web*

And If *(DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE < 22)* // *Aged 16 - 21*

Display Note

SCREEN END.

If *(GRIDVARIABLES.LivPar = 1)* // *Still living at home with parent(s)*

Scyoungadults_w9.**Eatlivu.** *How many times in last 7 days has eaten evening meal with family*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

Version

1.0

Text

The next few questions are about you and your family.

In the past 7 days how many times have you eaten an evening meal together with the rest of your family who live with you?

Options

1	None	None
2	1 - 2 times	1 - 2 times
3	3 - 5 times	3 - 5 times
4	6 - 7 times	6 - 7 times

Use

Ask EATLIVU

Modules

Module Scyoungadults_w9. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module*

Universe

If *((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3))* // *Mode is face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web*

And If *(DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE < 22)* // *Aged 16 - 21*

And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.LivPar = 1)* // *Still living at home with parent(s)*

Scyoungadults_w9.**Famsup.** *Feel suported by family - that is those that live with you*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

Version

1.0

Text

Do you feel supported by your family, that is the people who live with you?

Options

1	I feel supported by my family in most or all of the things I do	I feel supported by my family in most or all of the things I do
2	I feel supported by my family in some of the things I do	I feel supported by my family in some of the things I do
3	I do not feel supported by my family in the things I do	I do not feel supported by my family in the things I do

Use

Ask FAMSUP

Modules

Module Scyoungadults_w9. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module*

Universe

If *((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web*

And If *(DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE < 22) // Aged 16 - 21*

And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.LivPar = 1) // Still living at home with parent(s)*

Scyoungadults_w9. **Upset.** *Suppose felt upset or worried - who would you turn to first*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

Version

1.0

Text

Suppose you felt upset or worried about something and you wanted to talk about it. Who would you turn to first within your family? Please select one answer only.

Options

1	Mum or stepmum	Mum or stepmum
2	Dad or stepdad	Dad or stepdad
3	A brother or sister (or step-brother/sister)	A brother or sister (or step-brother/sister)
4	Another relative living with you	Another relative living with you
5	Another relative not living with you	Another relative not living with you
6	No-one within my family	No-one within my family

Use

Ask UPSET

Modules

Module Scyoungadults_w9. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module*

Universe

If *((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web*

And If *(DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE < 22) // Aged 16 - 21*

And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.LivPar = 1) // Still living at home with parent(s)*

Scyoungadults_w9.**Late.** *Past month: times out after 9.00 pm?*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

Version

1.0

Text

Some young people who still live at home keep their parents informed about where they are. In the past month, how many times have you stayed out after 9.00pm at night without your parents knowing where you were?

Options

1	Never	Never
2	1 - 2 times	1 - 2 times
3	3 - 9 times	3 - 9 times
4	10 or more times	10 or more times

Use

Ask LATE

Modules

Module Scyoungadults_w9. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module*

Universe

If *((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web*

And If *(DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE < 22) // Aged 16 - 21*

And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.LivPar = 1) // Still living at home with parent(s)*

Display Note

Screen Start. Arrange in a grid with questions as rows and response options as column headings.

If *(GRIDVARIABLES.Sibling = 1) // Has brothers or sisters living at home*

Scyoungadults_w9.**Sibhit.** *Whether brothers or sisters hit kick or push*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

Arrange in table with response options listed horizontally as column headings and questions listed vertically as rows.

Text

How often do any of your brothers or sisters do any of the following to you at home?

Hit, kick or push you?

Options

1	Never	Never
2	Not much (1-3 times in last 6 months)	Not much
3	Quite a lot (more than 4 times in the last 6 months)	Quite a lot
4	A lot (a few times every week)	A lot

Use

Ask SIBHIT

Modules

Module Scyoungadults_w9. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module*

Universe

If *((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web*

And If *(DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE < 22) // Aged 16 - 21*

And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.LivPar = 1) // Still living at home with parent(s)*

And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.Sibling = 1) // Has brothers or sisters living at home*

Scyoungadults_w9. Sibsteal. *Whether brothers or sisters take belongings*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

Arrange in table with response options listed horizontally as column headings and questions listed vertically as rows.

Text

How often do any of your brothers or sisters do any of the following to you at home?

Take your belongings?

Options

1	Never	Never
2	Not much (1-3 times in last 6 months)	Not much
3	Quite a lot (more than 4 times in the last 6 months)	Quite a lot

4	A lot (a few times every week)	A lot

Use

Ask SIBSTEAL

Modules

Module Scyoungadults_w9. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module*

Universe

If *((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3))* // *Mode is face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web*

And If *(DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE < 22)* // *Aged 16 - 21*

And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.LivPar = 1)* // *Still living at home with parent(s)*

And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.Sibling = 1)* // *Has brothers or sisters living at home*

Scyoungadults_w9. **Sibverab.** *Whether brothers or sisters call you nasty names*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

Arrange in table with response options listed horizontally as column headings and questions listed vertically as rows.

Text

How often do any of your brothers or sisters do any of the following to you at home?

Call you nasty names?

Options

1	Never	Never
2	Not much (1-3 times in last 6 months)	Not much
3	Quite a lot (more than 4 times in the last 6 months)	Quite a lot
4	A lot (a few times every week)	A lot

Use

Ask SIBVERAB

Modules

Module Scyoungadults_w9. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module*

Universe

If *((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3))* // *Mode is face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web*

And If *(DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE < 22)* // *Aged 16 - 21*

And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.LivPar = 1)* // *Still living at home with parent(s)*

And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.Sibling = 1)* // *Has brothers or sisters living at home*

Scyoungadults_w9. # Sibtease. *Whether brothers or sisters make fun of you*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

Arrange in table with response options listed horizontally as column headings and questions listed vertically as rows.

Text

How often do any of your brothers or sisters do any of the following to you at home?

Make fun of you?

Options

1	Never	Never
2	Not much (1-3 times in last 6 months)	Not much
3	Quite a lot (more than 4 times in the last 6 months)	Quite a lot
4	A lot (a few times every week)	A lot

Use

Ask SIBTEASE

Modules

Module Scyoungadults_w9. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module*

Universe

If *((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web*

And If *(DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE < 22) // Aged 16 - 21*

And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.LivPar = 1) // Still living at home with parent(s)*

And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.Sibling = 1) // Has brothers or sisters living at home*

Display Note

Screen End

Display Note

Screen Start. Arrange in a grid with questions as rows and response options as column headings.

Scyoungadults_w9. # Hitsib. *Whether hit, kick or push brothers or sisters*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

Arrange in table with response options listed horizontally as column headings and questions listed vertically as rows.

Text

How often do you do any of the following to your brothers or sisters at home?

Hit, kick or push them?

Options

1	Never	Never
2	Not much (1-3 times in last 6 months)	Not much
3	Quite a lot (more than 4 times in the last 6 months)	Quite a lot
4	A lot (a few times every week)	A lot

Use

Ask HITSIB

Modules

Module Scyoungadults_w9. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module*

Universe

If *((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3))* // *Mode is face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web*

And If *(DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE < 22)* // *Aged 16 - 21*

And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.LivPar = 1)* // *Still living at home with parent(s)*

And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.Sibling = 1)* // *Has brothers or sisters living at home*

Scyoungadults_w9. Stealsib. *Whether take belongings from brothers or sisters*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

Arrange in table with response options listed horizontally as column headings and questions listed vertically as rows.

Text

How often do you do any of the following to your brothers or sisters at home?

Take their belongings?

Options

1	Never	Never
2	Not much (1-3 times in last 6 months)	Not much
3	Quite a lot (more than 4 times in the last 6 months)	Quite a lot
4	A lot (a few times every week)	A lot

Use

Ask STEALSIB

Modules

Module Scyoungadults_w9. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module*

Universe

If *((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3))* // *Mode is face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web*

And If *(DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE < 22)* // *Aged 16 - 21*

And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.LivPar = 1)* // *Still living at home with parent(s)*

And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.Sibling = 1)* // *Has brothers or sisters living at home*

Scyoungadults_w9. **Verabsib.** *Whether call brothers or sisters nasty names*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

Arrange in table with response options listed horizontally as column headings and questions listed vertically as rows.

Text

How often do you do any of the following to your brothers or sisters at home?

Call them nasty names?

Options

1	Never	Never
2	Not much (1-3 times in last 6 months)	Not much
3	Quite a lot (more than 4 times in the last 6 months)	Quite a lot
4	A lot (a few times every week)	A lot

Use

Ask VERABSIB

Modules

Module Scyoungadults_w9. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module*

Universe

If *((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3))* // *Mode is face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web*

And If *(DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE < 22)* // *Aged 16 - 21*

And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.LivPar = 1)* // *Still living at home with parent(s)*

And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.Sibling = 1)* // *Has brothers or sisters living at home*

Scyoungadults_w9. **Teasesib.** *Whether make fun of brothers or sisters*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

Arrange in table with response options listed horizontally as column headings and questions listed vertically as rows.

Text

How often do you do any of the following to your brothers or sisters at home?

Make fun of them?

Options

1	Never	Never
2	Not much (1-3 times in last 6 months)	Not much
3	Quite a lot (more than 4 times in the last 6 months)	Quite a lot
4	A lot (a few times every week)	A lot

Use

Ask TEASESIB

Modules

Module Scyoungadults_w9. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module*

Universe

If *((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web*

And If *(DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE < 22) // Aged 16 - 21*

And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.LivPar = 1) // Still living at home with parent(s)*

And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.Sibling = 1) // Has brothers or sisters living at home*

Display Note

Screen End

Scyoungadults_w9. **Argm.** *How often quarrel with your mother?*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

Version

1.0

Text

The next few questions are about your relationship with your parents even if either of them live in a different household to you.

Most young people have occasional quarrels with their parents. How often do you quarrel with your mother?

Options

1	Most days	Most days
2	More than once a week	More than once a week
3	Less than once a week	Less than once a week

| 4 | Hardly ever | Hardly ever |
| 5 | Don't have a mother | Don't have a mother |

Use
Ask ARGM

Modules
Module Scyoungadults_w9. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module*

Universe
If *((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web*
And If *(DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE < 22) // Aged 16 - 21*

Scyoungadults_w9.**Argf.** *How often quarrel with your father?*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

Version
1.0

Text
How often do you quarrel with your father?

Options

1	Most days	Most days
2	More than once a week	More than once a week
3	Less than once a week	Less than once a week
4	Hardly ever	Hardly ever
5	Don't have a father	Don't have a father

Use
Ask ARGF

Modules
Module Scyoungadults_w9. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module*

Universe
If *((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web*
And If *(DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE < 22) // Aged 16 - 21*

If *(ARGM < 5) // If Resp has a Mother*

Scyoungadults_w9.**Tlkm.** *Talk to mum: things that matter?*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing

| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

Source

UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

Version

1.0

Text

How often do you talk to your mother, about things that matter to you?

Options

1	Most days	Most days
2	More than once a week	More than once a week
3	Less than once a week	Less than once a week
4	Hardly ever	Hardly ever

Use

Ask TLKM

Modules

Module Scyoungadults_w9. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module*

Universe

If *((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3))* // Mode is face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web

And If *(DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE < 22)* // Aged 16 - 21

And If *(ARGM < 5)* // If Resp has a Mother

If *(ARGF < 5) // If Resp has a Father*

Scyoungadults_w9. **Tlkf.** *Talk to dad: things that matter?*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

Version

1.0

Text

How often do you talk to your father, about things that matter to you?

Options

1	Most days	Most days
2	More than once a week	More than once a week
3	Less than once a week	Less than once a week
4	Hardly ever	Hardly ever

Use

Ask TLKF

Modules

Module Scyoungadults_w9. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module*

Universe

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE < 22) // Aged 16 - 21
And If (ARGF < 5) // If Resp has a Father
```

If *(EDUCATIONALASPIRATIONS.EDTYPE = 1) // Still at school*

Scyoungadults_w9.**Parsch.** *Whether parents are interested in how does at school*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

Version
1.0

Text
My parents are interested in how I do at school

Options

1	Always or nearly always	Always or nearly always
2	Sometimes	Sometimes
3	Hardly ever	Hardly ever
4	Never	Never
5	Not sure	Not sure

Use
```
Ask PARSCH
```

Modules
Module Scyoungadults_w9. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module*

Universe

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE < 22) // Aged 16 - 21
And If (EDUCATIONALASPIRATIONS.EDTYPE = 1) // Still at school
```

Scyoungadults_w9.**Pareve.** *Whether parents attend parent's evenings at school*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

Version

1.0

Text

My parents come to school parent evenings

Options

1	Always or nearly always	Always or nearly always
2	Sometimes	Sometimes
3	Hardly ever	Hardly ever
4	Never	Never
5	Not sure	Not sure

Use

Ask PAREVE

Modules

Module Scyoungadults_w9. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module*

Universe

If *((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3))* // *Mode is face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web*

And If *(DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE < 22)* // *Aged 16 - 21*

And If *(EDUCATIONALASPIRATIONS.EDTYPE = 1)* // *Still at school*

Scyoungadults_w9.**Hasstep.** *Has a step-mother, step-father or similar*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Do you have a step-mother or father, or someone like a step-mother or father?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

Ask HASSTEP

Modules

Module Scyoungadults_w9. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module*

Universe

If *((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3))* // *Mode is face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web*

And If *(DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE < 22)* // *Aged 16 - 21*

If *(HASSTEP = 1)* // *If has step-mother or father or someone like this*

Scyoungadults_w9. # Steprel. *Relationship to step-parent*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
How would you rate your relationship with your step-mother or father, or other person like this?

Options

1	Very Good	Very Good
2	Good	Good
3	Fair	Fair
4	Poor	Poor
5	Very Poor	Very Poor

Use
Ask STEPREL

Modules
Module Scyoungadults_w9. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module*

Universe
If *((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web*
And If *(DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE < 22) // Aged 16 - 21*
And If *(HASSTEP = 1) // If has step-mother or father or someone like this*

If *(EDUCATIONALASPIRATIONS.EDTYPE = 1) // Still at school*

Scyoungadults_w9. # Yajbsrv. *Used career advice*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
Code 96 is exclusive

Text
Thinking about any information, advice or guidance which you may have received over the past 12 months about making decisions for your future job or career, have you used or spoken to any of the following...

Please select all that apply.

Options

1	Friends and/or relatives	Friends and/or relatives
2	Teachers and/or a school or college careers advisor	Teachers and/or a school or college careers advisor
3	Connexions	Connexions
4	Apprenticeships website	Apprenticeships website
5	DirectGov	DirectGov
8	Jobcentre Plus	Jobcentre Plus
7	Anyone else	Anyone else
96	None of the above	None of the above

Use

Ask YAJBSRV

Modules

Module Scyoungadults_w9. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module*

Universe

If *((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3))* // *Mode is face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web*
And If *(DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE < 22)* // *Aged 16 - 21*
And If *(EDUCATIONALASPIRATIONS.EDTYPE = 1)* // *Still at school*

Scyoungadults_w9.**Frpbulli.** *How often physically bullied at school*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

Version

1.0

Text

Now some questions about bullying at school.

How often do you get physically bullied at school, for example getting pushed around, hit or threatened, or having belongings stolen?

Options

1	Never	Never
2	Not much (1-3 times in last 6 months)	Not much
3	Quite a lot (more than 4 times in the last 6 months)	Quite a lot
4	A lot (a few times every week)	A lot

Use

Ask FRPBULLI

Modules

Module Scyoungadults_w9. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module*

Universe

If *((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3))* // *Mode is face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web*
And If *(DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE < 22)* // *Aged 16 - 21*

And If *(EDUCATIONALASPIRATIONS.EDTYPE = 1)* *// Still at school*

Scyoungadults_w9. **Frobulli.** *How often bullied in other ways at school*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

Version

1.0

Text

How often do you get bullied in other ways at school such as getting called names, getting left out of games or having nasty stories spread about you on purpose?

Options

1	Never	Never
2	Not much (1-3 times in last 6 months)	Not much
3	Quite a lot (more than 4 times in the last 6 months)	Quite a lot
4	A lot (a few times every week)	A lot

Use

Ask FROBULLI

Modules

Module Scyoungadults_w9. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module*

Universe

If *((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3))* *// Mode is face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web*
And If *(DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE < 22)* *// Aged 16 - 21*
And If *(EDUCATIONALASPIRATIONS.EDTYPE = 1)* *// Still at school*

Scyoungadults_w9. **Frpbully.** *How often physically bully others at school*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

Version

1.0

Text

Do you physically bully others at school by hitting or pushing them around, threatening or stealing their things?

Options

1	Never	Never

2	Not much (1-3 times in last 6 months)	Not much
3	Quite a lot (more than 4 times in the last 6 months)	Quite a lot
4	A lot (a few times every week)	A lot

Use

Ask FRPBULLY

Modules

Module Scyoungadults_w9. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module*

Universe

If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3))* // *Mode is face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web*

And If *(DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE < 22)* // *Aged 16 - 21*

And If *(EDUCATIONALASPIRATIONS.EDTYPE = 1)* // *Still at school*

Scyoungadults_w9. **Frobully.** *How often bully others in other ways*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

Version

1.0

Text

Do you bully others in other ways at school such as calling them names, leaving them out of games or spreading nasty stories about them on purpose?

Options

1	Never	Never
2	Not much (1-3 times in last 6 months)	Not much
3	Quite a lot (more than 4 times in the last 6 months)	Quite a lot
4	A lot (a few times every week)	A lot

Use

Ask FROBULLY

Modules

Module Scyoungadults_w9. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module*

Universe

If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3))* // *Mode is face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web*

And If *(DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE < 22)* // *Aged 16 - 21*

And If *(EDUCATIONALASPIRATIONS.EDTYPE = 1)* // *Still at school*

Display Note

Screen Start. Arrange in a grid with questions as rows and response options as column headings.

Scyoungadults_w9.**Drgsol.** *Last year: Glue/solvent sniffing*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
Arrange in table with response options listed horizontally as column headings and questions listed vertically as rows.

Text
In the last 12 months, that is since 1/ [interview month] / [interview year - 1], have you tried any of the following...?

Glue/solvent sniffing?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use
Ask DRGSOL

Modules
Module Scyoungadults_w9. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module*

Universe
If *((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3))* // *Mode is face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web*
And If *(DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE < 22)* // *Aged 16 - 21*

Scyoungadults_w9.**Drgmj.** *Last year: Cannabis*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
Arrange in table with response options listed horizontally as column headings and questions listed vertically as rows.

Text
(Since 1/ [interview month] / [interview year - 1], have you tried...)

Cannabis (also known as marijuana, dope, hash or skunk)?

Options

1	Yes	Yes

2	No	No

Use
Ask DRGMJ

Modules
Module Scyoungadults_w9. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module*

Universe
If *((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3))* // *Mode is face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web*
And If *(DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE < 22)* // *Aged 16 - 21*

Scyoungadults_w9.**Drgoth.** *Last year: Other drugs*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
Arrange in table with response options listed horizontally as column headings and questions listed vertically as rows.

Text
(Since 1/ *[interview month]* / *[interview year - 1]*, have you tried...)

Any other illegal drug (including ecstasy, cocaine, speed)?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use
Ask DRGOTH

Modules
Module Scyoungadults_w9. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module*

Universe
If *((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3))* // *Mode is face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web*
And If *(DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE < 22)* // *Aged 16 - 21*

Display Note
Screen End

Scyoungadults_w9.**Frdrg.** *Frequency of drug use*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing

choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
Since 1/ [interview month] / [interview year - 1], how many times have you used or taken any illegal drugs?

Options

1	Never	Never
2	Once or twice	Once or twice
3	Three or four times	Three or four times
4	Five to ten times	Five to ten times
5	More than ten times	More than ten times

Use
Ask FRDRG

Modules
Module Scyoungadults_w9. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module*

Universe
If *((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web*
And If *(DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE < 22) // Aged 16 - 21*

Module Scachilddevelopment_w8. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

Version
01 (Mon Jul 31 16:36:03 2017) produced Wed Sep 20 13:03:30 2017

Use
Use Scachilddevelopment_w8

If *(((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web*

If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8*

Display Note
SCREEN START

Scachilddevelopment_w8.Cdpreamble. *Child development pre-amble*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Version
1.0

Text
Next, we are interested in knowing a little more about any of your children aged 3, 5 or 8.

Options

1	Continue	Continue

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Scripting Notes

For web, do not show 'Press 1 and Enter to continue', just show previous and next buttons.

Use

Ask CDPreamble

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_w8. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

Universe

If *(((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8*

Loop *for each child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Development Note
RECORD STOP

Development Note
RECORD START 607 chdev

Scachilddevelopment_w8.Cdcond. *Child health conditions*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
Thinking now about [CHILD NAME], in general, would you say [CHILD NAME]'S health is...

Options

1	Excellent	Excellent
2	Very good	Very good
3	Good	Good
4	Fair	Fair
5	Poor	Poor

Use
Ask CDCOND

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_w8. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops

Loop *for each child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe

If *(((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3))* *// Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0)* *// Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8*

Display Note

SCREEN END

Scachilddevelopment_w8.Cddis. *Child has long-standing health condition*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

MCS

Version

1.0

Text

Does [CHILD NAME] have long-term conditions that have been diagnosed by a health professional? By long-term we mean anything that [CHILD NAME] has had for at least 3 months or is expected to continue for at least the next three months.

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

Ask CDDIS

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_w8. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops

Loop *for each child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe

If *(((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3))* *// Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0)* *// Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8*

If *(CDDIS = 1) // If condition is longstanding*

Scachilddevelopment_w8.Cdlmt. *Child health condition is limiting*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing

choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
MCS

Version
1.0

Text
Does this limit *[him/her]* at play or from joining in any other activity normal for a child *[his/her]* age?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use
Ask CDLMT

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_w8. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops

Loop *for each child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe
If *(((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8*
And If *(CDDIS = 1) // If condition is longstanding*

If *(Child In Loop Is Aged 3) // Child in loop is aged 3*

Display Note
SCREEN START. Arrange in grid with response options listed horizontally as column headings and questions listed vertically as rows.

Scachilddevelopment_w8.Cd3pera. *Agree: happy and content*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
GSOEP

Version
1.0

Text
To what extent do you agree with the following statements about *[CHILD NAME]*?

[CHILD NAME] is usually happy and content

Options

1	Agree completely	Agree completely
2	Agree somewhat	Agree somewhat
3	Disagree somewhat	Disagree somewhat
4	Disagree completely	Disagree completely

Use
Ask CD3PERA

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_w8. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops

Loop *for each child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe
If *(((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3))* // *Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0)* // *Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8*
And If *(child In Loop Is Aged 3)* // *Child in loop is aged 3*

Scachilddevelopment_w8. **Cd3perb.** *Agree: irritated and cries*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
GSOEP

Version
1.0

Text
[CHILD NAME] is easily irritated and cries frequently

Options

1	Agree completely	Agree completely
2	Agree somewhat	Agree somewhat
3	Disagree somewhat	Disagree somewhat
4	Disagree completely	Disagree completely

Use
Ask CD3PERB

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_w8. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops

Loop *for each child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe
If *(((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3))* // *Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0)* // *Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8*
And If *(child In Loop Is Aged 3)* // *Child in loop is aged 3*

Scachilddevelopment_w8. **Cd3perc.** *Agree: difficult to comfort*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
GSOEP

Version
1.0

Text
[CHILD NAME] is difficult to comfort when crying

Options

1	Agree completely	Agree completely
2	Agree somewhat	Agree somewhat
3	Disagree somewhat	Disagree somewhat
4	Disagree completely	Disagree completely

Use
Ask CD3PERC

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_w8. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops

Loop *for each child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe
If *(((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3))* // *Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0)* // *Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8*
And If *(child In Loop Is Aged 3)* // *Child in loop is aged 3*

Scachilddevelopment_w8. **Cd3perd.** *Agree: curious and active*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
GSOEP

Version
1.0

Text
[CHILD NAME] is curious and active

Options

1	Agree completely	Agree completely
2	Agree somewhat	Agree somewhat
3	Disagree somewhat	Disagree somewhat
4	Disagree completely	Disagree completely

Use

Ask CD3PERD

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_w8. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops

Loop *for each child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe

If *(((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3))* // *Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0)* // *Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8*
And If *(child In Loop Is Aged 3)* // *Child in loop is aged 3*

Scachilddevelopment_w8.**Cd3pere.** *Agree: communicative*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
GSOEP

Version
1.0

Text
[CHILD NAME] is communicative and likes to talk

Options

1	Agree completely	Agree completely
2	Agree somewhat	Agree somewhat
3	Disagree somewhat	Disagree somewhat
4	Disagree completely	Disagree completely

Use
Ask CD3PERE

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_w8. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops

Loop *for each child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe

If *(((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3))* // *Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0)* // *Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8*
And If *(child In Loop Is Aged 3)* // *Child in loop is aged 3*

Scachilddevelopment_w8.**Cd3perf.** *Agree: shows empathy*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing

choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

GSOEP

Version

1.0

Text

[CHILD NAME] shows empathy when others are sad

Options

1	Agree completely	Agree completely
2	Agree somewhat	Agree somewhat
3	Disagree somewhat	Disagree somewhat
4	Disagree completely	Disagree completely

Use

Ask CD3PERF

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_w8. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops

Loop *for each child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe

If *(((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3))* // *Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0)* // *Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8*
And If *(child In Loop Is Aged 3)* // *Child in loop is aged 3*

Scachilddevelopment_w8. Cd3perg. *Agree: worried about health*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

GSOEP

Version

1.0

Text

I am worried about [CHILD NAME]'s health

Options

1	Agree completely	Agree completely
2	Agree somewhat	Agree somewhat
3	Disagree somewhat	Disagree somewhat
4	Disagree completely	Disagree completely

Use

Ask CD3PERG

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_w8. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops

Loop *for each child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe

If *(((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3))* // *Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web*

And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0)* // *Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8*

And If *(child In Loop Is Aged 3)* // *Child in loop is aged 3*

Display Note

SCREEN END

Display Note

SCREEN START. Arrange in grid with response options listed horizontally as column headings and questions listed vertically as rows.

Scachilddevelopment_w8. **Cdvla.** *Learn: get shoes*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

GSOEP

Version

1.0

Text

For parents, it is always a big event when their child learns something new. Here is a list of things that children learn to do. Please indicate whether [CHILD NAME] can now do these things using the responses below.

Understands brief instructions such as "go get your shoes"

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	To some extent	To some extent
3	No	No

Use

Ask CDVLA

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_w8. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops

Loop *for each child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe

If *(((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3))* // *Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web*

And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0)* // *Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8*

And If *(child In Loop Is Aged 3)* // *Child in loop is aged 3*

Scachilddevelopment_w8. **Cdvlb.** *Learn: two word sentences*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
GSOEP

Version
1.0

Text
Forms sentences with at least two words

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	To some extent	To some extent
3	No	No

Use
Ask CDVLB

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_w8. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops

Loop *for each child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe
If *(((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3))* // *Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0)* // *Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8*
And If *(child In Loop Is Aged 3)* // *Child in loop is aged 3*

Scachilddevelopment_w8. **Cdvlc.** *Learn: full sentences*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
GSOEP

Version
1.0

Text
Speaks in full sentences (with four or more words)

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	To some extent	To some extent
3	No	No

Use
Ask CDVLC

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_w8. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops
Loop *for each child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe
If *(((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8*
And If *(child In Loop Is Aged 3) // Child in loop is aged 3*

Scachilddevelopment_w8. **Cdvld.** *Learn: listens attentively*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
GSOEP

Version
1.0

Text
Listens attentively to a story for five minutes or longer

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	To some extent	To some extent
3	No	No

Use
Ask CDVLD

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_w8. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops
Loop *for each child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe
If *(((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8*
And If *(child In Loop Is Aged 3) // Child in loop is aged 3*

Scachilddevelopment_w8. **Cdvle.** *Learn: passes messages*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing

choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
GSOEP

Version
1.0

Text
Passes on simple messages such as "dinner is ready"

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	To some extent	To some extent
3	No	No

Use
Ask CDVLE

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_w8. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops

Loop *for each child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe
If *(((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3))* // *Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0)* // *Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8*
And If *(child In Loop Is Aged 3)* // *Child in loop is aged 3*

Scachilddevelopment_w8. **Cdvlf.** *Learn: uses a spoon*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
GSOEP

Version
1.0

Text
Uses a spoon to eat, without assistance and without dripping

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	To some extent	To some extent
3	No	No

Use
Ask CDVLF

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_w8. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops

Loop *for each child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe

If *(((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8*
And If *(child In Loop Is Aged 3) // Child in loop is aged 3*

Scachilddevelopment_w8.Cdvlg. *Learn: blows nose*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
GSOEP

Version
1.0

Text
Blows his/her nose without assistance

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	To some extent	To some extent
3	No	No

Use
Ask CDVLG

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_w8. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops

Loop *for each child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe

If *(((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8*
And If *(child In Loop Is Aged 3) // Child in loop is aged 3*

Scachilddevelopment_w8.Cdvlh. *Learn: uses toilet*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
GSOEP

Version
1.0

Text

Uses the toilet to do "number two"

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	To some extent	To some extent
3	No	No

Use

Ask CDVLH

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_w8. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops

Loop *for each child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe

If *(((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3))* // *Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web*

And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0)* // *Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8*

And If *(child In Loop Is Aged 3)* // *Child in loop is aged 3*

Scachilddevelopment_w8. **Cdvli.** *Learn: pants*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
GSOEP

Version
1.0

Text
Puts on pants and underpants the right way around

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	To some extent	To some extent
3	No	No

Use
Ask CDVLI

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_w8. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops

Loop *for each child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe
If *(((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3))* // *Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0)* // *Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8*
And If *(child In Loop Is Aged 3)* // *Child in loop is aged 3*

Scachilddevelopment_w8. **Cdvlj.** *Learn: brushes teeth*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
GSOEP

Version
1.0

Text
Brushes his/her teeth without assistance

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	To some extent	To some extent
3	No	No

Use

Ask CDVLJ

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_w8. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops

Loop *for each child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe

If *(((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3))* // *Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0)* // *Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8*
And If *(child In Loop Is Aged 3)* // *Child in loop is aged 3*

Display Note

SCREEN END

Display Note

SCREEN START. Arrange in grid with response options listed horizontally as column headings and questions listed vertically as rows.

Scachilddevelopment_w8.Cdvlk. *Learn: stairs*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

GSOEP

Version

1.0

Text

Walks forward down the stairs

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	To some extent	To some extent
3	No	No

Use

Ask CDVLK

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_w8. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops

Loop *for each child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe

If *(((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3))* // *Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0)* // *Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8*
And If *(child In Loop Is Aged 3)* // *Child in loop is aged 3*

Scachilddevelopment_w8.Cdvll. *Learn: door handle*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
GSOEP

Version
1.0

Text
Opens doors with the door handle

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	To some extent	To some extent
3	No	No

Use
Ask CDVLL

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_w8. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops

Loop *for each child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe
If *(((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8*
And If *(child In Loop Is Aged 3) // Child in loop is aged 3*

Scachilddevelopment_w8.Cdvlm. *Learn: climbing*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
GSOEP

Version
1.0

Text
Climbs up playground climbing equipment and other high playground structures

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	To some extent	To some extent
3	No	No

Use

Ask CDVLM

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_w8. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops

Loop *for each child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe

If *(((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8*
And If *(child In Loop Is Aged 3) // Child in loop is aged 3*

Scachilddevelopment_w8. **Cdvln.** *Learn: scissors*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

GSOEP

Version

1.0

Text

Cuts paper with scissors

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	To some extent	To some extent
3	No	No

Use

Ask CDVLN

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_w8. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops

Loop *for each child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe

If *(((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8*
And If *(child In Loop Is Aged 3) // Child in loop is aged 3*

Scachilddevelopment_w8. **Cdvlo.** *Learn: create shapes*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing

choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

GSOEP

Version

1.0

Text

Paints/draws recognizable shapes on paper

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	To some extent	To some extent
3	No	No

Use

Ask CDVLO

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_w8. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops

Loop *for each child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe

If *(((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3))* // *Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0)* // *Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8*
And If *(child In Loop Is Aged 3)* // *Child in loop is aged 3*

Scachilddevelopment_w8. **Cdvlp.** *Learn: names*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

GSOEP

Version

1.0

Text

Calls familiar people by name, for example, says "Mummy" and "Daddy" or uses the father's first name

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	To some extent	To some extent
3	No	No

Use

Ask CDVLP

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_w8. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops

Loop *for each child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe

If *(((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8*
And If *(child In Loop Is Aged 3) // Child in loop is aged 3*

Scachilddevelopment_w8. Cdvlq. *Learn: participates in games*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
GSOEP

Version
1.0

Text
Participates in games with other children

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	To some extent	To some extent
3	No	No

Use
Ask CDVLQ

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_w8. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops

Loop *for each child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe

If *(((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8*
And If *(child In Loop Is Aged 3) // Child in loop is aged 3*

Scachilddevelopment_w8. Cdvlr. *Learn: playing pretend*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
GSOEP

Version
1.0

Text

Gets involved in role-playing games ("playing pretend")

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	To some extent	To some extent
3	No	No

Use

Ask CDVLR

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_w8. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops

Loop *for each child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe

If *(((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3))* // *Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web*

And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0)* // *Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8*

And If *(child In Loop Is Aged 3)* // *Child in loop is aged 3*

Scachilddevelopment_w8.Cdvls. *Learn: particular friends*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
GSOEP

Version
1.0

Text
Shows a special liking for particular playmates or friends

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	To some extent	To some extent
3	No	No

Use
Ask CDVLS

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_w8. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops

Loop *for each child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe
If *(((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3))* // *Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0)* // *Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8*
And If *(child In Loop Is Aged 3)* // *Child in loop is aged 3*

Scachilddevelopment_w8.Cdvlt. *Learn: knows feelings*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
GSOEP

Version
1.0

Text
Calls his/her own feelings by name, e.g. "sad", "happy", "scared"

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	To some extent	To some extent
3	No	No

Use

Ask CDVLT

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_w8. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops

Loop *for each child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe

If *(((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3))* // *Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0)* // *Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8*
And If *(child In Loop Is Aged 3)* // *Child in loop is aged 3*

Display Note

SCREEN END

If *(Child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8)* // *Child in loop is aged 5 or 8*

Display Note

SCREEN START. Arrange in grid with response options listed horizontally as column headings and questions listed vertically as rows.

Scachilddevelopment_w8.**Chsdpf.** *behaviour:considerate*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

SDQ

Version

1.0

Text

We next have some questions about what [CHILD NAME] is like. To what extent do you think the following set of statements are true about [CHILD NAME]? Please give your answers on the basis of [CHILD NAME]'s behaviour over the last six months.

[CHILD NAME] is considerate of other people's feelings

Options

1	Not true	Not true
2	Somewhat true	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true	Certainly true
4	Can't say	Can't say

Use

Ask CHSDPF

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_w8. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops

Loop *for each child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe

If *(((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3))* // *Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web*

And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0)* *// Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8*
And If *(child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8)* *// Child in loop is aged 5 or 8*

Scachilddevelopment_w8. Chsdro. *behaviour: restless*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
SDQ

Version
1.0

Text
[CHILD NAME] is restless, overactive, cannot stay still for long

Options

1	Not true	Not true
2	Somewhat true	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true	Certainly true
4	Can't say	Can't say

Use
Ask CHSDRO

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_w8. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops

Loop *for each child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe
If *(((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3))* *// Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0)* *// Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8*
And If *(child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8)* *// Child in loop is aged 5 or 8*

Scachilddevelopment_w8. Chsdhs. *behaviour:headaches*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
SDQ

Version
1.0

Text
[CHILD NAME] often complains of headaches, stomach-aches or sickness

Options

1	Not true	Not true
2	Somewhat true	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true	Certainly true
4	Can't say	Can't say

Use

Ask CHSDHS

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_w8. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops

Loop *for each child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe

If *(((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3))* // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web

And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0)* // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8

And If *(child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8)* // Child in loop is aged 5 or 8

Scachilddevelopment_w8.**Chsdsr.** *behaviour:shares readily*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
SDQ

Version
1.0

Text
[CHILD NAME] shares readily with other children (treats, toys, pencils etc.)

Options

1	Not true	Not true
2	Somewhat true	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true	Certainly true
4	Can't say	Can't say

Use
Ask CHSDSR

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_w8. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops

Loop *for each child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe
If *(((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8*
And If *(child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8) // Child in loop is aged 5 or 8*

Scachilddevelopment_w8.**Chsdtt.** *behaviour:temper tantrums*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
SDQ

Version
1.0

Text
[CHILD NAME] often has temper tantrums or hot tempers

Options

1	Not true	Not true
2	Somewhat true	Somewhat true

3	Certainly true	Certainly true
4	Can't say	Can't say

Use

Ask CHSDTT

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_w8. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops

Loop *for each child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe

If *(((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3))* // *Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0)* // *Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8*
And If *(child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8)* // *Child in loop is aged 5 or 8*

Scachilddevelopment_w8. **Chsdsp.** *behaviour:solitary*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

SDQ

Version

1.0

Text

[CHILD NAME] is rather solitary, tends to play alone

Options

1	Not true	Not true
2	Somewhat true	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true	Certainly true
4	Can't say	Can't say

Use

Ask CHSDSP

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_w8. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops

Loop *for each child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe

If *(((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3))* // *Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0)* // *Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8*
And If *(child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8)* // *Child in loop is aged 5 or 8*

Scachilddevelopment_w8. **Chsdor.** *behaviour:obedient*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
SDQ

Version
1.0

Text
[CHILD NAME] is generally obedient, usually does what adults request

Options

1	Not true	Not true
2	Somewhat true	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true	Certainly true
4	Can't say	Can't say

Use
Ask CHSDOR

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_w8. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops

Loop *for each child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe
If *(((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8*
And If *(child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8) // Child in loop is aged 5 or 8*

Scachilddevelopment_w8. **Chsdmw.** *behaviour:many worries*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
SDQ

Version
1.0

Text
[CHILD NAME] has many worries, often seems worried

Options

1	Not true	Not true
2	Somewhat true	Somewhat true

| 3 | Certainly true | Certainly true |
| 4 | Can't say | Can't say |

Use
Ask CHSDMW

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_w8. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops

ᴸLoop *for each child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe
If *(((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8*
And If *(child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8) // Child in loop is aged 5 or 8*

Scachilddevelopment_w8. Chsdhu. *behaviour:helpful*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
SDQ

Version
1.0

Text
[CHILD NAME] is helpful if someone is hurt, upset or feeling ill

Options

1	Not true	Not true
2	Somewhat true	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true	Certainly true
4	Can't say	Can't say

Use
Ask CHSDHU

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_w8. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops

ᴸLoop *for each child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe
If *(((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8*
And If *(child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8) // Child in loop is aged 5 or 8*

Display Note
SCREEN END

Display Note
SCREEN START. Arrange in grid with response options listed horizontally as column headings and questions listed vertically as rows.

Scachilddevelopment_w8.Chsdfs. *behaviour:fidgeting*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
SDQ

Version
1.0

Text
[CHILD NAME] is constantly fidgeting or squirming

Options

1	Not true	Not true
2	Somewhat true	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true	Certainly true
4	Can't say	Can't say

Use
Ask CHSDFS

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_w8. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops

Loop *for each child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe
If *(((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3))* // *Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0)* // *Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8*
And If *(child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8)* // *Child in loop is aged 5 or 8*

Scachilddevelopment_w8.Chsdgf. *behaviour:good friend*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
SDQ

Version
1.0

Text
[CHILD NAME] has at least one good friend

Options

1	Not true	Not true
2	Somewhat true	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true	Certainly true
4	Can't say	Can't say

Use

Ask CHSDGF

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_w8. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops

Loop *for each child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe

If *(((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3))* // *Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0)* // *Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8*
And If *(child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8)* // *Child in loop is aged 5 or 8*

Scachilddevelopment_w8. Chsdfb. *behaviour:fights*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

SDQ

Version

1.0

Text

[CHILD NAME] often fights with other children or bullies them

Options

1	Not true	Not true
2	Somewhat true	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true	Certainly true
4	Can't say	Can't say

Use

Ask CHSDFB

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_w8. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops

Loop *for each child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe

If *(((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3))* // *Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0)* // *Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8*
And If *(child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8)* // *Child in loop is aged 5 or 8*

Scachilddevelopment_w8. **Chsdud.** *behaviour:unhappy*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
SDQ

Version
1.0

Text
[CHILD NAME] is often unhappy, down-hearted or tearful

Options

1	Not true	Not true
2	Somewhat true	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true	Certainly true
4	Can't say	Can't say

Use
Ask CHSDUD

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_w8. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops

Loop *for each child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe
If *(((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3))* // *Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0)* // *Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8*
And If *(child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8)* // *Child in loop is aged 5 or 8*

Scachilddevelopment_w8. **Chsdlc.** *behaviour:liked*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
SDQ

Version
1.0

Text
[CHILD NAME] is generally liked by other children

Options

1	Not true	Not true
2	Somewhat true	Somewhat true

| 3 | Certainly true | Certainly true |
| 4 | Can't say | Can't say |

Use

Ask CHSDLC

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_w8. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops

ᴸoop *for each child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe

If *(((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3))* // *Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0)* // *Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8*
And If *(child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8)* // *Child in loop is aged 5 or 8*

Scachilddevelopment_w8. **Chsddc.** *behaviour:distracted*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

SDQ

Version

1.0

Text

[CHILD NAME] is easily distracted, concentration wanders

Options

1	Not true	Not true
2	Somewhat true	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true	Certainly true
4	Can't say	Can't say

Use

Ask CHSDDC

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_w8. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops

ᴸoop *for each child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe

If *(((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3))* // *Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0)* // *Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8*
And If *(child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8)* // *Child in loop is aged 5 or 8*

Scachilddevelopment_w8.**Chsdnc.** *behaviour:nervous*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
SDQ

Version
1.0

Text
[CHILD NAME] is nervous or clingy in new situations, easily loses confidence

Options

1	Not true	Not true
2	Somewhat true	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true	Certainly true
4	Can't say	Can't say

Use
Ask CHSDNC

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_w8. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops

Loop *for each child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe
If *(((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3))* // *Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0)* // *Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8*
And If *(child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8)* // *Child in loop is aged 5 or 8*

Scachilddevelopment_w8.**Cdsdky.** *behaviour:kind*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
SDQ

Version
1.0

Text
[CHILD NAME] is kind to younger children

Options

1	Not true	Not true
2	Somewhat true	Somewhat true

| 3 | Certainly true | Certainly true |
| 4 | Can't say | Can't say |

Use
Ask CDSDKY

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_w8. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops
Loop *for each child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe
If *(((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8*
And If *(child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8) // Child in loop is aged 5 or 8*

Display Note
SCREEN END

Display Note
SCREEN START. Arrange in grid with response options listed horizontally as column headings and questions listed vertically as rows.

Scachilddevelopment_w8.Chsdoa. *behaviour:often lies*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
SDQ

Version
1.0

Text
[CHILD NAME] often lies or cheats

Options

1	Not true	Not true
2	Somewhat true	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true	Certainly true
4	Can't say	Can't say

Use
Ask CHSDOA

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_w8. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops
Loop *for each child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe
If *(((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8*

And If *(child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8)* *// Child in loop is aged 5 or 8*

Scachilddevelopment_w8. Chsdpb. *behaviour:bullied*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
SDQ

Version
1.0

Text
[CHILD NAME] is picked on or bullied by other children

Options

1	Not true	Not true
2	Somewhat true	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true	Certainly true
4	Can't say	Can't say

Use
Ask CHSDPB

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_w8. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops

Loop *for each child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe
If *(((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3))* *// Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0)* *// Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8*
And If *(child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8)* *// Child in loop is aged 5 or 8*

Scachilddevelopment_w8. Chsdvh. *behaviour:volunteers*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
SDQ

Version
1.0

Text
[CHILD NAME] often volunteers to help others (parents, teachers, other children)

Options

1	Not true	Not true
2	Somewhat true	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true	Certainly true
4	Can't say	Can't say

Use

Ask CHSDVH

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_w8. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops

Loop *for each child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe

If *(((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3))* // *Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0)* // *Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8*
And If *(child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8)* // *Child in loop is aged 5 or 8*

Scachilddevelopment_w8. **Chsdst.** *behaviour:thinks*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
SDQ

Version
1.0

Text
[CHILD NAME] thinks things out before acting

Options

1	Not true	Not true
2	Somewhat true	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true	Certainly true
4	Can't say	Can't say

Use
Ask CHSDST

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_w8. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops

Loop *for each child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe
If *(((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3))* // *Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0)* // *Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8*
And If *(child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8)* // *Child in loop is aged 5 or 8*

Scachilddevelopment_w8. **Chsdcs.** *behaviour:steals*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
SDQ

Version
1.0

Text
[CHILD NAME] steals from home, school or elsewhere

Options

1	Not true	Not true
2	Somewhat true	Somewhat true

| 3 | Certainly true | Certainly true |
| 4 | Can't say | Can't say |

Use

Ask CHSDCS

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_w8. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops

Loop *for each child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe

If *(((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3))* // *Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0)* // *Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8*
And If *(child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8)* // *Child in loop is aged 5 or 8*

Scachilddevelopment_w8.**Chsdgb.** *behaviour:gets on better*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

SDQ

Version

1.0

Text

[CHILD NAME] gets on better with adults than with other children

Options

1	Not true	Not true
2	Somewhat true	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true	Certainly true
4	Can't say	Can't say

Use

Ask CHSDGB

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_w8. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops

Loop *for each child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe

If *(((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3))* // *Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0)* // *Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8*
And If *(child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8)* // *Child in loop is aged 5 or 8*

Scachilddevelopment_w8. # Chsdfe. *behaviour:fears*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
SDQ

Version
1.0

Text
[CHILD NAME] has many fears, easily scared

Options

1	Not true	Not true
2	Somewhat true	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true	Certainly true
4	Can't say	Can't say

Use
Ask CHSDFE

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_w8. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops

Loop *for each child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe
If *(((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8*
And If *(child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8) // Child in loop is aged 5 or 8*

Scachilddevelopment_w8. # Chsdte. *behaviour:completes tasks*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
SDQ

Version
1.0

Text
[CHILD NAME] sees tasks through to the end, good attention span

Options

1	Not true	Not true
2	Somewhat true	Somewhat true

| 3 | Certainly true | Certainly true |
| 4 | Can't say | Can't say |

Use

Ask CHSDTE

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_w8. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops

Loop *for each child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe

If *(((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8*
And If *(child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8) // Child in loop is aged 5 or 8*

Display Note

SCREEN END

Scachilddevelopment_w8. # Cdcread. *Parent reads to child*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
MCS

Version
1.0

Text
How often do you read to [CHILD NAME]?

Options

1	Every day	Every day
2	Several times a week	Several times a week
3	Once or twice a week	Once or twice a week
4	Once or twice a month	Once or twice a month
5	Less often	Less often
6	Not at all	Not at all

Use
Ask CDCREAD

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_w8. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops

Loop *for each child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe
If *(((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3))* // *Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0)* // *Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8*

Scachilddevelopment_w8. # Cdoread. *Others read to child*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
MCS

Version
1.0

Text
Does anyone else at home ever read to [CHILD NAME]?

Options

1	Yes	Yes

2	No	No

Use
Ask CDOREAD

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_w8. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops

ᴸoop *for each child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe
If *(((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3))* // *Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0)* // *Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8*

If *(CDOREAD = 1) // If someone else reads to child*

Scachilddevelopment_w8.Cdwread. *Who else reads to child*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
Who else at home reads to *[CHILD NAME]*? Please select all that apply.

Options

1	*[CHILD NAME]*'s mum or step-mum	CHILD NAME's mum or step-mum
2	*[CHILD NAME]*'s dad or step-dad	CHILD NAME's dad or step-dad
3	A brother or sister (or step-brother/step-sister)	A brother or sister (or step-brother/step-sister)
4	Another relative living here	Another relative living here
5	A non-relative living here	A non-relative living here

Use
Ask CDWREAD

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_w8. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops

ᴸoop *for each child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe
If *(((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3))* // *Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0)* // *Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8*
And If *(CDOREAD = 1)* // *If someone else reads to child*

Scachilddevelopment_w8. **Cderead.** *Frequency: Others read to child*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
MCS

Version
1.0

Text
How often does anyone else at home read to [CHILD NAME]?

Options

1	Every day	Every day
2	Several times a week	Several times a week
3	Once or twice a week	Once or twice a week
4	Once or twice a month	Once or twice a month
5	Less often	Less often
6	Not at all	Not at all

Use
Ask CDEREAD

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_w8. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops

Loop *for each child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe
If *(((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3))* // *Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0)* // *Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8*
And If *(CDOREAD = 1)* // *If someone else reads to child*

Scachilddevelopment_w8. **Mealsreg.** *Child has meals at regular times*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
MCS

Version
1.0

Text
Does [CHILD NAME] have meals at regular times?

Options

1	No, never or almost never	No, never or almost never

Use

Ask MEALSREG

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_w8. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops

Loop *for each child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe

If *(((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8*

Scachilddevelopment_w8.**Bedreg.** *Child goes to bed at regular time*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

MCS

Version

1.0

Text

[Does [CHILD NAME] go to bed at a regular time?] {if CHILD is aged 3} / [On weekdays during term-time, does [CHILD NAME]] go to bed at a regular time?] {if CHILD is aged 5 or 8}

Options

1	No, never or almost never	No, never or almost never
2	Yes, sometimes	Yes, sometimes
3	Yes, usually	Yes, usually
4	Yes, always	Yes, always

Use

Ask BEDREG

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_w8. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops

Loop *for each child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe

If *(((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8*

Scachilddevelopment_w8.**Cdtvvidhrs.** *Hours spent watching tv: schoolday*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

How many hours does [CHILD NAME] spend watching TV, including video and DVDs, on a normal school day?

Options

1	None	None
2	Less than an hour	Less than an hour
3	1-3 hours	1-3 hours
4	4-6 hours	4-6 hours
5	7 or more hours	7 or more hours

Use

Ask CDTVVIDHRS

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_w8. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops

Loop *for each child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe

If *(((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3))* // *Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0)* // *Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8*

Scachilddevelopment_w8. Cdtvvidhrw. *Hours spent watching tv: weekend day*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

How many hours does [CHILD NAME] spend watching TV, including video and DVDs, on a weekend, that is on a Saturday or Sunday?

Options

1	None	None
2	Less than an hour	Less than an hour
3	1-3 hours	1-3 hours
4	4-6 hours	4-6 hours
5	7 or more hours	7 or more hours

Use

Ask CDTVVIDHRW

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_w8. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops

Loop *for each child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe

If *(((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3))* // *Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0)* // *Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8*

If *(Child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 5 or 8*

Scachilddevelopment_w8.**Cdcomp.** *Child uses computer at home*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
Does [CHILD NAME] use a computer at home? This includes computers for playing games but not games consoles.

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No
3	No computer in the home	No computer in the home

Use
Ask CDCOMP

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_w8. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops
Loop *for each child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe
If *(((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3))* // *Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0)* // *Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8*
And If *(child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8)* // *Responsible adult for one or more children aged 5 or 8*

If *(CDCOMP = 1) // If child uses computer at home*

Scachilddevelopment_w8.Cdpchrs. *Total hours spent using computer*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
How many hours does [CHILD NAME] spend per day using the computer at home for any reason? Please do not include any use of a games console.

Options

1	None	None
2	Less than an hour	Less than an hour
3	1-3 hours	1-3 hours
4	4-6 hours	4-6 hours
5	7 or more hours	7 or more hours

Use
Ask CDPCHrs

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_w8. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops

Loop *for each child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe
If *(((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3))* // *Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0)* // *Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8*
And If *(child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8)* // *Responsible adult for one or more children aged 5 or 8*
And If *(CDCOMP = 1)* // *If child uses computer at home*

Scachilddevelopment_w8.Cdconsol. *Household has games console*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
Does [CHILD NAME] or anyone else in your house have a games console such as Playstation, X_Box, Wii or something like that?

Options

1	Yes	Yes

Use

Ask CDCONSOL

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_w8. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops

Loop *for each child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe

If *(((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3))* // *Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0)* // *Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8*
And If *(child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8)* // *Responsible adult for one or more children aged 5 or 8*

If *(CDCONSOL = 1) // If has a games console in the house*

Scachilddevelopment_w8. # Cdconstm. *Total hours spent on games console*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

How many hours does [CHILD NAME] spend playing games on a games console on a normal school day?

Options

1	None	None
2	Less than an hour	Less than an hour
3	1-3 hours	1-3 hours
4	4-6 hours	4-6 hours
5	7 or more hours	7 or more hours

Use

Ask CDCONSTM

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_w8. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops

Loop *for each child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe

If *(((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3))* // *Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0)* // *Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8*
And If *(child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8)* // *Responsible adult for one or more children aged 5 or 8*
And If *(CDCONSOL = 1)* // *If has a games console in the house*

Scachilddevelopment_w8. # Cdphsc. *Child happy in school*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Version
1.0
Text
On a scale from 1 to 7 where 1 means "Completely Happy" and 7 means "Not at all happy", how happy is [CHILD NAME] in the school [he/she] goes to?

Options

1	Completely happy	Completely happy
2	.	display number only on CASI/CAWI, no label
3	.	display number only on CASI/CAWI, no label
4	.	display number only on CASI/CAWI, no label
5	.	display number only on CASI/CAWI, no label
6	.	display number only on CASI/CAWI, no label
7	Not at all happy	Not at all happy
8	Does not attend a school	Doesn't attend school

Use
Ask CDPHSC

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_w8. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops

Loop *for each child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe
If *(((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8*
And If *(child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 5 or 8*

If *(CDPHSC = 5 | 6 | 7) // If child is unhappy in the school they attend*

Scachilddevelopment_w8. # Cdphscy. *Problems at school*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Adapted from GSOEP
Version
1.0

Scripting Notes

Code 7 is an exclusive code

Text

Does [CHILD NAME] have any of the following problems at school? Please select all that apply.

Options

1	Finds schoolwork difficult or challenging	Finds schoolwork difficult or challenging
2	Problems getting along with teacher(s)	Problems getting along with teacher(s)
3	Is bullied by other students	Is bullied by other students
4	Bullies other students	Bullies other students
5	Is just not interested in school	Is just not interested in school
6	Other sorts of problems	Other sorts of problems
7	No, no problems at school	No, no problems at school

Use

Ask CDPHSCY

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_w8. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops

Loop *for each child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe

If *(((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web*

And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8*

And If *(child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 5 or 8*

And If *(CDPHSC = 5 | 6 | 7) // If child is unhappy in the school they attend*

Scachilddevelopment_w8. **Chrisk.** *Parental assessment of child risk aversion*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Adapted from GSOEP

Version

1.0

Text

Using a scale from 1 to 7 where 1 means "Completely unwilling to take risks" and 7 means "Completely willing to take risks", how willing is [CHILD NAME] to take risks?

Options

1	Completely unwilling to take risks	Won't take risks
2	.	display number only on CASI/CAWI, no label
3	.	display number only on CASI/CAWI, no label
4	.	display number only on CASI/CAWI, no label
5	.	display number only on CASI/CAWI, no label
6	.	display number only on CASI/CAWI, no label

7	Completely willing to take risks	Ready to take risks

Use
Ask CHRISK

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_w8. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops

Loop *for each child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe
If *(((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3))* // *Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0)* // *Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8*

Scachilddevelopment_w8. Chpat. *Parental assessment of child patience*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Adapted from GSOEP

Version
1.0

Text
Is *[CHILD NAME]* generally an impatient child, or a child with a lot of patience?

Options

1	Very impatient	Very impatient
2	.	display number only on CASI/CAWI, no label
3	.	display number only on CASI/CAWI, no label
4	.	display number only on CASI/CAWI, no label
5	.	display number only on CASI/CAWI, no label
6	.	display number only on CASI/CAWI, no label
7	Very patient	Very patient

Use
Ask CHPAT

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_w8. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops

Loop *for each child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe
If *(((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3))* // *Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0)* // *Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8*

Scachilddevelopment_w8. # Chdelay. *Parental assessment of delayed gratification*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Adapted from GSOEP

Version
1.0

Text
Is [CHILD NAME] generally a child who takes a long time to reflect on things and thinks before acting, in other words, not at all impulsive, or is [CHILD NAME] a child who acts without much reflection, in other words, is very impulsive?

Options

1	Not at all impulsive	Not at all impulsive
2	.	display number only on CASI/CAWI, no label
3	.	display number only on CASI/CAWI, no label
4	.	display number only on CASI/CAWI, no label
5	.	display number only on CASI/CAWI, no label
6	.	display number only on CASI/CAWI, no label
7	Very impulsive	Very impulsive

Use
Ask CHDELAY

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_w8. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops

Loop *for each child age 3, 5 or 8.*

Universe
If *(((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8*

Development Note
RECORD STOP

Development Note
RECORD START 624 person

END LOOP

Module Scalat_w8. *SCA Non Co-Resident Relationships Module*

Version
01 (Mon Dec 7 12:25:37 2015) produced Wed Sep 20 13:03:30 2017

Use
Use Scalat_w8

If *(((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web*

If *(HHGRID.livesp <> 1 & HHGRID.livewith <> 1) // Does not have a spouse or partner residing in the household and is not living with someone in household as a couple*

Scalat_w8.Ncrr1. *Non co-resident relationship*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
HILDA

Version
1.0

Text
Do you have a steady relationship with someone you are not living with here, whom you think of as your 'partner'? Please include your spouse or partner if you are not currently living with them. *{if GRIDVARIABLES.PMarStat = 2|3 & (HHGRID.LiveSp = 2 | HHGRID.LiveWith = 2)}*

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use
Ask NCRR1

Modules
Module Scalat_w8. *SCA Non Co-Resident Relationships Module*

Universe
If *(((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web*
And If *(HHGRID.livesp <> 1 & HHGRID.livewith <> 1) // Does not have a spouse or partner residing in the household and is not living with someone in household as a couple*

If *(NCRR1 = 1 & GRIDVARIABLES.PMarStat <> 2 & GRIDVARIABLES.PMarStat <> 3) // Currently in an intimate ongoing relationship with someone outside the HH and not currently married or in a civil partnership*

Display Note
SCREEN START. Use month and year template.

Scalat_w8.Ncrrm. *Month relationship started*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
HILDA

Version

1.0

Text

In what month and year did this relationship start?

Options

1	January	January
2	February	February
3	March	March
4	April	April
5	May	May
6	June	June
7	July	July
8	August	August
9	September	September
10	October	October
11	November	November
12	December	December
13	Don't know	Don't know

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

  Question Box Label

  Month

Telephone Interviews

  Interviewer Instruction

  ENTER MONTH

Use

Ask NCRRM

Modules

Module Scalat_w8. *SCA Non Co-Resident Relationships Module*

Universe

If *(((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3))* // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is *telephone or web*

And If *(NCRR1 = 1 & GRIDVARIABLES.PMarStat <> 2 & GRIDVARIABLES.PMarStat <> 3)* // Currently in an intimate ongoing relationship with someone outside the HH and not currently *married or in a civil partnership*

Scalat_w8. **Ncrry4.** *Year relationship started*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

HILDA

Version

1.0

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
　Question Box Label
　Year
Telephone Interviews
　Interviewer Instruction
　ENTER YEAR

Use
Ask NCRRY4

Modules
Module Scalat_w8. *SCA Non Co-Resident Relationships Module*

Universe
If *(((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web*
And If *(NCRR1 = 1 & GRIDVARIABLES.PMarStat <> 2 & GRIDVARIABLES.PMarStat <> 3) // Currently in an intimate ongoing relationship with someone outside the HH and not currently married or in a civil partnership*

Hard Check: If *(Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered*

Text
The date you have entered is in the future.

Display Note
SCREEN END.

If *(NCRR1 = 1) // Currently in an intimate ongoing relationship with someone outside the HH*

Scalat_w8. Ncrr3. *Definite decision not to live together*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
HILDA

Version
1.0

Text
Have you and/or your partner made a definite decision not to live together (at least for the time being)?

Options

1	Yes - result of definite decision	Yes - result of definite decision
2	No - no definite decision made by either me or my partner	No - no definite decision made by either me or my partner

Use
Ask NCRR3

Modules
Module Scalat_w8. *SCA Non Co-Resident Relationships Module*

Universe
If *(((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web*

And If *(NCRR1 = 1)* *// Currently in an intimate ongoing relationship with someone outside the HH*

If *(NCRR3 = 1) // Made a definite decision to live apart*

Scalat_w8.Ncrr4. *Whose decision to live apart*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
HILDA

Version
1.0

Text
Whose decision was it to live apart? Yours, your partner's or was it a joint decision?

Options

1	Mine	Mine
2	My partner's	My partner's
3	Both me and my partner	Both me and my partner

Use
Ask NCRR4

Modules
Module Scalat_w8. *SCA Non Co-Resident Relationships Module*

Universe
If *(((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3))* *// Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web*
And If *(NCRR1 = 1)* *// Currently in an intimate ongoing relationship with someone outside the HH*
And If *(NCRR3 = 1)* *// Made a definite decision to live apart*

Scalat_w8.Ncrr5. *Sex of non co-resident partner*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
HILDA

Version
1.0

Text
Is your partner male or female?

Options

1	Male	Male

Use

Ask NCRR5

Modules

Module Scalat_w8. *SCA Non Co-Resident Relationships Module*

Universe

If *(((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web*

And If *(NCRR1 = 1) // Currently in an intimate ongoing relationship with someone outside the HH*

Scalat_w8. **Ncrr6.** *Labour market status of partner*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

HILDA

Version

1.0

Text

Which category best describes what your partner is mainly doing at present?

Options

1	Self employed	Self employed
2	In paid employment (full or part-time)	Paid employment(ft/pt)
3	Unemployed	Unemployed
4	Retired	Retired
5	On maternity leave	On maternity leave
6	Looking after family or home	Family care or home
7	Full-time student	Full-time student
8	Long-term sick or disabled	LT sick or disabled
9	On a government training scheme	Govt training scheme
10	Unpaid worker in family business	Unpaid, family business
11	Working in an apprenticeship	On apprenticeship
97	Doing something else	Doing something else

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Use

Ask NCRR6

Modules

Module Scalat_w8. *SCA Non Co-Resident Relationships Module*

Universe

If *(((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3))* // *Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web*
And If *(NCRR1 = 1)* // *Currently in an intimate ongoing relationship with someone outside the HH*

Scalat_w8. **Ncrr8.** *Where partner lives*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
HILDA

Version
1.0

Text
About how long would it take you to get to where your partner lives? Think about the time it usually takes door to door.

Options

1	Less than 15 minutes	Less than 15 minutes
2	Between 15 and 30 minutes	Between 15 and 30 minutes
3	Between 30 minutes and 1 hour	Between 30 minutes and 1 hour
4	Between 1 and 2 hours	Between 1 and 2 hours
5	More than 2 hours	More than 2 hours

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Use
Ask NCRR8

Modules
Module Scalat_w8. *SCA Non Co-Resident Relationships Module*

Universe
If *(((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3))* // *Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web*
And If *(NCRR1 = 1)* // *Currently in an intimate ongoing relationship with someone outside the HH*

Scalat_w8. **Ncrr9.** *Frequency of seeing partner*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
HILDA

Version

1.0

Text

How often do you see [him/her]?

Options

1	Daily	Daily
2	Several times per week	Several times per week
3	At least once per week	At least once per week
4	Several times per month	Several times per month
5	At least once per month	At least once per month
6	Less often	Less often

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Use

Ask NCRR9

Modules

Module Scalat_w8. *SCA Non Co-Resident Relationships Module*

Universe

If *(((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web*

And If *(NCRR1 = 1) // Currently in an intimate ongoing relationship with someone outside the HH*

Scalat_w8. **Ncrr11.** *Intention to live together within 3 years*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

HILDA

Version

1.0

Text

Do you intend to start living with your current partner during the next three years?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

Ask NCRR11

Modules

Module Scalat_w8. *SCA Non Co-Resident Relationships Module*

Universe

If *(((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is*

telephone or web

And If *(NCRR1 = 1)* *// Currently in an intimate ongoing relationship with someone outside the HH*

If *(NCRR1 = 1 & (HHGRID.livesp = MIS | (GRIDVARIABLES.PMarStat <> 2 | 3))) // Currently in an intimate ongoing relationship with someone outside the HH and is not currently married or in a civil partnership*

Scalat_w8.Ncrr12. *Likelihood of marrying partner in future*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
HILDA

Version
1.0

Text
How likely is it that you and your partner will ever marry (or form a civil partnership) in the future?

Options

1	Very likely	Very likely
2	Likely	Likely
3	Not sure	Not sure
4	Unlikely	Unlikely
5	Very unlikely	Very unlikely
6	Prefer not to disclose	Prefer not to disclose

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews
Text
How likely is it that you and your partner will ever marry (or form a civil partnership) in the future? Would you say it is...
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Options

1	Very likely	Very likely
2	Likely	Likely
3	Not sure	Not sure
4	Unlikely	Unlikely
5	Very unlikely	Very unlikely
6	SPONTANEOUS Prefer not to disclose	SPONTANEOUS Prefer not to disclose

Use
Ask NCRR12

Modules
Module Scalat_w8. *SCA Non Co-Resident Relationships Module*

Universe
If *(((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3))* *// Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is*

telephone or web

`And If` *(NCRR1 = 1 & (HHGRID.livesp = MIS | (GRIDVARIABLES.PMarStat <> 2 | 3)))* // *Currently in an intimate ongoing relationship with someone outside the HH and is not currently married or in a civil partnership*

Module Scamobiledeviceuse_ip10. *Self-Completion Mobile Device Use Module*

Version

02 (Mon Feb 13 14:22:06 2017) produced Wed Sep 20 13:03:30 2017

Use

`Use Scamobiledeviceuse_ip10`

If *((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web*

If *(DEMOGRAPHICS.Netpuse <> 6|7) // Has access to and uses the internet*

Display Note

SCREEN START. Display in grid format.

Scamobiledeviceuse_ip10.**Scdsktcomp.** *Access to mobile technology: Desktop computer*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Which of the following devices do you use to connect to the Internet?

Desktop computer

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

`Ask SCdsktcomp`

Modules

Module Scamobiledeviceuse_ip10. *Self-Completion Mobile Device Use Module*

Universe

`If` *((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web*

`And If` *(DEMOGRAPHICS.Netpuse <> 6|7) // Has access to and uses the internet*

Scamobiledeviceuse_ip10.**Sclaptop.** *Access to mobile technology: Laptop*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

(Which of the following devices do you use to connect to the Internet?)

Laptop

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

Ask SClaptop

Modules

Module Scamobiledeviceuse_ip10. *Self-Completion Mobile Device Use Module*

Universe

If *((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)* // *Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web*
And If *(DEMOGRAPHICS.Netpuse <> 6|7)* // *Has access to and uses the internet*

Scamobiledeviceuse_ip10. # Scsmtphone. *Access to mobile technology: Smartphone*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
(Which of the following devices do you use to connect to the Internet?)

Smartphone

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use
Ask SCsmtphone

Modules
Module Scamobiledeviceuse_ip10. *Self-Completion Mobile Device Use Module*

Universe
If *((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)* // *Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web*
And If *(DEMOGRAPHICS.Netpuse <> 6|7)* // *Has access to and uses the internet*

Scamobiledeviceuse_ip10. # Sctablet. *Access to mobile technology: Tablet*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
(Which of the following devices do you use to connect to the Internet?)

Tablet

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use
Ask SCtablet

Modules

Module Scamobiledeviceuse_ip10. *Self-Completion Mobile Device Use Module*

Universe

If *((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)* // *Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web*
And If *(DEMOGRAPHICS.Netpuse <> 6|7)* // *Has access to and uses the internet*

Scamobiledeviceuse_ip10.**Scftphone.** *Access to mobile technology: Feature phone / non-touchscreen mobile phone*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
(Which of the following devices do you use to connect to the Internet?)

Feature phone / non-touchscreen mobile phone

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use
Ask SCFtphone

Modules

Module Scamobiledeviceuse_ip10. *Self-Completion Mobile Device Use Module*

Universe

If *((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)* // *Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web*
And If *(DEMOGRAPHICS.Netpuse <> 6|7)* // *Has access to and uses the internet*

Scamobiledeviceuse_ip10.**Scereader.** *Access to mobile technology: E-book reader*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
(Which of the following devices do you use to connect to the Internet?)

E-book reader (e.g., Kindle)

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

Ask SCereader

Modules

Module Scamobiledeviceuse_ip10. *Self-Completion Mobile Device Use Module*

Universe

If *((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)* *// Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web*
And If *(DEMOGRAPHICS.Netpuse <> 6|7)* *// Has access to and uses the internet*

Scamobiledeviceuse_ip10.**Scsmtwatch.** *Access to mobile technology: Smartwatch*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
(Which of the following devices do you use to connect to the Internet?)

Smartwatch

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

Ask SCsmtwatch

Modules

Module Scamobiledeviceuse_ip10. *Self-Completion Mobile Device Use Module*

Universe

If *((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)* *// Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web*
And If *(DEMOGRAPHICS.Netpuse <> 6|7)* *// Has access to and uses the internet*

Scamobiledeviceuse_ip10.**Scothdevce.** *Access to mobile technology: Other*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

(Which of the following devices do you use to connect to the Internet?)

Other

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

Ask SCothdevce

Modules

Module Scamobiledeviceuse_ip10. *Self-Completion Mobile Device Use Module*

Universe

If *((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)* // *Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web*
And If *(DEMOGRAPHICS.Netpuse <> 6|7)* // *Has access to and uses the internet*

Hard Check: If *(If No Devices Chosen Within Grid)*

Display Note

SCREEN END.

If *(SCothdevce = 1)* // *Uses other devices to connect to internet*

Scamobiledeviceuse_ip10.Scdeviceo. *Access to mobile technology via other devices*

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Which other devices do you use?

Use

Ask SCdeviceO

Modules

Module Scamobiledeviceuse_ip10. *Self-Completion Mobile Device Use Module*

Universe

If *((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)* // *Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web*
And If *(DEMOGRAPHICS.Netpuse <> 6|7)* // *Has access to and uses the internet*
And If *(SCothdevce = 1)* // *Uses other devices to connect to internet*

Scamobiledeviceuse_ip10. **Schomewifi.** *WiFi access at home*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
Do you have WiFi access at home?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use
Ask SChomewifi

Modules
Module Scamobiledeviceuse_ip10. *Self-Completion Mobile Device Use Module*

Universe
If *((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)* // *Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web*
And If *(DEMOGRAPHICS.Netpuse <> 6|7)* // *Has access to and uses the internet*

If *(SCsmtphone = 1) // Uses smartphone to connect to internet*

Scamobiledeviceuse_ip10. **Sccontrtsp.** *Type of smartphone contract*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
Do you have a fixed data plan or a pay-as-you-go contract to get mobile Internet on your **smartphone**?

Options

1	Fixed data plan	Fixed data plan
2	Pay-as-you-go contract	Pay-as-you-go contract
3	No fixed data plan or pay-as-you-go contract (use WiFi only)	No fixed data plan or pay-as-you-go contract (use WiFi only)

Help
In fixed data plans, you have a fixed monthly data allowance (for example of 1 GB), whereas in pay-as-you-go plans, you pay for each MB or GB of data that you use.

Use

Ask SCcontrtSP

Modules

Module Scamobiledeviceuse_ip10. *Self-Completion Mobile Device Use Module*

Universe

If *((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)* // *Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web*

And If *(DEMOGRAPHICS.Netpuse <> 6|7)* // *Has access to and uses the internet*

And If *(SCsmtphone = 1)* // *Uses smartphone to connect to internet*

Scamobiledeviceuse_ip10.**Scfrqusesp.** *Frequency of smartphone use*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

How often do you use a **smartphone** for activities other than phone calls or text messaging?

Options

1	Every day	Every day
2	Several times a week	Several times a week
3	Several times a month	Several times a month
4	Once a month or less	Once a month or less

Use

Ask SCfrquseSP

Modules

Module Scamobiledeviceuse_ip10. *Self-Completion Mobile Device Use Module*

Universe

If *((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)* // *Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web*

And If *(DEMOGRAPHICS.Netpuse <> 6|7)* // *Has access to and uses the internet*

And If *(SCsmtphone = 1)* // *Uses smartphone to connect to internet*

If *(SCtablet = 1)* // *Uses tablet to connect to internet*

Scamobiledeviceuse_ip10.**Scfrqusetb.** *Frequency of tablet use*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

How often do you use a **tablet**?

Options

1	Every day	Every day
2	Several times a week	Several times a week
3	Several times a month	Several times a month
4	Once a month or less	Once a month or less

Use

Ask SCfrquseTB

Modules

Module Scamobiledeviceuse_ip10. *Self-Completion Mobile Device Use Module*

Universe

If *((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)* // *Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web*

And If *(DEMOGRAPHICS.Netpuse <> 6|7)* // *Has access to and uses the internet*

And If *(SCtablet = 1)* // *Uses tablet to connect to internet*

If *(SCsmtphone = 1) // Uses smartphone to connect to internet*

Display Note

SCREEN START. Display in grid format.

Scamobiledeviceuse_ip10. # Scbrowsesp. *Activities on smartphone: Browsing websites*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Do you use your **smartphone** for the following activities?

Browsing websites

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

Ask SCbrowseSP

Modules

Module Scamobiledeviceuse_ip10. *Self-Completion Mobile Device Use Module*

Universe

If *((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)* // *Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web*

And If *(DEMOGRAPHICS.Netpuse <> 6|7)* // *Has access to and uses the internet*

And If *(SCsmtphone = 1)* // *Uses smartphone to connect to internet*

Scamobiledeviceuse_ip10.Scemailsp. *Activities on smartphone: Email*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
(Do you use your **smartphone** for the following activities?)

Email

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use
Ask SCemailSP

Modules
Module Scamobiledeviceuse_ip10. *Self-Completion Mobile Device Use Module*

Universe

If *((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)* // *Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web*

And If *(DEMOGRAPHICS.Netpuse <> 6|7)* // *Has access to and uses the internet*

And If *(SCsmtphone = 1)* // *Uses smartphone to connect to internet*

Scamobiledeviceuse_ip10.Scphotosp. *Activities on smartphone: Taking photos*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
(Do you use your **smartphone** for the following activities?)

Taking photos

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

Ask SCphotoSP

Modules

Module Scamobiledeviceuse_ip10. *Self-Completion Mobile Device Use Module*

Universe

If *((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web*

And If *(DEMOGRAPHICS.Netpuse <> 6|7) // Has access to and uses the internet*

And If *(SCsmtphone = 1) // Uses smartphone to connect to internet*

Scamobiledeviceuse_ip10. **Scsmlooksp.** *Activities on smartphone: Looking at social media content*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

(Do you use your **smartphone** for the following activities?)

Looking at content on social media websites/apps (e.g., looking at text, images, videos on Facebook, Twitter, Instagram)

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

Ask SCsmlookSP

Modules

Module Scamobiledeviceuse_ip10. *Self-Completion Mobile Device Use Module*

Universe

If *((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web*

And If *(DEMOGRAPHICS.Netpuse <> 6|7) // Has access to and uses the internet*

And If *(SCsmtphone = 1) // Uses smartphone to connect to internet*

Scamobiledeviceuse_ip10. **Scsmpostsp.** *Activities on smartphone: Posting social media content*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

(Do you use your **smartphone** for the following activities?)

Posting content to social media websites/apps (e.g., posting text, images, videos on Facebook, Twitter, Instagram)

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

Ask SCsmpostSP

Modules

Module Scamobiledeviceuse_ip10. *Self-Completion Mobile Device Use Module*

Universe

If *((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)* // *Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web*

And If *(DEMOGRAPHICS.Netpuse <> 6|7)* // *Has access to and uses the internet*

And If *(SCsmtphone = 1)* // *Uses smartphone to connect to internet*

Scamobiledeviceuse_ip10.Scbuysp. *Activities on smartphone: Making purchases*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
(Do you use your **smartphone** for the following activities?)

Making purchases (e.g., booking train tickets, buying clothes, ordering food)

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use
```
Ask SCbuySP
```
Modules
Module Scamobiledeviceuse_ip10. *Self-Completion Mobile Device Use Module*

Universe
If *((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)* // *Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web*
And If *(DEMOGRAPHICS.Netpuse <> 6|7)* // *Has access to and uses the internet*
And If *(SCsmtphone = 1)* // *Uses smartphone to connect to internet*

Scamobiledeviceuse_ip10.Scbanksp. *Activities on smartphone: Online banking*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
(Do you use your **smartphone** for the following activities?)

Online banking (e.g., checking account balance, transferring money)

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use
```
Ask SCbankSP
```

Modules

Module Scamobiledeviceuse_ip10. *Self-Completion Mobile Device Use Module*

Universe

If *((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)* // *Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web*

And If *(DEMOGRAPHICS.Netpuse <> 6|7)* // *Has access to and uses the internet*

And If *(SCsmtphone = 1)* // *Uses smartphone to connect to internet*

Scamobiledeviceuse_ip10. **Scinstalsp.** *Activities on smartphone: Installing new apps*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
(Do you use your **smartphone** for the following activities?)

Installing new apps (e.g., from iTunes, Google Play Store)

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use
Ask SCinstalSP

Modules

Module Scamobiledeviceuse_ip10. *Self-Completion Mobile Device Use Module*

Universe

If *((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)* // *Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web*

And If *(DEMOGRAPHICS.Netpuse <> 6|7)* // *Has access to and uses the internet*

And If *(SCsmtphone = 1)* // *Uses smartphone to connect to internet*

Scamobiledeviceuse_ip10. **Scgpssp.** *Activities on smartphone: Using GPS/location-aware apps*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
(Do you use your **smartphone** for the following activities?)

Using GPS/location-aware apps (e.g., Google Maps, Foursquare, Yelp)

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use
Ask SCgpsSP

Modules
Module Scamobiledeviceuse_ip10. *Self-Completion Mobile Device Use Module*

Universe
If *((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)* // *Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web*
And If *(DEMOGRAPHICS.Netpuse <> 6|7)* // *Has access to and uses the internet*
And If *(SCsmtphone = 1)* // *Uses smartphone to connect to internet*

Scamobiledeviceuse_ip10.**Scblutthsp.** *Activities on smartphone: Connecting to other devices via Bluetooth*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
(Do you use your **smartphone** for the following activities?)

Connecting to other electronic devices via Bluetooth (e.g., smartwatches, bathroom scales)

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use
Ask SCblutthSP

Modules
Module Scamobiledeviceuse_ip10. *Self-Completion Mobile Device Use Module*

Universe
If *((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)* // *Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web*
And If *(DEMOGRAPHICS.Netpuse <> 6|7)* // *Has access to and uses the internet*
And If *(SCsmtphone = 1)* // *Uses smartphone to connect to internet*

Scamobiledeviceuse_ip10.**Scgamessp.** *Activities on smartphone: Playing games*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

(Do you use your **smartphone** for the following activities?)

Playing games

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

Ask SCgamesSP

Modules

Module Scamobiledeviceuse_ip10. *Self-Completion Mobile Device Use Module*

Universe

If *((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)* // *Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web*

And If *(DEMOGRAPHICS.Netpuse <> 6|7)* // *Has access to and uses the internet*

And If *(SCsmtphone = 1)* // *Uses smartphone to connect to internet*

Scamobiledeviceuse_ip10. # Scstreamsp. *Activities on smartphone: Streaming videos or music*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

(Do you use your **smartphone** for the following activities?)

Streaming videos or music

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

Ask SCstreamSP

Modules

Module Scamobiledeviceuse_ip10. *Self-Completion Mobile Device Use Module*

Universe

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.Netpuse <> 6|7) // Has access to and uses the internet
And If (SCsmtphone = 1) // Uses smartphone to connect to internet
```

Scamobiledeviceuse_ip10. Scothersp. *Activities on smartphone: Other*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
(Do you use your **smartphone** for the following activities?)

Other

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use
```
Ask SCotherSP
```

Modules
Module Scamobiledeviceuse_ip10. *Self-Completion Mobile Device Use Module*

Universe
```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.Netpuse <> 6|7) // Has access to and uses the internet
And If (SCsmtphone = 1) // Uses smartphone to connect to internet
```

Display Note
SCREEN END.

If *(SCotherSP = 1) // Uses smartphone for other activities*

Scamobiledeviceuse_ip10. Scotherspo. *Activities on smartphone: Other description*

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text

(Do you use your **smartphone** for the following activities?)

What other things do you use your smartphone for?

Use

Ask SCotherSPO

Modules

Module Scamobiledeviceuse_ip10. *Self-Completion Mobile Device Use Module*

Universe

If *((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)* // *Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web*

And If *(DEMOGRAPHICS.Netpuse <> 6|7)* // *Has access to and uses the internet*

And If *(SCsmtphone = 1)* // *Uses smartphone to connect to internet*

And If *(SCotherSP = 1)* // *Uses smartphone for other activities*

If *(SCtablet = 1) // Uses tablet to connect to internet*

Display Note

SCREEN START. Display in grid format.

Scamobiledeviceuse_ip10.Scbrowsetb. *Activities on tablet: Browsing websites*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Do you use your **tablet** for the following activities?

Browsing websites

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

Ask SCbrowseTB

Modules

Module Scamobiledeviceuse_ip10. *Self-Completion Mobile Device Use Module*

Universe

If *((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)* // *Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web*

And If *(DEMOGRAPHICS.Netpuse <> 6|7)* // *Has access to and uses the internet*

And If *(SCtablet = 1)* // *Uses tablet to connect to internet*

Scamobiledeviceuse_ip10. # Scemailtb. *Activities on tablet: Email*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
(Do you use your **tablet** for the following activities?)

Email

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use
Ask SCemailTB

Modules
Module Scamobiledeviceuse_ip10. *Self-Completion Mobile Device Use Module*

Universe
If *((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)* // *Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web*
And If *(DEMOGRAPHICS.Netpuse <> 6|7)* // *Has access to and uses the internet*
And If *(SCtablet = 1)* // *Uses tablet to connect to internet*

Scamobiledeviceuse_ip10. # Scphototb. *Activities on tablet: Taking photos*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
(Do you use your **tablet** for the following activities?)

Taking photos

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use
Ask SCphotoTB

Modules

Module Scamobiledeviceuse_ip10. *Self-Completion Mobile Device Use Module*

Universe

If *((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)* // *Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web*
And If *(DEMOGRAPHICS.Netpuse <> 6|7)* // *Has access to and uses the internet*
And If *(SCtablet = 1)* // *Uses tablet to connect to internet*

Scamobiledeviceuse_ip10.Scsmlooktb. *Activities on tablet: Accessing social media content*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
(Do you use your **tablet** for the following activities?)

Looking at content on social media websites/apps (e.g., looking at text, images, videos on Facebook, Twitter, Instagram)

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use
Ask SCsmlookTB

Modules

Module Scamobiledeviceuse_ip10. *Self-Completion Mobile Device Use Module*

Universe

If *((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)* // *Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web*
And If *(DEMOGRAPHICS.Netpuse <> 6|7)* // *Has access to and uses the internet*
And If *(SCtablet = 1)* // *Uses tablet to connect to internet*

Scamobiledeviceuse_ip10.Scsmposttb. *Activities on tablet: Posting social media content*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
(Do you use your **stablet** for the following activities?)

Posting content to social media websites/apps (e.g., posting text, images, videos on Facebook, Twitter, Instagram)

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use
Ask SCsmpostTB

Modules

Module Scamobiledeviceuse_ip10. *Self-Completion Mobile Device Use Module*

Universe

If *((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)* // *Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web*
And If *(DEMOGRAPHICS.Netpuse <> 6|7)* // *Has access to and uses the internet*
And If *(SCtablet = 1)* // *Uses tablet to connect to internet*

Scamobiledeviceuse_ip10.**Scbuytb.** *Activities on tablet: Making purchases*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
(Do you use your **tablet** for the following activities?)

Making purchases (e.g., booking train tickets, buying clothes, ordering food)

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use
Ask SCbuyTB

Modules

Module Scamobiledeviceuse_ip10. *Self-Completion Mobile Device Use Module*

Universe

If *((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)* // *Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web*
And If *(DEMOGRAPHICS.Netpuse <> 6|7)* // *Has access to and uses the internet*
And If *(SCtablet = 1)* // *Uses tablet to connect to internet*

Scamobiledeviceuse_ip10.**Scbanktb.** *Activities on tablet: Online banking*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

(Do you use your **tablet** for the following activities?)

Online banking (e.g., checking account balance, transferring money)

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

Ask SCbankTB

Modules

Module Scamobiledeviceuse_ip10. *Self-Completion Mobile Device Use Module*

Universe

If *((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)* // *Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web*

And If *(DEMOGRAPHICS.Netpuse <> 6|7)* // *Has access to and uses the internet*

And If *(SCtablet = 1)* // *Uses tablet to connect to internet*

Scamobiledeviceuse_ip10.**Scinstaltb.** *Activities on tablet: Installing new apps*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

(Do you use your **tablet** for the following activities?)

Installing new apps (e.g., from iTunes, Google Play Store)

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

Ask SCinstalTB

Modules

Module Scamobiledeviceuse_ip10. *Self-Completion Mobile Device Use Module*

Universe

If *((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)* *// Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web*
And If *(DEMOGRAPHICS.Netpuse <> 6|7)* *// Has access to and uses the internet*
And If *(SCtablet = 1)* *// Uses tablet to connect to internet*

Scamobiledeviceuse_ip10.Scgpstb. *Activities on tablet: Using GPS/location-aware apps*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
(Do you use your **tablet** for the following activities?)

Using GPS/location-aware apps (e.g., Google Maps, Foursquare, Yelp)

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use
Ask SCgpsTB

Modules
Module Scamobiledeviceuse_ip10. *Self-Completion Mobile Device Use Module*

Universe
If *((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)* *// Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web*
And If *(DEMOGRAPHICS.Netpuse <> 6|7)* *// Has access to and uses the internet*
And If *(SCtablet = 1)* *// Uses tablet to connect to internet*

Scamobiledeviceuse_ip10.Scblutthtb. *Activities on tablet: Connecting to other devices via Bluetooth*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
(Do you use your **tablet** for the following activities?)

Connecting to other electronic devices via Bluetooth (e.g., smartwatches, bathroom scales)

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

Ask SCblutthTB

Modules

Module Scamobiledeviceuse_ip10. *Self-Completion Mobile Device Use Module*

Universe

If *((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web*
And If *(DEMOGRAPHICS.Netpuse <> 6|7) // Has access to and uses the internet*
And If *(SCtablet = 1) // Uses tablet to connect to internet*

Scamobiledeviceuse_ip10.Scgamestb. *Activities on tablet: Playing games*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

(Do you use your **tablet** for the following activities?)

Playing games

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

Ask SCgamesTB

Modules

Module Scamobiledeviceuse_ip10. *Self-Completion Mobile Device Use Module*

Universe

If *((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web*
And If *(DEMOGRAPHICS.Netpuse <> 6|7) // Has access to and uses the internet*
And If *(SCtablet = 1) // Uses tablet to connect to internet*

Scamobiledeviceuse_ip10.Scstreamtb. *Activities on tablet: Streaming videos or music*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

(Do you use your **tablet** for the following activities?)

Streaming videos or music

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

Ask SCstreamTB

Modules

Module Scamobiledeviceuse_ip10. *Self-Completion Mobile Device Use Module*

Universe

If *((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)* // *Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web*
And If *(DEMOGRAPHICS.Netpuse <> 6|7)* // *Has access to and uses the internet*
And If *(SCtablet = 1)* // *Uses tablet to connect to internet*

Scamobiledeviceuse_ip10. Scothertb. *Activities on tablet: Other*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

(Do you use your **tablet** for the following activities?)

Other

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

Ask SCotherTB

Modules

Module Scamobiledeviceuse_ip10. *Self-Completion Mobile Device Use Module*

Universe

If *((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)* // *Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web*
And If *(DEMOGRAPHICS.Netpuse <> 6|7)* // *Has access to and uses the internet*
And If *(SCtablet = 1)* // *Uses tablet to connect to internet*

Display Note
SCREEN END.

If *(SCotherTB = 1) // Uses tablet for other activities*

Scamobiledeviceuse_ip10.# Scothertbo. *Activities on tablet: Other description*

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
(Do you use your **tablet** for the following activities?)

What other things do you use your tablet for?

Use
Ask SCotherTBO

Modules
Module Scamobiledeviceuse_ip10. *Self-Completion Mobile Device Use Module*

Universe
If *((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web*
And If *(DEMOGRAPHICS.Netpuse <> 6|7) // Has access to and uses the internet*
And If *(SCtablet = 1) // Uses tablet to connect to internet*
And If *(SCotherTB = 1) // Uses tablet for other activities*

If *(SCsmtphone = 1) // Uses smartphone to connect to internet*

Scamobiledeviceuse_ip10.# Scskillsp. *Self-reported ease of use / level of skills with smartphone*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Display Notes
Please display scale horizontally, numbered from 1 to 5, with the end points labelled.

Text
Generally, how would you rate your skills of using a **smartphone** on a scale from 1 = Beginner to 5 = Advanced?

Options

1	Beginner	Beginner

2	.	display number only, no label
3	.	display number only, no label
4	.	display number only, no label
5	Advanced	Advanced

Use

Ask SCskillSP

Modules

Module Scamobiledeviceuse_ip10. *Self-Completion Mobile Device Use Module*

Universe

If *((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web*

And If *(DEMOGRAPHICS.Netpuse <> 6|7) // Has access to and uses the internet*

And If *(SCsmtphone = 1) // Uses smartphone to connect to internet*

If *(SCtablet = 1) // Uses tablet to connect to internet*

Scamobiledeviceuse_ip10. **Scskilltb.** *Self-reported ease of use / level of skills with smartphone*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Display Notes

Please display scale horizontally, numbered from 1 to 5, with the end points labelled.

Text

Generally, how would you rate your skills of using a **tablet** on a scale from 1 = Beginner to 5 = Advanced?

Options

1	Beginner	Beginner
2	.	display number only, no label
3	.	display number only, no label
4	.	display number only, no label
5	Advanced	Advanced

Use

Ask SCskillTB

Modules

Module Scamobiledeviceuse_ip10. *Self-Completion Mobile Device Use Module*

Universe

If *((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web*

And If *(DEMOGRAPHICS.Netpuse <> 6|7) // Has access to and uses the internet*

And If *(SCtablet = 1) // Uses tablet to connect to internet*

If *(SCsmtphone = 1) // Uses smartphone to connect to internet*

Scamobiledeviceuse_ip10. **Scwill1sp.** *Willingness to participate (smartphone): Complete online via mobile browser*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
How willing would you be to carry out the following tasks on your **smartphone** for a survey?

Complete an online questionnaire on your mobile phone.

Options

1	Very willing	Very willing
2	Somewhat willing	Somewhat willing
3	A little willing	A little willing
4	Not at all willing	Not at all willing

Use
Ask SCwill1SP

Modules
Module Scamobiledeviceuse_ip10. *Self-Completion Mobile Device Use Module*

Universe
If *((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web*
And If *(DEMOGRAPHICS.Netpuse <> 6|7) // Has access to and uses the internet*
And If *(SCsmtphone = 1) // Uses smartphone to connect to internet*

Scamobiledeviceuse_ip10. **Scwill2sp.** *Willingness to participate (smartphone): Complete an online via survey app*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
(How willing would you be to carry out the following tasks on your **smartphone** for a survey?)

Download a survey app to complete an online questionnaire.

Options

1	Very willing	Very willing

Use
Ask SCwill2SP

Modules
Module Scamobiledeviceuse_ip10. *Self-Completion Mobile Device Use Module*

Universe
If *((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)* *// Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web*
And If *(DEMOGRAPHICS.Netpuse <> 6|7)* *// Has access to and uses the internet*
And If *(SCsmtphone = 1)* *// Uses smartphone to connect to internet*

Scamobiledeviceuse_ip10. **Scwill3sp.** *Willingness to participate (smartphone): App to collect usage data*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
(How willing would you be to carry out the following tasks on your **smartphone** for a survey?)

Download an app which collects anonymous data about how you use your smartphone.

Options

1	Very willing	Very willing
2	Somewhat willing	Somewhat willing
3	A little willing	A little willing
4	Not at all willing	Not at all willing

Use
Ask SCwill3SP

Modules
Module Scamobiledeviceuse_ip10. *Self-Completion Mobile Device Use Module*

Universe
If *((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)* *// Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web*
And If *(DEMOGRAPHICS.Netpuse <> 6|7)* *// Has access to and uses the internet*
And If *(SCsmtphone = 1)* *// Uses smartphone to connect to internet*

Scamobiledeviceuse_ip10. **Scwill4sp.** *Willingness to participate (smartphone): Answer survey questions sent via text*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

(How willing would you be to carry out the following tasks on your **smartphone** for a survey?)

Answer a couple of questions sent via text messaging.

Options

1	Very willing	Very willing
2	Somewhat willing	Somewhat willing
3	A little willing	A little willing
4	Not at all willing	Not at all willing

Use

Ask SCwill4SP

Modules

Module Scamobiledeviceuse_ip10. *Self-Completion Mobile Device Use Module*

Universe

If *((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)* // *Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web*

And If *(DEMOGRAPHICS.Netpuse <> 6|7)* // *Has access to and uses the internet*

And If *(SCsmtphone = 1)* // *Uses smartphone to connect to internet*

Scamobiledeviceuse_ip10.**Scwill5sp.** *Willingness to participate (smartphone): Use camera for barcodes*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

(How willing would you be to carry out the following tasks on your **smartphone** for a survey?)

Use the camera of your smartphone to take photos or scan barcodes).

Options

1	Very willing	Very willing
2	Somewhat willing	Somewhat willing
3	A little willing	A little willing
4	Not at all willing	Not at all willing

Use

Ask SCwill5SP

Modules

Module Scamobiledeviceuse_ip10. *Self-Completion Mobile Device Use Module*

Universe

If *((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)* // *Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web*

And If *(DEMOGRAPHICS.Netpuse <> 6|7)* // *Has access to and uses the internet*

And If *(SCsmtphone = 1)* // *Uses smartphone to connect to internet*

Scamobiledeviceuse_ip10. **Scwill6sp.** *Willingness to participate (smartphone): Measure walk/cycle/run*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text

(How willing would you be to carry out the following tasks on your **smartphone** for a survey?)

Allow built-in features of your smartphone to measure the frequency and speed at which you walk, run or cycle.

Options

1	Very willing	Very willing
2	Somewhat willing	Somewhat willing
3	A little willing	A little willing
4	Not at all willing	Not at all willing

Use
Ask SCwill6SP

Modules
Module Scamobiledeviceuse_ip10. *Self-Completion Mobile Device Use Module*

Universe

If *((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)* // *Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web*

And If *(DEMOGRAPHICS.Netpuse <> 6|7)* // *Has access to and uses the internet*

And If *(SCsmtphone = 1)* // *Uses smartphone to connect to internet*

Scamobiledeviceuse_ip10. **Scwill7sp.** *Willingness to participate (smartphone): Share GPS position*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text

(How willing would you be to carry out the following tasks on your **smartphone** for a survey?)

Share the GPS position of your smartphone.

Options

1	Very willing	Very willing
2	Somewhat willing	Somewhat willing
3	A little willing	A little willing
4	Not at all willing	Not at all willing

Use
Ask SCwill7SP

Modules
Module Scamobiledeviceuse_ip10. *Self-Completion Mobile Device Use Module*

Universe
If *((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)* // *Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web*
And If *(DEMOGRAPHICS.Netpuse <> 6|7)* // *Has access to and uses the internet*
And If *(SCsmtphone = 1)* // *Uses smartphone to connect to internet*

Scamobiledeviceuse_ip10.Scwill8sp. *Willingness to participate (smartphone): Connect to other devices via Bluetooth*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
(How willing would you be to carry out the following tasks on your **smartphone** for a survey?)

Connect your smartphone via Bluetooth to other electronic devices (e.g., wearables such as Fitbit).

Options

1	Very willing	Very willing
2	Somewhat willing	Somewhat willing
3	A little willing	A little willing
4	Not at all willing	Not at all willing

Use
Ask SCwill8SP

Modules
Module Scamobiledeviceuse_ip10. *Self-Completion Mobile Device Use Module*

Universe
If *((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)* // *Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web*
And If *(DEMOGRAPHICS.Netpuse <> 6|7)* // *Has access to and uses the internet*
And If *(SCsmtphone = 1)* // *Uses smartphone to connect to internet*

If *(SCtablet = 1) // Uses tablet to connect to internet*

Scamobiledeviceuse_ip10.Scwill1tb. *Willingness to participate (tablet): Complete online via mobile browser*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
How willing would you be to carry out the following tasks on your **tablet** for a survey?

Complete an online questionnaire on your tablet.

Options

1	Very willing	Very willing
2	Somewhat willing	Somewhat willing
3	A little willing	A little willing
4	Not at all willing	Not at all willing

Use
Ask SCwill1TB

Modules
Module Scamobiledeviceuse_ip10. *Self-Completion Mobile Device Use Module*

Universe
If *((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web*
And If *(DEMOGRAPHICS.Netpuse <> 6|7) // Has access to and uses the internet*
And If *(SCtablet = 1) // Uses tablet to connect to internet*

Scamobiledeviceuse_ip10.Scwill2tb. *Willingness to participate (tablet): Complete online via survey app*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
(How willing would you be to carry out the following tasks on your **tablet** for a survey?)

Download a survey app to complete an online questionnaire.

Options

| 1 | Very willing | Very willing |

Use
Ask SCwill2TB

Modules
Module Scamobiledeviceuse_ip10. *Self-Completion Mobile Device Use Module*

Universe
If *((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)* // *Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web*
And If *(DEMOGRAPHICS.Netpuse <> 6|7)* // *Has access to and uses the internet*
And If *(SCtablet = 1)* // *Uses tablet to connect to internet*

Scamobiledeviceuse_ip10.**Scwill3tb.** *Willingness to participate (tablet): App to collect usage data*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
(How willing would you be to carry out the following tasks on your **tablet** for a survey?)

Download an app which collects anonymous data about how you use your tablet.

Options

1	Very willing	Very willing
2	Somewhat willing	Somewhat willing
3	A little willing	A little willing
4	Not at all willing	Not at all willing

Use
Ask SCwill3TB

Modules
Module Scamobiledeviceuse_ip10. *Self-Completion Mobile Device Use Module*

Universe
If *((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)* // *Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web*
And If *(DEMOGRAPHICS.Netpuse <> 6|7)* // *Has access to and uses the internet*
And If *(SCtablet = 1)* // *Uses tablet to connect to internet*

Scamobiledeviceuse_ip10.**Scwill5tb.** *Willingness to participate (tablet): Use camera for barcodes*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

(How willing would you be to carry out the following tasks on your **tablet** for a survey?)

Use the camera of your tablet to take photos or scan barcodes.

Options

1	Very willing	Very willing
2	Somewhat willing	Somewhat willing
3	A little willing	A little willing
4	Not at all willing	Not at all willing

Use

Ask SCwill5TB

Modules

Module Scamobiledeviceuse_ip10. *Self-Completion Mobile Device Use Module*

Universe

If *((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)* // *Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web*
And If *(DEMOGRAPHICS.Netpuse <> 6|7)* // *Has access to and uses the internet*
And If *(SCtablet = 1)* // *Uses tablet to connect to internet*

Scamobiledeviceuse_ip10. **Scwill8tb.** *Willingness to participate (tablet): Connect to other devices via Bluetooth*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

(How willing would you be to carry out the following tasks on your **tablet** for a survey?)

Connect your tablet via Bluetooth to other electronic devices (e.g., wearables such as Fitbit).

Options

1	Very willing	Very willing
2	Somewhat willing	Somewhat willing
3	A little willing	A little willing
4	Not at all willing	Not at all willing

Use

Ask SCwill8TB

Modules

Module Scamobiledeviceuse_ip10. *Self-Completion Mobile Device Use Module*

Universe

If *((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web*
And If *(DEMOGRAPHICS.Netpuse <> 6|7) // Has access to and uses the internet*
And If *(SCtablet = 1) // Uses tablet to connect to internet*

If *(SCsmtphone = 1 | SCtablet = 1) // Uses smartphone or tablet to connect to internet*

Scamobiledeviceuse_ip10. Scworry1. *Privacy/security concerns: Complete online via mobile browser*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
In general, how concerned would you be about the security of providing information in the following ways?

Complete an online questionnaire in your mobile browser

Options

1	Not at all concerned	Not at all concerned
2	A little concerned	A little concerned
3	Somewhat concerned	Somewhat concerned
4	Very concerned	Very concerned
5	Extremely concerned	Extremely concerned

Use
Ask SCworry1

Modules
Module Scamobiledeviceuse_ip10. *Self-Completion Mobile Device Use Module*

Universe
If *((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web*
And If *(DEMOGRAPHICS.Netpuse <> 6|7) // Has access to and uses the internet*
And If *(SCsmtphone = 1 | SCtablet = 1) // Uses smartphone or tablet to connect to internet*

Scamobiledeviceuse_ip10. Scworry2. *Privacy/security concerns: Complete online via via survey app*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

In general, how concerned would you be about the security of providing information in the following ways?

Download a survey app to complete an online questionnaire.

Options

1	Not at all concerned	Not at all concerned
2	A little concerned	A little concerned
3	Somewhat concerned	Somewhat concerned
4	Very concerned	Very concerned
5	Extremely concerned	Extremely concerned

Use

Ask SCworry2

Modules

Module Scamobiledeviceuse_ip10. *Self-Completion Mobile Device Use Module*

Universe

If *((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web*
And If *(DEMOGRAPHICS.Netpuse <> 6|7) // Has access to and uses the internet*
And If *(SCsmtphone = 1 | SCtablet = 1) // Uses smartphone or tablet to connect to internet*

Scamobiledeviceuse_ip10.**Scworry3.** *Privacy/security concerns: App to collect usage data*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

In general, how concerned would you be about the security of providing information in the following ways?

Download an app which collects anonymous data about how you use your smartphone *{if SCsmtphone = 1 & SCtablet <> 1}* / tablet *{if SCsmtphone <> 1 & SCtablet = 1}* / smartphone or tablet *{if SCsmtphone = 1 & SCtablet = 1}*.

Options

1	Not at all concerned	Not at all concerned
2	A little concerned	A little concerned
3	Somewhat concerned	Somewhat concerned
4	Very concerned	Very concerned
5	Extremely concerned	Extremely concerned

Use

Ask Scworry3

Modules

Module Scamobiledeviceuse_ip10. *Self-Completion Mobile Device Use Module*

Universe

If *((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)* // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web

And If *(DEMOGRAPHICS.Netpuse <> 6|7)* // Has access to and uses the internet

And If *(SCsmtphone = 1 | SCtablet = 1)* // Uses smartphone or tablet to connect to internet

If *(SCsmtphone = 1) // Uses smartphone to connect to internet*

Scamobiledeviceuse_ip10. # Scworry4. *Privacy/security concerns: Answer survey questions sent via text*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
In general, how concerned would you be about the security of providing information in the following ways?

Answer a couple of questions sent via text messaging.

Options

1	Not at all concerned	Not at all concerned
2	A little concerned	A little concerned
3	Somewhat concerned	Somewhat concerned
4	Very concerned	Very concerned
5	Extremely concerned	Extremely concerned

Use
Ask SCworry4

Modules
Module Scamobiledeviceuse_ip10. *Self-Completion Mobile Device Use Module*

Universe
If *((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)* // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web

And If *(DEMOGRAPHICS.Netpuse <> 6|7)* // Has access to and uses the internet

And If *(SCsmtphone = 1)* // Uses smartphone to connect to internet

If *(SCsmtphone = 1 | SCtablet = 1) // Uses smartphone or tablet to connect to internet*

Scamobiledeviceuse_ip10. # Scworry5. *Privacy/security concerns: Use camera for barcodes*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

In general, how concerned would you be about the security of providing information in the following ways?

Use the camera of your | smartphone *{if SCsmtphone = 1 & SCtablet <> 1}* / tablet *{if SCsmtphone <> 1 & SCtablet = 1}* / smartphone or tablet *{if SCsmtphone = 1 & SCtablet = 1}* to take photos or scan barcodes.

Options

1	Not at all concerned	Not at all concerned
2	A little concerned	A little concerned
3	Somewhat concerned	Somewhat concerned
4	Very concerned	Very concerned
5	Extremely concerned	Extremely concerned

Use

Ask SCworry5

Modules

Module Scamobiledeviceuse_ip10. *Self-Completion Mobile Device Use Module*

Universe

If *((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)* // *Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web*

And If *(DEMOGRAPHICS.Netpuse <> 6|7)* // *Has access to and uses the internet*

And If *(SCsmtphone = 1 | SCtablet = 1)* // *Uses smartphone or tablet to connect to internet*

If *(SCsmtphone = 1)* // *Uses smartphone to connect to internet*

Scamobiledeviceuse_ip10. # Scworry6. *Privacy/security concerns: Measure walk/cycle/run*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

In general, how concerned would you be about the security of providing information in the following ways?

Allow built-in features of your smartphone to measure the frequency and speed at which you walk, run or cycle.

Options

1	Not at all concerned	Not at all concerned
2	A little concerned	A little concerned
3	Somewhat concerned	Somewhat concerned
4	Very concerned	Very concerned
5	Extremely concerned	Extremely concerned

Use

Ask SCworry6

Modules

Module Scamobiledeviceuse_ip10. *Self-Completion Mobile Device Use Module*

Universe

If *((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)* // *Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web*

And If *(DEMOGRAPHICS.Netpuse <> 6|7)* // *Has access to and uses the internet*

And If *(SCsmtphone = 1)* // *Uses smartphone to connect to internet*

Scamobiledeviceuse_ip10. **Scworry7.** *Privacy/security concerns: Share GPS position*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

In general, how concerned would you be about the security of providing information in the following ways?

Share the GPS position of your smartphone.

Options

1	Not at all concerned	Not at all concerned
2	A little concerned	A little concerned
3	Somewhat concerned	Somewhat concerned
4	Very concerned	Very concerned
5	Extremely concerned	Extremely concerned

Use

Ask Scworry7

Modules

Module Scamobiledeviceuse_ip10. *Self-Completion Mobile Device Use Module*

Universe

If *((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)* // *Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web*

And If *(DEMOGRAPHICS.Netpuse <> 6|7)* // *Has access to and uses the internet*

And If *(SCsmtphone = 1)* // *Uses smartphone to connect to internet*

If *(SCsmtphone = 1 | SCtablet = 1)* // *Uses smartphone or tablet to connect to internet*

Scamobiledeviceuse_ip10. **Scworry8.** *Privacy/security concerns: Connect to other devices via Bluetooth*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

In general, how concerned would you be about the security of providing information in the following ways?

Connect your `smartphone` *{if SCsmtphone = 1 & SCtablet <> 1}* / tablet *{if SCsmtphone <> 1 & SCtablet = 1}* / smartphone or tablet *{if SCsmtphone = 1 & SCtablet = 1}* via Bluetooth to other electronic devices (e.g., wearables such as Fitbit).

Options

1	Not at all concerned	Not at all concerned
2	A little concerned	A little concerned
3	Somewhat concerned	Somewhat concerned
4	Very concerned	Very concerned
5	Extremely concerned	Extremely concerned

Use

Ask SCworry8

Modules

Module Scamobiledeviceuse_ip10. *Self-Completion Mobile Device Use Module*

Universe

If *((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)* // *Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web*

And If *(DEMOGRAPHICS.Netpuse <> 6|7)* // *Has access to and uses the internet*

And If *(SCsmtphone = 1 | SCtablet = 1)* // *Uses smartphone or tablet to connect to internet*

Scamobiledeviceuse_ip10. **Gridmobdevw10.** *Random allocation to static or dynamic grids MDU*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Options

1	Static grid	Static grid
2	Dynamic grid	Dynamic grid

Use

Ask Gridmobdevw10

Modules

Module Scamobiledeviceuse_ip10. *Self-Completion Mobile Device Use Module*

Universe

If *((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)* // *Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web*

Display Note

SCREEN START. Display in grid format.

Scripting Note

if gridmobdevw10 = 1, display as static grid. if gridmobdevw10 = 2, display as dynamic grid.

Scamobiledeviceuse_ip10.Scwrrymod1. *Financial info security concerns: F2F with interviwer*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

In general, how concerned would you be about the security of **financial** information, such as your income and expenditure, that you may be asked to provide in the following ways?

Face-to-face with an interviewer

Options

1	Not at all concerned	Not at all concerned
2	A little concerned	A little concerned
3	Somewhat concerned	Somewhat concerned
4	Very concerned	Very concerned
5	Extremely concerned	Extremely concerned

Use

Ask SCwrrymod1

Modules

Module Scamobiledeviceuse_ip10. *Self-Completion Mobile Device Use Module*

Universe

If *((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web*

Scamobiledeviceuse_ip10.Scwrrymod2. *Financial info security concerns: Telephone with interviwer*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

(In general, how concerned would you be about the security of **financial** information, such as your income and expenditure, that you may be asked to provide in the following ways?)

Over the telephone with an interviewer

Options

1	Not at all concerned	Not at all concerned
2	A little concerned	A little concerned
3	Somewhat concerned	Somewhat concerned
4	Very concerned	Very concerned
5	Extremely concerned	Extremely concerned

Use

Ask SCwrrymod2

Modules

Module Scamobiledeviceuse_ip10. *Self-Completion Mobile Device Use Module*

Universe

If *((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)* // *Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web*

Scamobiledeviceuse_ip10.**Scwrrymod3.** *Financial info security concerns: Postal questionnaire*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

(In general, how concerned would you be about the security of **financial** information, such as your income and expenditure, that you may be asked to provide in the following ways?)

In a postal questionnaire

Options

1	Not at all concerned	Not at all concerned
2	A little concerned	A little concerned
3	Somewhat concerned	Somewhat concerned
4	Very concerned	Very concerned
5	Extremely concerned	Extremely concerned

Use

Ask SCwrrymod3

Modules

Module Scamobiledeviceuse_ip10. *Self-Completion Mobile Device Use Module*

Universe

If *((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)* // *Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web*

Scamobiledeviceuse_ip10.**Scwrrymod4.** *Financial info security concerns: Online questionnaire (desktop/laptop)*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

(In general, how concerned would you be about the security of **financial** information, such as your income and expenditure, that you may be asked to provide in the following ways?)

Using a desktop computer/laptop to complete an online questionnaire

Options

1	Not at all concerned	Not at all concerned
2	A little concerned	A little concerned
3	Somewhat concerned	Somewhat concerned
4	Very concerned	Very concerned
5	Extremely concerned	Extremely concerned

Use

Ask SCwrrymod4

Modules

Module Scamobiledeviceuse_ip10. *Self-Completion Mobile Device Use Module*

Universe

If *((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web*

Scamobiledeviceuse_ip10.Scwrrymod5. *Financial info security concerns: Online questionnaire (smartphone)*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

(In general, how concerned would you be about the security of **financial** information, such as your income and expenditure, that you may be asked to provide in the following ways?)

Using a smartphone to complete an online questionnaire

Options

1	Not at all concerned	Not at all concerned
2	A little concerned	A little concerned
3	Somewhat concerned	Somewhat concerned
4	Very concerned	Very concerned
5	Extremely concerned	Extremely concerned

Use

Ask SCwrrymod5

Modules

Module Scamobiledeviceuse_ip10. *Self-Completion Mobile Device Use Module*

Universe

If *((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web*

Scamobiledeviceuse_ip10.**Scwrrymod6.** *Financial info security concerns: Online questionnaire (tablet)*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

(In general, how concerned would you be about the security of **financial** information, such as your income and expenditure, that you may be asked to provide in the following ways?)

Using a tablet to complete an online questionnaire

Options

1	Not at all concerned	Not at all concerned
2	A little concerned	A little concerned
3	Somewhat concerned	Somewhat concerned
4	Very concerned	Very concerned
5	Extremely concerned	Extremely concerned

Use

Ask SCwrrymod6

Modules

Module Scamobiledeviceuse_ip10. *Self-Completion Mobile Device Use Module*

Universe

If *((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web*

Display Note

SCREEN END.

Scamobiledeviceuse_ip10.**Mobgriddif1.** *Difficulty with grid responding in Mobile Device Use*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

The last set of questions asked how concerned you would be about providing financial information in different ways. How easy or difficult did you find it to **select your responses** based on the format that was used for these questions? Please answer just based on how easy or difficult it was to select the responses you wanted to - and **not** based on how easy or difficult you found it to understand the questions.

Options

1	Very easy	Very easy
2	Fairly easy	Fairly easy
3	Fairly difficult	Fairly difficult
4	Very difficult	Very difficult

Use

Ask Mobgriddif1

Modules

Module Scamobiledeviceuse_ip10. *Self-Completion Mobile Device Use Module*

Universe

If *((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)* // *Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web*

If *(Mobgriddif1 = 3|4) // Difficulty with grid responding in Mobile Device Use is fairly or very difficult.*

Scamobiledeviceuse_ip10. # Mobgriddif2. *Reasons for difficulty with grid responding in Mobile Device Use*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
text	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

You said that you found it difficult to select your responses. Why do you say this?

Use

Ask Mobgriddif2

Modules

Module Scamobiledeviceuse_ip10. *Self-Completion Mobile Device Use Module*

Universe

If *((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)* // *Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web*
And If *(mobgriddif1 = 3|4)* // *Difficulty with grid responding in Mobile Device Use is fairly or very difficult.*

Module Casiend_w3. *CASI End module*

Version

01 (Tue Apr 15 11:58:48 2014) produced Wed Sep 20 13:03:30 2017

Use

Use Casiend_w3

If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) // Mode is face-to-face*

Casiend_w3. Casiend. *Self-completion ending*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
Thank you. Please now return the laptop to the Interviewer

Options

1	INTERVIEWER: Continue	INTERVIEWER: Continue

Use
Ask CASIEND

Modules
Module Casiend_w3. *CASI End module*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) // Mode is face-to-face*

Casiend_w3. Casiintno. *Self-completion interviewer number*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	6	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER YOUR INTERVIEWER NUMBER TO CONTINUE

Use
Ask CASIINTNO

Modules
Module Casiend_w3. *CASI End module*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) // Mode is face-to-face*

Module Benefitconsents_ip10. *Benefit Consents module*

Version

01 (Wed Jun 7 12:03:53 2017) produced Wed Sep 20 13:03:30 2017

Use

Use Benefitconsents_ip10

If *(GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1 | 3) // Mode is face-to-face or web*

Note

NOTE: due to script error BENLINK was only included for web respondents from 17th May 2017 onwards. More information in User Guide.

If *(Ff_consentben = 0| 3 | 5 | MIS) // Eligible for benefit consent questions (including new entrants)*

Benefitconsents_ip10. # Benlink. *Consent to link to benefit data intro*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Thank you for taking part in this study. Your answers are of great value and interest to many academic and social policy researchers who will make good use of them.

We would like to add records held by the Department for Work and Pensions *{if HHGRID.REGION = 1 | 2 | 3}*, containing information they hold on your benefit claims and time on employment programmes, to the responses you have given to this study. Linking the information will help us to get a fuller picture about who claims benefits or seeks help from the DWP *{if HHGRID.REGION = 1 | 2 | 3}*.

All information will be used for **research purposes only**. It will be used by academic or policy researchers under restricted access arrangements which make sure that the information is used responsibly and safely.

Please read this leaflet explaining how we would like to attach your DWP *{if region = England/Scotland/Wales}* records to the answers you have given in this study and let me know if you have any questions.

Do you give permission for us to pass your name, address, sex and date of birth to the DWP *{if region = England/Scotland/Wales}* for this purpose?

Interviewer Instruction

PLEASE HAND LEAFLET **INFORMATION ON ADDING ECONOMIC RECORDS** TO RESPONDENT AND ALLOW RESPONDENT TIME TO READ IT AND ASK QUESTIONS.

Options

1	Respondent has read leaflet and is happy to give consent	Respondent has read leaflet and is happy to give consent
2	Respondent does not want to give consent	Respondent does not want to give consent

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

Thank you for taking part in this study. Your answers are of great value and interest to many academic and social policy researchers who will make good use of them.

We would like to add records held by the Department for Work and Pensions *{if HHGRID.REGION = 1 | 2 | 3}*, containing information they hold on your benefit claims and time on employment programmes, to the responses you have given to this study. Linking the information will help us to get a fuller picture about who claims benefits or seeks help from the DWP *{if HHGRID.REGION = 1 | 2 | 3}*.

All information will be used for **research purposes only**. It will be used by academic or policy researchers under restricted access arrangements which make sure that the information is used responsibly and safely.

Please read this leaflet explaining how we would like to attach your DWP *{if HHGRID.REGION = 1 | 2 | 3}* records to the answers you have given in this study.

https://www.understandingsociety.ac.uk/participants/economic-records

Do you give permission for us to pass your name, address, sex and date of birth to the DWP *{if HHGRID.REGION = 1 | 2 | 3}* for this purpose?

Options

1	I have read the leaflet and am happy to give consent	I have read the leaflet and am happy to give consent
2	I do not want to give consent	I do not want to give consent

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask Benlink

Modules

Module Benefitconsents_ip10. *Benefit Consents module*

Universe

If *(GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1 | 3)* // *Mode is face-to-face or web*
And If *(ff_consentben = 0| 3 | 5 | MIS)* // *Eligible for benefit consent questions (including new entrants)*

Module Contactdetails_w8. *Contact details module*

Version

02 (Fri May 12 16:38:05 2017) produced Wed Sep 20 13:03:30 2017

Use

Use Contactdetails_w8

Development Note
RECORD STOP

Development Note
RECORD START 609 contact

Contactdetails_w8. **Intcontact.** *Contact details intro*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Version

1.0

Text

Thank you very much for your time and patience. You have been a great help. One of the things we are most interested in is how things might change. We would like to contact you again in about a year's time and we may also contact you to make sure you were satisfied with the way the interview was conducted *{if CAPI}*.

Options

1	Continue	Continue

Use

Ask IntContact

Modules

Module Contactdetails_w8. *Contact details module*

If *((Ff_rhland <> DK|REF|MIS) | (Ff_rphmob <> DK|REF|MIS) | (Ff_rphwrk <> DK|REF|MIS) | (Ff_remail <> DK|REF|MIS)) // has provided at wave t-1 a home landline number or a mobile phone number or a work phone number or an e-mail address*

Contactdetails_w8. Detinc. *Detail incorrect*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
Code 5 is exclusive. Code 6 is exclusive.

Text
Earlier you said that you expect to move in the coming year. To help us keep in contact *{if DEMOGRAPHICS.XPMOVE = 1}* I would just like to confirm the following details we have on record for you. We have...

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT.
CODE ANY THAT ARE INCORRECT.
IF DETAILS ARE INCORRECT, QUESTIONS OBTAINING CORRECT DETAILS FOLLOW.
CODE ALL THAT ARE WRONG.

Options

1	[A home landline *[ff_rhland]*] {if ff_rhland <> DK or REF or MIS}	Home landline
2	[Personal mobile *[ff_rphmob]*] {if ff_rphmob <> DK or REF or MIS}	Personal mobile
3	[A work phone number *[ff_rphwrk]*] {if ff_rphwrk <> DK or REF or MIS}	Work phone number
4	[An e-mail address *[ff_remail]*] {if ff_remail <> DK or REF or MIS}	E-mail address
5	All correct	All correct
6	(SPONTANEOUS) Respondent adamantly refuses further contact	(SPONTANEOUS) Respondent adamantly refuses further contact

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Text
Earlier you said that you expect to move in the coming year. To help us keep in contact *{if DEMOGRAPHICS.XPMOVE = 1}* we would just like to confirm the following details we have on record for you. Please select any details that are **INCORRECT**. You will be able to correct any details at the next screen.

Options

1	[A home landline *[ff_rhland]*] {if ff_rhland <> DK or REF or MIS}	Home landline
2	[Personal mobile *[ff_rphmob]*] {if ff_rphmob <> DK or REF or MIS}	Personal mobile
3	[A work phone number *[ff_rphwrk]*] {if ff_rphwrk <> DK or REF or MIS}	Work phone number
4	[An e-mail address *[ff_remail]*] {if ff_remail <> DK or REF or MIS}	E-mail address
5	All correct	All correct

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask DetInc

Modules

Module Contactdetails_w8. *Contact details module*

Universe

If *((ff_rhland <> DK|REF|MIS) | (Ff_rphmob <> DK|REF|MIS) | (Ff_rphwrk <> DK|REF|MIS) | (Ff_remail <> DK|REF|MIS)) // has provided at wave t-1 a home landline number or a mobile phone number or a work phone number or an e-mail address*

If *(DetInc <> 6) // further contact has not been spontaneously refused*

If *((Ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) | (Ff_rhland = DK|MIS) | DetInc = 1) // new entrant never interviewed, has no fed-forward landline phone number or fed-forward landline number is incorrect*

Contactdetails_w8.**Rhland.** *Home landline phone number*

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	15	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
In addition to DK/REF options, we would like a meaningful non-response code of '0' if does not have a home landline.

Text
Could I please have your home landline number?

Interviewer Instruction
USE NUMBERS ONLY. DO NOT TYPE ANY SPACES OR DASHES.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
  Text
  Please enter your home landline number. Please use only numbers, no spaces or dashes, in your answer.
  Delete
  Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask RHLand

Modules

Module Contactdetails_w8. *Contact details module*

Universe

If *(DetInc <> 6)* *// further contact has not been spontaneously refused*

And If *((ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) | (Ff_rhland = DK|MIS) | DetInc = 1) // new entrant never interviewed, has no fed-forward landline phone number or fed-forward landline number is incorrect*

Soft Check: If *(Phone Number Format) // check phone number is in standard format*

Text
The number entered *[RHLand]* looks to be invalid. UK numbers start with '0' and are made up of a total of 10 or 11 digits.

If *(DEMOGRAPHICS.MOBUSE = 1 & ((Ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) | (Ff_rphmob = DK|MIS) | DetInc = 2)) // has a personal mobile phone and respondent is new entrant never interviewed, has no fed-forward mobile phone number or fed-forward mobile number is incorrect*

Contactdetails_w8. # Rphmob. *Mobile phone number*

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	15	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text
And can I please have your personal mobile phone number?

Interviewer Instruction
USE NUMBERS ONLY. DO NOT TYPE ANY SPACES OR DASHES

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
  Text
  Please enter your personal mobile phone number. Please use only numbers, no spaces or dashes, in your answer.

Use
Ask RPHMOB

Modules
Module Contactdetails_w8. *Contact details module*

Universe
If *(DetInc <> 6)* // further contact has not been spontaneously refused
And If *(DEMOGRAPHICS.MOBUSE = 1 & ((Ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) | (Ff_rphmob = DK|MIS) | DetInc = 2))* // has a personal mobile phone and respondent is new entrant never interviewed, has no fed-forward mobile phone number or fed-forward mobile number is incorrect

Soft Check: If *(Phone Number Format) // check phone number is in standard format*

Text
The number entered [RPHMOB] looks to be invalid. UK mobile phone numbers start with '07' and are made up of a total of 11 digits.

If *((CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 1) & ((Ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) | (Ff_rphwrk = DK|MIS) | DetInc = 3)) // did paid work last week or did no paid work but has a job and respondent is new entrant never interviewed or has no fed-forward work phone number or fed-forward work phone number is incorrect*

Contactdetails_w8. # Rphwrk. *Work phone number*

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	15	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

In addition to DK/REF options, we would like a meaningful non-response code of '0' if does not have a work phone.

Text

Can I have a work phone number?

Interviewer Instruction

USE NUMBERS ONLY. DO NOT TYPE ANY SPACES OR DASHES

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

Please enter your work phone number. Please use only numbers, no spaces or dashes, in your answer.

Use

Ask RPHWRK

Modules

Module Contactdetails_w8. *Contact details module*

Universe

If *(DetInc <> 6)* // *further contact has not been spontaneously refused*

And If *((CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 1) & ((Ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) | (Ff_rphwrk = DK|MIS) | DetInc = 3))* // *did paid work last week or did no paid work but has a job and respondent is new entrant never interviewed or has no fed-forward work phone number or fed-forward work phone number is incorrect*

Soft Check: If *(Phone Number Format)* // *check phone number is in standard format*

Text

The number entered [RPHWRK] looks to be invalid. UK numbers start with '0' and are made up of a total of 10 or 11 digits.

If *(((Ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) | (Ff_remail = DK|MIS))) // new entrant never interviewed or fed-forward e-mail address is missing*

Contactdetails_w8. Hasemail. *Has e-mail*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

In the future it may be possible to complete your Understanding Society interview on-line. To do this, we would need your email address so that we can send you a unique link to the survey. We would also like to use your email address to keep in touch. What is your email address?

Options

1	Record e-mail address	Record e-mail address
2	Respondent has no e-mail address	Respondent has no e-mail address

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Scripting Notes

Do not display anything on screen at HASEMAIL if mode is WEB, HASEMAIL should be coded automatically from response at REMAIL (see compute statement below).

Use

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 3 And REMAIL = Email Address Given) Compute HasEmail = 1;
Else If (GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 3 And REMAIL = 'I Do Not Have An Email Address') Compute HasEmail = 2;
Else: Ask ;
```

Modules

Module Contactdetails_w8. *Contact details module*

Universe

If *(DetInc <> 6)* // *further contact has not been spontaneously refused*

And If *(((ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) | (Ff_remail = DK|MIS)))* // *new entrant never interviewed or fed-forward e-mail address is missing*

If *(HasEmail = 1 & GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) // Has an e-mail address and mode is face-to-face*

Contactdetails_w8. Emailent. *Email entry pre-amble*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Interviewer Instruction

PLEASE GIVE THE LAPTOP TO THE RESPONDENT TO ENTER THEIR E-MAIL ADDRESS.

Options

1	Continue	Continue

Use

Ask EMAILENT

Modules

Module Contactdetails_w8. *Contact details module*

Universe

If *(DetInc <> 6)* // *further contact has not been spontaneously refused*

And If *(HasEmail = 1 & GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1)* // *Has an e-mail address and mode is face-to-face*

If *((HasEmail = 1 | DetInc = 4) | ((Ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) | (Ff_remail = DK|MIS & HasEmail <> 2|DK|REF))) // Has an e-mail address or fed-forward e-mail address is wrong OR new entrant never interviewed OR fed-forward e-mail address is missing and has not said they do not have an email address*

Contactdetails_w8. Remail. *E-mail address*

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Please enter your e-mail address here.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

  Display Notes

  Please display radio button with the words 'I do not have an email address' underneath the text box for web mode.

  Text

  In the future we would like to send you a unique link to this survey by email. We would also like to use your email address to contact you if we have lost touch with you. What is your email address?

  Delete

  Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews

  Interviewer Instruction

  ENTER E-MAIL ADDRESS

  Delete

  Text

Use

Ask REMAIL

Modules

Module Contactdetails_w8. *Contact details module*

Universe

If *(DetInc <> 6) // further contact has not been spontaneously refused*

And If *((HasEmail = 1 | DetInc = 4) | ((Ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) | (Ff_remail = DK|MIS & HasEmail <> 2|DK|REF))) // Has an e-mail address or fed-forward e-mail address is wrong OR new entrant never interviewed OR fed-forward e-mail address is missing and has not said they do not have an email address*

Hard Check: If *(E-mail Format) // check e-mail is in a valid format*

Scripting Notes

Script should go back to REMAIL to allow re-entry of email address

Text

Email format does not look valid.

If *(Ff_remail <> MIS & (REMAIL = Ff_remail) & GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) // Fed-forward email not missing and email address matches fed-forward email address and mode is face to face*

Contactdetails_w8. Remailchk. *Email entry interviewer number*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Thank you! Please return the laptop to the interviewer.

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER INTERVIEWER SERIAL NUMBER TO CONTINUE.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
  Delete
  Text, Interviewer Instruction
Telephone Interviews
  Delete
  Text

Use
Ask REMAILCHK

Modules
Module Contactdetails_w8. *Contact details module*

Universe
If *(DetInc <> 6)* // *further contact has not been spontaneously refused*
And If *(ff_remail <> MIS & (REMAIL = Ff_remail) & GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1)* // *Fed-forward email not missing and email address matches fed-forward email address and mode is face to face*

If *((Ff_remail = MIS) | (Ff_remail <> MIS & (REMAIL <>= Ff_remail)))* // *Fed-forward email is missing or fed-forward email is not missing but email address does not match fed-forward email address*

Contactdetails_w8. # Remail2. *E-mail address second entry*

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
Please re-enter your e-mail address.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews
  Interviewer Instruction
  RE-ENTER E-MAIL ADDRESS
  Delete
  Text

Use
Ask REMAIL2

Modules
Module Contactdetails_w8. *Contact details module*

Universe
If *(DetInc <> 6)* // *further contact has not been spontaneously refused*
And If *((ff_remail = MIS) | (Ff_remail <> MIS & (REMAIL <>= Ff_remail)))* // *Fed-forward email is missing or fed-forward email is not missing but email address does not match fed-forward email address*

Hard Check: If *(REMAIL <> REMAIL2)* // *Email addresses do not match*

Scripting Notes
Return to 'REMAIL' if double entry of e-mail address does not match

Text
The two addresses entered do not match.

If *(REMAIL2 <> MIS & (REMAIL = REMAIL2) & GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1)* // *Second email entry not missing and first email entry matches second email entry and mode is face to face*

Contactdetails_w8. # Remailend. *Email second entry interviewer number*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text

Thank you! Please return the laptop to the interviewer.

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER INTERVIEWER SERIAL NUMBER TO CONTINUE.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
　Delete
　Text, Interviewer Instruction
Telephone Interviews
　Delete
　Text

Use
Ask REMAILEND

Modules
Module Contactdetails_w8. *Contact details module*

Universe
If *(DetInc <> 6)* *// further contact has not been spontaneously refused*
And If *(REMAIL2 <> MIS & (REMAIL = REMAIL2) & GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1)* *// Second email entry not missing and first email entry matches second email entry and mode is face to face*

If *((Ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1)) // new entrant never interviewed*

Contactdetails_w8. **Othcont.** *Other contact details provided*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text
Do you have any other contact details you can give us?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use
Ask OthCont

Modules
Module Contactdetails_w8. *Contact details module*

Universe
If *(DetInc <> 6)* *// further contact has not been spontaneously refused*
And If *((ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1)) // new entrant never interviewed*

If *(OthCont = 1) // Has other contact details to give*

Contactdetails_w8. # Rcotherd. *Other contact details*

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text
What are the details for this other type of contact?

Interviewer Instruction
WRITE IN

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
  Delete
  Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask RCOtherD

Modules
Module Contactdetails_w8. *Contact details module*

Universe
If *(DetInc <> 6)* // *further contact has not been spontaneously refused*
And If *((ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1))* // *new entrant never interviewed*
And If *(OthCont = 1)* // *Has other contact details to give*

Development Note
RECORD STOP

Development Note
RECORD START 627 scontact

Module Stablecontact_w7. *Stable contact details module*

Version
02 (Fri May 12 16:38:43 2017) produced Wed Sep 20 13:03:30 2017

Use
Use Stablecontact_w7

If *(Ff_ctname <> DK|REF|MIS)* // *Fed-forward stable contact name is not DK, REF or missing*

Stablecontact_w7. # Ctconsconf. *Confirm stable contact details*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

Codes 8, 94 and 95 are exclusive.

Text

Sometimes people move homes and forget to let us know. It's really helpful to have the contact details of someone such as a relative or friend who would be able to let us know how to contact you. So it would be great if you could give us the details of someone who could simply put us back in touch with you.

Last year, you told us that *[ff_ctname]* *[, who is your [ff_ctrel], {if ff_ctrel NOT DK|REF|MIS}]* would know where to find you if you had moved. Are the following details correct?

Please select any details that are INCORRECT. If you would like to change the contact person, please select all details as incorrect and update them at the next screen. *{if WEB}*

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT AND CODE EACH THAT NEEDS CHANGING OR CORRECTION. IF NECESSARY, REASSURE RESPONDENT THAT THESE DETAILS ARE FOR THE SURVEY TEAM ONLY. THE DETAILS DO NOT GET PASSED TO ANYONE ELSE AND WILL BE STORED SECURELY. THE PERSON NOMINATED WILL ONLY BE ASKED HOW TO CONTACT THE RESPONDENT SO THAT THEY CAN CONTINUE TO BE PART OF THE SURVEY

YOU WILL BE ASKED TO ENTER ANY INFORMATION THAT IS MISSING FOR THIS STABLE CONTACT. IF NONE IS AVAILABLE, CODE DON'T KNOW AT THE FOLLOWING QUESTIONS.

IF RESPONDENT SPECIFIES A DIFFERENT CONTACT PERSON THEN INDICATE A CHANGE IN CONTACT'S NAME.

Options

1	[Relation *[ff_ctrel]*] {if ff_ctrel <> DK or REF or MIS}	Relation
2	[Name *[ff_ctname]*] {if ff_ctname <> DK or REF or MIS}	Name
3	[Address *[ff_ctadd1]* *[ff_ctadd2]* *[ff_ctadd3]* *[ff_ctadd4]* *[ff_ctadd5]*] {if ff_ctadd1 <> DK or REF or MIS}	Address
4	[Postcode *[ff_ctpcode]*] {if ff_ctpcode <> DK or REF or MIS}	Postcode
5	[Telephone *[ff_cttel1]*] {if ff_cttel1 <> DK or REF or MIS}	Telephone
6	[Alternative telephone *[ff_cttel2]*] {if ff_cttel2 <> DK or REF or MIS}	Alternative telephone
7	[Email *[ff_ctemail]*] {if ff_ctemail <> DK or REF or MIS}	Email
8	No changes or corrections	No changes or corrections
94	SPONTANEOUS: Stable contact details refused and spontaneously refuses to be informed about future interview	Stable contact refused and future interview refused
95	SPONTANEOUS: Stable contact details refused	Stable contact refused

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Options

1	[Relation *[ff_ctrel]*] {if ff_ctrel <> DK or REF or MIS}	Relation
2	[Name *[ff_ctname]*] {if ff_ctname <> DK or REF or MIS}	Name
3	[Address *[ff_ctadd1]* *[ff_ctadd2]* *[ff_ctadd3]* *[ff_ctadd4]* *[ff_ctadd5]*] {if ff_ctadd1 <> DK or REF or MIS}	Address
4	[Postcode *[ff_ctpcode]*] {if ff_ctpcode <> DK or REF or MIS}	Postcode
5	[Telephone *[ff_cttel1]*] {if ff_cttel1 <> DK or REF or MIS}	Telephone
6	[Alternative telephone *[ff_cttel2]*] {if ff_cttel2 <> DK or REF or MIS}	Alternative telephone
7	[Email *[ff_ctemail]*] {if ff_ctemail <> DK or REF or MIS}	Email
8	No changes or corrections	No changes or corrections

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask CTCONSConf

Modules
Module Stablecontact_w7. *Stable contact details module*

Universe
If *(ff_ctname <> DK|REF|MIS)* // *Fed-forward stable contact name is not DK, REF or missing*

If *(CTCONSConf <> 94 | 95) // Stable contact details not refused at check question*

If *((CTCONSConf = 2) | (Ff_ctname = DK|REF|MIS)) // Stable contact name has changed/new stable contact OR fed-forward stable contact is DK, REF or missing*

Stablecontact_w7.**Ctname.** *Stable contact name*

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text
Sometimes people move homes and forget to let us know. It's really helpful to have the contact details of someone such as a relative or friend who would be able to let us know how to contact you. So it would be great if you could give us the details of someone who could simply put us back in touch with you.　*{if ff_ctname = MIS|DK|REF}*

What is your contact's name and title?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER CONTACT TITLE AND NAME

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
　Delete
　Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask CTNAME

Modules
Module Stablecontact_w7. *Stable contact details module*

Universe
If *(CTCONSConf <> 94 | 95)* // *Stable contact details not refused at check question*
And If *((CTCONSConf = 2) | (Ff_ctname = DK|REF|MIS))* // *Stable contact name has changed/new stable contact OR fed-forward stable contact is DK, REF or missing*

If *((CTNAME <> DK/REF) | (CTCONSConf = 2 | 3) | ((Ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) & (Ff_ctadd1 = MIS|DK|REF))) // Stable contact name is not DK or REF OR stable contact has changed OR contact address has changed OR continuing respondent and stable contact address was not provided at wave t-1*

Display Note
SCREEN START

Stablecontact_w7. **Ctadd1.** *Stable contact address line 1*

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER STABLE CONTACT'S ADDRESS LINE 1 (NUMBER AND STREET)

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
 Text
And what is their address?
 Question Box Label
Address line 1
 Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask CTADD1

Modules
Module Stablecontact_w7. *Stable contact details module*

Universe
If *(CTCONSConf <> 94 | 95)* // *Stable contact details not refused at check question*
And If *((CTNAME <> DK/REF) | (CTCONSConf = 2 | 3) | ((Ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) & (Ff_ctadd1 = MIS|DK|REF)))* // *Stable contact name is not DK or REF OR stable contact has changed OR contact address has changed OR continuing respondent and stable contact address was not provided at wave t-1*

Stablecontact_w7. **Ctadd2.** *Stable contact address line 2*

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER STABLE CONTACT'S ADDRESS LINE 2 (ADDITIONAL NUMBER AND STREET IF ANY)

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
 Question Box Label
Address line 2
 Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask CTADD2

Modules

Module Stablecontact_w7. *Stable contact details module*

Universe

If *(CTCONSConf <> 94 | 95)* *// Stable contact details not refused at check question*

And If *((CTNAME <> DK/REF) | (CTCONSConf = 2 | 3) | ((Ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) & (Ff_ctadd1 = MIS|DK|REF)))* *// Stable contact name is not DK or REF OR stable contact has changed OR contact address has changed OR continuing respondent and stable contact address was not provided at wave t-1*

Stablecontact_w7.**Cttown.** *Stable contact town*

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER STABLE CONTACT'S TOWN

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

 Question Box Label

 Town

 Delete

 Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask CTTOWN

Modules

Module Stablecontact_w7. *Stable contact details module*

Universe

If *(CTCONSConf <> 94 | 95)* *// Stable contact details not refused at check question*

And If *((CTNAME <> DK/REF) | (CTCONSConf = 2 | 3) | ((Ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) & (Ff_ctadd1 = MIS|DK|REF)))* *// Stable contact name is not DK or REF OR stable contact has changed OR contact address has changed OR continuing respondent and stable contact address was not provided at wave t-1*

Stablecontact_w7.**Ctcnty.** *Stable contact county*

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER STABLE CONTACT'S COUNTY

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
  Question Box Label
  County
  Delete
  Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask CTCNTY

Modules
Module Stablecontact_w7. *Stable contact details module*

Universe
If *(CTCONSConf <> 94 | 95) // Stable contact details not refused at check question*
And If *((CTNAME <> DK/REF) | (CTCONSConf = 2 | 3) | ((Ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) & (Ff_ctadd1 = MIS|DK|REF))) // Stable contact name is not DK or REF OR*
stable contact has changed OR contact address has changed OR continuing respondent and stable contact address was not provided at wave t-1

Display Note
SCREEN END

If *((CTNAME <> DK/REF) | (CTCONSConf = 2 | 3 | 4) | ((Ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) & (Ff_ctpcode = MIS|DK|REF))) // Stable contact name is not DK or REF OR*
stable contact has changed OR contact postcode has changed OR continuing respondent and postcode was not provided at wave t-1

Stablecontact_w7. # Ctpcode. *Stable contact postcode*

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	10	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER STABLE CONTACT'S POSTCODE
PLEASE USE UPPER CASE LETTERS AND INCLUDE A SPACE AFTER THE 1ST PART OF THE POSTAL CODE
FOR EXAMPLE SW18 3, E3 9JP, TN8 5AB, S16 0XX, WC1H 3ZZ

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
  Text
  What is their postcode?
  Question Box Label
  Postcode
  Delete
  Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask CTPCODE

Modules

Module Stablecontact_w7. *Stable contact details module*

Universe

If *(CTCONSConf <> 94 | 95) // Stable contact details not refused at check question*

And If *((CTNAME <> DK/REF) | (CTCONSConf = 2 | 3 | 4) | ((Ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) & (Ff_ctpcode = MIS|DK|REF))) // Stable contact name is not DK or REF*
OR stable contact has changed OR contact postcode has changed OR continuing respondent and postcode was not provided at wave t-1

Soft Check: If *(Postcode Format) // check postcode is in a valid format*

Text

The postcode you entered looks to be invalid. Please double check and correct if necessary. If the entry is correct, click to continue.

If *((CTNAME <> DK/REF) | (CTCONSConf = 2 | 5) | ((Ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) & (Ff_cttel1 = MIS|DK|REF))) // Stable contact name is not DK or REF OR stable contact has changed OR contact telephone number has changed OR continuing respondent and telephone number was not provided at wave t-1*

Stablecontact_w7.Cttel1. *Stable contact telephone 1*

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	15	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER STABLE CONTACT'S CONTACT TELEPHONE NUMBER. IF NO NUMBER CODE DK
USE NUMBERS ONLY. DO NOT TYPE ANY SPACES OR DASHES

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
  Text
  Please enter a contact telephone number for [CTNAME] .
  Delete
  Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask CTTEL1

Modules
Module Stablecontact_w7. *Stable contact details module*

Universe

If *(CTCONSConf <> 94 | 95) // Stable contact details not refused at check question*

And If *((CTNAME <> DK/REF) | (CTCONSConf = 2 | 5) | ((Ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) & (Ff_cttel1 = MIS|DK|REF))) // Stable contact name is not DK or REF OR*
stable contact has changed OR contact telephone number has changed OR continuing respondent and telephone number was not provided at wave t-1

Soft Check: If *(Phone Number Format) // check phone number is in standard format*

Text

The number entered looks to be invalid. Please double check and correct if necessary. If the entry is correct, click to continue.

If *((CTNAME <> DK/REF) | (CTCONSConf = 2 | 6) | ((Ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) & (Ff_cttel2 = MIS|DK|REF))) // Stable contact name is not DK or REF OR stable contact has changed OR contact telephone number has changed OR continuing respondent and telephone number was not provided at wave t-1*

Stablecontact_w7.Cttel2. *Stable contact telephone 2*

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	15	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER ALTERNATIVE TELEPHONE NUMBER FOR THE STABLE CONTACT. IF NO NUMBER CODE DK
USE NUMBERS ONLY. DO NOT TYPE ANY SPACES OR DASHES

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
  Text
  And can we have an alternative contact telephone number for [CTNAME]? If no alternative number, just leave blank.
  Delete
  Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask CTTEL2

Modules
Module Stablecontact_w7. *Stable contact details module*

Universe
If *(CTCONSConf <> 94 | 95)* // *Stable contact details not refused at check question*
And If *((CTNAME <> DK/REF) | (CTCONSConf = 2 | 6) | ((Ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) & (Ff_cttel2 = MIS|DK|REF)))* // *Stable contact name is not DK or REF OR stable contact has changed OR contact telephone number has changed OR continuing respondent and telephone number was not provided at wave t-1*

Soft Check: If *(Phone Number Format)* // *check phone number is in standard format*

Text
The number entered looks to be invalid. Please double check and correct if necessary. If the entry is correct, click to continue.

If *((CTNAME <> DK/REF) | (CTCONSConf = 2 | 7) | ((Ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) & (Ff_ctemail = MIS|DK|REF))) // Stable contact name is not DK or REF OR stable contact has changed or email has changed OR continuing respondent and email was not provided at wave t-1*

Stablecontact_w7.Ctemail. *Stable contact e-mail*

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER STABLE CONTACT'S EMAIL. IF NO EMAIL CODE DK

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

Can we please have a contact e-mail address for [CTNAME]? If there is no e-mail, just leave blank.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask CTEMAIL

Modules

Module Stablecontact_w7. *Stable contact details module*

Universe

If *(CTCONSConf <> 94 | 95)* // *Stable contact details not refused at check question*

And If *((CTNAME <> DK/REF) | (CTCONSConf = 2 | 7) | ((Ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) & (Ff_ctemail = MIS|DK|REF)))* // *Stable contact name is not DK or REF OR stable contact has changed or email has changed OR continuing respondent and email was not provided at wave t-1*

Soft Check: If *(E-mail Format)* // *check e-mail is in a valid format*

Text

The email address entered looks to be invalid. Please double check and correct if necessary. If the entry is correct, click to continue.

If *((((CTNAME <> MIS|DK|REF) & (CTTEL1 <> MIS|DK|REF OR CTTEL2 <> MIS|DK|REF)) | (CTCONSConf = 1 | 2) | (CTConsConf=RESPONSE AND (Ff_CtRel=EMPTY OR Ff_CtRel=DK)))) // Stable contact telephone number is not DK or REF OR Stable contact relationship has changed or stable contact name has changed OR fed-forward relationship details missing*

Stablecontact_w7. **Ctrel.** *Stable contact relation to R*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

What is that person's relationship to you?

Options

1	Mother / Father	Mother / Father
2	Son / Daughter	Son / Daughter
3	Brother / Sister	Brother / Sister
4	Aunt / Uncle	Aunt / Uncle
5	Grandparent	Grandparent
6	Other Relative	Other Relative
7	Friend / Work Colleague	Friend / Work Colleague
8	Someone else	Someone else

Use

Ask CTREL

Modules

Module Stablecontact_w7. *Stable contact details module*

Universe

If *(CTCONSConf <> 94 | 95)* // *Stable contact details not refused at check question*

And If *((((CTNAME <> MIS|DK|REF) & (CTTEL1 <> MIS|DK|REF OR CTTEL2 <> MIS|DK|REF)) | (CTCONSConf = 1 | 2) | (CTConsConf=RESPONSE AND (Ff_CtRel=EMPTY OR Ff_CtRel=DK))))* // *Stable contact telephone number is not DK or REF OR Stable contact relationship has changed or stable contact name has changed OR fed-forward relationship details missing*

Development Note
RECORD STOP

Development Note
RECORD START 624 person

Module Webend_ip8. *Web End module*

Version

01 (Fri May 12 16:39:55 2017) produced Wed Sep 20 13:03:30 2017

Use

Use Webend_ip8

If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is web*

Webend_ip8. **Wivprsnt.** *Anyone present during web interview*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
Before you finish, can you just indicate whether any other people were present in the room with you while you were completing the interview?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use
Ask WIvprsnt

Modules
Module Webend_ip8. *Web End module*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)* // *Mode is web*

If *(WIvprsnt = 1) // If others present during the web interview*

Webend_ip8. **Wivinfnce.** *Others influenced the web interview*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
Did any of these people present in the room with you influence any of the answers that you gave in the questionnaire?

Options

1	A great deal	A great deal
2	A fair amount	A fair amount
3	A little	A little
4	Not at all	Not at all

Use
Ask WIvinfnce

Modules

Module Webend_ip8. *Web End module*

Universe

If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)* *// Mode is web*

And If *(WIvprsnt = 1)* *// If others present during the web interview*

Webend_ip8. Indivcomplete. *Final interview statement CAWI*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Thank you for telling us about you and your experiences, you have been a great help.

Children aged 10 to 15 can take part in the study as well. We will shortly send you a youth questionnaire by post and we will encourage you to have your *[child/children]* aged 10 to 15 complete it. Thanks! *{if GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10to15 greater than 0}*

Options

1	Continue	Continue

Use

Ask INDIVCOMPLETE

Modules

Module Webend_ip8. *Web End module*

Universe

If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)* *// Mode is web*

Module Interviewerobs_ip10. *Interviewer Observations module*

Version

01 (Fri May 12 16:41:21 2017) produced Wed Sep 20 13:03:30 2017

Use

Use Interviewerobs_ip10

Development Note
RECORD STOP

Development Note
RECORD START 623 observations

If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|2) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone*

Interviewerobs_ip10.**Finobsq.** *Interviewer Obs Intro*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Version

1.0

Interviewer Instruction

THE NEXT QUESTIONS ARE FOR YOU TO MAKE YOUR OBSERVATIONS ABOUT THE INTERVIEW, SO MAKE SURE THAT THE RESPONDENT CANNOT SEE YOUR SCREEN

Options

1	Continue	Continue

Use

Ask FinObsQ

Modules

Module Interviewerobs_ip10. *Interviewer Observations module*

Universe

If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|2) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone*

Interviewerobs_ip10.**Ivcoop.** *Respondent cooperation*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Interviewer Instruction

IN GENERAL, THE RESPONDENT'S COOPERATION DURING THE INTERVIEW WAS...

Options

1	Very good	Very good
2	Good	Good
3	Fair	Fair
4	Poor	Poor
5	Very poor	Very poor

Use

Ask IvCoop

Modules

Module Interviewerobs_ip10. *Interviewer Observations module*

Universe

If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|2)* // *Mode is face-to-face or telephone*

Interviewerobs_ip10.**Susp.** *Respondent suspicion*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
HILDA

Version
1.0

Interviewer Instruction
WAS THE RESPONDENT SUSPICIOUS ABOUT THE STUDY **AFTER** THE INTERVIEW WAS COMPLETED?

Options

1	No, not at all suspicious	No, not at all suspicious
2	Yes, somewhat suspicious	Yes, somewhat suspicious
3	Yes, very suspicious	Yes, very suspicious

Use
Ask Susp

Modules
Module Interviewerobs_ip10. *Interviewer Observations module*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|2)* // *Mode is face-to-face or telephone*

Interviewerobs_ip10.**Undqus.** *Respondent's understanding*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
HILDA

Version
1.0

Interviewer Instruction
IN GENERAL, HOW WOULD YOU DESCRIBE THE RESPONDENT'S UNDERSTANDING OF THE QUESTIONS?

Options

1	Excellent	Excellent
2	Good	Good
3	Fair	Fair

| 4 | Poor | Poor |
| 5 | Very poor | Very poor |

Use
Ask UndQus

Modules
Module Interviewerobs_ip10. *Interviewer Observations module*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|2)* // *Mode is face-to-face or telephone*

Interviewerobs_ip10.**Intqus.** *Respondent's interest*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Interviewer Instruction
IN GENERAL, THE RESPONDENT'S INTEREST IN THE QUESTIONS DURING THE INTERVIEW WAS...

Options

1	Very high	Very high
2	High	High
3	Medium	Medium
4	Low	Low
5	Very low	Very low

Use
Ask IntQus

Modules
Module Interviewerobs_ip10. *Interviewer Observations module*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|2)* // *Mode is face-to-face or telephone*

Interviewerobs_ip10.**Coopnxtyr.** *How easy gain cooperation next year*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0
Interviewer Instruction
HOW EASY DO YOU THINK IT WOULD BE TO GAIN COOPERATION FROM THIS RESPONDENT NEXT YEAR?

Options

1	Very easy	Very easy
2	Somewhat easy	Somewhat easy
3	Somewhat hard	Somewhat hard
4	Very hard	Very hard

Use
Ask CoopNxtYr
Modules
Module Interviewerobs_ip10. *Interviewer Observations module*
Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|2) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone*

Interviewerobs_ip10.Ivprsnt. *Anyone present during interview*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS
Version
1.0
Interviewer Instruction
WERE ANY OTHER PEOPLE PRESENT DURING THE INTERVIEW?

Options

| 1 | Yes | Yes |
| 2 | No | No |

Use
Ask IvPrsnt
Modules
Module Interviewerobs_ip10. *Interviewer Observations module*
Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|2) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone*

If *(IvPrsnt = 1) // Others present during interview*

Interviewerobs_ip10.**Ivinfnce.** *Others influenced the interview*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Interviewer Instruction
DID ANY OF THESE PEOPLE SEEM TO INFLUENCE ANY OF THE ANSWERS GIVEN BY THE RESPONDENT?

Options

1	A great deal	A great deal
2	A fair amount	A fair amount
3	A little	A little
4	Not at all	Not at all

Use
Ask IvInfnce

Modules
Module Interviewerobs_ip10. *Interviewer Observations module*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|2)* // *Mode is face-to-face or telephone*
And If *(IvPrsnt = 1)* // *Others present during interview*

If *(IvInfnce = 1|2|3) // Others influenced the interview*

Interviewerobs_ip10.**Ivaffct.** *How interview was affected*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Interviewer Instruction
IN WHAT WAYS WAS RESPONDENT INFLUENCED?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options

11	Other answered directly for respondent (butted in, prompted respondent)	Other answered directly for respondent (butted in, prompted respondent)
12	Other changed/altered respondent's answers	Other changed/altered respondent's answers

13	Other augmented/added to respondent's answers	Other augmented/added to respondent's answers
14	Other disapproved of answers/stopped respondent answering	Other disapproved of answers/stopped respondent answering
15	Respondent sought help from/conferred with other(s)	Respondent sought help from/conferred with other(s)
17	Other negative effect, influence, disturbance	Other negative effect, influence, disturbance
21	Other confirmed respondent's answers	Other confirmed respondent's answers
22	Other helped in translation, reading showcards, other survey tasks	Other helped in translation, reading showcards, other survey tasks
23	Other helped recall of dates, amounts etc but did not answer directly for respondent	Other helped recall of dates, amounts etc but did not answer directly for respondent
27	Other positive effect, influence, disturbance	Other positive effect, influence, disturbance
30	Children/family/other being disruptive	Children/family/other being disruptive
97	Any other effect	Any other effect

Use
Ask IvAffct

Modules
Module Interviewerobs_ip10. *Interviewer Observations module*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|2)* // *Mode is face-to-face or telephone*
And If *(IvPrsnt = 1)* // *Others present during interview*
And If *(IvInfnce = 1|2|3)* // *Others influenced the interview*

Interviewerobs_ip10.Finobs. *End of Interviewer Obs module*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Version
1.0

Interviewer Instruction
END OF INTERVIEWER OBSERVATION MODULE

Options

1	Continue	Continue

Use
Ask FinObs

Modules
Module Interviewerobs_ip10. *Interviewer Observations module*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|2)* // *Mode is face-to-face or telephone*

Development Note
RECORD STOP

Interviewerobs_ip10.Indendtime. *Time at end of individual interview*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
time	-1	-2	-8	-9

Version
1.0
Use
`Compute IndEndTime = take From System Clock;`
Modules
Module Interviewerobs_ip10. *Interviewer Observations module*
Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|2)* // *Mode is face-to-face or telephone*

Interviewerobs_ip10.Indenddate. *Date at end of individual interview*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
date	-1	-2	-8	-9

Version
1.0
Use
`Compute IndEndDate = take From System Calendar;`
Modules
Module Interviewerobs_ip10. *Interviewer Observations module*
Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|2)* // *Mode is face-to-face or telephone*

Module Proxy_ip9. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Version

02 (Tue Dec 13 12:35:53 2016) produced Wed Sep 20 13:03:30 2017

Use

Use Proxy_ip9

If *(GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face*

Proxy_ip9. Doneproxy. *Proxy interview done previously for this respondent*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

```
If (ff_everint = 1) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (ff_ivlolw_1 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (ff_ivlolw_2 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (ff_ivlolw_3 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (ff_ivlolw_4 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (ff_ivlolw_5 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (ff_ivlolw_6 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (ff_ivlolw_7 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (ff_ivlolw_8 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (ff_ivlolw_9 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (ff_ivlolw_10 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (ff_ivlolw_11 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (ff_ivlolw_12 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (ff_ivlolw_13 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (ff_ivlolw_14 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (ff_ivlolw_15 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (ff_ivlolw_16 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (ff_ivlolw_17 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (ff_ivlolw_18 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (ff_ivlolw_19 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (ff_ivlolw_20 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else compute Doneproxy = 2;
```

Modules

Module Proxy_ip9. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe

If *(GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face*

Proxy_ip9. Iproxy. *Able to do a proxy*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Interviewer Instruction
ARE YOU ABLE TO DO A PROXY INTERVIEW ABOUT [NAME] NOW?

IF YOU DON'T YET KNOW IF IT WILL BE POSSIBLE TO DO A PROXY INTERVIEW ABOUT [NAME] THEN RETURN TO EREPS

Options

1	Do proxy interview for [NAME] now	Do proxy interview for NAME now
2	No interview and no proxy interview - unproductive	No interview and no proxy interview - unproductive

Use
Ask IProxy

Modules
Module Proxy_ip9. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1)* // *Mode is face-to-face*

If *(IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*

Proxy_ip9. Pstime. *Computed Proxy Interview start time*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
time	-1	-2	-8	-9

Version
1.0

Use
Compute PSTime = take From System Clock;

Modules
Module Proxy_ip9. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1)* // *Mode is face-to-face*
And If *(IProxy = 1)* // *Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*

Proxy_ip9.**Pstrtdat.** *Computed Proxy Interview start date*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
date	-1	-2	-8	-9

Version

1.0

Use

Compute PStrtDat = take From System Clock;

Modules

Module Proxy_ip9. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe

If *(GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1)* // Mode is face-to-face

And If *(IProxy = 1)* // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

Proxy_ip9.**Pintro.** *Proxy intro*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

I would first like to confirm some details about [NAME] already given in the opening part of the interview.

Options

1	Continue	Continue

Use

Ask PIntro

Modules

Module Proxy_ip9. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe

If *(GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1)* // Mode is face-to-face

And If *(IProxy = 1)* // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

Proxy_ip9.**Prsex.** *Proxy sex*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing

| choice | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Interviewer Instruction
ASK IF NECESSARY
PROXY RESPONDENT'S SEX

Options

| 1 | Male | Male |
| 2 | Female | Female |

Use
Ask PrSex

Modules
Module Proxy_ip9. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1)* // *Mode is face-to-face*
And If *(IProxy = 1)* // *Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*

Hard Check: If *(If PrSex <> HHGRID.Sex) // Respondent's sex doesn't match what is recorded in the HHGrid*

Text
CHECK AND RESOLVE: Respondent's sex doesn't match what is recorded in the HHGRID.

Proxy_ip9. **Prel.** *Rel between proxy and proxy informant*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text
What is your relationship to [NAME]?

Options

1	Husband/Wife	Husband/Wife
2	Partner/Cohabitee	Partner/Cohabitee
3	Civil Partner	Civil Partner
4	Natural son/daughter	Natural son/daughter
5	Adopted son/daughter	Adopted son/daughter
6	Foster child	Foster child
7	Stepson/stepdaughter	Stepson/stepdaughter

8	Son-in-law/daughter-in-law	Son/Daughter-in-law
9	Natural parent	Natural parent
10	Adoptive parent	Adoptive parent
11	Foster parent	Foster parent
12	Step-parent	Step-parent
13	Parent-in-law	Parent-in-law
14	Natural brother/sister	Natural brother/sister
15	Half-brother/sister	Half-brother/sister
16	Step-brother/sister	Step-brother/sister
17	Adopted brother/sister	Adopted brother/sister
18	Foster brother/sister	Foster brother/sister
19	Brother/Sister-in-law	Brother/Sister-in-law
20	Grand-child	Grand-child
21	Grand-parent	Grand-parent
22	Cousin	Cousin
23	Aunt/Uncle	Aunt/Uncle
24	Niece/Nephew	Niece/Nephew
25	Other relative	Other relative
26	Employee	Employee
27	Employer	Employer
28	Lodger/Boarder/Tenant	Lodger/Boarder/Tenant
29	Landlord/Landlady	Landlord/Landlady
30	Other non-relative	Other non-relative

Use
Ask PRel

Modules
Module Proxy_ip9. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1)* // Mode is face-to-face
And If *(IProxy = 1)* // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

Proxy_ip9. **Preason.** *Reason for proxy*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Interviewer Instruction
ASK IF NECESSARY
WHAT IS THE REASON [NAME] IS BEING PROXIED?

Options

1	In institution (e.g. hospital, Old People's Home)	In institution (e.g. hospital, OPH)
2	Studying away from home	Studying away from home
3	On holiday	On holiday
4	Away on business or work	Away on business or work
5	Temporarily away from home for other reasons	Temporarily away from home for other reasons
6	Unable to contact	Unable to contact
7	Permanently too unwell or disabled	Permanently too unwell or disabled
8	Temporarily unwell	Temporarily unwell
9	Old age	Old age
10	Deafness or speech problems	Deafness or speech problems
11	Language problems	Language problems
12	Individual refused but allows proxy	Individual refused but allows proxy
97	Any other reason	Any other reason

Use

Ask PReason

Modules

Module Proxy_ip9. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe

If *(GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1)* // *Mode is face-to-face*
And If *(IProxy = 1)* // *Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*

Proxy_ip9. **Pripn.** *PNO of proxy informant*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Interviewer Instruction

SELECT WHO IS ANSWERING THE PROXY SURVEY ON BEHALF OF [NAME]

Options

0	Non-household member	Non-household member
1	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 1]*	Person number 1
2	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 2]*	Person number 2
3	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 3]*	Person number 3
4	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 4]*	Person number 4
5	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 5]*	Person number 5
6	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 6]*	Person number 6
7	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 7]*	Person number 7

8	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 8]	Person number 8
9	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 9]	Person number 9
10	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 10]	Person number 10
11	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 11]	Person number 11
12	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 12]	Person number 12
13	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 13]	Person number 13
14	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 14]	Person number 14
15	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 15]	Person number 15
16	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 16]	Person number 16

Use

Ask PRIPN

Modules

Module Proxy_ip9. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe

If *(GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1)* // *Mode is face-to-face*

And If *(IProxy = 1)* // *Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*

If *((Ff_everint <> 1) & (Doneproxy = 2)) // Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview*

Proxy_ip9.Mvever. *Has lived at address whole life*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Has [NAME] personally lived at this address her/his whole life?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

Ask MvEver

Modules

Module Proxy_ip9. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe

If *(GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1)* // *Mode is face-to-face*

And If *(IProxy = 1)* // *Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*

And If *((ff_everint <> 1) & (Doneproxy = 2))* // *Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview*

If *(MvEver = 2) // Not lived at this address her/his whole life*

Proxy_ip9.Mvmnth. *Month of move*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
When did [NAME] personally move to this address?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January	January
2	February	February
3	March	March
4	April	April
5	May	May
6	June	June
7	July	July
8	August	August
9	September	September
10	October	October
11	November	November
12	December	December

Use
Ask MvMnth

Modules
Module Proxy_ip9. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face*
And If *(IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*
And If *((ff_everint <> 1) & (Doneproxy = 2)) // Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview*
And If *(MvEver = 2) // Not lived at this address her/his whole life*

Proxy_ip9.Mvyr. *Year of move*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing

number	0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER YEAR

Use
Ask MvYr

Modules
Module Proxy_ip9. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1)* // *Mode is face-to-face*
And If *(IProxy = 1)* // *Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*
And If *((ff_everint <> 1) & (Doneproxy = 2))* // *Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview*
And If *(MvEver = 2)* // *Not lived at this address her/his whole life*

Hard Check: If *(Date Entered Is In The Future)* // *Do not allow future dates to be entered*

Text
CHECK AND RESOLVE: The date you have entered is in the future, please amend.

Proxy_ip9. **Ukborn.** *Born in UK*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
Was [NAME] born in the UK, that is in England, Scotland, Wales or Northern Ireland?

Options

1	Yes, England	Yes, England
2	Yes, Scotland	Yes, Scotland
3	Yes, Wales	Yes, Wales
4	Yes, Northern Ireland	Yes, Northern Ireland
5	Not born in the UK	Not born in the UK

Use
Ask UKBorn

Modules
Module Proxy_ip9. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1)* // *Mode is face-to-face*

And If *(IProxy = 1)* *// Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*
And If *((ff_everint <> 1) & (Doneproxy = 2))* *// Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview*

If *(UKBorn = 5) // Not born in the UK*

Proxy_ip9. # Plbornc. *Country of birth*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text
In which country was [NAME] born?

Options

5	Republic of Ireland	Republic of Ireland
6	France	France
7	Germany	Germany
8	Italy	Italy
9	Spain	Spain
10	Poland	Poland
11	Cyprus	Cyprus
12	Turkey	Turkey
13	Australia	Australia
14	New Zealand	New Zealand
15	Canada	Canada
16	U.S.A	U.S.A
17	China/Hong Kong	China/Hong Kong
18	India	India
19	Pakistan	Pakistan
20	Bangladesh	Bangladesh
21	Sri Lanka	Sri Lanka
22	Kenya	Kenya
23	Ghana	Ghana
24	Nigeria	Nigeria
25	Uganda	Uganda
26	South Africa	South Africa
27	Jamaica	Jamaica
97	Other country	Other country

Use

Ask PLBORNC

Modules

Module Proxy_ip9. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe

If *(GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1)* // *Mode is face-to-face*
And If *(IProxy = 1)* // *Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*
And If *((ff_everint <> 1) & (Doneproxy = 2))* // *Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview*
And If *(UKBorn = 5)* // *Not born in the UK*

If *(PLBORNC = 97)* // *'Other' country of birth*

Proxy_ip9. **Plboth.** *Other country of birth*

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	50	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Interviewer Instruction
PLEASE WRITE IN COUNTRY

Use
Ask PLBOTH

Modules

Module Proxy_ip9. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe

If *(GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1)* // *Mode is face-to-face*
And If *(IProxy = 1)* // *Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*
And If *((ff_everint <> 1) & (Doneproxy = 2))* // *Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview*
And If *(UKBorn = 5)* // *Not born in the UK*
And If *(PLBORNC = 97)* // *'Other' country of birth*

Proxy_ip9. **Yr2uk4.** *Year came to Britain*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text
In what year did [NAME] first come to this country to live, even if she/he has spent time abroad since?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER YEAR

Help

Definition of 'living in UK' is 3 months or more or a stay with an indefinite period of duration e.g. someone may have arrived in last week with an intention to settle indefinitely.

Use

Ask YR2UK4

Modules

Module Proxy_ip9. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe

If *(GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face*

And If *(IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*

And If *((ff_everint <> 1) & (Doneproxy = 2)) // Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview*

And If *(UKBorn = 5) // Not born in the UK*

Hard Check: If *(Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered*

Text

CHECK AND RESOLVE: The date you have entered is in the future, please amend.

Proxy_ip9.**Jbstat.** *Current economic activity*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

Please look at this card and tell me what best describes *[NAME]*'s current employment situation?

Interviewer Instruction

PROBE FULLY

CODE ONE ONLY

IF RESPONDENT SAYS MORE THAN ONE APPLIES ASK THEM TO CHOOSE WHICH BEST APPLIES

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Self employed	Self employed
2	In paid employment (full or part-time)	Paid employment(ft/pt)
3	Unemployed	Unemployed
4	Retired	Retired
5	On maternity leave	On maternity leave
6	Looking after family or home	Family care or home
7	Full-time student	Full-time student
8	Long-term sick or disabled	LT sick or disabled
9	On a government training scheme	Govt training scheme

10	Unpaid worker in family business	Unpaid, family business
11	Working in an apprenticeship	On apprenticeship
97	Doing something else	Doing something else

Use

Ask JBSTAT

Modules

Module Proxy_ip9. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe

If *(GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1)* // *Mode is face-to-face*
And If *(IProxy = 1)* // *Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*

If *((Ff_everint <> 1) & (Doneproxy = 2)) // Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview*

Proxy_ip9.Lprnt. *Natural parent of children*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

Does [NAME] have, or has [NAME] ever [had/fathered] any biological children?

Interviewer Instruction

BIOLOGICAL CHILDREN ONLY: INCLUDE STILLBIRTHS EXCLUDE ADOPTED, FOSTERED OR STEP CHILDREN

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

Ask LPRNT

Modules

Module Proxy_ip9. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe

If *(GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1)* // *Mode is face-to-face*
And If *(IProxy = 1)* // *Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*
And If *((ff_everint <> 1) & (Doneproxy = 2))* // *Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview*

If *(LPRNT = 1) // Ever had/fathered any children*

Proxy_ip9.Lnprnt. *No. of children natural parent to*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	1..97	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text
Can I just check, how many biological children has *[NAME]* *[had/fathered]* in all?

Interviewer Instruction
INCLUDE STILLBIRTHS
WRITE IN NUMBER

Use
Ask LNPRNT

Modules
Module Proxy_ip9. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1)* // *Mode is face-to-face*
And If *(IProxy = 1)* // *Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*
And If *((ff_everint <> 1) & (Doneproxy = 2))* // *Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview*
And If *(LPRNT = 1)* // *Ever had/fathered any children*

Proxy_ip9.Ch1bm. *Month first child born*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text
Can you please tell me the date of birth of *[NAME]*'s eldest (first born) child? Month and year is fine if you know them.

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January	January
2	February	February
3	March	March
4	April	April
5	May	May

6	June	June
7	July	July
8	August	August
9	September	September
10	October	October
11	November	November
12	December	December

Use
Ask CH1BM

Modules
Module Proxy_ip9. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1)* // *Mode is face-to-face*
And If *(IProxy = 1)* // *Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*
And If *((ff_everint <> 1) & (Doneproxy = 2))* // *Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview*
And If *(LPRNT = 1)* // *Ever had/fathered any children*

Proxy_ip9. Ch1by. *Year first child born*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER YEAR

Use
Ask CH1BY

Modules
Module Proxy_ip9. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1)* // *Mode is face-to-face*
And If *(IProxy = 1)* // *Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*
And If *((ff_everint <> 1) & (Doneproxy = 2))* // *Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview*
And If *(LPRNT = 1)* // *Ever had/fathered any children*

Hard Check: If *(Child's DOB Is Prior To Mother/father's DOB)* // *Child's DOB must be after mother/father's DOB*

Text
CHECK AND RESOLVE: The date you have entered is before *[PROXY NAME]*'s date of birth.

Hard Check: If *(Date Entered Is In The Future)* // *Do not allow future dates to be entered*

Text

CHECK AND RESOLVE: The date you have entered is in the future, please amend.

Proxy_ip9.School. *Never went to/still at school*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text
How old was [NAME] when he/she left school?

Interviewer Instruction
DO NOT INCLUDE TECHNICAL COLLEGE

Options

1	Write in age	Write in age
2	Never went to school	Never went to school
3	Still at school	Still at school

Help
If respondent tells you that Proxy left school before reaching the minimum school leaving age - currently 16 - because his or her birthday was in the holiday period between school years or terms, record Proxy as having left at the then minimum age.

Use
Ask SCHOOL

Modules
Module Proxy_ip9. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1)* // Mode is face-to-face
And If *(IProxy = 1)* // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If *((ff_everint <> 1) & (Doneproxy = 2))* // Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview

If *(SCHOOL = 1)* // Has left school

Proxy_ip9.Scend. *School leaving age*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	10..20	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN AGE *[NAME]* LEFT SCHOOL

Use

Ask SCEND

Modules

Module Proxy_ip9. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe

If *(GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1)* // *Mode is face-to-face*

And If *(IProxy = 1)* // *Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*

And If *((ff_everint <> 1) & (Doneproxy = 2))* // *Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview*

And If *(SCHOOL = 1)* // *Has left school*

Proxy_ip9.**Fenow.** *Still in Further Education*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

And how old was *[NAME]* when he/she left college or university, or when he/she finished or stopped his/her course?

Interviewer Instruction

IF RETURNED TO COLLEGE OR UNIVERSITY AS A MATURE STUDENT AND COURSE NOT FINISHED, CODE 3

Options

1	Write in age	Write in age
2	Never went to college or university	Never went to college or university
3	Still at college or university	Still at college or university

Use

Ask FENOW

Modules

Module Proxy_ip9. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe

If *(GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1)* // *Mode is face-to-face*

And If *(IProxy = 1)* // *Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*

And If *((ff_everint <> 1) & (Doneproxy = 2))* // *Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview*

And If *(SCHOOL = 1)* // *Has left school*

If *(FENOW = 1) // Has left college/university*

Proxy_ip9.**Feend.** *Further Education leaving age*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	10..97	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Interviewer Instruction
WRITE IN AGE *[NAME]* LEFT COLLEGE OR UNIVERSITY

Use
Ask FEEND

Modules
Module Proxy_ip9. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1)* // *Mode is face-to-face*
And If *(IProxy = 1)* // *Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*
And If *((ff_everint <> 1) & (Doneproxy = 2))* // *Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview*
And If *(SCHOOL = 1)* // *Has left school*
And If *(FENOW = 1)* // *Has left college/university*

Proxy_ip9.Qfhigh. *Highest qualification*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS/LFS

Version
1.0

Text
Can you tell me the **highest** educational or school qualification *[NAME]* has obtained?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ONE ONLY

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	University Higher Degree (e.g. MSc, PhD)	University Higher Degree (e.g. MSc, PhD)
2	First degree level qualification including foundation degrees, graduate membership of a professional Institute, PGCE	First degree level qualification including foundation degrees, graduate membership of a professional Institute, PGCE
3	Diploma in higher education	Diploma in higher education
4	Teaching qualification (excluding PGCE)	Teaching qualification (excluding PGCE)
5	Nursing or other medical qualification not yet mentioned	Nursing or other medical qualification not yet mentioned
6	A Level	A Level
16	Advanced Higher / Scottish Baccalaureate	Advanced Higher / Scottish Baccalaureate
7	Welsh Baccalaureate	Welsh Baccalaureate

8	International Baccalaureate	International Baccalaureate
9	AS Level	AS Level
10	Higher Grade	Higher Grade
11	Certificate of sixth year studies	Certificate of sixth year studies
12	GCSE / O Level	GCSE / O Level
13	CSE	CSE
14	Credit Standard Grade / Ordinary (O) Grade (National 5 / Intermediate 2)	Credit Standard Grade / Ordinary (O) Grade (National 5 / Intermediate 2)
17	General Standard Grade (National 4 / Intermediate 1)	General Standard Grade (National 4 / Intermediate 1)
18	Foundation Standard Grade (National 3 / Access 3)	Foundation Standard Grade (National 3 / Access 3)
15	Other school (inc. school leaving exam certificate or matriculation)	Other school (inc. school leaving exam certificate or matriculation)
96	None of the above	None of the above

Help

Do not count first aid certificates as nursing qualifications. If teaching qualification is a degree then code as degree. Count degrees obtained overseas as first or higher degrees as appropriate

Use

Ask QFHIGH

Modules

Module Proxy_ip9. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe

If *(GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1)* // *Mode is face-to-face*

And If *(IProxy = 1)* // *Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*

And If *((ff_everint <> 1) & (Doneproxy = 2))* // *Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview*

If *(QFHIGH = 1|2|3|4|5|8|15) // Has a University First Degree, University Higher Degree, other higher academic qualification, IB, other school qualification*

Proxy_ip9. **Qualoc.** *UK or non-UK qualification*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

Can I just check, did [NAME] gain this qualification in the UK?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

Ask QUALOC

Modules

Module Proxy_ip9. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If ((ff_everint <> 1) & (Doneproxy = 2)) // Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview
And If (QFHIGH = 1|2|3|4|5|8|15) // Has a University First Degree, University Higher Degree, other higher academic qualification, IB, other school qualification
```

Proxy_ip9. Qfvoc. *Vocational qualifications*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS (adapted)

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
Code 96 as exclusive

Text
And which of the following vocational or other qualifications does [NAME] have, if any?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Youth training certificate	Youth training cert.
2	Key Skills	Key Skills
3	Basic skills	Basic skills
4	Entry level qualifications (Wales)	Entry lvl qual (Wales)
5	Modern apprenticeship/trade apprenticeship	Modern/trade apprentice
6	RSA/OCR/Clerical and commercial qualifications (e.g. typing/shorthand/book-keeping/commerce)	RSA/OCR/Cleri/comm qual
7	City and Guilds Certificate	City and Guilds Cert
8	GNVQ/GSVQ	GNVQ/GSVQ
9	NVQ/SVQ - Level 1 - 2	NVQ/SVQ - Level 1 - 2
10	NVQ/SVQ - Level 3 - 5	NVQ/SVQ - Level 3 - 5
11	HNC/HND	HNC/HND
12	ONC/OND	ONC/OND
13	BTEC/BEC/TEC/EdExcel/LQL	BTEC/BEC/TEC/EdExcel/LQL
14	SCOTVEC, SCOTEC or SCOTBEC	SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC
15	Other vocational, technical or professional qualification	Other voc/tech/prof qual
96	None of the above	None of the above

Use
Ask QFVOC

Modules
Module Proxy_ip9. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1)* // *Mode is face-to-face*
And If *(IProxy = 1)* // *Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*
And If *((ff_everint <> 1) & (Doneproxy = 2))* // *Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview*

Proxy_ip9.Sf1. *General health*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
SF12

Version
1.0

Text
In general, would you say [NAME]'s health is...

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

CODE ONE ONLY

Options

1	Excellent	Excellent
2	Very good	Very good
3	Good	Good
4	Fair	Fair
5	or Poor?	or Poor?

Use
Ask SF1

Modules
Module Proxy_ip9. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1)* // *Mode is face-to-face*
And If *(IProxy = 1)* // *Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*

Proxy_ip9.Health. *Long-standing illness or disability*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
FRS (adapted)

Version

1.0

Text

Does [NAME] have any long-standing physical or mental impairment, illness or disability? By 'long-standing' I mean anything that has troubled [NAME] over a period of at least 12 months or that is likely to trouble [NAME] over a period of at least 12 months.

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Help

This is the respondent's definition of the Proxy's disability status

Use

Ask HEALTH

Modules

Module Proxy_ip9. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe

If *(GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1)* // *Mode is face-to-face*
And If *(IProxy = 1)* // *Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*

If *(HEALTH = 1) // Has long-standing illness or disability*

Proxy_ip9. **Disdif.** *Type of impairment or disability*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

FRS (adapted)

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

Code 96 is exclusive

Text

Does this/Do these health problem(s) or disability(ies) mean that [NAME] has substantial difficulties with any of the following areas of their life?

Interviewer Instruction

PROBE FOR ANY OTHERS
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Mobility (moving around at home and walking)	Mobility (moving around at home and walking)
2	Lifting, carrying or moving objects	Lifting, carrying or moving objects
3	Manual dexterity (using your hands to carry out everyday tasks)	Manual dexterity (using your hands to carry out everyday tasks)
4	Continence (bladder and bowel control)	Continence (bladder and bowel control)
5	Hearing (apart from using a standard hearing aid)	Hearing (apart from using a standard hearing aid)

6	Sight (apart from wearing standard glasses)	Sight (apart from wearing standard glasses)
7	Communication or speech problems	Communication or speech problems
8	Memory or ability to concentrate, learn or understand	Memory or ability to concentrate, learn or understand
9	Recognising when you are in physical danger	Recognising when you are in physical danger
10	Your physical co-ordination (e.g. balance)	Your physical co-ordination (e.g. balance)
11	Difficulties with own personal care (e.g. getting dressed, taking a bath or shower)	Difficulties with own personal care
12	Other health problem or disability	Other health problem or disability
96	None of these	None of these

Use
Ask DisDif

Modules
Module Proxy_ip9. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1)* // *Mode is face-to-face*
And If *(IProxy = 1)* // *Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*
And If *(HEALTH = 1)* // *Has long-standing illness or disability*

If *(HHGRID.HHSIZE > = 2) // Household size greater than 1*

Proxy_ip9.Aidhh. *Cares for handicapped/other in household*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text
Is there anyone living with [NAME] who is sick, disabled or elderly whom [NAME] looks after or gives special help to (for example, a sick, disabled or elderly relative/husband/wife/friend etc)?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Help
Occasionally a person may not think of the care they provide as special because they either may have been looking after this person for a long time or because they view it as a natural obligation to look after a close relative, or because they think it normal to povide special care for the elderly. In some cases you may already know of someone in the household who is infirm or disabled. If you have reason to believe that someone within the household is receiving regular care because of age, infirmity or disability but this is not reported by the respondent you should ask 'And what about (NAME OF PERSON)? Does [NAME OF PROXY] look after them at all?' If the respondent does not agree, code answer given.

Use
Ask AIDHH

Modules
Module Proxy_ip9. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1)* // *Mode is face-to-face*

And If *(IProxy = 1)* // *Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*
And If *(HHGRID.HHSIZE > = 2)* // *Household size greater than 1*

If *(AIDHH = 1)* // *Looks after someone sick, disabled or elderly*

Proxy_ip9. # Aidhua. *PNO of (person) cared for*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
maximum number of mentions: 16

Text
Who does *[NAME]* look after?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER PERSON NUMBER(S) FROM HOUSEHOLD GRID
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options

1	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 1]*	Person number 1
2	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 2]*	Person number 2
3	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 3]*	Person number 3
4	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 4]*	Person number 4
5	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 5]*	Person number 5
6	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 6]*	Person number 6
7	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 7]*	Person number 7
8	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 8]*	Person number 8
9	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 9]*	Person number 9
10	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 10]*	Person number 10
11	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 11]*	Person number 11
12	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 12]*	Person number 12
13	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 13]*	Person number 13
14	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 14]*	Person number 14
15	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 15]*	Person number 15
16	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 16]*	Person number 16

Use
Ask AIDHUA

Modules
Module Proxy_ip9. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe

If *(GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1)* *// Mode is face-to-face*
And If *(IProxy = 1)* *// Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*
And If *(HHGRID.HHSIZE > = 2)* *// Household size greater than 1*
And If *(AIDHH = 1)* *// Looks after someone sick, disabled or elderly*

Proxy_ip9.Jbhas. *Did paid work last week*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text
Did [NAME] do any paid work last week - that is in the seven days ending last Sunday - either as an employee or self-employed?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Help
Include:

*Employment for any number of hours, including Saturday jobs, and casual work, e.g. baby sitting, running mail-order clubs etc. NB Since some informants may not consider casual work to be serious work, please be prepared to probe those (e.g. housewives with dependent children, full-time students) to whom you feel this may apply.

*Anyone who was paid a wage or salary by an employer while attending an educational establishment.

*Someone working for any number of hours in a spouse's business as long as they were paid, i.e. received (or will receive) an amount of money in remuneration or a share of the profits.

*Someone working unpaid in a spouse's business provided they work 15 hours or more per week.

*Anyone else working in a friend's or relative's business, as long as he or she received (or will receive) an amount of money in remuneration or a share of the profits.

*Students on 'sandwich courses' currently with an employer or those on employer placements should be coded as employed only if they receive regular payment from the employer.

Student nurses: Nurses being trained under the PROJECT 2000 scheme which is mainly based in colleges outside hospitals should be regarded as full-time students. Unless they have other employment outside their PROJECT 2000 course they should be coded 2 at JBHAS and JBOFF. For student nurses always check if the nursing training course is part of PROJECT 2000 and proceed accordingly. If the respondent is unsure treat as employed.

Government Training Schemes: If a respondent was on such a scheme last week, they should be coded as employed if they are 'employer based'. This is defined as: 1) Last week they were with an employer or on a project providing work experience or practical training or 2) If they are normally 'employer based' but were away last week because of illness or for some other reason (including attending a college based course). If respondents are not normally 'employer based' that is they usually attend a college or other training centre, they should be coded 2 at JBHAS and JBOFF with the following exceptions: 1) those who have employment outside the training scheme. Code here as employed and take details of this secondary employment. 2) those sent on training schemes by employers who continue to pay their wages or salaries. Treat as employed and code 4 at JBOFFY. Record details of their job with the employer who has seconded them to the training scheme.

Use
Ask JBHAS

Modules
Module Proxy_ip9. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1)* *// Mode is face-to-face*
And If *(IProxy = 1)* *// Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*

If *(JBHAS = 2)* *// Did not do any paid work last week*

Proxy_ip9.**Jboff.** *No work last week but has paid job*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text
Even though [NAME] wasn't working did she/he have a job that she/he was away from last week?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No
3	Waiting to take up job	Waiting to take up job

Help
Include any persons who were absent because of holiday, strike, sickness, maternity leave, lay-off, or a similar reason, provided they have a job to return to with the same employer. Do not include those receiving redundancy payments who have no job to return to. Do not include people who have a job arranged but have not yet started work in it: such people should be coded 3 at JBOFF. A job exists if there is a definite arrangement for work on a regular basis (i.e. every week or every month) whether this work is full-time or part-time

Use
Ask JBOFF

Modules
Module Proxy_ip9. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1)* *// Mode is face-to-face*
And If *(IProxy = 1)* *// Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*
And If *(JBHAS = 2)* *// Did not do any paid work last week*

If *(JBOFF = 1) // Has a job*

Proxy_ip9.**Jboffy.** *Reason off work last week*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text
What was the main reason [NAME] was away from work last week?

Options

1	Maternity/Paternity leave	Maternity/Paternity leave
2	Other leave/holiday	Other leave/holiday
3	Sick/injured	Sick/injured
4	Awaiting taking-up base	Awaiting taking-up base
5	Laid off/on short time	Laid off/on short time

Help

Code one only. If more than one reason ask respondent 'And which of these would you say was the main reason?' Maternity leave: only women who are on the special period of maternity leave allowed either by law or their contract should be included here. Any other leave taken for reasons of child bearing or child rearing should be coded 7. Any leave taken for pregnancy related sickness not covered by maternity leave should be coded 3. Count women on maternity leave from a job as employed even if they say it is their intention not to return to their jobs at the end of the statutory or contractual period of leave.

Use
Ask JBOFFY

Modules
Module Proxy_ip9. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1)* // *Mode is face-to-face*
And If *(IProxy = 1)* // *Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*
And If *(JBHAS = 2)* // *Did not do any paid work last week*
And If *(JBOFF = 1)* // *Has a job*

If *(JBOFF = 2)* // *Does not have a job*

Proxy_ip9. **Pjulk4wk.** *Looked for work in last 4 weeks*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text
Has [NAME] looked for any kind of paid work or government training scheme in the last four weeks?

Options

| 1 | Yes | Yes |
| 2 | No | No |

Help
Include as looking for work: being registered at any government or private employment agency, approaching employers, checking newspaper advertisements, making inquiries of friends etc.

Use
Ask PJULK4WK

Modules
Module Proxy_ip9. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1)* // *Mode is face-to-face*
And If *(IProxy = 1)* // *Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*
And If *(JBHAS = 2)* // *Did not do any paid work last week*
And If *(JBOFF = 2)* // *Does not have a job*

If *(JBHAS = 1|JBOFF = 1)* // *Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job*

Proxy_ip9.**Jbterm1.** *Current job: permanent or temporary*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text
Leaving aside [NAME]'s own personal intentions and circumstances, is [NAME]'s job...

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Options

1	A permanent job	A permanent job
2	Or is there some way that it is not permanent?	Or is there some way that it is not permanent?

Help
A permanent job is one which has no specific time limit even if a period of notice is required for dismissal.

Use
Ask JBTERM1

Modules
Module Proxy_ip9. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1)* // *Mode is face-to-face*
And If *(IProxy = 1)* // *Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*
And If *(JBHAS = 1|JBOFF = 1)* // *Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job*

If *(JBTERM1 = 2)* // *Job is not permanent*

Proxy_ip9.**Jbterm2.** *Type of non-permanent job*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text
In what way is the job not permanent, is it...

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

CODE ONE ONLY

Options

1	Seasonal work	Seasonal work
2	Done under contract for a fixed period or a fixed task	Done under contract for a fixed period or a fixed task
3	Agency temping	Agency temping
4	Casual type of work	Casual type of work
97	Or is there some other way that it is not permanent?	Or is there some other way that it is not permanent?

Use

Ask JBTERM2

Modules

Module Proxy_ip9. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe

If *(GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1)* // *Mode is face-to-face*

And If *(IProxy = 1)* // *Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*

And If *(JBHAS = 1|JBOFF = 1)* // *Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job*

And If *(JBTERM1 = 2)* // *Job is not permanent*

Proxy_ip9.**Jbsic07.** *Industry (SIC07) of employer: current job*

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

What does the firm/organisation [NAME] works for mainly make or do (at the place where she/he works)?

Interviewer Instruction

PROBE MANUFACTURING OR PROCESSING OR DISTRIBUTION ETC. AND MAIN GOODS PRODUCED, MATERIALS USED, WHOLESALE OR RETAIL ETC. IT SHOULD BE NOTED THAT INFORMATION ON INDUSTRY IS NECESSARY TO DISTINGUISH BETWEEN SOME OCCUPATIONS AT THE DETAILED LEVEL. DESCRIBE FULLY.

Help

This should be the firm or company that issued the contract of employment for the respondent

Use

Ask JBSIC07

Modules

Module Proxy_ip9. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe

If *(GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1)* // *Mode is face-to-face*

And If *(IProxy = 1)* // *Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*

And If *(JBHAS = 1|JBOFF = 1)* // *Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job*

Proxy_ip9.**Jbsoc00.** *Occupation (SOC2000): current job*

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text
What was [NAME]'s (main) job last week? Please tell me the exact job title, if you can, and describe fully the sort of work they do.

Interviewer Instruction
IF MORE THAN ONE JOB, MAIN JOB IS THE JOB THAT IS HIGHEST PAID. IF EQUAL EARNINGS THEN MAIN JOB IS THE JOB WITH MOST HOURS.

Help
Please remember your general training as an interviewer that asks you always to probe for as detailed job description as you can get including title, qualifications or apprenticeships, responsibilities etc.

Use
Ask JBSOC00

Modules
Module Proxy_ip9. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1)* // *Mode is face-to-face*
And If *(IProxy = 1)* // *Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*
And If *(JBHAS = 1|JBOFF = 1)* // *Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job*

Proxy_ip9.**Jbsemp.** *Employed or self-employed: current job*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text
Is [NAME] an employee or self-employed?

Options

1	Employee	Employee
2	Self-employed	Self-employed

Help
Where there is doubt, try to find out how they are described for tax and National Insurance purposes. For self-employed, tax is not normally deducted at source but paid directly to the Inland Revenue. People working as child minders or odd-jobbing etc are usually classified as self-employed. If someone is self employed and works under contract to an employer, he or she may be treated as an employee for tax purposes (e.g. in the construction industry). Treat such people as self-employed. For all directors and managers who say that they are self-employed, check whether they work for a limited company. If they do, code them as employees for tax and NI purposes. An employee working through an agency (e.g. secretary, nurse etc) may either be an employee of that agency (i.e. the agency pays part of their NI contributions) or an employee

with each different employer they go to.

Use

Ask JBSEMP

Modules

Module Proxy_ip9. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe

If *(GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1)* // *Mode is face-to-face*

And If *(IProxy = 1)* // *Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*

And If *(JBHAS = 1|JBOFF = 1)* // *Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job*

Proxy_ip9.**Jbbgd.** *Day started current job*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	1..31	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

And on what date did [NAME] start working in her/his present job? (If she/he has been promoted or changed grades, please give me the date of that change if it is known. Otherwise please give me the date when [NAME] started doing the job she/he is doing now for her/his present employer).

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER DAY

Use

Ask JBBGD

Modules

Module Proxy_ip9. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe

If *(GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1)* // *Mode is face-to-face*

And If *(IProxy = 1)* // *Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*

And If *(JBHAS = 1|JBOFF = 1)* // *Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job*

Proxy_ip9.**Jbbgm.** *Month started current job*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January	January
2	February	February
3	March	March
4	April	April
5	May	May
6	June	June
7	July	July
8	August	August
9	September	September
10	October	October
11	November	November
12	December	December

Use

Ask JBBGM

Modules

Module Proxy_ip9. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe

If *(GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1)* // Mode is face-to-face

And If *(IProxy = 1)* // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

And If *(JBHAS = 1│JBOFF = 1)* // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job

Proxy_ip9.**Jbbgy.** *Year started current job*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER YEAR

Use

Ask JBBGY

Modules

Module Proxy_ip9. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe

If *(GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1)* // Mode is face-to-face

And If *(IProxy = 1)* // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

And If *(JBHAS = 1│JBOFF = 1)* // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job

Hard Check: If *(Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered*

Text

CHECK AND RESOLVE: The date you have entered is in the future, please amend.

If *(JBSEMP = 1) // Employee*

Proxy_ip9.Jbmngr. *Managerial duties: current job*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

Does [NAME] have any managerial duties or does [NAME] supervise any other employees?

Options

1	Manager	Manager
2	Foreman/supervisor	Foreman/supervisor
3	NOT manager or supervisor	NOT manager or supervisor

Help

A manager may manage other employees through supervisors or directly, and may have a more general responsibility for policy or long term planning. Foremen and supervisors have day-to-day control over a group of workers whom they supervise directly, sometimes themselves doing some of the work they supervise. Job titles can be misleading (e.g. a 'playground supervisor' supervises children, not employees and so should be coded not a supervisor). A stores manager may be a store-keeper and not a manager or supervisor of employees.

Use

Ask JBMNGR

Modules

Module Proxy_ip9. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe

If *(GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face*

And If *(IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*

And If *(JBHAS = 1|JBOFF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job*

And If *(JBSEMP = 1) // Employee*

Proxy_ip9.Jbsize. *Number at workplace (employees)*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

How many people are employed at the place where [NAME] works?

Interviewer Instruction

INCLUDE ALL EMPLOYEES INCLUDING PART-TIME AND SHIFT WORKERS

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	1 - 2	1 - 2
2	3 - 9	3 - 9
3	10 - 24	10 - 24
4	25 - 49	25 - 49
5	50 - 99	50 - 99
6	100 - 199	100 - 199
7	200 - 499	200 - 499
8	500 - 999	500 - 999
9	1000 or more	1000 or more
10	Don't know but fewer than 25	Don't know but fewer than 25
11	Don't know but 25 or more	Don't know but 25 or more

Use

Ask JBSIZE

Modules

Module Proxy_ip9. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe

If *(GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1)* // *Mode is face-to-face*

And If *(IProxy = 1)* // *Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*

And If *(JBHAS = 1|JBOFF = 1)* // *Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job*

And If *(JBSEMP = 1)* // *Employee*

Proxy_ip9.**Jbhrs.** *No. of hours normally worked per week*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	1	4	0.1..97.9	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

Thinking about [NAME]'s (main) job, how many hours, excluding overtime and meal breaks, is [he/she] expected to work in a normal week?

Interviewer Instruction

IF NO NORMAL HOURS ASK FOR AVERAGE HOURS

IF NOT APPLICABLE CODE 97

Help

In the case of people permanently on call, probe for the total hours usually worked when on call (excluding overtime). If the hours vary or the work is intermittent (e.g. casual workers), try to obtain the weekly average

over the past few months.

Use

Ask JBHRS

Modules

Module Proxy_ip9. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe

If *(GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1)* // *Mode is face-to-face*

And If *(IProxy = 1)* // *Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*

And If *(JBHAS = 1|JBOFF = 1)* // *Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job*

And If *(JBSEMP = 1)* // *Employee*

If *(JBHRS = DK)* // *Job hours not known*

Proxy_ip9. Pjbptft. *Part-time or full-time: current job*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

Would you say that [NAME]'s current job is part-time or full-time?

Options

1	Part-time	Part-time
2	Full-time	Full-time

Use

Ask PJBPTFT

Modules

Module Proxy_ip9. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe

If *(GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1)* // *Mode is face-to-face*

And If *(IProxy = 1)* // *Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*

And If *(JBHAS = 1|JBOFF = 1)* // *Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job*

And If *(JBSEMP = 1)* // *Employee*

And If *(JBHRS = DK)* // *Job hours not known*

Proxy_ip9. Jbpl. *Work location*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version

1.0

Text
Does [NAME] work mainly...

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
CODE ONE ONLY

Options

1	At home	At home
2	At her/his employer's premises	At her/his employer's premises
3	Driving or travelling around	Driving or travelling around
4	Or at one or more other places?	Or at one or more other places?
97	SPONTANEOUS Other	SPONTANEOUS Other

Help

Code one only. If more than one applies code one which applies to greatest part of working time

Use

Ask JBPL

Modules

Module Proxy_ip9. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe

If *(GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1)* // *Mode is face-to-face*
And If *(IProxy = 1)* // *Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*
And If *(JBHAS = 1|JBOFF = 1)* // *Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job*
And If *(JBSEMP = 1)* // *Employee*

If *(JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed*

Proxy_ip9.**Jsboss.** *Hires employees*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version

1.0

Text
Does [NAME] have any employees?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Help

'Employees' covers anyone directly employed by the respondent (other than the respondent him or herself) where they pay wages and are responsible for Tax or NI deductions etc. Exclude those employed by firms as consultants etc. Exclude fellow partners in professional practice or business. These are all separately self-employed.

Use

Ask JSBOSS

Modules

Module Proxy_ip9. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe

If *(GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1)* // *Mode is face-to-face*

And If *(IProxy = 1)* // *Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*

And If *(JBHAS = 1|JBOFF = 1)* // *Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job*

And If *(JBSEMP = 2)* // *Self-employed*

If *(JSBOSS = 1)* // *Hires employees*

Proxy_ip9.Jssize. *Number of employees*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

How many people does [NAME] employ?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	1 - 2	1 - 2
2	3 - 9	3 - 9
3	10 - 24	10 - 24
4	25 - 49	25 - 49
5	50 - 99	50 - 99
6	100 - 199	100 - 199
7	200 - 499	200 - 499
8	500 - 999	500 - 999
9	1000 or more	1000 or more
10	Don't know but fewer than 25	Don't know but fewer than 25
11	Don't know but 25 or more	Don't know but 25 or more

Use

Ask JSSIZE

Modules

Module Proxy_ip9. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe

If *(GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1)* *// Mode is face-to-face*

And If *(IProxy = 1)* *// Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*

And If *(JBHAS = 1|JBOFF = 1)* *// Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job*

And If *(JBSEMP = 2)* *// Self-employed*

And If *(JSBOSS = 1)* *// Hires employees*

Proxy_ip9.**Jstypeb.** *S/emp: nature of employment*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text
Which of these best describes [NAME]'s employment situation...

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Options

1	Running a business or a professional practice	Running a business or a professional practice
2	Partner in a business or a professional practice	Partner in a business or a professional practice
3	Working for themselves	Working for themselves
4	A sub-contractor	A sub-contractor
5	Doing freelance work	Doing freelance work
6	Or self-employed in some other way?	Or self-employed in some other way?

Help
Those who are paid for labour only, may keep accounts for presentation to the Inland Revenue and have an accountant, but they should only be coded '1' if they regard themselves as having a specific small business.

Use
Ask JSTYPEB

Modules
Module Proxy_ip9. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1)* *// Mode is face-to-face*

And If *(IProxy = 1)* *// Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*

And If *(JBHAS = 1|JBOFF = 1)* *// Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job*

And If *(JBSEMP = 2)* *// Self-employed*

Proxy_ip9.**Jshrs.** *S/emp: hours normally worked per week*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	1..97	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

How many hours in total does [NAME] usually work a week in her/his job?

Interviewer Instruction

IF NO USUAL GIVE AVERAGE

WRITE IN HOURS

Help

In the case of people permanently on call, probe for the total hours usually worked when on call (excluding overtime). If the hours vary or the work is intermittent (e.g., casual workers), try to obtain the weekly average over the past few months.

Use

Ask JSHRS

Modules

Module Proxy_ip9. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe

If *(GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1)* // *Mode is face-to-face*

And If *(IProxy = 1)* // *Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*

And If *(JBHAS = 1|JBOFF = 1)* // *Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job*

And If *(JBSEMP = 2)* // *Self-employed*

If *(JSHRS = DK) // Work hours not known*

Proxy_ip9. **Pjsptft.** *S/emp: part-time or full-time*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

Would you say that [NAME]'s current job is part-time or full-time?

Options

1	Part-time	Part-time
2	Full-time	Full-time

Use

Ask PJSPTFT

Modules

Module Proxy_ip9. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe

If *(GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1)* *// Mode is face-to-face*
And If *(IProxy = 1)* *// Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*
And If *(JBHAS = 1|JBOFF = 1)* *// Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job*
And If *(JBSEMP = 2)* *// Self-employed*
And If *(JSHRS = DK)* *// Work hours not known*

Proxy_ip9. **Jspl.** *S/emp: work location*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text
Where does [NAME] mainly work? Is it...

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Options

1	At home	At home
2	From their own home	From their own home
3	From separate business premises	From separate business premises
4	From a van or stall	From a van or stall
5	From client's or customer's premises	From client's or customer's premises
97	Or from some other place?	Or from some other place?

Help
Code one only. Someone who works at home does the major part of their work there (e.g. someone running a home typing service). Someone who works from home has the home as their base (e.g. for telephone calls) and travels to customers homes or businesses to work e.g. a plumber.

Use
Ask JSPL

Modules
Module Proxy_ip9. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe

If *(GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1)* *// Mode is face-to-face*
And If *(IProxy = 1)* *// Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*
And If *(JBHAS = 1|JBOFF = 1)* *// Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job*
And If *(JBSEMP = 2)* *// Self-employed*

Proxy_ip9. **Prearn.** *Total earnings*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

Would you please look at this card and give me the number for the group in which you would place [NAME]'s total earnings from this job before tax and other deductions?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE WHETHER ANSWER GIVEN AS WEEKLY OR ANNUAL THEN CODE AMOUNT AT NEXT QUESTION

Showcard

TBC (Please include weekly and annual amounts on same card)

Options

1	Answer in weekly amount	Answer in weekly amount
2	Answer in annual amount	Answer in annual amount

Use

Ask PREARN

Modules

Module Proxy_ip9. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe

If *(GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1)* // *Mode is face-to-face*

And If *(IProxy = 1)* // *Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*

And If *(JBHAS = 1|JBOFF = 1)* // *Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job*

If *(PREARN = 1) // Earnings reported weekly*

Proxy_ip9. # Prearnw. *Total earnings weekly*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS adapted

Version

1.0

Interviewer Instruction

CODE **WEEKLY** INCOME BEFORE TAX

Options

0	NO INCOME AT ALL	No income at all
1	up to 99	up to 99
2	100 - 149	100 - 149
3	150 - 239	150 - 239

4	240 - 319	240 - 319
5	320 - 379	320 - 379
6	380 - 459	380 - 459
7	460 - 559	460 - 559
8	560 - 669	560 - 669
9	670 - 859	670 - 859
10	860 or more	860 or more

Use

Ask PREARNW

Modules

Module Proxy_ip9. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe

If *(GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1)* // Mode is face-to-face

And If *(IProxy = 1)* // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

And If *(JBHAS = 1|JBOFF = 1)* // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job

And If *(PREARN = 1)* // Earnings reported weekly

If *(PREARN = 2) // Earnings reported annually*

Proxy_ip9. Prearna. *Total earnings annually*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS adapted

Version

1.0

Interviewer Instruction

CODE **ANNUAL** INCOME BEFORE TAX

Options

0	NO INCOME AT ALL	NO INCOME AT ALL
1	up to 5,199	up to 5,199
2	5,200 - 7,799	5,200 - 7,799
3	7,800 - 12,499	7,800 - 12,499
4	12,500 - 16,599	12,500 - 16,599
5	16,600 - 19,999	16,600 - 19,999
6	20,000 - 23,999	20,000 - 23,999
7	24,000 - 29,999	24,000 - 29,999
8	30,000 - 34,999	30,000 - 34,999
9	35,000 - 44,999	35,000 - 44,999
10	45,000 - 54,999	45,000 - 54,999
11	55,000 or more	55,000 or more

Use

Ask PREARNA

Modules

Module Proxy_ip9. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe

If *(GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1)* // *Mode is face-to-face*

And If *(IProxy = 1)* // *Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*

And If *(JBHAS = 1|JBOFF = 1)* // *Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job*

And If *(PREARN = 2)* // *Earnings reported annually*

Proxy_ip9.**Pbnft.** *Income types received*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

Code 96 is exclusive

Text

We have found that in order to help our research we need to ask a couple of general questions about the income that *[NAME]* receives. I would like to remind you that anything you tell me is completely confidential.

Please look at this card and tell me which if any of the types of income does *[NAME]* currently receive?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	NI Retirement/State Retirement (old age) Pension	NI Retirement/State Retirement (old age) Pension
2	Pension from previous employer(s)	Pension from previous employer(s)
13	Universal Credit {if lstrtdat after 30/9/2013}	Universal Credit
3	Disability Living Allowance	Disability Living Allowance
4	Job Seekers Allowance (Unemployment) and/or Income Support	Job Seekers Allowance (Unemployment) and/or Income Support
5	Employment and Support Allowance	Employment and Support Allowance
6	Child Benefit	Child Benefit
7	Working Tax Credit (formerly Working Family Tax Credit and Disabled Person's Tax Credit)	Working Tax Credit (formerly Working Family Tax Credit and Disabled Person's Tax Credit)
8	Housing Benefit/Rent Rebate	Housing Benefit/Rent Rebate
9	Incapacity Benefit (Replaces Invalidity and NI Sickness Benefit)	Incapacity Benefit (Replaces Invalidity and NI Sickness Benefit)
10	Any other state benefit	Any other state benefit
11	Child Tax Credit	Child Tax Credit
12	Pension Credit	Pension Credit
96	None of these	None of these

Use

Ask PBNFT

Modules

Module Proxy_ip9. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe

If *(GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1)* // *Mode is face-to-face*
And If *(IProxy = 1)* // *Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*

Proxy_ip9. **Drive.** *Driving licence*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
Does [NAME] have a driving licence?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use
Ask DRIVE

Modules

Module Proxy_ip9. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe

If *(GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1)* // *Mode is face-to-face*
And If *(IProxy = 1)* // *Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*

If *(DRIVE = 1)* // *Has a driving licence*

Proxy_ip9. **Caruse.** *Has use of a car or van*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text
Does [NAME] normally have access to a car or van that she/he can use whenever she/he wants to?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use
Ask CARUSE

Modules
Module Proxy_ip9. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1)* *// Mode is face-to-face*
And If *(IProxy = 1)* *// Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*
And If *(DRIVE = 1)* *// Has a driving licence*

Proxy_ip9.**Mobuse.** *Has a mobile phone*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text
Does [NAME] personally have a mobile phone?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use
Ask MOBUSE

Modules
Module Proxy_ip9. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1)* *// Mode is face-to-face*
And If *(IProxy = 1)* *// Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*

Proxy_ip9.**Netuse.** *Regularly uses internet*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Does [NAME] regularly use the internet?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

Ask NETUSE

Modules

Module Proxy_ip9. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe

If *(GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1)* // Mode is face-to-face
And If *(IProxy = 1)* // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

Proxy_ip9. **Prfitb.** *Total personal income*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

Would you please look at this card and give me the number for the group in which you would place [NAME]'s total personal income from all sources before tax and other deductions?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE WHETHER ANSWER GIVEN AS WEEKLY OR ANNUAL THEN CODE AMOUNT AT NEXT QUESTION

Showcard

TBC (include weekly and annual amount on same showcard)

Options

1	Answer in weekly amount	Answer in weekly amount
2	Answer in annual amount	Answer in annual amount

Use

Ask PRFITB

Modules

Module Proxy_ip9. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe

If *(GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1)* // Mode is face-to-face
And If *(IProxy = 1)* // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

If *(PRFITB = 1) // Personal income reported weekly*

Proxy_ip9. **Prfitbw.** *Total personal income weekly*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Interviewer Instruction
CODE **WEEKLY** TOTAL PERSONAL INCOME BEFORE TAX

Options

0	NO INCOME AT ALL	No income at all
1	up to 74	up to 74
2	75 - 139	75 - 139
3	140 - 199	140 - 199
4	200 - 249	200 - 249
5	250 - 324	250 - 324
6	325 - 399	325 - 399
7	400 - 499	400 - 499
8	500 - 624	500 - 624
9	625 - 749	625 - 749
10	750 or more	750 or more

Use
Ask PRFITBW

Modules
Module Proxy_ip9. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face*
And If *(IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*
And If *(PRFITB = 1) // Personal income reported weekly*

If *(PRFITB = 2) // Personal income reported annually*

Proxy_ip9. **Prfitba.** *Total personal income annually*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Interviewer Instruction

CODE **ANNUAL** TOTAL PERSONAL INCOME BEFORE TAX

Options

0	NO INCOME AT ALL	NO INCOME AT ALL
1	up to 3,599	up to 3,599
2	3,600 - 6,599	3,600 - 6,599
3	6,600 - 9,599	6,600 - 9,599
4	9,600 - 12,599	9,600 - 12,599
5	12,600 - 15,599	12,600 - 15,599
6	15,600 - 19,199	15,600 - 19,199
7	19,200 - 23,999	19,200 - 23,999
8	24,000 - 29,999	24,000 - 29,999
9	30,000 - 35,999	30,000 - 35,999
10	36,000 - 42,999	36,000 - 42,999
11	43,000 - 49,999	43,000 - 49,999
12	50,000 or more	50,000 or more

Use

Ask PRFITBA

Modules

Module Proxy_ip9. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe

If *(GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1)* // *Mode is face-to-face*

And If *(IProxy = 1)* // *Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*

And If *(PRFITB = 2)* // *Personal income reported annually*

Proxy_ip9. **Lastscreenp.** *End of proxy interview*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Interviewer Instruction

THIS IS THE END OF THE INTERVIEW.

PLEASE ENSURE YOU FILL IN THE DECLARATION FOR THIS TO BE COUNTED AS A COMPLETE INTERVIEW

Options

1	Continue	Continue

Use

Ask LASTSCREENP

Modules

Module Proxy_ip9. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe

If *(GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1)* // *Mode is face-to-face*

And If *(IProxy = 1)* // *Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*

Proxy_ip9.Petime. *Computed Proxy Interview end time*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
time	-1	-2	-8	-9

Version

1.0

Use

Compute PETime = take From System Clock;

Modules

Module Proxy_ip9. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe

If *(GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1)* // *Mode is face-to-face*

And If *(IProxy = 1)* // *Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*

Proxy_ip9.Penddat. *Computed Proxy Interview end date*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
date	-1	-2	-8	-9

Version

1.0

Use

Compute PEndDat = take From System Clock;

Modules

Module Proxy_ip9. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe

If *(GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1)* // *Mode is face-to-face*

And If *(IProxy = 1)* // *Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*

Development Note
RECORD STOP